

APPENDIX 5.F

Additional Information on the Burnup Versus Decay Heat and Enrichment Equation

The equation in Section 5.2.5.3 was determined to be the best equation capable of reproducing the burnup versus enrichment and decay heat data calculated with ORIGEN-S. As an example, Figure 5.F.1 graphically presents ORIGEN-S burnup versus decay heat data for various enrichments for the 9x9C/D fuel assembly array/classes with a 20- year cooling time. This data could also be represented graphically as a surface on a three dimensional plot. However, the 2D plot is easier to visualize. Additional enrichments were used in the ORIGEN-S calculations and have been omitted for clarity.

Figures 5.F.2 through 5.F.4 show ORIGEN-S burnup versus decay heat data for specific enrichments. In addition to the ORIGEN-S data, these figures present the results of the original curve fit and the adjusted curve fit. Table 5.F.1 below shows the equation coefficients used for both curve fits. As these figures indicate, the curve fit faithfully reproduces the ORIGEN-S data.

Figure 5.F.5 provides a different representation of the curve fit versus ORIGEN-S comparison. This figure was generated by taking the ORIGEN-S enrichment and decay heat data from Figure 5.F.1 for a constant burnup of 30,000 MWD/MTU and calculating the burnup using the fitted equation with coefficients from Table 5.F.1. The resulting burnup versus enrichment is plotted. Table 5.F.2 presents the ORIGEN-S and curve fit data in tabular form used to generate Figure 5.F.5. Since the ORIGEN-S calculations were performed for a specific burnup of 30,000 MWD/MTU, the ORIGEN-S data is represented as a straight line. Figures 5.F.6 and 5.F.7 provide the same representation for burnups of 45,000 and 65,000 MWD/MTU. These results also indicate that the non-adjusted curve fit provides a very good representation of the ORIGEN-S data. It is also clear that the adjusted curve fit always bounds the ORIGEN-S data by predicting a lower burnup which results in a more restrictive and conservative limit for the user.

Table 5.F.1

COEFFICIENTS FOR EQUATION IN SECTION 5.2.5.3 FOR THE 9X9C/D FUEL
ASSEMBLY ARRAY/CLASSES WITH A COOLING TIME OF 20 YEARS

Coefficient	Original Curve Fit	Adjusted Curve Fit
A	249944	249944
B	-382059	-382059
C	308281	308281
D	-205.495	-205.495
E	9362.63	9362.63
F	1389.71	1389.71
G	-1995.54	-2350.49

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 5.F-3

Rev. 3

Table 5.F.2

ORIGEN-S AND CURVE FIT DATA FOR THE 9X9C/D FUEL ASSEMBLY
ARRAY/CLASSES
WITH A COOLING TIME OF 20 YEARS

Specified Enrichment	ORIGEN-S calculated decay heat per assembly (kw)	ORIGEN-S calculated burnup (MWD/MTU)	Burnup calculated with original curve fit (MWD/MTU)	Burnup calculated with adjusted curve fit (MWD/MTU)
0.7	1.55E-01	30000	29700.69	29345.74
1	1.53E-01	30000	29715.24	29360.29
1.35	1.52E-01	30000	29759.8	29404.85
1.7	1.50E-01	30000	29849.09	29494.14
2	1.50E-01	30000	29997.43	29642.48
2.3	1.49E-01	30000	30050.56	29695.61
2.6	1.49E-01	30000	30120.16	29765.21
2.9	1.49E-01	30000	30228.56	29873.61
3.2	1.50E-01	30000	30340.01	29985.06
3.4	1.50E-01	30000	30354.95	30000
3.6	1.49E-01	30000	30172.21	29817.26
3.9	1.48E-01	30000	30095.41	29740.46
4.2	1.48E-01	30000	30001.17	29646.22
4.5	1.48E-01	30000	29890.42	29535.47
4.8	1.48E-01	30000	29764.09	29409.14
5	1.49E-01	30000	29731.66	29376.71

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 5.F-4

Rev. 3

The equation in Section 5.2.5.3 was determined to be the best equation capable of reproducing the burnup versus enrichment and decay heat data calculated with ORIGEN-S. As an example, Figure 5.F.1 graphically presents ORIGEN-S burnup versus decay heat data for various enrichments for the 9x9C/D fuel assembly array/classes with a 20- year cooling time. This data could also be represented graphically as a surface on a three dimensional plot. However, the 2D plot is easier to visualize. Additional enrichments were used in the ORIGEN-S calculations and have been omitted for clarity.

Figures 5.F.2 through 5.F.4 show ORIGEN-S burnup versus decay heat data for specific enrichments. In addition to the ORIGEN-S data, these figures present the results of the original curve fit and the adjusted curve fit. Table 5.F.1 below shows the equation coefficients used for both curve fits. As these figures indicate, the curve fit faithfully reproduces the ORIGEN-S data.

Figure 5.F.5 provides a different representation of the curve fit versus ORIGEN-S comparison. This figure was generated by taking the ORIGEN-S enrichment and decay heat data from Figure 5.F.1 for a constant burnup of 30,000 MWD/MTU and calculating the burnup using the fitted equation with coefficients from Table 5.F.1. The resulting burnup versus enrichment is plotted. Table 5.F.2 presents the ORIGEN-S and curve fit data in tabular form used to generate Figure 5.F.5. Since the ORIGEN-S calculations were performed for a specific burnup of 30,000 MWD/MTU, the ORIGEN-S data is represented as a straight line. Figures 5.F.6 and 5.F.7 provide the same representation for burnups of 45,000 and 65,000 MWD/MTU. These results also indicate that the non-adjusted curve fit provides a very good representation of the ORIGEN-S data. It is also clear that the adjusted curve fit always bounds the ORIGEN-S data by predicting a lower burnup which results in a more restrictive and conservative limit for the user.

Table 5.F.1

COEFFICIENTS FOR EQUATION IN SECTION 5.2.5.3 FOR THE 9X9C/D FUEL
ASSEMBLY ARRAY/CLASSES WITH A COOLING TIME OF 20 YEARS

Coefficient	Original Curve Fit	Adjusted Curve Fit
A	249944	249944
B	-382059	-382059
C	308281	308281
D	-205.495	-205.495
E	9362.63	9362.63
F	1389.71	1389.71
G	-1995.54	-2350.49

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 5.F-3

Rev. 3

Table 5.F.2

ORIGEN-S AND CURVE FIT DATA FOR THE 9X9C/D FUEL ASSEMBLY
ARRAY/CLASSES
WITH A COOLING TIME OF 20 YEARS

Specified Enrichment	ORIGEN-S calculated decay heat per assembly (kw)	ORIGEN-S calculated burnup (MWD/MTU)	Burnup calculated with original curve fit (MWD/MTU)	Burnup calculated with adjusted curve fit (MWD/MTU)
0.7	1.55E-01	30000	29700.69	29345.74
1	1.53E-01	30000	29715.24	29360.29
1.35	1.52E-01	30000	29759.8	29404.85
1.7	1.50E-01	30000	29849.09	29494.14
2	1.50E-01	30000	29997.43	29642.48
2.3	1.49E-01	30000	30050.56	29695.61
2.6	1.49E-01	30000	30120.16	29765.21
2.9	1.49E-01	30000	30228.56	29873.61
3.2	1.50E-01	30000	30340.01	29985.06
3.4	1.50E-01	30000	30354.95	30000
3.6	1.49E-01	30000	30172.21	29817.26
3.9	1.48E-01	30000	30095.41	29740.46
4.2	1.48E-01	30000	30001.17	29646.22
4.5	1.48E-01	30000	29890.42	29535.47
4.8	1.48E-01	30000	29764.09	29409.14
5	1.49E-01	30000	29731.66	29376.71

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 5.F-4

Rev. 3

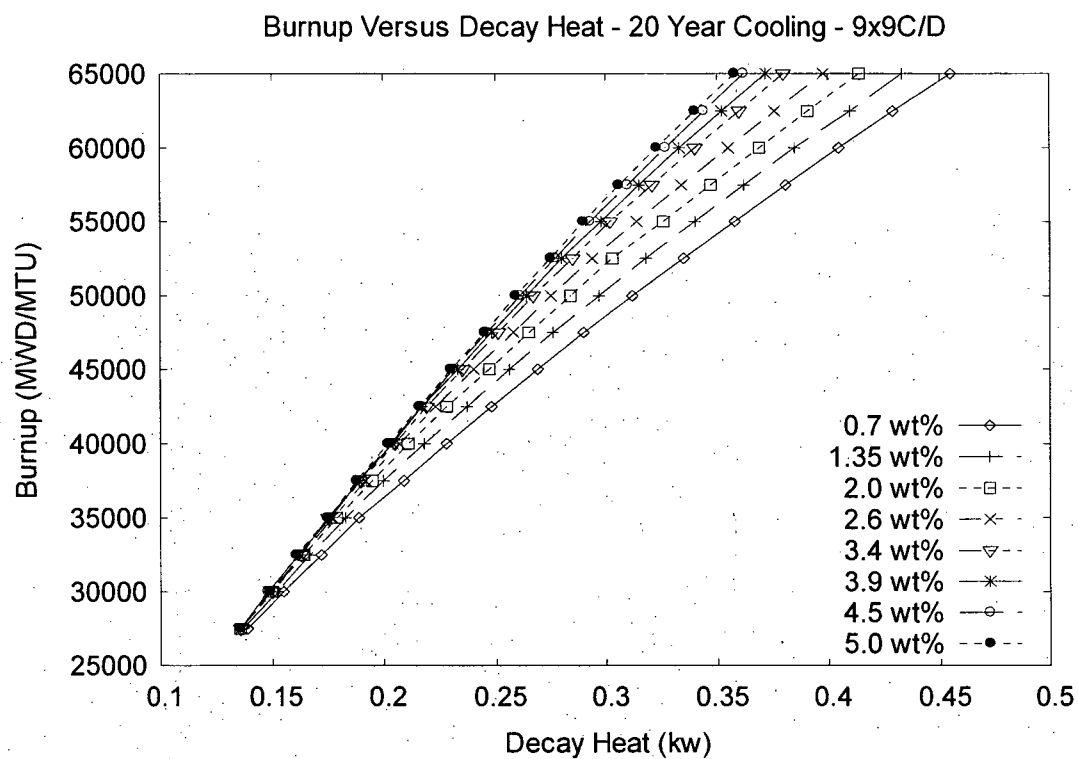


FIGURE 5.F.1; ORIGIN-S CALCULATED BURNUP VERSUS DECAY HEAT
FOR VARIOUS ENRICHMENTS

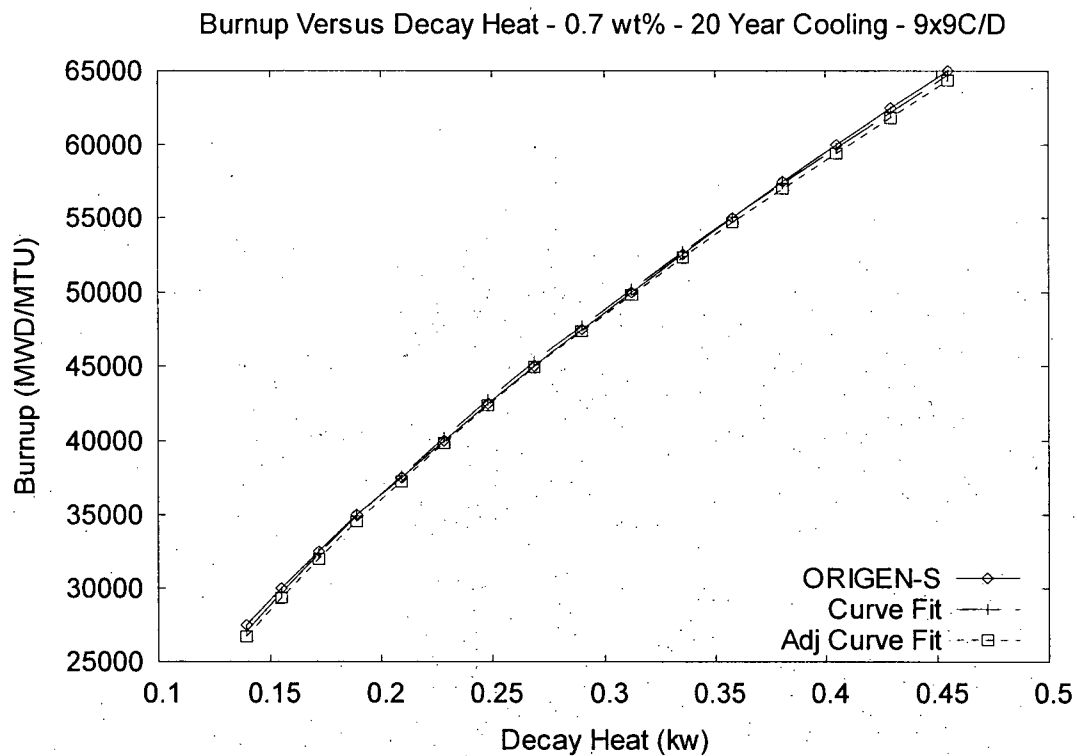


FIGURE 5.F.2; A COMPARISON OF THE BURNUP VERSUS DECAY HEAT CALCULATIONS FROM ORIGIN-S, THE ORIGINAL CURVE FIT, AND THE ADJUSTED CURVE FIT FOR AN ENRICHMENT OF 0.7 WT.% ^{235}U .

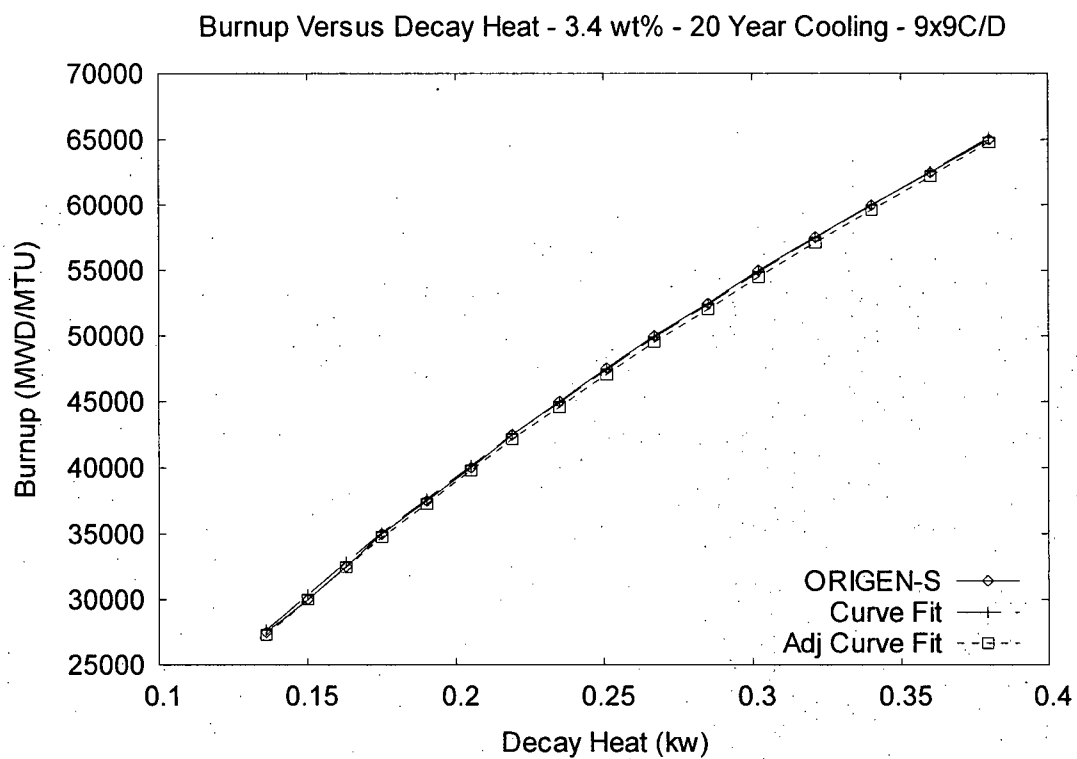


FIGURE 5.F.3; A COMPARISON OF THE BURNUP VERSUS DECAY HEAT CALCULATIONS FROM ORIGIN-S, THE ORIGINAL CURVE FIT, AND THE ADJUSTED CURVE FIT FOR AN ENRICHMENT OF 3.4 WT.% ^{235}U .

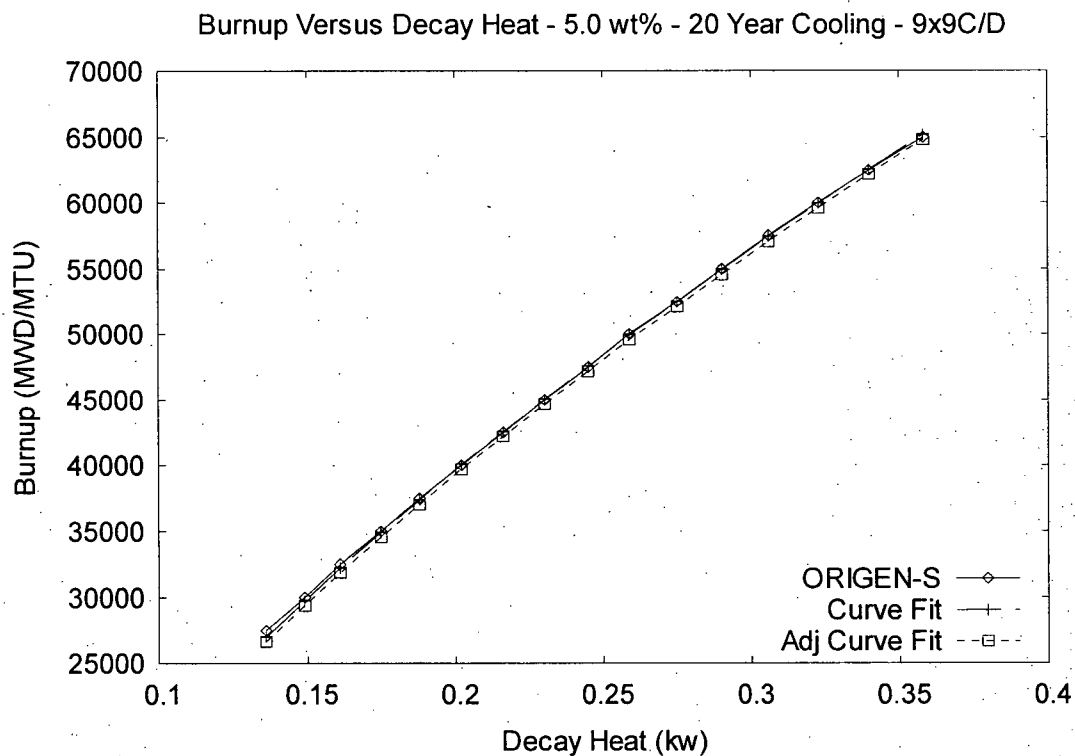


FIGURE 5.F.4; A COMPARISON OF THE BURNUP VERSUS DECAY HEAT CALCULATIONS FROM ORIGIN-S, THE ORIGINAL CURVE FIT, AND THE ADJUSTED CURVE FIT FOR AN ENRICHMENT OF 5.0 WT.% ^{235}U .

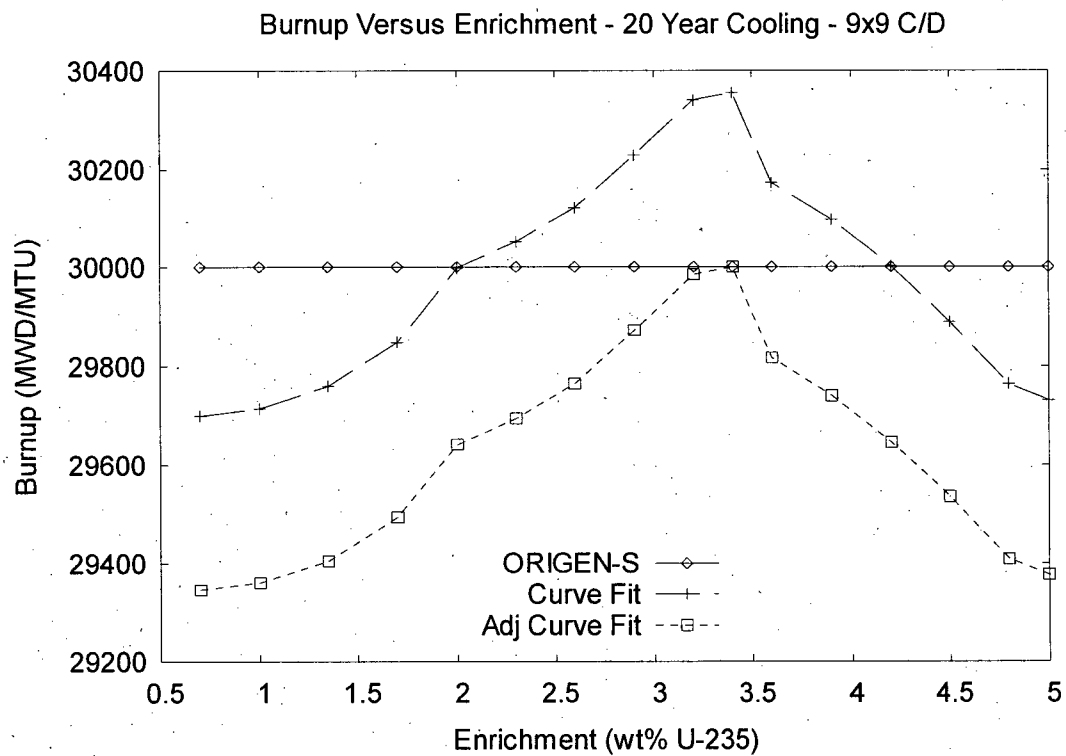


FIGURE 5.F.5; A COMPARISON OF THE CALCULATED BURNUPS USING THE CURVE FIT AND THE ADJUSTED CURVE FIT FOR VARIOUS ENRICHMENTS. ALL ORIGEN-S CALCULATIONS YIELDED A BURNUP OF 30,000 MWD/MTU.

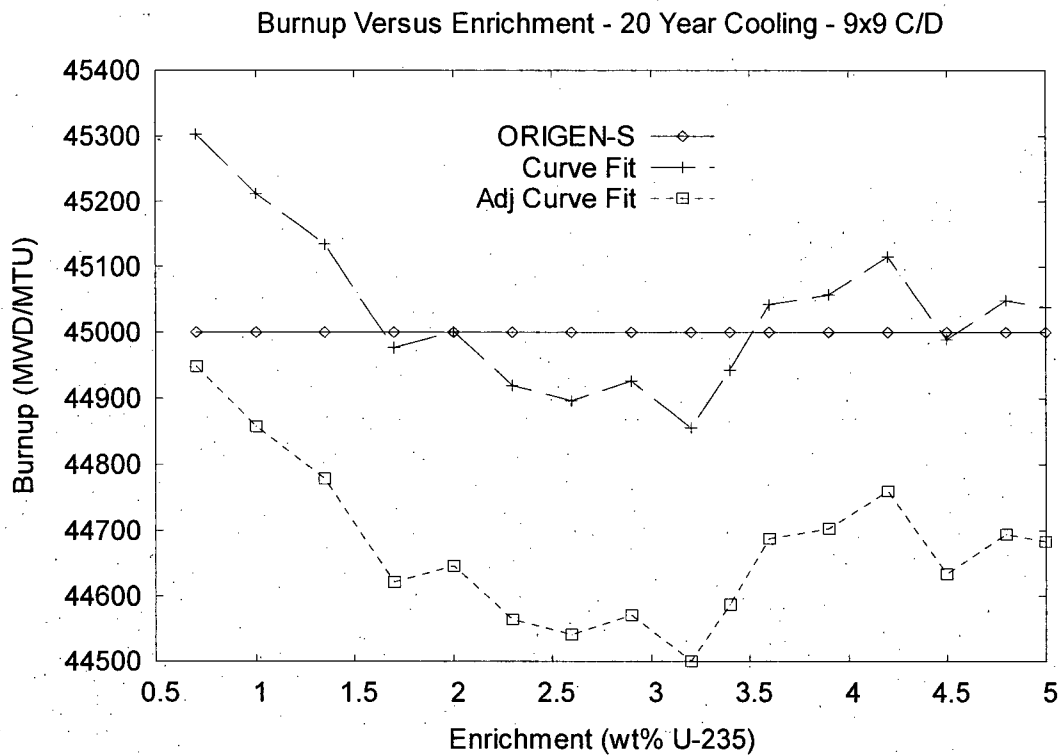


FIGURE 5.F.6; A COMPARISON OF THE CALCULATED BURNUPS USING THE CURVE FIT AND THE ADJUSTED CURVE FIT FOR VARIOUS ENRICHMENTS. ALL ORIGEN-S CALCULATIONS YIELDED A BURNUP OF 45,000 MWD/MTU.

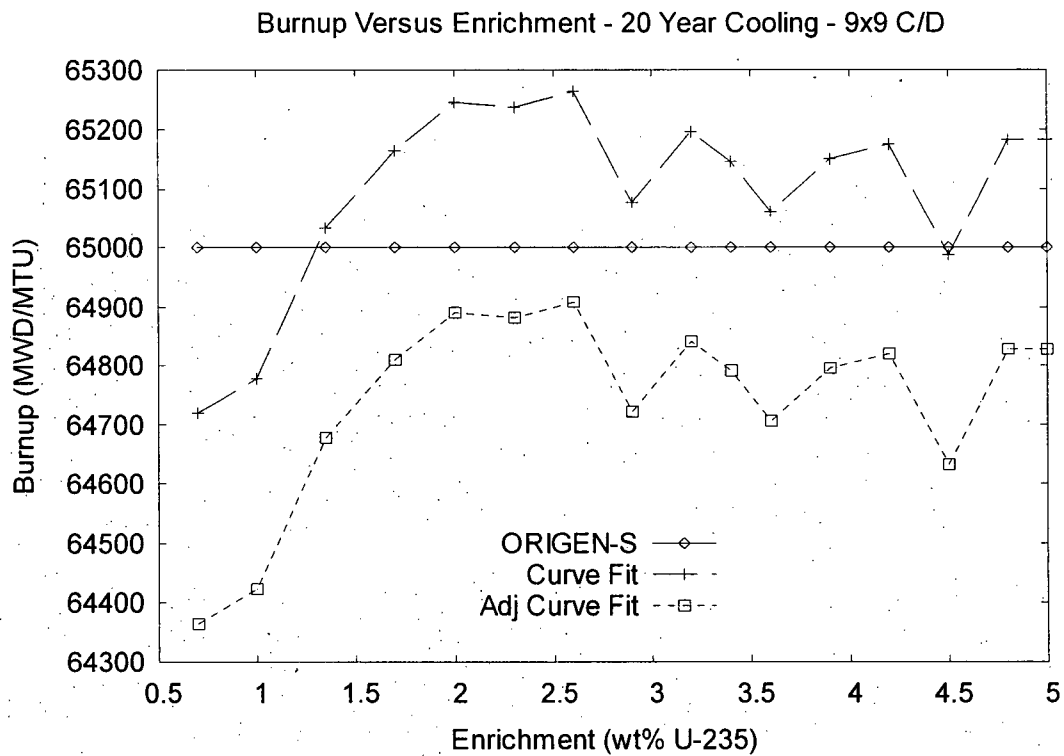


FIGURE 5.F.7; A COMPARISON OF THE CALCULATED BURNUPS USING THE CURVE FIT AND THE ADJUSTED CURVE FIT FOR VARIOUS ENRICHMENTS. ALL ORIGEN-S CALCULATIONS YIELDED A BURNUP OF 65,000 MWD/MTU.

SUPPLEMENT 5.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

5.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 5.II

SHIELDING EVALUATION OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM FOR IP1

5.II.0 INTRODUCTION

Indian Point Unit 1 (IP1) fuel assemblies, which have a maximum burnup of 30,000 MWD/MTU and a minimum cooling time of 30 years, are considerably shorter (approximately 137 inches) than most PWR assemblies. As a result of this reduced height and a crane capacity of 75 tons at IP1, the HI-STORM 100 System has been expanded to include options specific for use at IP1 as described in Supplement 1.II.

This supplement is focused on providing a shielding evaluation of the HI-STORM 100 system as modified for IP1. The evaluation presented herein supplements those evaluations of the HI-STORM overpacks contained in the main body of Chapter 5 of this FSAR and information in the main body of Chapter 5 that remains applicable to the HI-STORM 100 system at IP1 is not repeated in this supplement. To aid the reader, the sections in this supplement are numbered in the same fashion as the corresponding sections in the main body of this chapter, i.e., Sections 5.II.1 through 5.II.5 correspond to Sections 5.1 through 5.5. Tables and figures in this supplement are labeled sequentially.

The purpose of this supplement is to show that the dose rates from the HI-STORM system for IP1 are bounded by the dose rates calculated in the main section of this chapter, thereby demonstrating that the HI-STORM system for IP1 will comply with the radiological regulatory requirements.

5.II.1 DISCUSSION AND RESULTS

The HI-STORM 100 system for IP1 differs slightly from the HI-STORM system evaluated in the main body of this chapter. From a shielding perspective, the only difference in the overpack and MPC is the height. The top and bottom and radial thickness are identical. Therefore, considering the low burnup and long cooling time of the IP1 fuel, the dose rates from a HI-STORM 100S Version B overpack at IP1 containing the IP1 MPC-32 are bounded by the results presented in the main body of the chapter. Therefore, no specific analysis is provided in this supplement for the HI-STORM 100S Version B at IP1.

The HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 is also shorter than the HI-TRAC 100D analyzed in the main body of this chapter. In addition to a shorter height, the radial thicknesses of the lead and outer shell have been reduced. However, the top and bottom of the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are identical to the HI-TRAC 100D. Section 5.II.3 describes the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 as it was modeled in this supplement.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

5.II.1.1 Normal Conditions

Shielding analyses were performed for the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 loaded with an IP1 MPC-32. A single burnup and cooling time combination of 30,000 MWD/MTU and 30 years was analyzed. Table 5.II.1 presents the results for the normal condition, where the MPC is dry and the HI-TRAC water jacket is filled with water. A comparison of the results in Table 5.II.1 to the results in Tables 5.4.11, 5.4.12 and 5.4.19 demonstrate that the dose rates from the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are considerably less than and bounded by the dose rates from the HI-TRAC 100 and HI-TRAC 100D with design basis fuel.

5.II.1.2 Accident Conditions

The bounding accident condition for the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 is the loss of all water in the water jacket during a transfer operation with a dry MPC. Shielding analyses were performed for this condition for the same burnup and cooling time used in the analysis of the normal condition. Table 5.II.2 presents the results of the analysis. A comparison of the results in Table 5.II.2 to the results in Tables 5.1.10 demonstrate that the dose rates from the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are considerably less than and are bounded by the dose rates from the HI-TRAC 100 with design basis fuel. Further, since the dose rates at 1 meter are considerably less than those of the HI-TRAC 100 it can be concluded that dose rates at the 100 meter controlled area boundary for HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are also bounded by those of the HI-TRAC 100.

5.II.1.3 Fuel Condition

The Indian Point 1 assemblies are assumed damaged and are to be placed into DFCs for the purpose of compliance with the damaged fuel definition. However, they are not actually considered damaged. All assemblies have been inspected and are considered intact. In actuality, the design of the assemblies with the shroud surrounding the rods and the cladding made out of stainless steel, they would be much less likely to be damaged under any accident condition than standard PWR assemblies. The distinction between intact and damaged fuel is of primary importance from a criticality perspective, specifically for the situation at Indian Point Unit 1 where the assemblies are located in a non-borated pool. Nevertheless, to show the potential effect on dose rates from damage to the assemblies, studies were performed consistent with the calculations discussed in Section 5.4.2.2. The analysis consisted of modeling the fuel assemblies in all locations in the MPC-32 with a fuel density that was twice the normal fuel amount per unit length and correspondingly increasing the source rate for these locations by a factor of two. The fuel is spread over the entire cross section of the DFC. A flat axial power distribution was used which is approximately representative of the source distribution if the top half of an assembly collapsed into the bottom half of the assembly. Increasing the fuel amount per unit length over the entire fuel length, rather than in the top half or bottom half of the fuel assembly, is conservative and provides the dose rate change in both the top and bottom portion of the cask. Results are presented in Table 5.II.3 for both normal and accident conditions (see Sections 5.II.1.1 and 5.II.1.2). The results for the normal condition show a small increase of about 3.7% for the maximum dose rate at dose location 2, and increases of up to 21% and 43% at the top and

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

bottom of the casks, respectively. The results for the accident condition show a small increase of about 10% for the maximum dose rate at dose location 2, and increases of up to 28% and 46% at the top and bottom of the casks, respectively. Several other configurations were evaluated, involving different combinations of increased or decreased fuel amount and/or fuel cross section.

They all resulted in a smaller increase or even decrease of dose rates. The condition identified above therefore presents a bounding condition for damaged fuel. In that context also note that the shielding effect of the damaged fuel container was neglected in the MCNP model.

5.II.2 SOURCE SPECIFICATION

The characteristics of the Indian Point Unit 1 fuel assembly are shown in Table 5.II.4. The maximum length of the active fuel zone in this assembly is 102 inches. However, the source term was calculated assuming an active fuel length of 144 inches. The longer active fuel length was used for ease of modeling as described in Section 5.II.3. The end fittings above and below the active fuel zone were assumed to be identical to the end fittings of the design basis zircaloy PWR fuel assembly described in Section 5.2. Tables 5.II.5 and 5.II.6 presents the neutron and gamma source term for the active fuel region of the IP1 fuel assemblies.

Earlier manufactured fuel such as the IP1 fuel potentially has a higher cobalt content in the stainless steel parts of the assembly than more recent fuel. As a bounding approach, a high cobalt content of 2.2 g/kg is assumed for all stainless steel parts of the fuel assembly, including the cladding. This value bounds the highest measurement value documented in [5.2.3]

The source term for the IP1 fuel was based on an initial minimum enrichment of 3.5 w/o ^{235}U and burnup of 30,000 MWD/MTU. IP1 has four fuel assemblies that have an initial enrichment less than 3.5 wt% ^{235}U . These four assemblies have a burnup less than 10,000 MWD/MTU and an enrichment that is greater than 2.7 wt%. The source term from the design basis IP1 fuel assembly with an enrichment of 3.5 wt% and a burnup of 30,000 MWD/MTU bounds the source term from a fuel assembly with 2.7 wt% and a burnup of 10,000 MWD/MTU. The calculations provided here therefore bound all IP1 assemblies.

IP1 fuel assemblies resemble BWR fuel assemblies in that they have a shroud that encompasses the fuel rods similar to the channel around BWR fuel. However, unlike BWR channels, the shroud is perforated with uniformly spaced holes. Characteristics of the shroud are shown in Table 5.II.4. The 47% open area due to these holes was used to calculate the source term from the activation of the shroud with a cobalt-59 impurity level of 2.2 gm/kg [5.2.3] and is included in Table 5.II.6.

5.II.2.1 Secondary Sources

Antimony-beryllium sources were used as secondary (regenerative) neutron sources in IP1. The Sb-Be source produces neutrons from a gamma-n reaction in the beryllium, where the gamma

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

originates from the decay of neutron-activated antimony. The very short half-life of ^{124}Sb , 60.2 days, however results in a complete decay of the initial amount generated in the reactor within a few years after removal from the reactor. Analyses also show that the re-generation of ^{124}Sb through the fuel neutrons is too small to generate a noticeable neutron source from the Be. However, neutrons are generated in the Be through Be's gamma-n reaction and the gamma radiation from the fuel. A detailed analysis of this situation has been analyzed for the MPC-32 and a 14x14 assembly type with zircaloy clad fuel. Results from this assembly bound the condition with IP1 fuel in the MPC-32, since the IP1 fuel has stainless steel cladding. This would result in reduced gamma radiation levels for the same burnup and cooling time. The IP1 assemblies contain the source in a single rod that replaces one of the fuel rods. However, the length of the source in the rod is not known. It is therefore conservatively assumed that the length of the source is equal to the active fuel length. Under these conditions, the neutron generation from a single source would be $3.83\text{E}+4$ n/s. With a neutron source strength of a fuel assembly of $2.17\text{E}+7$ n/s, this represents less than 0.5% of the neutron source strength of the assembly, and is in fact similar to the source strength of the rod that is replaced by the secondary source. Therefore, it is not necessary to explicitly consider the sources in the dose rate analyses.

Regarding the steel portions of the neutron source, it is important to note that Indian Point Unit 1 secondary source devices were not removable inserts. Instead, these devices replaced a stainless steel clad fuel rod in the fuel assembly. Therefore, the secondary sources were in the core for the same amount of time as the assembly in which they were placed and have achieved the same burnup as the fuel assembly. As a result, the gamma source term from a fuel assembly containing all fuel rods bounds the gamma source term from a fuel assembly containing a secondary source device.

5.II.3 MODEL SPECIFICATIONS

The shielding analyses of the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are performed with MCNP-4A, which is the same code used for the analyses presented in the main body of this chapter.

Section 1.5 provides the drawings that describe the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1. These drawings, using nominal dimensions, were used to create the MCNP models used in the radiation transport calculations. Since the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 is a variation of the HI-TRAC 100D, the model of the 100D was modified by appropriately reducing the radial dimensions of the 100D model. Conservatively, the axial height was not changed. Table 5.II.75 shows the radial thicknesses of the shielding materials in the 100D Version IP1 compared to the 100D.

In order to represent the IP1 fuel assemblies, the 144 inch active fuel region of the design basis PWR fuel assembly was not changed to represent the IP1 fuel assemblies. This conservatively modeled the active fuel region as 144 inches in length rather than 102 inches. The shielding effect of the shroud around the fuel assembly was conservatively neglected in the MCNP model.

Note that the shielding effect of the damaged fuel container was neglected in the MCNP model.

5.II.4 SHIELDING EVALUATION

Table 5.II.1 provides dose rates adjacent to and at 1 meter distance from the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 during normal conditions for the MPC-32. Table 5.II.2 provides dose rate at 1 meter distance on the mid-plane for the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 during accident conditions for the MPC-32. Table 5.II.3 provides dose rates assuming damaged condition for the fuel. These results demonstrate that the dose rates around the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are considerably lower than the HI-TRAC 100 and 100D as documented in Section 5.4.

5.II.5 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

In summary it can be concluded that dose rates from the HI-STORM 100 system as modified for IP1 are bounded by the dose rates for the overpacks analyzed in the main body of the report. The shielding system of the HI-STORM 100 system is therefore in compliance with 10CFR72 and satisfies the applicable design and acceptance criteria including 10CFR20. Thus, the shielding evaluation presented in this supplement provides reasonable assurance that the HI-STORM 100 system for IP1 will allow safe storage of IP1 spent fuel.

Table 5.II.1

DOSE RATES ADJACENT TO AND 1 METER FROM THE
 HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1 FOR NORMAL CONDITIONS^{†††}
 MPC-32 WITH INTACT IP1 FUEL
 30,000 MWD/MTU AND 30-YEAR COOLING

Dose Point [†] Location	Fuel Gammas ^{††} (mrem/hr)	⁶⁰ Co Gammas (mrem/hr)	Neutrons (mrem/hr)	Totals (mrem/hr)
ADJACENT TO HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1				
1	25.42	152.92	11.72	190.06
2	480.57	0.21	10.68	491.46
3	4.42	54.45	11.74	70.61
ONE METER FROM HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1				
1	64.00	25.32	3.02	92.35
2	205.71	1.79	4.02	211.52
3	27.08	16.18	1.69	44.95

[†] Refer to Figure 5.1.4.

^{††} Gammas generated by neutron capture are included with fuel gammas.

^{†††} Dose rate based on no water within the MPC. For the majority of the duration that the HI-TRAC pool lid is installed, the MPC cavity will be flooded with water. The water within the MPC greatly reduces the dose rate.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 5.II.2

DOSE RATES ONE METER FROM THE
HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1 FOR ACCIDENT CONDITIONS^{†††}
MPC-32 WITH INTACT IP1 FUEL
30,000 MWD/MTU AND 30-YEAR COOLING

Dose Point[†] Location	Fuel Gammas^{††} (mrem/hr)	⁶⁰Co Gammas (mrem/hr)	Neutrons (mrem/hr)	Totals (mrem/hr)
1	114.01	37.73	47.73	199.46
2	366.25	3.23	97.04	466.52
3	49.17	24.28	22.34	95.78

[†] Refer to Figure 5.1.4.

^{††} Gammas generated by neutron capture are included with fuel gammas.

^{†††} Dose rate based on no water within the MPC and no water in the water jacket.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 5.II.3

DOSE RATES ADJACENT TO AND 1 METER FROM THE
HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1 FOR NORMAL AND ACCIDENT CONDITIONS
ASSUMING DAMAGED FUEL
MPC-32 WITH IP1 FUEL
30,000 MWD/MTU AND 30-YEAR COOLING

Dose Point [†] Location	Fuel Gammas ^{††} (mrem/hr)	⁶⁰ Co Gammas (mrem/hr)	Neutrons (mrem/hr)	Totals (mrem/hr)
NORMAL CONDITION ADJACENT TO HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1				
1	48.00	152.92	26.08	226.99
2	495.01	2.36	11.97	509.34
3	8.71	54.45	37.69	100.85
NORMAL CONDITION ONE METER FROM HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1				
1	81.53	25.32	5.73	112.58
2	212.38	1.79	5.36	219.53
3	40.42	16.18	4.91	61.51
ACCIDENT CONDITION ONE METER FROM HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1				
1	143.24	37.73	73.84	254.8
2	379.33	3.23	130.27	512.82
3	70.89	24.28	44.65	139.82

[†] Refer to Figure 5.1.4.

^{††} Gammas generated by neutron capture are included with fuel gammas.

^{†††} Dose rate based on no water within the MPC. For the majority of the duration that the HI-TRAC pool lid is installed, the MPC cavity will be flooded with water. The water within the MPC greatly reduces the dose rate.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 5.II.4

DESCRIPTION OF DESIGN BASIS STAINLESS STEEL CLAD FUEL

Description	Value
Fuel type	14x14
Active fuel length (in.)	144
No. of fuel rods	173
Rod pitch (in.)	0.441
Cladding material	Stainless steel
Rod diameter (in.)	0.3415
Cladding thickness (in.)	0.012
Pellet diameter (in.)	0.313
Pellet material	UO ₂
Pellet density (gm/cc)	10.412 (95% of theoretical)
Enrichment (w/o ²³⁵ U)	3.5
Burnup (MWD/MTU)	30,000
Cooling Time (years)	30
Specific power (MW/MTU)	25.09
No. of guide tubes	0
Shroud material	Stainless steel
Shroud thickness (in.)	0.035
Percent open area of shroud	47

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 5.II.5

CALCULATED NEUTRON SOURCE PER ASSEMBLY
FOR STAINLESS STEEL CLAD IPI FUEL

Lower Energy (MeV)	Upper Energy (MeV)	30,000 MWD/MTU 30-Year Cooling (Neutrons/s)
1.0e-01	4.0e-01	7.76e+05
4.0e-01	9.0e-01	3.97e+06
9.0e-01	1.4	3.72e+06
1.4	1.85	2.86e+06
1.85	3.0	5.47e+06
3.0	6.43	4.55e+06
6.43	20.0	3.78e+05
Total		2.17e+07

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 5.II.6

**CALCULATED FUEL GAMMA SOURCE PER ASSEMBLY
FOR STAINLESS STEEL CLAD IP1 FUEL**

Lower Energy	Upper Energy	30,000 MWD/MTU 30-Year Cooling	
(MeV)	(MeV)	(MeV/s)	(Photons/s)
4.5e-01	7.0e-01	2.94e+14	5.10e+14
7.0e-01	1.0	4.38e+12	5.15e+12
1.0	1.5	3.15e+13	2.52e+13
1.5	2.0	2.94e+11	1.68e+11
2.0	2.5	2.82e+09	1.25e+09
2.5	3.0	1.85e+08	6.72e+07
Totals		3.13e+14	5.27e+14

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

5.II-11

Rev. 6

Table 5.II.7

A COMPARISON OF THE RADIAL SHIELDING THICKNESSES
OF THE HI-TRAC 100D VERSION IP1 AND THE HI-TRAC 100D

Shielding Material	HI-TRAC 100D	HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1
Inner steel shell (in.)	0.75	0.75
Lead (in.)	2.875	2.5
Outer steel shell (in.)	1.0	0.75
Water in water jacket (in.)	5.0	5.0
Steel water jacket enclosure (in.)	0.375	0.375
Total thickness (in.)	10.0	9.375

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

5.II-12

Rev. 6

CHAPTER 6[†]: CRITICALITY EVALUATION

This chapter documents the criticality evaluation of the HI-STORM 100 System for the storage of spent nuclear fuel in accordance with 10CFR72.124. The results of this evaluation demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System is consistent with the Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems, NUREG-1536, and thus, fulfills the following acceptance criteria:

1. The multiplication factor (k_{eff}), including all biases and uncertainties at a 95-percent confidence level, should not exceed 0.95 under all credible normal, off-normal, and accident conditions.
2. At least two unlikely, independent, and concurrent or sequential changes to the conditions essential to criticality safety, under normal, off-normal, and accident conditions, should occur before an accidental criticality is deemed to be possible.
3. When practicable, criticality safety of the design should be established on the basis of favorable geometry, permanent fixed neutron-absorbing materials (poisons), or both.
4. Criticality safety of the cask system should not rely on use of the following credits:
 - a. burnup of the fuel
 - b. fuel-related burnable neutron absorbers
 - c. more than 75 percent for fixed neutron absorbers when subject to standard acceptance test^{††}.

In addition to demonstrating that the criticality safety acceptance criteria are satisfied, this chapter describes the HI-STORM 100 System design structures and components important to criticality safety and defines the limiting fuel characteristics in sufficient detail to identify the package accurately and provide a sufficient basis for the evaluation of the package. Analyses for the HI-STAR 100 System, which are applicable to the HI-STORM 100 System, have been previously submitted to the USNRC under Docket Numbers 72-1008 and 71-9261.

[†] This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the requirements of NUREG-1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in *Chapter 1*, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

^{††} For greater credit allowance, fabrication tests capable of verifying the presence and uniformity of the neutron absorber are needed.

In conformance with the principles established in NUREG-1536 [6.1.1], 10CFR72.124 [6.1.2], and NUREG-0800 Section 9.1.2 [6.1.3], the results in this chapter demonstrate that the effective multiplication factor (k_{eff}) of the HI-STORM 100 System, including all biases and uncertainties evaluated with a 95% probability at the 95% confidence level, does not exceed 0.95 under all credible normal, off-normal, and accident conditions. Moreover, these results demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System is designed and maintained such that at least two unlikely, independent, and concurrent or sequential changes must occur to the conditions essential to criticality safety before a nuclear criticality accident is possible. These criteria provide a large subcritical margin, sufficient to assure the criticality safety of the HI-STORM 100 System when fully loaded with fuel of the highest permissible reactivity.

Criticality safety of the HI-STORM 100 System depends on the following four principal design parameters:

1. The inherent geometry of the fuel basket designs within the MPC (and the flux-trap water gaps in the MPC-24, MPC-24E and MPC-24EF);
2. The incorporation of permanent fixed neutron-absorbing panels in the fuel basket structure;
3. An administrative limit on the maximum enrichment for PWR fuel and maximum planar-average enrichment for BWR fuel; and
4. An administrative limit on the minimum soluble boron concentration in the water for loading/unloading fuel with higher enrichments in the MPC-24, MPC-24E and MPC-24EF, and for loading/unloading fuel in the MPC-32 and MPC-32F.

The off-normal and accident conditions defined in Chapter 2 and considered in Chapter 11 have no adverse effect on the design parameters important to criticality safety, and thus, the off-normal and accident conditions are identical to those for normal conditions.

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed such that the fixed neutron absorber will remain effective for a storage period greater than 20 years, and there are no credible means to lose it. Therefore, in accordance with 10CFR72.124(b), there is no need to provide a surveillance or monitoring program to verify the continued efficacy of the neutron absorber.

Criticality safety of the HI-STORM 100 System does not rely on the use of any of the following credits:

- burnup of fuel
- fuel-related burnable neutron absorbers
- more than 75 percent of the B-10 content for the Boral fixed neutron absorber
- more than 90 percent of the B-10 content for the Metamic fixed neutron absorber, with comprehensive fabrication tests as described in Section 9.1.5.3.2.

The following four interchangeable basket designs are available for use in the HI-STORM 100 System:

- a 24-cell basket (MPC-24), designed for intact PWR fuel assemblies with a specified maximum enrichment and, for higher enrichments, a minimum soluble boron concentration in the pool water for loading/unloading operations,
- a 24-cell basket (MPC-24E) for intact and damaged PWR fuel assemblies. This is a variation of the MPC-24, with an optimized cell arrangement, increased ^{10}B content in the fixed neutron absorber and with four cells capable of accommodating either intact fuel or a damaged fuel container (DFC). Additionally, a variation in the MPC-24E, designated MPC-24EF, is designed for intact and damaged PWR fuel assemblies and PWR fuel debris. The MPC-24E and MPC-24EF are designed for fuel assemblies with a specified maximum enrichment and, for higher enrichments, a minimum soluble boron concentration in the pool water for loading/unloading operations,
- a 32-cell basket (MPC-32), designed for intact and damaged PWR fuel assemblies of a specified maximum enrichment and minimum soluble boron concentration for loading/unloading. Additionally, a variation in the MPC-32, designated MPC-32F, is designed for intact and damaged PWR fuel assemblies and PWR fuel debris. And
- a 68-cell basket (MPC-68), designed for both intact and damaged BWR fuel assemblies with a specified maximum planar-average enrichment. Additionally, variations in the MPC-68, designated MPC-68F and MPC-68FF, are designed for intact and damaged BWR fuel assemblies and BWR fuel debris with a specified maximum planar-average enrichment.

Two interchangeable neutron absorber materials are used in these baskets, Boral and Metamic. For Boral, 75 percent of the minimum B-10 content is credited in the criticality analysis, while for Metamic, 90 percent of the minimum B-10 content is credited, based on the neutron absorber

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

tests specified in Section 9.1.5.3. However, the B-10 content in Metamic is chosen to be lower than the B-10 content in Boral, and is chosen so that the absolute B-10 content credited in the criticality analysis is the same for the two materials. This makes the two materials identical from a criticality perspective. This is confirmed by comparing results for a selected number of cases that were performed with both materials (see Section 6.4.11). Calculations in this chapter are therefore only performed for the Boral neutron absorber, with results directly applicable to Metamic.

The HI-STORM 100 System includes the HI-TRAC transfer cask and the HI-STORM storage cask. The HI-TRAC transfer cask is required for loading and unloading fuel into the MPC and for transfer of the MPC into the HI-STORM storage cask. HI-TRAC uses a lead shield for gamma radiation and a water-filled jacket for neutron shielding. The HI-STORM storage cask uses concrete as a shield for both gamma and neutron radiation. Both the HI-TRAC transfer cask and the HI-STORM storage cask, as well as the HI-STAR System[†], accommodate the interchangeable MPC designs. The three cask designs (HI-STAR, HI-STORM, and HI-TRAC) differ only in the overpack reflector materials (steel for HI-STAR, concrete for HI-STORM, and lead for HI-TRAC), which do not significantly affect the reactivity. Consequently, analyses for the HI-STAR System are directly applicable to the HI-STORM 100 system and vice versa. Therefore, the majority of criticality calculations to support both the HI-STAR and the HI-STORM System have been performed for only one of the two systems, namely the HI-STAR System. Only a selected number of analyses has been performed for both systems to demonstrate that this approach is valid. Therefore, unless specifically noted otherwise, all analyses documented throughout this chapter have been performed for the HI-STAR System. For the cases where analyses were performed for both the HI-STORM and HI-STAR System, this is clearly indicated.

The HI-STORM 100 System for storage (concrete overpack) is dry (no moderator), and thus, the reactivity is very low ($k_{\text{eff}} < 0.52$). However, the HI-STORM 100 System for cask transfer (HI-TRAC, lead overpack) is flooded for loading and unloading operations, and thus, represents the limiting case in terms of reactivity.

The MPC-24EF, MPC-32F and MPC-68FF contain the same basket as the MPC-24E, MPC-32 and MPC-68, respectively. More specifically, all dimensions relevant to the criticality analyses are identical between the MPC-24E and MPC-24EF, the MPC-32 and MPC-32F, and the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF. Therefore, all criticality results obtained for the MPC-24E, MPC-32 and MPC-68 are valid for the MPC-24EF, MPC-32F and MPC-68FF, respectively, and no separate analyses for the MPC-24EF, MPC-32F and MPC-68FF are necessary. Therefore, throughout this chapter and unless otherwise noted, 'MPC-68' refers to 'MPC-68 and/or MPC-68FF', 'MPC-

[†] Analyses for the HI-STAR System have previously been submitted to the USNRC under Docket Numbers 72-1008 and 71-9261.

24E' or 'MPC-24E/EF' refers to 'MPC-24E and/or MPC-24EF', and 'MPC-32' or 'MPC-32/32F' refers to 'MPC-32 and/or MPC-32F'.

Confirmation of the criticality safety of the HI-STORM 100 System was accomplished with the three-dimensional Monte Carlo code MCNP4a [6.1.4]. Independent confirmatory calculations were made with NITAWL-KENO5a from the SCALE-4.3 package [6.4.1]. KENO5a [6.1.5] calculations used the 238-group SCALE cross-section library in association with the NITAWL-II program [6.1.6], which adjusts the uranium-238 cross sections to compensate for resonance self-shielding effects. The Dancoff factors required by NITAWL-II were calculated with the CELLDAN code [6.1.13], which includes the SUPERDAN code [6.1.7] as a subroutine. K-factors for one-sided statistical tolerance limits with 95% probability at the 95% confidence level were obtained from the National Bureau of Standards (now NIST) Handbook 91 [6.1.8].

To assess the incremental reactivity effects due to manufacturing tolerances, CASMO-3, a two-dimensional transport theory code [6.1.9-6.1.12] for fuel assemblies, and MCNP4a [6.1.4] were used. The CASMO-3 and MCNP4a calculations identify those tolerances that cause a positive reactivity effect, enabling the subsequent Monte Carlo code input to define the worst case (most conservative) conditions. CASMO-3 was not used for quantitative information, but only to qualitatively indicate the direction and approximate magnitude of the reactivity effects of the manufacturing tolerances.

Benchmark calculations were made to compare the primary code packages (MCNP4a and KENO5a) with experimental data, using critical experiments selected to encompass, insofar as practical, the design parameters of the HI-STORM 100 System. The most important parameters are (1) the enrichment, (2) the water-gap size (MPC-24, MPC-24E and MPC-24EF) or cell spacing (MPC-32, MPC-32F, MPC-68, MPC-68F and MPC-68FF), (3) the ^{10}B loading of the neutron absorber panels, and (4) the soluble boron concentration in the water. The critical experiment benchmarking is presented in Appendix 6.A.

Applicable codes, standards, and regulations, or pertinent sections thereof, include the following:

- NUREG-1536, Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems, USNRC, Washington D.C., January 1997.
- 10CFR72.124, Criteria For Nuclear Criticality Safety.
- Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Part 50, Appendix A, General Design Criterion 62, Prevention of Criticality in Fuel Storage and Handling.
- USNRC Standard Review Plan, NUREG-0800, Section 9.1.2, Spent Fuel Storage, Rev. 3, July 1981.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

To assure the true reactivity will always be less than the calculated reactivity, the following conservative design criteria and assumptions were made:

- The MPCs are assumed to contain the most reactive fresh fuel authorized to be loaded into a specific basket design.
- Consistent with NUREG-1536, no credit for fuel burnup is assumed, either in depleting the quantity of fissile nuclides or in producing fission product poisons.
- Consistent with NUREG-1536, the criticality analyses assume 75% of the manufacturer's minimum Boron-10 content for the Boral neutron absorber and 90% of the manufacturer's minimum Boron-10 content for the Metamic neutron absorber.
- The fuel stack density is conservatively assumed to be at least 96% of theoretical (10.522 g/cm^3) for all criticality analyses. Fuel stack density is approximately equal to 98% of the pellet density. Therefore, while the pellet density of some fuels may be slightly greater than 96% of theoretical, the actual stack density will be less.
- No credit is taken for the ^{234}U and ^{236}U in the fuel.
- When flooded, the moderator is assumed to be water, with or without soluble boron, at a temperature and density corresponding to the highest reactivity within the expected operating range.
- When credit is taken for soluble boron, a ^{10}B content of 18.0 wt% in boron is assumed.
- Neutron absorption in minor structural members and optional heat conduction elements is neglected, i.e., spacer grids, basket supports, and optional aluminum heat conduction elements are replaced by water.
- Consistent with NUREG-1536, the worst hypothetical combination of tolerances (most conservative values within the range of acceptable values), as identified in Section 6.3, is assumed.
- When flooded, the fuel rod pellet-to-clad gap regions are assumed to be flooded with pure unborated water.
- Planar-averaged enrichments are assumed for BWR fuel. (Consistent with NUREG-1536, analysis is presented in Appendix 6.B to demonstrate that the use of planar-average enrichments produces conservative results.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

- Consistent with NUREG-1536, fuel-related burnable neutron absorbers, such as the Gadolinia normally used in BWR fuel and IFBA normally used in PWR fuel, are neglected.
- For evaluation of the bias, all benchmark calculations that result in a k_{eff} greater than 1.0 are conservatively truncated to 1.0000, consistent with NUREG-1536.
- The water reflector above and below the fuel is assumed to be unborated water, even if borated water is used in the fuel region.
- For fuel assemblies that contain low-enriched axial blankets, the governing enrichment is that of the highest planar average, and the blankets are not included in determining the average enrichment.
- Regarding the position of assemblies in the basket, configurations with centered and eccentric positioning of assemblies in the fuel storage locations are considered. For further discussions see Section 6.3.3.
- For intact fuel assemblies, as defined in Table 1.0.1, missing fuel rods must be replaced with dummy rods that displace a volume of water that is equal to, or larger than, that displaced by the original rods.

Results of the design basis criticality safety calculations for single internally flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks with full water reflection on all sides (limiting cases for the HI-STORM 100 System), and for single unreflected, internally flooded HI-STAR casks (limiting cases for the HI-STAR 100 System), loaded with intact fuel assemblies are listed in Tables 6.1.1 through 6.1.8, conservatively evaluated for the worst combination of manufacturing tolerances (as identified in Section 6.3), and including the calculational bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics. Comparing corresponding results for the HI-TRAC and HI-STAR demonstrates that the overpack material does not significantly affect the reactivity. Consequently, analyses for the HI-STAR System are directly applicable to the HI-STORM 100 System and vice versa. In addition, a few results for single internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all external surfaces of the overpack, including the annulus region between the MPC and overpack, are listed to confirm the low reactivity of the HI-STORM 100 System in storage.

For each of the MPC designs, minimum soluble boron concentration (if applicable) and fuel assembly classes^{††}, Tables 6.1.1 through 6.1.8 list the bounding maximum k_{eff} value, and the associated maximum allowable enrichment. The maximum allowed enrichments and the minimum soluble boron concentrations are also listed in Section 2.1.9. The candidate fuel assemblies, that are bounded by those listed in Tables 6.1.1 through 6.1.8, are given in Section 6.2.

Results of the design basis criticality safety calculations for single unreflected, internally flooded casks (limiting cases) loaded with damaged fuel assemblies or a combination of intact and damaged fuel assemblies are listed in Tables 6.1.9 through 6.1.12. The results include the calculational bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics. For each of the MPC designs qualified for damaged fuel and/or fuel debris (MPC-24E, MPC-24EF, MPC-68, MPC-68F, MPC-68FF, MPC-32 and MPC-32F), Tables 6.1.9 through 6.1.12 indicate the maximum number of DFCs and list the fuel assembly classes, the bounding maximum k_{eff} value, the associated maximum allowable enrichment, and if applicable the minimum soluble boron concentration. For the permissible location of DFCs see Subsection 6.4.4.2. The maximum allowed enrichments are also listed in Section 2.1.9.

A table listing the maximum k_{eff} (including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics), calculated k_{eff} , standard deviation, and energy of the average lethargy causing fission (EALF) for each of the candidate fuel assemblies and basket configurations is provided in Appendix 6.C. These results confirm that the maximum k_{eff} values for the HI-STORM 100 System are below the limiting design criteria ($k_{eff} < 0.95$) when fully flooded and loaded with any of the candidate fuel assemblies and basket configurations. Analyses for the various conditions of flooding that support the conclusion that the fully flooded condition corresponds to the highest reactivity, and thus is most limiting, are presented in Section 6.4. The capability of the HI-STORM 100 System to safely accommodate damaged fuel and fuel debris is demonstrated in Subsection 6.4.4.

Accident conditions have also been considered and no credible accident has been identified that would result in exceeding the design criteria limit on reactivity. After the MPC is loaded with spent fuel, it is seal-welded and cannot be internally flooded. The HI-STORM 100 System for storage is dry (no moderator) and the reactivity is very low. For arrays of HI-STORM storage casks, the radiation shielding and the physical separation between overpacks due to the large diameter and cask pitch preclude any significant neutronic coupling between the casks.

^{††} For each array size (e.g., 6x6, 7x7, 14x14, etc.), the fuel assemblies have been subdivided into a number of assembly classes, where an assembly class is defined in terms of the (1) number of fuel rods; (2) pitch; (3) number and location of guide tubes (PWR) or water rods (BWR); and (4) cladding material. The assembly classes for BWR and PWR fuel are defined in Section 6.2.

Table 6.1.1

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(no soluble boron)

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
		HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
14x14A	4.6	0.3080	0.9283	0.9296
14x14B	4.6	---	0.9237	0.9228
14x14C	4.6	---	0.9274	0.9287
14x14D	4.0	---	0.8531	0.8507
14x14E	5.0 [‡]	---	0.7627	0.7627
15x15A	4.1	---	0.9205	0.9204
15x15B	4.1	---	0.9387	0.9388
15x15C	4.1	---	0.9362	0.9361
15x15D	4.1	---	0.9354	0.9367
15x15E	4.1	---	0.9392	0.9368
15x15F	4.1	0.3648	0.9393 ^{††}	0.9395 ^{†††}
15x15G	4.0	---	0.8878	0.8876
15x15H	3.8	---	0.9333	0.9337
16x16A	4.6	0.3447	0.9273	0.9287
17x17A	4.0	0.3243	0.9378	0.9368
17x17B	4.0	---	0.9318	0.9324
17x17C	4.0	---	0.9319	0.9336

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k -effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

[‡] For Assembly Class 14x14E, the maximum enrichment is limited to 4.5 wt% in Section 2.1.9.

^{††} KENO5a verification calculation resulted in a maximum k_{eff} of 0.9383.

^{†††} KENO5a verification calculation resulted in a maximum k_{eff} of 0.9378.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.2

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
WITH 400 PPM SOLUBLE BORON

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
		HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
14x14A	5.0	---	---	0.8884
14x14B	5.0	---	---	0.8900
14x14C	5.0	---	---	0.8950
14x14D	5.0	---	---	0.8518
14x14E	5.0 [‡]	---	---	0.7132
15x15A	5.0	---	---	0.9119
15x15B	5.0	---	---	0.9284
15x15C	5.0	---	---	0.9236
15x15D	5.0	---	---	0.9261
15x15E	5.0	---	---	0.9265
15x15F	5.0	0.4013	0.9301	0.9314
15x15G	5.0	---	---	0.8939
15x15H	5.0	---	0.9345	0.9366
16x16A	5.0	---	---	0.8955
17x17A	5.0	---	---	0.9264
17x17B	5.0	---	---	0.9284
17x17C	5.0	---	0.9296	0.9294

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

[‡] For Assembly Class 14x14E, the maximum enrichment is limited to 4.5 wt% in Section 2.1.9.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.3

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24E
AND MPC-24EF (no soluble boron)

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
		HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
14x14A	5.0	---	---	0.9380
14x14B	5.0	---	---	0.9312
14x14C	5.0	---	---	0.9356
14x14D	5.0	---	---	0.8875
14x14E	5.0 [‡]	---	---	0.7651
15x15A	4.5	---	---	0.9336
15x15B	4.5	---	---	0.9465
15x15C	4.5	---	---	0.9462
15x15D	4.5	---	---	0.9440
15x15E	4.5	---	---	0.9455
15x15F	4.5	0.3699	0.9465	0.9468
15x15G	4.5	---	---	0.9054
15x15H	4.2	---	---	0.9423
16x16A	5.0	---	---	0.9341
17x17A	4.4	---	0.9467	0.9447
17x17B	4.4	---	---	0.9421
17x17C	4.4	---	---	0.9433

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

[‡] For Assembly Class 14x14E, the maximum enrichment is limited to 4.5 wt% in Section 2.1.9.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.4

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24E
AND MPC-24EF WITH 300 PPM SOLUBLE BORON

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
		HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
14x14A	5.0	---	---	0.8963
14x14B	5.0	---	---	0.8974
14x14C	5.0	---	---	0.9031
14x14D	5.0	---	---	0.8588
14x14E	5.0 [‡]	---	---	0.7249
15x15A	5.0	---	---	0.9161
15x15B	5.0	---	---	0.9321
15x15C	5.0	---	---	0.9271
15x15D	5.0	---	---	0.9290
15x15E	5.0	---	---	0.9309
15x15F	5.0	0.3897	0.9333	0.9332
15x15G	5.0	---	---	0.8972
15x15H	5.0	---	0.9399	0.9399
16x16A	5.0	---	---	0.9021
17x17A	5.0	---	0.9320	0.9332
17x17B	5.0	---	---	0.9316
17x17C	5.0	---	---	0.9312

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

[‡] For Assembly Class 14x14E, the maximum enrichment is limited to 4.5 wt% in Section 2.1.9.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.5

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-32
AND MPC-32F FOR 4.1% ENRICHMENT

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Minimum Soluble Boron Concentration (ppm) *	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
			HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
14x14A	4.1	1300	---	---	0.9041
14x14B	4.1	1300	---	---	0.9257
14x14C	4.1	1300	---	---	0.9423
14x14D	4.1	1300	---	---	0.8970
14x14E ^{††}	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
15x15A	4.1	1800	---	---	0.9206
15x15B	4.1	1800	---	---	0.9397
15x15C	4.1	1800	---	---	0.9266
15x15D	4.1	1900	---	---	0.9384
15x15E	4.1	1900	---	---	0.9365
15x15F	4.1	1900	0.4691	0.9403	0.9411
15x15G	4.1	1800	---	---	0.9147
15x15H	4.1	1900	---	---	0.9276
16x16A	4.1	1300	---	---	0.9468
17x17A	4.1	1900	---	---	0.9111
17x17B	4.1	1900	---	---	0.9309
17x17C	4.1	1900	---	0.9365	0.9355

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

* For maximum allowable enrichments between 4.1 wt% ^{235}U and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , the minimum soluble boron concentration may be calculated by linear interpolation between the minimum soluble boron concentrations specified in Table 6.1.5 and Table 6.1.6 for each assembly class.

† The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k_{eff} , including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

†† The 14x14E class in the MPC-32 is analyzed in Supplement 6.II

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.6
 BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-32
 AND MPC-32F FOR 5.0% ENRICHMENT

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Minimum Soluble Boron Concentration (ppm) [*]	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
			HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
14x14A	5.0	1900	---	---	0.9000
14x14B	5.0	1900	---	---	0.9214
14x14C	5.0	1900	---	---	0.9480
14x14D	5.0	1900	---	---	0.9050
14x14E ^{††}	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
15x15A	5.0	2500	---	---	0.9230
15x15B	5.0	2500	---	---	0.9429
15x15C	5.0	2500	---	---	0.9307
15x15D	5.0	2600	---	---	0.9466
15x15E	5.0	2600	---	---	0.9434
15x15F	5.0	2600	0.5142	0.9470	0.9483
15x15G	5.0	2500	---	---	0.9251
15x15H	5.0	2600	---	---	0.9333
16x16A	5.0	1900	---	---	0.9474
17x17A	5.0	2600	---	---	0.9161
17x17B	5.0	2600	---	---	0.9371
17x17C	5.0	2600	---	0.9436	0.9437

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

* For maximum allowable enrichments between 4.1 wt% ^{235}U and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , the minimum soluble boron concentration may be calculated by linear interpolation between the minimum soluble boron concentrations specified in Table 6.1.5 and Table 6.1.6 for each assembly class.

† The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k -effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

†† The 14x14E class in the MPC-32 is analyzed in Supplement 6.II

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.7

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68
AND MPC-68FF

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Planar-Average Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
		HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
6x6A	2.7 ^{††}	---	0.7886	0.7888 ^{†††}
6x6B [‡]	2.7 ^{††}	---	0.7833	0.7824 ^{†††}
6x6C	2.7 ^{††}	0.2759	0.8024	0.8021 ^{†††}
7x7A	2.7 ^{††}	---	0.7963	0.7974 ^{†††}
7x7B	4.2	0.4061	0.9385	0.9386
8x8A	2.7 ^{††}	---	0.7690	0.7697 ^{†††}
8x8B	4.2	0.3934	0.9427	0.9416
8x8C	4.2	0.3714	0.9429	0.9425
8x8D	4.2	---	0.9408	0.9403
8x8E	4.2	---	0.9309	0.9312
8x8F	4.0	---	0.9396	0.9411

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k -effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

^{††} This calculation was performed for 3.0% planar-average enrichment, however, the authorized contents are limited to a maximum planar-average enrichment of 2.7%. Therefore, the listed maximum k_{eff} value is conservative.

^{†††} This calculation was performed for a ^{10}B loading of 0.0067 g/cm², which is 75% of a minimum ^{10}B loading of 0.0089 g/cm². The minimum ^{10}B loading in the MPC-68 is at least 0.0310 g/cm². Therefore, the listed maximum k_{eff} value is conservative.

[‡] Assemblies in this class contain both MOX and UO₂ pins. The composition of the MOX fuel pins is given in Table 6.3.4. The maximum allowable planar-average enrichment for the MOX pins is given in the specification of authorized contents in Section 2.1.9.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.7 (continued)

BOUNDED MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68
AND MPC-68FF

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Planar-Average Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
		HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
9x9A	4.2	0.3365	0.9434	0.9417
9x9B	4.2	---	0.9417	0.9436
9x9C	4.2	---	0.9377	0.9395
9x9D	4.2	---	0.9387	0.9394
9x9E	4.0		0.9402	0.9401
9x9F	4.0	---	0.9402	0.9401
9x9G	4.2	---	0.9307	0.9309
10x10A	4.2	0.3379	0.9448 ^{††}	0.9457*
10x10B	4.2	---	0.9443	0.9436
10x10C	4.2	---	0.9430	0.9433
10x10D	4.0	---	0.9383	0.9376
10x10E	4.0	---	0.9157	0.9185

Note: The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

^{††} KENO5a verification calculation resulted in a maximum k_{eff} of 0.9451.

*

KENO5a verification calculation resulted in a maximum k_{eff} of 0.9453.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.8

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR EACH ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68F

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Planar-Average Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}		
		HI-STORM	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
6x6A	2.7 ^{††}	---	0.7886	0.7888
6x6B ^{†††}	2.7	---	0.7833	0.7824
6x6C	2.7	0.2759	0.8024	0.8021
7x7A	2.7	---	0.7963	0.7974
8x8A	2.7	---	0.7690	0.7697

Notes:

1. The HI-STORM results are for internally dry (no moderator) HI-STORM storage casks with full water reflection on all sides, the HI-TRAC results are for internally fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer casks (which are part of the HI-STORM 100 System) with full water reflection on all sides, and the HI-STAR results are for unreflected, internally fully flooded HI-STAR casks.
2. These calculations were performed for a ^{10}B loading of 0.0067 g/cm^2 , which is 75% of a minimum ^{10}B loading of 0.0089 g/cm^2 . The minimum ^{10}B loading in the MPC-68F is 0.010 g/cm^2 . Therefore, the listed maximum k_{eff} values are conservative.

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

^{††} These calculations were performed for 3.0% planar-average enrichment, however, the authorized contents are limited to a maximum planar-average enrichment of 2.7%. Therefore, the listed maximum k_{eff} values are conservative.

^{†††} Assemblies in this class contain both MOX and UO_2 pins. The composition of the MOX fuel pins is given in Table 6.3.4. The maximum allowable planar-average enrichment for the MOX pins is specified in the specification of authorized contents in Section 2.1.9.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.1.9

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR THE MPC-24E AND MPC-24EF
WITH UP TO 4 DFCs

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)		Minimum Soluble Boron Concentration (ppm)	Maximum k_{eff}	
	Intact Fuel	Damaged Fuel and Fuel Debris		HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
All PWR Classes	4.0	4.0	0	0.9486	0.9480
All PWR Classes [‡]	5.0	5.0	600	0.9177	0.9185

Table 6.1.10

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR THE MPC-68, MPC-68F AND MPC-68FF
WITH UP TO 68 DFCs

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Planar-Average Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)		Maximum k_{eff}	
	Intact Fuel	Damaged Fuel and Fuel Debris	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
6x6A, 6x6B, 6x6C, 7x7A, 8x8A	2.7	2.7	0.8024	0.8021

Table 6.1.11

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR THE MPC-68 AND MPC-68FF
WITH UP TO 16 DFCs

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum Allowable Planar-Average Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)		Maximum k_{eff}	
	Intact Fuel	Damaged Fuel and Fuel Debris	HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
All BWR Classes	3.7	4.0	0.9328	0.9328

[‡] For Assembly Class 14x14E, the maximum enrichment is limited to 4.5 wt% in Section 2.1.9.

Table 6.1.12

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR THE MPC-32 AND MPC-32F
WITH UP TO 8 DFCs

Fuel Assembly Class of Intact Fuel	Maximum Allowable Enrichment for Intact Fuel and Damaged Fuel/Fuel Debris (wt% ^{235}U)	Minimum Soluble Boron Content (ppm) [†]	Maximum k_{eff}	
			HI-TRAC	HI-STAR
14x14A, B, C, D	4.1	1500	---	0.9336
	5.0	2300	---	0.9269
15x15A, B, C, G	4.1	1900	0.9349	0.9350
	5.0	2700	---	0.9365
15x15D, E, F, H	4.1	2100	---	0.9340
	5.0	2900	0.9382	0.9397
16x16A	4.1	1500	---	0.9335
	5.0	2300	---	0.9289
17x17A, B, C	4.1	2100	---	0.9294
	5.0	2900	---	0.9367

[†] For maximum allowable enrichments between 4.1 wt% ^{235}U and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , the minimum soluble boron concentration may be calculated by linear interpolation between the minimum soluble boron concentrations specified for each assembly class.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Specifications for the BWR and PWR fuel assemblies that were analyzed are given in Tables 6.2.1 and 6.2.2, respectively. For the BWR fuel characteristics, the number and dimensions for the water rods are the actual number and dimensions. For the PWR fuel characteristics, the actual number and dimensions of the control rod guide tubes and thimbles are used. Table 6.2.1 lists 72 unique BWR assemblies while Table 6.2.2 lists 46 unique PWR assemblies, all of which were explicitly analyzed for this evaluation. Examination of Tables 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 reveals that there are a large number of minor variations in fuel assembly dimensions.

Due to the large number of minor variations in the fuel assembly dimensions, the use of explicit dimensions in defining the authorized contents could limit the applicability of the HI-STORM 100 System. To resolve this limitation, bounding criticality analyses are presented in this section for a number of defined fuel assembly classes for both fuel types (PWR and BWR). The results of the bounding criticality analyses justify using bounding fuel dimensions for defining the authorized contents.

6.2.1 Definition of Assembly Classes

For each array size (e.g., 6x6, 7x7, 15x15, etc.), the fuel assemblies have been subdivided into a number of defined classes, where a class is defined in terms of (1) the number of fuel rods; (2) pitch; (3) number and locations of guide tubes (PWR) or water rods (BWR); and (4) cladding material. The assembly classes for BWR and PWR fuel are defined in Tables 6.2.1 and 6.2.2, respectively. It should be noted that these assembly classes are unique to this evaluation and are not known to be consistent with any class designations in the open literature.

For each assembly class, calculations have been performed for all of the dimensional variations for which data is available (i.e., all data in Tables 6.2.1 and 6.2.2). These calculations demonstrate that the maximum reactivity corresponds to:

- maximum active fuel length,
- maximum fuel pellet diameter,
- minimum cladding outside diameter (OD),
- maximum cladding inside diameter (ID),
- minimum guide tube/water rod thickness, and
- maximum channel thickness (for BWR assemblies only).

Therefore, for each assembly class, a bounding assembly was defined based on the above characteristics and a calculation for the bounding assembly was performed to demonstrate compliance with the regulatory requirement of $k_{\text{eff}} < 0.95$. In some assembly classes this

bounding assembly corresponds directly to one of the actual (real) assemblies; while in most assembly classes, the bounding assembly is artificial (i.e., based on bounding dimensions from more than one of the actual assemblies). In classes where the bounding assembly is artificial, the reactivity of the actual (real) assemblies is typically much less than that of the bounding assembly; thereby providing additional conservatism. As a result of these analyses, the authorized contents in Section 2.1.9 are defined in terms of the bounding assembly parameters for each class.

To demonstrate that the aforementioned characteristics are bounding, a parametric study was performed for a reference BWR assembly, designated herein as 8x8C04 (identified generally as a GE8x8R). Additionally, parametric studies were performed for a PWR assembly (the 15x15F assembly class) in the MPC-24 and MPC-32 with soluble boron in the water flooding the MPC. The results of these studies are shown in Table 6.2.3 through 6.2.5, and verify the positive reactivity effect associated with (1) increasing the pellet diameter, (2) maximizing the cladding ID (while maintaining a constant cladding OD), (3) minimizing the cladding OD (while maintaining a constant cladding ID), (4) decreasing the water rod/guide tube thickness, (5) artificially replacing the Zircaloy water rod tubes/guide tubes with water, (6) maximizing the channel thickness (for BWR Assemblies), and (7) increasing the active length. These results, and the many that follow, justify the approach for using bounding dimensions for defining the authorized contents. Where margins permit, the Zircaloy water rod tubes (BWR assemblies) are artificially replaced by water in the bounding cases to remove the requirement for water rod thickness from the specification of the authorized contents. As these studies were performed with and without soluble boron, they also demonstrate that the bounding dimensions are valid independent of the soluble boron concentration.

As mentioned, the bounding approach used in these analyses often results in a maximum k_{eff} value for a given class of assemblies that is much greater than the reactivity of any of the actual (real) assemblies within the class, and yet, is still below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

6.2.2 Intact PWR Fuel Assemblies

6.2.2.1 Intact PWR Fuel Assemblies in the MPC-24 without Soluble Boron

For PWR fuel assemblies (specifications listed in Table 6.2.2) the 15x15F01 fuel assembly at 4.1% enrichment has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.9395). The 17x17A01 assembly (otherwise known as a Westinghouse 17x17 OFA) has a similar reactivity (see Table 6.2.20) and was used throughout this criticality evaluation as a reference PWR assembly. The 17x17A01 assembly is a representative PWR fuel assembly in terms of design and reactivity and is useful for the reactivity studies presented in Sections 6.3 and 6.4. Calculations for the various PWR fuel assemblies in the MPC-24 are summarized in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22 for the fully flooded condition without soluble boron in the water.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22 show the maximum k_{eff} values for the assembly classes that are acceptable for storage in the MPC-24. All maximum k_{eff} values include the bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst combination of manufacturing tolerances. All calculations for the MPC-24 were performed for a ^{10}B loading of 0.020 g/cm^2 , which is 75% of the minimum loading of 0.0267 g/cm^2 for Boral, or 90% of the minimum loading of 0.0223 g/cm^2 for Metamic. The maximum allowable enrichment in the MPC-24 varies from 3.8 to 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , depending on the assembly class, and is defined in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22. It should be noted that the maximum allowable enrichment does not vary within an assembly class. Table 6.1.1 summarizes the maximum allowable enrichments for each of the assembly classes that are acceptable for storage in the MPC-24.

Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22 are formatted with the assembly class information in the top row, the unique assembly designations, dimensions, and k_{eff} values in the following rows above the bold double lines, and the bounding dimensions selected to define the authorized contents and corresponding bounding k_{eff} values in the final rows. Where the bounding assembly corresponds directly to one of the actual assemblies, the fuel assembly designation is listed in the bottom row in parentheses (e.g., Table 6.2.6). Otherwise, the bounding assembly is given a unique designation. For an assembly class that contains only a single assembly (e.g., 14x14D, see Table 6.2.9), the authorized contents dimensions are based on the assembly dimensions from that single assembly. All of the maximum k_{eff} values corresponding to the selected bounding dimensions are greater than or equal to those for the actual assembly dimensions and are below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

The results of the analyses for the MPC-24, which were performed for all assemblies in each class (see Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22), further confirm the validity of the bounding dimensions established in Section 6.2.1. Thus, for all following calculations, namely analyses of the MPC-24E, MPC-32, and MPC-24 with soluble boron present in the water, only the bounding assembly in each class is analyzed.

6.2.2.2 Intact PWR Fuel Assemblies in the MPC-24 with Soluble Boron

Additionally, the HI-STAR 100 system is designed to allow credit for the soluble boron typically present in the water of PWR spent fuel pools. For a minimum soluble boron concentration of 400ppm, the maximum allowable fuel enrichment is 5.0 wt% ^{235}U for all assembly classes identified in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22. Table 6.1.2 shows the maximum k_{eff} for the bounding assembly in each assembly class. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit. The 15x15H assembly class has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.9366). The calculated k_{eff} and calculational uncertainty for each class is listed in Appendix 6.C.

6.2.2.3 Intact PWR Assemblies in the MPC-24E and MPC-24EF with and without Soluble Boron

The MPC-24E and MPC-24EF are variations of the MPC-24, which provide for storage of higher enriched fuel than the MPC-24 through optimization of the storage cell layout. The MPC-24E and MPC-24EF also allow for the loading of up to 4 PWR Damaged Fuel Containers (DFC) with damaged PWR fuel (MPC-24E and MPC-24EF) and PWR fuel debris (MPC-24EF only). The requirements for damaged fuel and fuel debris in the MPC-24E and MPC-24EF are discussed in Section 6.2.4.3.

Without credit for soluble boron, the maximum allowable fuel enrichment varies between 4.2 and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , depending on the assembly classes as identified in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22. The maximum allowable enrichment for each assembly class is listed in Table 6.1.3, together with the maximum k_{eff} for the bounding assembly in the assembly class. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit. The 15x15F assembly class at 4.5% enrichment has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.9468). The calculated k_{eff} and calculational uncertainty for each class is listed in Appendix 6.C.

For a minimum soluble boron concentration of 300ppm, the maximum allowable fuel enrichment is 5.0 wt% ^{235}U for all assembly classes identified in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22. Table 6.1.4 shows the maximum k_{eff} for the bounding assembly in each assembly class. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit. The 15x15H assembly class has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.9399). The calculated k_{eff} and calculational uncertainty for each class is listed in Appendix 6.C.

6.2.2.4 Intact PWR Assemblies in the MPC-32 and MPC-32F

When loading any PWR fuel assembly in the MPC-32 or MPC-32F, a minimum soluble boron concentration is required.

For a maximum allowable fuel enrichment of 4.1 wt% ^{235}U for all assembly classes identified in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22, a minimum soluble boron concentration between 1300ppm and 1900ppm is required, depending on the assembly class. Table 6.1.5 shows the maximum k_{eff} for the bounding assembly in each assembly class. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit. The 16x16A assembly class has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.9468). The calculated k_{eff} and calculational uncertainty for each class is listed in Appendix 6.C.

For a maximum allowable fuel enrichment of 5.0 wt% ^{235}U for all assembly classes identified in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22, a minimum soluble boron concentration between 1900ppm and 2600ppm is required, depending on the assembly class. Table 6.1.6 shows the maximum k_{eff} for the bounding assembly in each assembly class. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95

regulatory limit. The 15x15F assembly class has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.9483). The calculated k_{eff} and calculational uncertainty for each class is listed in Appendix 6.C.

It is desirable to limit the soluble boron concentration to a level appropriate for the maximum enrichment in a basket, since this prevents adding soluble boron unnecessarily to the spent fuel pool during loading and unloading operations. This approach requires a minimum soluble boron level as a function of the maximum allowable enrichment, which can be directly derived by linear interpolation from the calculations at 4.1 wt% ^{235}U and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U shown in Tables 6.1.5 and 6.1.6. Since the maximum k_{eff} is a near linear function of both enrichment and soluble boron concentration, linear interpolation is both appropriate and sufficient. Further, studies have shown that this approach results in maximum k_{eff} values for enrichments between 4.1 wt% ^{235}U and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U that are lower than those maximum k_{eff} values calculated at 4.1 wt% and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U in Tables 6.1.5 and 6.1.6.

6.2.3 Intact BWR Fuel Assemblies in the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

For BWR fuel assemblies (specifications listed in Table 6.2.1) the artificial bounding assembly for the 10x10A assembly class at 4.2% enrichment has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.9457). Calculations for the various BWR fuel assemblies in the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF are summarized in Tables 6.2.23 through 6.2.40 for the fully flooded condition. In all cases, the gadolinia (Gd_2O_3) normally incorporated in BWR fuel was conservatively neglected.

For calculations involving BWR assemblies, the use of a uniform (planar-average) enrichment, as opposed to the distributed enrichments normally used in BWR fuel, produces conservative results. Calculations confirming this statement are presented in Appendix 6.B for several representative BWR fuel assembly designs. These calculations justify the specification of planar-average enrichments to define acceptability of BWR fuel for loading into the MPC-68.

Tables 6.2.23 through 6.2.40 show the maximum k_{eff} values for assembly classes that are acceptable for storage in the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF. All maximum k_{eff} values include the bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst combination of manufacturing tolerances. With the exception of assembly classes 6x6A, 6x6B, 6x6C, 7x7A, and 8x8A, which will be discussed in Section 6.2.4, all calculations for the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF were performed with a ^{10}B loading of 0.0279 g/cm^2 , which is 75% of the minimum loading of 0.0372 g/cm^2 for Boral, or 90% of the minimum loading of 0.031 g/cm^2 for Metamic. Calculations for assembly classes 6x6A, 6x6B, 6x6C, 7x7A, and 8x8A were conservatively performed with a ^{10}B loading of 0.0067 g/cm^2 . The maximum allowable enrichment in the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF varies from 2.7 to 4.2 wt% ^{235}U , depending on the assembly class. It should be noted that the maximum allowable enrichment does not vary within an assembly class. Table 6.1.7 summarizes the maximum allowable enrichments for all assembly classes that are acceptable for storage in the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Tables 6.2.23 through 6.2.40 are formatted with the assembly class information in the top row, the unique assembly designations, dimensions, and k_{eff} values in the following rows above the bold double lines, and the bounding dimensions selected to define the authorized contents and corresponding bounding k_{eff} values in the final rows. Where an assembly class contains only a single assembly (e.g., 8x8E, see Table 6.2.27), the authorized contents dimensions are based on the assembly dimensions from that single assembly. For assembly classes that are suspected to contain assemblies with thicker channels (e.g., 120 mils), bounding calculations are also performed to qualify the thicker channels (e.g., 7x7B, see Table 6.2.23). All of the maximum k_{eff} values corresponding to the selected bounding dimensions are shown to be greater than or equal to those for the actual assembly dimensions and are below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

For assembly classes that contain partial length rods (i.e., 9x9A, 10x10A, and 10x10B), calculations were performed for the actual (real) assembly configuration and for the axial segments (assumed to be full length) with and without the partial length rods. In all cases, the axial segment with only the full length rods present (where the partial length rods are absent) is bounding. Therefore, the bounding maximum k_{eff} values reported for assembly classes that contain partial length rods bound the reactivity regardless of the active fuel length of the partial length rods. As a result, the specification of the authorized contents has no minimum requirement for the active fuel length of the partial length rods.

For BWR fuel assembly classes where margins permit, the Zircaloy water rod tubes are artificially replaced by water in the bounding cases to remove the requirement for water rod thickness from the specification of the authorized contents. For these cases, the bounding water rod thickness is listed as zero.

As mentioned, the highest observed maximum k_{eff} value is 0.9457, corresponding to the artificial bounding assembly in the 10x10A assembly class. This assembly has the following bounding characteristics: (1) the partial length rods are assumed to be zero length (most reactive configuration); (2) the channel is assumed to be 120 mils thick; and (3) the active fuel length of the full length rods is 155 inches. Therefore, the maximum reactivity value is bounding compared to any of the real BWR assemblies listed.

6.2.4 BWR and PWR Damaged Fuel Assemblies and Fuel Debris

In addition to storing intact PWR and BWR fuel assemblies, the HI-STORM 100 System is designed to store BWR and PWR damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris. Damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris are defined in Table 1.0.1. Both damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris are required to be loaded into Damaged Fuel Containers (DFCs) prior to being loaded into the MPC. Five different DFC types with different cross sections are considered; three types for BWR fuel and two for PWR fuel. DFCs containing fuel debris must be stored in the MPC-68F,

MPC-68FF, MPC-24EF or MPC-32F. DFCs containing BWR damaged fuel assemblies may be stored in the MPC-68, MPC-68F or MPC-68FF. DFCs containing PWR damaged fuel may be stored in the MPC-24E, MPC-24EF, MPC-32 or MPC-32F. The criticality evaluation of various possible damaged conditions of the fuel is presented in Subsection 6.4.4.

6.2.4.1 Damaged BWR Fuel Assemblies and BWR Fuel Debris in Assembly Classes 6x6A, 6x6B, 6x6C, 7x7A and 8x8A

Tables 6.2.41 through 6.2.45 show the maximum k_{eff} values for the five assembly classes 6x6A, 6x6B, 6x6C, 7x7A and 8x8A. All maximum k_{eff} values include the bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst combination of manufacturing tolerances. All calculations were performed for a ^{10}B loading of 0.0067 g/cm^2 , which is 75% of a minimum loading, 0.0089 g/cm^2 . However, because the practical manufacturing lower limit for minimum ^{10}B loading is 0.01 g/cm^2 , the minimum ^{10}B loading of 0.01 g/cm^2 is specified on the drawing in Section 1.5, for the MPC-68F. As an additional level of conservatism in the analyses, the calculations were performed for an enrichment of 3.0 wt% ^{235}U , while the maximum allowable enrichment for these assembly classes is limited to 2.7 wt% ^{235}U in the specification of the authorized contents. Therefore, the maximum k_{eff} values for damaged BWR fuel assemblies and fuel debris are conservative. Calculations for the various BWR fuel assemblies in the MPC-68F are summarized in Tables 6.2.41 through 6.2.45 for the fully flooded condition.

For the assemblies that may be stored as damaged fuel or fuel debris, the 6x6C01 assembly at 3.0 wt% ^{235}U enrichment has the highest reactivity (maximum k_{eff} of 0.8021). Considering all of the conservatism built into this analysis (e.g., higher than allowed enrichment and lower than actual ^{10}B loading), the actual reactivity will be lower.

Because the analysis for the damaged BWR fuel assemblies and fuel debris was performed for a ^{10}B loading of 0.0089 g/cm^2 , which conservatively bounds the analysis of damaged BWR fuel assemblies in an MPC-68 or MPC-68FF with a minimum ^{10}B loading of 0.0372 g/cm^2 , damaged BWR fuel assemblies may also be stored in the MPC-68 or MPC-68FF. However, fuel debris is limited to the MPC-68F and MPC-68FF by the specification of the authorized contents.

Tables 6.2.41 through 6.2.45 are formatted with the assembly class information in the top row, the unique assembly designations, dimensions, and k_{eff} values in the following rows above the bold double lines, and the bounding dimensions selected to define the authorized contents and corresponding bounding k_{eff} values in the final rows. Where an assembly class contains only a single assembly (e.g., 6x6C, see Table 6.2.43), the authorized contents dimensions are based on the assembly dimensions from that single assembly. All of the maximum k_{eff} values corresponding to the selected bounding dimensions are greater than or equal to those for the actual assembly dimensions and are well below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

6.2.4.2 Damaged BWR Fuel Assemblies and Fuel Debris in the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

Damaged BWR fuel assemblies and fuel debris from all BWR classes may be loaded into the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF by restricting the locations of the DFCs to 16 specific cells on the periphery of the fuel basket. The MPC-68 may be loaded with up to 16 DFCs containing damaged fuel assemblies. The MPC-68FF may also be loaded with up to 16 DFCs, with up to 8 DFCs containing fuel debris.

For all assembly classes, the enrichment of the damaged fuel or fuel debris is limited to a maximum of 4.0 wt% ^{235}U , while the enrichment of the intact assemblies stored together with the damaged fuel is limited to a maximum of 3.7 wt% ^{235}U . The maximum k_{eff} is 0.9328. The criticality evaluation of the damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris in the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF is presented in Section 6.4.4.2.

6.2.4.3 Damaged PWR Fuel Assemblies and Fuel Debris

In addition to storing intact PWR fuel assemblies, the HI-STORM 100 System is designed to store damaged PWR fuel assemblies (MPC-24E, MPC-24EF, MPC-32 and MPC-32F) and fuel debris (MPC-24EF and MPC-32F only). Damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris are defined in Table 1.0.1. Damaged PWR fuel assemblies and fuel debris are required to be loaded into PWR Damaged Fuel Containers (DFCs).

6.2.4.3.1 Damaged PWR Fuel Assemblies and Fuel Debris in the MPC-24E and MPC-24EF

Up to four DFCs may be stored in the MPC-24E or MPC-24EF. When loaded with damaged fuel and/or fuel debris, the maximum enrichment for intact and damaged fuel is 4.0 wt% ^{235}U for all assembly classes listed in Table 6.2.6 through 6.2.22 without credit for soluble boron. The maximum k_{eff} for these classes is 0.9486. For a minimum soluble boron concentration of 600ppm, the maximum enrichment for intact and damaged fuel is 5.0 wt% ^{235}U for all assembly classes listed in Table 6.2.6 through 6.2.22. The criticality evaluation of the damaged fuel is presented in Subsection 6.4.4.2.

6.2.4.3.2 Damaged PWR Fuel Assemblies and Fuel Debris in the MPC-32 and MPC-32F

Up to eight DFCs may be stored in the MPC-32 or MPC-32F. For a maximum allowable fuel enrichment of 4.1 wt% ^{235}U for intact fuel, damaged fuel and fuel debris for all assembly classes identified in Tables 6.2.6 through 6.2.22, a minimum soluble boron concentration between 1500ppm and 2100ppm is required, depending on the assembly class of the intact assembly. For a maximum allowable fuel enrichment of 5.0 wt% ^{235}U for intact fuel, damaged fuel and fuel debris, a minimum soluble boron concentration between 2300ppm and 2900ppm is required,

depending on the assembly class of the intact assembly. Table 6.1.12 shows the maximum k_{eff} by assembly class. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

As discussed in Section 6.2.2.4, it is desirable to limit the soluble boron concentration to a level appropriate for the maximum enrichment in a basket. The discussion presented in Section 6.2.2.4 is also applicable for the MPC-32 with damaged fuel or fuel debris. Further, studies with damaged fuel have shown that this approach also results in maximum k_{eff} values that are lower than those k_{eff} values calculated for 4.1 wt% and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U in Table 6.1.12.

6.2.5 Thoria Rod Canister

Additionally, the HI-STORM 100 System is designed to store a Thoria Rod Canister in the MPC-68, MPC-68F or MPC-68FF. The canister is similar to a DFC and contains 18 intact Thoria Rods placed in a separator assembly. The reactivity of the canister in the MPC is very low compared to the approved fuel assemblies (The ^{235}U content of these rods correspond to UO_2 rods with an initial enrichment of approximately 1.7 wt% ^{235}U). It is therefore permissible to the Thoria Rod Canister together with any approved content in a MPC-68 or MPC-68F. Specifications of the canister and the Thoria Rods that are used in the criticality evaluation are given in Table 6.2.46. The criticality evaluation are presented in Subsection 6.4.6.

Table 6.2.1 (page 1 of 7)
BWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Water Rods	Water Rod OD	Water Rod ID	Channel Thickness	Channel ID
6x6A Assembly Class												
6x6A01	Zr	0.694	36	0.5645	0.0350	0.4940	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6A02	Zr	0.694	36	0.5645	0.0360	0.4820	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6A03	Zr	0.694	36	0.5645	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6A04	Zr	0.694	36	0.5550	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6A05	Zr	0.696	36	0.5625	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6A06	Zr	0.696	35	0.5625	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	1	0.0	0.0	0.060	4.290
6x6A07	Zr	0.700	36	0.5555	0.03525	0.4780	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6A08	Zr	0.710	36	0.5625	0.0260	0.4980	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6B (MOX) Assembly Class												
6x6B01	Zr	0.694	36	0.5645	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6B02	Zr	0.694	36	0.5625	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6B03	Zr	0.696	36	0.5625	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.290
6x6B04	Zr	0.696	35	0.5625	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	1	0.0	0.0	0.060	4.290
6x6B05	Zr	0.710	35	0.5625	0.0350	0.4820	110.0	1	0.0	0.0	0.060	4.290
6x6C Assembly Class												
6x6C01	Zr	0.740	36	0.5630	0.0320	0.4880	77.5	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.542
7x7A Assembly Class												
7x7A01	Zr	0.631	49	0.4860	0.0328	0.4110	80	0	n/a	n/a	0.060	4.542

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.1 (page 2 of 7)
BWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Water Rods	Water Rod OD	Water Rod ID	Channel Thickness	Channel ID
7x7B Assembly Class												
7x7B01	Zr	0.738	49	0.5630	0.0320	0.4870	150	0	n/a	n/a	0.080	5.278
7x7B02	Zr	0.738	49	0.5630	0.0370	0.4770	150	0	n/a	n/a	0.102	5.291
7x7B03	Zr	0.738	49	0.5630	0.0370	0.4770	150	0	n/a	n/a	0.080	5.278
7x7B04	Zr	0.738	49	0.5700	0.0355	0.4880	150	0	n/a	n/a	0.080	5.278
7x7B05	Zr	0.738	49	0.5630	0.0340	0.4775	150	0	n/a	n/a	0.080	5.278
7x7B06	Zr	0.738	49	0.5700	0.0355	0.4910	150	0	n/a	n/a	0.080	5.278
8x8A Assembly Class												
8x8A01	Zr	0.523	64	0.4120	0.0250	0.3580	110	0	n/a	n/a	0.100	4.290
8x8A02	Zr	0.523	63	0.4120	0.0250	0.3580	120	0	n/a	n/a	0.100	4.290

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.1 (page 3 of 7)
BWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Water Rods	Water Rod OD	Water Rod ID	Channel Thickness	Channel ID
8x8B Assembly Class												
8x8B01	Zr	0.641	63	0.4840	0.0350	0.4050	150	1	0.484	0.414	0.100	5.278
8x8B02	Zr	0.636	63	0.4840	0.0350	0.4050	150	1	0.484	0.414	0.100	5.278
8x8B03	Zr	0.640	63	0.4930	0.0340	0.4160	150	1	0.493	0.425	0.100	5.278
8x8B04	Zr	0.642	64	0.5015	0.0360	0.4195	150	0	n/a	n/a	0.100	5.278
8x8C Assembly Class												
8x8C01	Zr	0.641	62	0.4840	0.0350	0.4050	150	2	0.484	0.414	0.100	5.278
8x8C02	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0320	0.4100	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.000	no channel
8x8C03	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0320	0.4100	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.080	5.278
8x8C04	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0320	0.4100	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.100	5.278
8x8C05	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0320	0.4100	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.120	5.278
8x8C06	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.100	5.278
8x8C07	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0340	0.4100	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.100	5.278
8x8C08	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0320	0.4100	150	2	0.493	0.425	0.100	5.278
8x8C09	Zr	0.640	62	0.4930	0.0340	0.4160	150	2	0.493	0.425	0.100	5.278
8x8C10	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0340	0.4100	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.120	5.278
8x8C11	Zr	0.640	62	0.4830	0.0340	0.4100	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.120	5.215
8x8C12	Zr	0.636	62	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	2	0.591	0.531	0.120	5.215

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.1 (page 4 of 7)
BWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Water Rods	Water Rod OD	Water Rod ID	Channel Thickness	Channel ID
8x8D Assembly Class												
8x8D01	Zr	0.640	60	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	2 large/ 2 small	0.591/0.483	0.531/0.433	0.100	5.278
8x8D02	Zr	0.640	60	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	4	0.591	0.531	0.100	5.278
8x8D03	Zr	0.640	60	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	4	0.483	0.433	0.100	5.278
8x8D04	Zr	0.640	60	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	1	1.34	1.26	0.100	5.278
8x8D05	Zr	0.640	60	0.4830	0.0320	0.4100	150	1	1.34	1.26	0.100	5.278
8x8D06	Zr	0.640	60	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	1	1.34	1.26	0.120	5.278
8x8D07	Zr	0.640	60	0.4830	0.0320	0.4110	150	1	1.34	1.26	0.080	5.278
8x8D08	Zr	0.640	61	0.4830	0.0300	0.4140	150	3	0.591	0.531	0.080	5.278
8x8E Assembly Class												
8x8E01	Zr	0.640	59	0.4930	0.0340	0.4160	150	5	0.493	0.425	0.100	5.278
8x8F Assembly Class												
8x8F01	Zr	0.609	64	0.4576	0.0290	0.3913	150	4 [†]	0.291 [†]	0.228 [†]	0.055	5.390
9x9A Assembly Class												
9x9A01	Zr	0.566	74	0.4400	0.0280	0.3760	150	2	0.98	0.92	0.100	5.278
9x9A02	Zr	0.566	66	0.4400	0.0280	0.3760	150	2	0.98	0.92	0.100	5.278
9x9A03	Zr	0.566	74/66	0.4400	0.0280	0.3760	150/90	2	0.98	0.92	0.100	5.278
9x9A04	Zr	0.566	66	0.4400	0.0280	0.3760	150	2	0.98	0.92	0.120	5.278

[†] Four rectangular water cross segments dividing the assembly into four quadrants

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

6.2-13

Rev. 5

HI-STORM 100 FSAR Revision 6; February 7, 2008

Table 6.2.1 (page 5 of 7)
BWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Water Rods	Water Rod OD	Water Rod ID	Channel Thickness	Channel ID
9x9B Assembly Class												
9x9B01	Zr	0.569	72	0.4330	0.0262	0.3737	150	1	1.516	1.459	0.100	5.278
9x9B02	Zr	0.569	72	0.4330	0.0260	0.3737	150	1	1.516	1.459	0.100	5.278
9x9B03	Zr	0.572	72	0.4330	0.0260	0.3737	150	1	1.516	1.459	0.100	5.278
9x9C Assembly Class												
9x9C01	Zr	0.572	80	0.4230	0.0295	0.3565	150	1	0.512	0.472	0.100	5.278
9x9D Assembly Class												
9x9D01	Zr	0.572	79	0.4240	0.0300	0.3565	150	2	0.424	0.364	0.100	5.278
9x9E Assembly Class [†]												
9x9E01	Zr	0.572	76	0.4170	0.0265	0.3530	150	5	0.546	0.522	0.120	5.215
9x9E02	Zr	0.572	48 28	0.4170 0.4430	0.0265 0.0285	0.3530 0.3745	150	5	0.546	0.522	0.120	5.215

[†] The 9x9E and 9x9F fuel assembly classes represent a single fuel type containing fuel rods with different dimensions (SPC 9x9-5). In addition to the actual configuration (9x9E02 and 9x9F02), the 9x9E class contains a hypothetical assembly with only small fuel rods (9x9E01), and the 9x9F class contains a hypothetical assembly with only large rods (9x9F01). This was done in order to simplify the specification of this assembly in Section 2.1.9.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.1 (page 6 of 7)
BWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Water Rods	Water Rod OD	Water Rod ID	Channel Thickness	Channel ID
9x9F Assembly Class*												
9x9F01	Zr	0.572	76	0.4430	0.0285	0.3745	150	5	0.546	0.522	0.120	5.215
9x9F02	Zr	0.572	48 28	0.4170 0.4430	0.0265 0.0285	0.3530 0.3745	150	5	0.546	0.522	0.120	5.215
9x9G Assembly Class												
9x9G01	Zr	0.572	72	0.4240	0.0300	0.3565	150	1	1.668	1.604	0.120	5.278
10x10A Assembly Class												
10x10A01	Zr	0.510	92	0.4040	0.0260	0.3450	155	2	0.980	0.920	0.100	5.278
10x10A02	Zr	0.510	78	0.4040	0.0260	0.3450	155	2	0.980	0.920	0.100	5.278
10x10A03	Zr	0.510	92/78	0.4040	0.0260	0.3450	155/90	2	0.980	0.920	0.100	5.278
10x10B Assembly Class												
10x10B01	Zr	0.510	91	0.3957	0.0239	0.3413	155	1	1.378	1.321	0.100	5.278
10x10B02	Zr	0.510	83	0.3957	0.0239	0.3413	155	1	1.378	1.321	0.100	5.278
10x10B03	Zr	0.510	91/83	0.3957	0.0239	0.3413	155/90	1	1.378	1.321	0.100	5.278

* The 9x9E and 9x9F fuel assembly classes represent a single fuel type containing fuel rods with different dimensions (SPC 9x9-5). In addition to the actual configuration (9x9E02 and 9x9F02), the 9x9E class contains a hypothetical assembly with only small fuel rods (9x9E01), and the 9x9F class contains a hypothetical assembly with only large rods (9x9F01). This was done in order to simplify the specification of this assembly in Section 2.1.9.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.1 (page 7 of 7)
BWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Water Rods	Water Rod OD	Water Rod ID	Channel Thickness	Channel ID
10x10C Assembly Class												
10x10C01	Zr	0.488	96	0.3780	0.0243	0.3224	150	5	1.227	1.165	0.055	5.347
10x10D Assembly Class												
10x10D01	SS	0.565	100	0.3960	0.0200	0.3500	83	0	n/a	n/a	0.08	5.663
10x10E Assembly Class												
10x10E01	SS	0.557	96	0.3940	0.0220	0.3430	83	4	0.3940	0.3500	0.08	5.663

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.2 (page 1 of 4)
PWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Guide Tubes	Guide Tube OD	Guide Tube ID	Guide Tube Thickness
14x14A Assembly Class											
14x14A01	Zr	0.556	179	0.400	0.0243	0.3444	150	17	0.527	0.493	0.0170
14x14A02	Zr	0.556	179	0.400	0.0243	0.3444	150	17	0.528	0.490	0.0190
14x14A03	Zr	0.556	179	0.400	0.0243	0.3444	150	17	0.526	0.492	0.0170
14x14B Assembly Class											
14x14B01	Zr	0.556	179	0.422	0.0243	0.3659	150	17	0.539	0.505	0.0170
14x14B02	Zr	0.556	179	0.417	0.0295	0.3505	150	17	0.541	0.507	0.0170
14x14B03	Zr	0.556	179	0.424	0.0300	0.3565	150	17	0.541	0.507	0.0170
14x14B04	Zr	0.556	179	0.426	0.0310	0.3565	150	17	0.541	0.507	0.0170
14x14C Assembly Class											
14x14C01	Zr	0.580	176	0.440	0.0280	0.3765	150	5	1.115	1.035	0.0400
14x14C02	Zr	0.580	176	0.440	0.0280	0.3770	150	5	1.115	1.035	0.0400
14x14C03	Zr	0.580	176	0.440	0.0260	0.3805	150	5	1.111	1.035	0.0380
14x14D Assembly Class											
14x14D01	SS	0.556	180	0.422	0.0165	0.3835	144	16	0.543	0.514	0.0145

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.2 (page 2 of 4)
PWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Guide Tubes	Guide Tube OD	Guide Tube ID	Guide Tube Thickness
14x14E Assembly Class											
14x14E01 [†]	SS	0.453 and 0.441	162 3 8	0.3415 0.3415 0.3415	0.0120 0.0285 0.0200	0.313 0.280 0.297	102	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
14x14E02 [†]	SS	0.453 and 0.441	173	0.3415	0.0120	0.313	102	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
14x14E03 [†]	SS	0.453 and 0.441	173	0.3415	0.0285	0.0280	102	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
15x15A Assembly Class											
15x15A01	Zr	0.550	204	0.418	0.0260	0.3580	150	21	0.533	0.500	0.0165

[†] This is the fuel assembly used at Indian Point 1 (IP-1). This assembly is a 14x14 assembly with 23 fuel rods omitted to allow passage of control rods between assemblies. It has a different pitch in different sections of the assembly, and different fuel rod dimensions in some rods.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.2 (page 3 of 4)
PWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Guide Tubes	Guide Tube OD	Guide Tube ID	Guide Tube Thickness
15x15B Assembly Class											
15x15B01	Zr	0.563	204	0.422	0.0245	0.3660	150	21	0.533	0.499	0.0170
15x15B02	Zr	0.563	204	0.422	0.0245	0.3660	150	21	0.546	0.512	0.0170
15x15B03	Zr	0.563	204	0.422	0.0243	0.3660	150	21	0.533	0.499	0.0170
15x15B04	Zr	0.563	204	0.422	0.0243	0.3659	150	21	0.545	0.515	0.0150
15x15B05	Zr	0.563	204	0.422	0.0242	0.3659	150	21	0.545	0.515	0.0150
15x15B06	Zr	0.563	204	0.420	0.0240	0.3671	150	21	0.544	0.514	0.0150
15x15C Assembly Class											
15x15C01	Zr	0.563	204	0.424	0.0300	0.3570	150	21	0.544	0.493	0.0255
15x15C02	Zr	0.563	204	0.424	0.0300	0.3570	150	21	0.544	0.511	0.0165
15x15C03	Zr	0.563	204	0.424	0.0300	0.3565	150	21	0.544	0.511	0.0165
15x15C04	Zr	0.563	204	0.417	0.0300	0.3565	150	21	0.544	0.511	0.0165
15x15D Assembly Class											
15x15D01	Zr	0.568	208	0.430	0.0265	0.3690	150	17	0.530	0.498	0.0160
15x15D02	Zr	0.568	208	0.430	0.0265	0.3686	150	17	0.530	0.498	0.0160
15x15D03	Zr	0.568	208	0.430	0.0265	0.3700	150	17	0.530	0.499	0.0155
15x15D04	Zr	0.568	208	0.430	0.0250	0.3735	150	17	0.530	0.500	0.0150
15x15E Assembly Class											
15x15E01	Zr	0.568	208	0.428	0.0245	0.3707	150	17	0.528	0.500	0.0140
15x15F Assembly Class											
15x15F01	Zr	0.568	208	0.428	0.0230	0.3742	150	17	0.528	0.500	0.0140

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.2 (page 4 of 4)
PWR FUEL CHARACTERISTICS AND ASSEMBLY CLASS DEFINITIONS
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly Designation	Clad Material	Pitch	Number of Fuel Rods	Cladding OD	Cladding Thickness	Pellet Diameter	Active Fuel Length	Number of Guide Tubes	Guide Tube OD	Guide Tube ID	Guide Tube Thickness
15x15G Assembly Class											
15x15G01	SS	0.563	204	0.422	0.0165	0.3825	144	21	0.543	0.514	0.0145
15x15H Assembly Class											
15x15H01	Zr	0.568	208	0.414	0.0220	0.3622	150	17	0.528	0.500	0.0140
16x16A Assembly Class											
16x16A01	Zr	0.506	236	0.382	0.0250	0.3255	150	5	0.980	0.900	0.0400
16x16A02	Zr	0.506	236	0.382	0.0250	0.3250	150	5	0.980	0.900	0.0400
17x17A Assembly Class											
17x17A01	Zr	0.496	264	0.360	0.0225	0.3088	150	25	0.474	0.442	0.0160
17x17A02	Zr	0.496	264	0.360	0.0250	0.3030	150	25	0.480	0.448	0.0160
17x17B Assembly Class											
17x17B01	Zr	0.496	264	0.374	0.0225	0.3225	150	25	0.482	0.450	0.0160
17x17B02	Zr	0.496	264	0.374	0.0225	0.3225	150	25	0.474	0.442	0.0160
17x17B03	Zr	0.496	264	0.376	0.0240	0.3215	150	25	0.480	0.448	0.0160
17x17B04	Zr	0.496	264	0.372	0.0205	0.3232	150	25	0.427	0.399	0.0140
17x17B05	Zr	0.496	264	0.374	0.0240	0.3195	150	25	0.482	0.450	0.0160
17x17B06	Zr	0.496	264	0.372	0.0205	0.3232	150	25	0.480	0.452	0.0140
17x17C Assembly Class											
17x17C01	Zr	0.502	264	0.379	0.0240	0.3232	150	25	0.472	0.432	0.0200
17x17C02	Zr	0.502	264	0.377	0.0220	0.3252	150	25	0.472	0.432	0.0200

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.3
REACTIVITY EFFECT OF ASSEMBLY PARAMETER VARIATIONS for BWR Fuel in the MPC-68
(all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly/ Parameter Variation	reactivity effect	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	water rod thickness	channel thickness
8x8C04 (GE8x8R)	reference	0.9307	0.0007	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.030	0.100
increase pellet OD (+0.001)	+0.0005	0.9312	0.0007	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.411	0.030	0.100
decrease pellet OD (-0.001)	-0.0008	0.9299	0.0009	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.409	0.030	0.100
increase clad ID (+0.004)	+0.0027	0.9334	0.0007	0.483	0.423	0.030	0.410	0.030	0.100
decrease clad ID (-0.004)	-0.0034	0.9273	0.0007	0.483	0.415	0.034	0.410	0.030	0.100
increase clad OD (+0.004)	-0.0041	0.9266	0.0008	0.487	0.419	0.034	0.410	0.030	0.100
decrease clad OD (-0.004)	+0.0023	0.9330	0.0007	0.479	0.419	0.030	0.410	0.030	0.100
increase water rod thickness (+0.015)	-0.0019	0.9288	0.0008	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.045	0.100
decrease water rod thickness (-0.015)	+0.0001	0.9308	0.0008	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.015	0.100
remove water rods (i.e., replace the water rod tubes with water)	+0.0021	0.9328	0.0008	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.000	0.100
remove channel	-0.0039	0.9268	0.0009	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.030	0.000
increase channel thickness (+0.020)	+0.0005	0.9312	0.0007	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.030	0.120
reduced active length (120 Inches)	-0.0007	0.9300	0.0007	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.030	0.100
reduced active length (90 Inches)	-0.0043	0.9264	0.0007	0.483	0.419	0.032	0.410	0.030	0.100

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.4
 REACTIVITY EFFECT OF ASSEMBLY PARAMETER VARIATIONS in PWR Fuel in the MPC 24 with 400ppm soluble boron concentration
 (all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly/ Parameter Variation	reactivity effect	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	Cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	guide tube thickness
15x15F (15x15 B&W, 5.0% E)	reference	0.9271	0.0005	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0140
increase pellet OD (+0.001)	-0.0008	0.9263	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3752	0.0140
decrease pellet OD (-0.001)	-0.0002	0.9269	0.0005	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3732	0.0140
increase clad ID (+0.004)	+0.0040	0.9311	0.0005	0.4280	0.3860	0.0210	0.3742	0.0140
decrease clad ID (-0.004)	-0.0033	0.9238	0.0004	0.4280	0.3780	0.0250	0.3742	0.0140
increase clad OD (+0.004)	-0.0042	0.9229	0.0004	0.4320	0.3820	0.0250	0.3742	0.0140
decrease clad OD (-0.004)	+0.0035	0.9306	0.0005	0.4240	0.3820	0.0210	0.3742	0.0140
increase guide tube thickness (+0.004)	-0.0008	0.9263	0.0005	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0180
decrease guide tube thickness (-0.004)	+0.0006	0.9277	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0100
remove guide tubes (i.e., replace the guide tubes with water)	+0.0028	0.9299	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.000
voided guide tubes	-0.0318	0.8953	0.0005	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0140

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.5
 REACTIVITY EFFECT OF ASSEMBLY PARAMETER VARIATIONS in PWR Fuel in the MPC-32 with 2600ppm soluble boron concentration
 (all dimensions are in inches)

Fuel Assembly/ Parameter Variation	reactivity effect	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	guide tube thickness
15x15F (15x15 B&W, 5.0% E)	reference	0.9389	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0140
increase pellet OD (+0.001)	+0.0019	0.9408	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3752	0.0140
decrease pellet OD (-0.001)	0.0000	0.9389	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3732	0.0140
increase clad ID (+0.004)	+0.0015	0.9404	0.0004	0.4280	0.3860	0.0210	0.3742	0.0140
decrease clad ID (-0.004)	-0.0015	0.9374	0.0004	0.4280	0.3780	0.0250	0.3742	0.0140
increase clad OD (+0.004)	-0.0002	0.9387	0.0004	0.4320	0.3820	0.0250	0.3742	0.0140
decrease clad OD (-0.004)	+0.0007	0.9397	0.0004	0.4240	0.3820	0.0210	0.3742	0.0140
increase guide tube thickness (+0.004)	-0.0003	0.9387	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0180
decrease guide tube thickness (-0.004)	-0.0005	0.9384	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0100
remove guide tubes (i.e., replace the guide tubes with water)	-0.0005	0.9385	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.000
voided guide tubes	+0.0039	0.9428	0.0004	0.4280	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	0.0140

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2. 6
 MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 14X14A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
 (all dimensions are in inches)

14x14A (4.6% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm^2)									
179 fuel rods, 17 guide tubes, pitch=0.556, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
14x14A01	0.9295	0.9252	0.0008	0.400	0.3514	0.0243	0.3444	150	0.017
14x14A02	0.9286	0.9242	0.0008	0.400	0.3514	0.0243	0.3444	150	0.019
14x14A03	0.9296	0.9253	0.0008	0.400	0.3514	0.0243	0.3444	150	0.017
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.400 (min.)	0.3514 (max.)		0.3444 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.017 (min.)
bounding dimensions (14x14A03)	0.9296	0.9253	0.0008	0.400	0.3514	0.0243	0.3444	150	0.017

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.7
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 14X14B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

14x14B (4.6% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 179 fuel rods, 17 guide tubes, pitch=0.556, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
14x14B01	0.9159	0.9117	0.0007	0.422	0.3734	0.0243	0.3659	150	0.017
14x14B02	0.9169	0.9126	0.0008	0.417	0.3580	0.0295	0.3505	150	0.017
14x14B03	0.9110	0.9065	0.0009	0.424	0.3640	0.0300	0.3565	150	0.017
14x14B04	0.9084	0.9039	0.0009	0.426	0.3640	0.0310	0.3565	150	0.017
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.417 (min.)	0.3734 (max.)		0.3659 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.017 (min.)
bounding dimensions (B14x14B01)	0.9228	0.9185	0.0008	0.417	0.3734	0.0218	0.3659	150	0.017

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.8
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 14X14C ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

14x14C (4.6% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 176 fuel rods, 5 guide tubes, pitch=0.580, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	Cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
14x14C01	0.9258	0.9215	0.0008	0.440	0.3840	0.0280	0.3765	150	0.040
14x14C02	0.9265	0.9222	0.0008	0.440	0.3840	0.0280	0.3770	150	0.040
14x14C03	0.9287	0.9242	0.0009	0.440	0.3880	0.0260	0.3805	150	0.038
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.440 (min.)	0.3880 (max.)		0.3805 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.038 (min.)
bounding dimensions (14x14C03)	0.9287	0.9242	0.0009	0.440	0.3880	0.0260	0.3805	150	0.038

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.9
 MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 14X14D ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
 (all dimensions are in inches)

14x14D (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 180 fuel rods, 16 guide tubes, pitch=0.556, SS clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	Cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
14x14D01	0.8507	0.8464	0.0008	0.422	0.3890	0.0165	0.3835	144	0.0145
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.422 (min.)	0.3890 (max.)		0.3835 (max.)	144 (max.)	0.0145 (min.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.10
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 14X14E ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

14x14E (5.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²)									
173 fuel rods, 0 guide tubes, pitch=0.453 and 0.441, SS clad [†]									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length ^{††}	guide tube thickness
14x14E01	0.7598	0.7555	0.0008	0.3415	0.3175 0.2845 0.3015	0.0120 0.0285 0.0200	0.3130 0.2800 0.2970	102	0.0000
14x14E02	0.7627	0.7586	0.0007	0.3415	0.3175	0.0120	0.3130	102	0.0000
14x14E03	0.6952	0.6909	0.0008	0.3415	0.2845	0.0285	0.2800	102	0.0000
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.3415 (min.)	0.3175 (max.)		0.3130 (max.)	102 (max.)	0.0000 (min.)
Bounding dimensions (14x14E02)	0.7627	0.7586	0.0007	0.3415	0.3175	0.0120	0.3130	102	0.0000

[†] This is the IP-1 fuel assembly at Indian Point. This assembly is a 14x14 assembly with 23 fuel rods omitted to allow passage of control rods between assemblies. Fuel rod dimensions are bounding for each of the three types of rods found in the IP-1 fuel assembly.

^{††} Calculations were conservatively performed for a fuel length of 150 inches.

Table 6.2.11
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 15X15A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
 (all dimensions are in inches)

15x15A (4.1% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 204 fuel rods, 21 guide tubes, pitch=0.550, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k _{eff}	calculated k _{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15A01	0.9204	0.9159	0.0009	0.418	0.3660	0.0260	0.3580	150	0.0165
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.418 (min.)	0.3660 (max.)		0.3580 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0165 (min.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.12
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 15X15B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

15x15B (4.1% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²)									
204 fuel rods, 21 guide tubes, pitch=0.563, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15B01	0.9369	0.9326	0.0008	0.422	0.3730	0.0245	0.3660	150	0.017
15x15B02	0.9338	0.9295	0.0008	0.422	0.3730	0.0245	0.3660	150	0.017
15x15B03	0.9362	0.9318	0.0008	0.422	0.3734	0.0243	0.3660	150	0.017
15x15B04	0.9370	0.9327	0.0008	0.422	0.3734	0.0243	0.3659	150	0.015
15x15B05	0.9356	0.9313	0.0008	0.422	0.3736	0.0242	0.3659	150	0.015
15x15B06	0.9366	0.9324	0.0007	0.420	0.3720	0.0240	0.3671	150	0.015
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.420 (min.)	0.3736 (max.)		0.3671 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.015 (min.)
bounding dimensions (B15x15B01)	0.9388	0.9343	0.0009	0.420	0.3736	0.0232	0.3671	150	0.015

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.13
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 15X15C ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

15x15C (4.1% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 204 fuel rods, 21 guide tubes, pitch=0.563, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15C01	0.9255	0.9213	0.0007	0.424	0.3640	0.0300	0.3570	150	0.0255
15x15C02	0.9297	0.9255	0.0007	0.424	0.3640	0.0300	0.3570	150	0.0165
15x15C03	0.9297	0.9255	0.0007	0.424	0.3640	0.0300	0.3565	150	0.0165
15x15C04	0.9311	0.9268	0.0008	0.417	0.3570	0.0300	0.3565	150	0.0165
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.417 (min.)	0.3640 (max.)		0.3570 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0165 (min.)
bounding dimensions (B15x15C01)	0.9361	0.9316	0.0009	0.417	0.3640	0.0265	0.3570	150	0.0165

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.14
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 15X15D ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

15x15D (4.1% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 208 fuel rods, 17 guide tubes, pitch=0.568, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15D01	0.9341	0.9298	0.0008	0.430	0.3770	0.0265	0.3690	150	0.0160
15x15D02	0.9367	0.9324	0.0008	0.430	0.3770	0.0265	0.3686	150	0.0160
15x15D03	0.9354	0.9311	0.0008	0.430	0.3770	0.0265	0.3700	150	0.0155
15x15D04	0.9339	0.9292	0.0010	0.430	0.3800	0.0250	0.3735	150	0.0150
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.430 (min.)	0.3800 (max.)		0.3735 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0150 (min.)
bounding dimensions (15x15D04)	0.9339 [†]	0.9292	0.0010	0.430	0.3800	0.0250	0.3735	150	0.0150

[†] The k_{eff} value listed for the 15x15D02 case is higher than that for the case with the bounding dimensions. Therefore, the 0.9367 (15x15D02) value is listed in Table 6.1.1 as the maximum.

Table 6.2.15
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 15X15E ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

15x15E (4.1% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 208 fuel rods, 17 guide tubes, pitch=0.568, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15E01	0.9368	0.9325	0.0008	0.428	0.3790	0.0245	0.3707	150	0.0140
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.428 (min.)	0.3790 (max.)		0.3707 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0140 (min.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.16
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 15X15F ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

15x15F (4.1% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 208 fuel rods, 17 guide tubes, pitch=0.568, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15F01	0.9395 [†]	0.9350	0.0009	0.428	0.3820	0.0230	0.3742	150	0.0140
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.428 (min.)	0.3820 (max.)		0.3742 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0140 (min.)

[†] KENO5a verification calculation resulted in a maximum k_{eff} of 0.9383.

Table 6.2.17
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 15X15G ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

15x15G (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 204 fuel rods, 21 guide tubes, pitch=0.563, SS clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15G01	0.8876	0.8833	0.0008	0.422	0.3890	0.0165	0.3825	144	0.0145
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.422 (min.)	0.3890 (max.)		0.3825 (max.)	144 (max.)	0.0145 (min.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.18
 MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 15X15H ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
 (all dimensions are in inches)

15x15H (3.8% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 208 fuel rods, 17 guide tubes, pitch=0.568, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
15x15H01	0.9337	0.9292	0.0009	0.414	0.3700	0.0220	0.3622	150	0.0140
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.414 (min.)	0.3700 (max.)		0.3622 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0140 (min.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.19
 MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 16X16A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
 (all dimensions are in inches)

16x16A (4.6% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 236 fuel rods, 5 guide tubes, pitch=0.506, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
16x16A01	0.9287	0.9244	0.0008	0.382	0.3320	0.0250	0.3255	150	0.0400
16x16A02	0.9263	0.9221	0.0007	0.382	0.3320	0.0250	0.3250	150	0.0400
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.382 (min.)	0.3320 (max.)		0.3255 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0400 (min.)
bounding dimensions (16x16A01)	0.9287	0.9244	0.0008	0.382	0.3320	0.0250	0.3255	150	0.0400

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.20
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 17X17A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

17x17A (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 264 fuel rods, 25 guide tubes, pitch=0.496, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
17x17A01	0.9368	0.9325	0.0008	0.360	0.3150	0.0225	0.3088	150	0.016
17x17A02	0.9329	0.9286	0.0008	0.360	0.3100	0.0250	0.3030	150	0.016
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.360 (min.)	0.3150 (max.)		0.3088 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.016 (min.)
bounding dimensions (17x17A01)	0.9368	0.9325	0.0008	0.360	0.3150	0.0225	0.3088	150	0.016

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.21
MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 17X17B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

17x17B (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 264 fuel rods, 25 guide tubes, pitch=0.496, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	Cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
17x17B01	0.9288	0.9243	0.0009	0.374	0.3290	0.0225	0.3225	150	0.016
17x17B02	0.9290	0.9247	0.0008	0.374	0.3290	0.0225	0.3225	150	0.016
17x17B03	0.9243	0.9199	0.0008	0.376	0.3280	0.0240	0.3215	150	0.016
17x17B04	0.9324	0.9279	0.0009	0.372	0.3310	0.0205	0.3232	150	0.014
17x17B05	0.9266	0.9222	0.0008	0.374	0.3260	0.0240	0.3195	150	0.016
17x17B06	0.9311	0.9268	0.0008	0.372	0.3310	0.0205	0.3232	150	0.014
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.372 (min.)	0.3310 (max.)		0.3232 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.014 (min.)
bounding dimensions (17x17B06)	0.9311 [†]	0.9268	0.0008	0.372	0.3310	0.0205	0.3232	150	0.014

[†] The k_{eff} value listed for the 17x17B04 case is higher than that for the case with the bounding dimensions. Therefore, the 0.9324 (17x17B04) value is listed in Table 6.1.1 as the maximum.

Table 6.2.22
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 17X17C ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-24
(all dimensions are in inches)

17x17C (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.02 g/cm ²) 264 fuel rods, 25 guide tubes, pitch=0.502, Zr clad									
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	guide tube thickness
17x17C01	0.9293	0.9250	0.0008	0.379	0.3310	0.0240	0.3232	150	0.020
17x17C02	0.9336	0.9293	0.0008	0.377	0.3330	0.0220	0.3252	150	0.020
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.377 (min.)	0.3330 (max.)		0.3252 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.020 (min.)
bounding dimensions (17x17C02)	0.9336	0.9293	0.0008	0.377	0.3330	0.0220	0.3252	150	0.020

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.23
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 7X7B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

7x7B (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
49 fuel rods, 0 water rods, pitch=0.738, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k _{eff}	calculated k _{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
7x7B01	0.9372	0.9330	0.0007	0.5630	0.4990	0.0320	0.4870	150	n/a	0.080
7x7B02	0.9301	0.9260	0.0007	0.5630	0.4890	0.0370	0.4770	150	n/a	0.102
7x7B03	0.9313	0.9271	0.0008	0.5630	0.4890	0.0370	0.4770	150	n/a	0.080
7x7B04	0.9311	0.9270	0.0007	0.5700	0.4990	0.0355	0.4880	150	n/a	0.080
7x7B05	0.9350	0.9306	0.0008	0.5630	0.4950	0.0340	0.4775	150	n/a	0.080
7x7B06	0.9298	0.9260	0.0006	0.5700	0.4990	0.0355	0.4910	150	n/a	0.080
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.5630 (min.)	0.4990 (max.)		0.4910 (max.)	150 (max.)	n/a	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (B7x7B01)	0.9375	0.9332	0.0008	0.5630	0.4990	0.0320	0.4910	150	n/a	0.102
bounding dimensions with 120 mil channel (B7x7B02)	0.9386	0.9344	0.0007	0.5630	0.4990	0.0320	0.4910	150	n/a	0.120

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.24
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 8X8B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

8x8B (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)												
63 or 64 fuel rods [†] , 1 or 0 water rods [†] , pitch [†] = 0.636-0.642, Zr clad												
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	Fuel rods	Pitch	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
8x8B01	0.9310	0.9265	0.0009	63	0.641	0.4840	0.4140	0.0350	0.4050	150	0.035	0.100
8x8B02	0.9227	0.9185	0.0007	63	0.636	0.4840	0.4140	0.0350	0.4050	150	0.035	0.100
8x8B03	0.9299	0.9257	0.0008	63	0.640	0.4930	0.4250	0.0340	0.4160	150	0.034	0.100
8x8B04	0.9236	0.9194	0.0008	64	0.642	0.5015	0.4295	0.0360	0.4195	150	n/a	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				63 or 64	0.636-0.642	0.4840 (min.)	0.4295 (max.)		0.4195 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.034	0.120 (max.)
bounding (pitch=0.636) (B8x8B01)	0.9346	0.9301	0.0009	63	0.636	0.4840	0.4295	0.02725	0.4195	150	0.034	0.120
bounding (pitch=0.640) (B8x8B02)	0.9385	0.9343	0.0008	63	0.640	0.4840	0.4295	0.02725	0.4195	150	0.034	0.120
bounding (pitch=0.642) (B8x8B03)	0.9416	0.9375	0.0007	63	0.642	0.4840	0.4295	0.02725	0.4195	150	0.034	0.120

[†] This assembly class was analyzed and qualified for a small variation in the pitch and a variation in the number of fuel and water rods.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.25
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 8X8C ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

8x8C (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)											
62 fuel rods, 2 water rods, pitch [†] = 0.636-0.641, Zr clad											
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	pitch	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
8x8C01	0.9315	0.9273	0.0007	0.641	0.4840	0.4140	0.0350	0.4050	150	0.035	0.100
8x8C02	0.9313	0.9268	0.0009	0.640	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4100	150	0.030	0.000
8x8C03	0.9329	0.9286	0.0008	0.640	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4100	150	0.030	0.800
8x8C04	0.9348 ^{††}	0.9307	0.0007	0.640	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4100	150	0.030	0.100
8x8C05	0.9353	0.9312	0.0007	0.640	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4100	150	0.030	0.120
8x8C06	0.9353	0.9312	0.0007	0.640	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.030	0.100
8x8C07	0.9314	0.9273	0.0007	0.640	0.4830	0.4150	0.0340	0.4100	150	0.030	0.100
8x8C08	0.9339	0.9298	0.0007	0.640	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4100	150	0.034	0.100
8x8C09	0.9301	0.9260	0.0007	0.640	0.4930	0.4250	0.0340	0.4160	150	0.034	0.100
8x8C10	0.9317	0.9275	0.0008	0.640	0.4830	0.4150	0.0340	0.4100	150	0.030	0.120
8x8C11	0.9328	0.9287	0.0007	0.640	0.4830	0.4150	0.0340	0.4100	150	0.030	0.120
8x8C12	0.9285	0.9242	0.0008	0.636	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.030	0.120
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.636-0.641	0.4830 (min.)	0.4250 (max.)		0.4160 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.000 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding (pitch=0.636) (B8x8C01)	0.9357	0.9313	0.0009	0.636	0.4830	0.4250	0.0290	0.4160	150	0.000	0.120
bounding (pitch=0.640) (B8x8C02)	0.9425	0.9384	0.0007	0.640	0.4830	0.4250	0.0290	0.4160	150	0.000	0.120
Bounding (pitch=0.641) (B8x8C03)	0.9418	0.9375	0.0008	0.641	0.4830	0.4250	0.0290	0.4160	150	0.000	0.120

[†] This assembly class was analyzed and qualified for a small variation in the pitch.
^{††} KENO5a verification calculation resulted in a maximum k_{eff} of 0.9343.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.26
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 8X8D ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

8x8D (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
60-61 fuel rods, 1-4 water rods [†] , pitch=0.640, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k _{eff}	calculated k _{eff}	standard deviation	Cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
8x8D01	0.9342	0.9302	0.0006	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.03/0.025	0.100
8x8D02	0.9325	0.9284	0.0007	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.030	0.100
8x8D03	0.9351	0.9309	0.0008	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.025	0.100
8x8D04	0.9338	0.9296	0.0007	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.040	0.100
8x8D05	0.9339	0.9294	0.0009	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4100	150	0.040	0.100
8x8D06	0.9365	0.9324	0.0007	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.040	0.120
8x8D07	0.9341	0.9297	0.0009	0.4830	0.4190	0.0320	0.4110	150	0.040	0.080
8x8D08	0.9376	0.9332	0.0009	0.4830	0.4230	0.0300	0.4140	150	0.030	0.080
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4830 (min.)	0.4230 (max.)		0.4140 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.000 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (B8x8D01)	0.9403	0.9363	0.0007	0.4830	0.4230	0.0300	0.4140	150	0.000	0.120

[†] Fuel assemblies 8x8D01 through 8x8D03 have 4 water rods that are similar in size to the fuel rods, while assemblies 8x8D04 through 8x8D07 have 1 large water rod that takes the place of the 4 water rods. Fuel assembly 8x8D08 contains 3 water rods that are similar in size to the fuel rods.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.27
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 8X8E ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

8x8E (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
59 fuel rods, 5 water rods, pitch=0.640, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
8x8E01	0.9312	0.9270	0.0008	0.4930	0.4250	0.0340	0.4160	150	0.034	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4930 (min.)	0.4250 (max.)		0.4160 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.034 (min.)	0.100 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.28
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 8X8F ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

8x8F (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
64 fuel rods, 4 rectangular water cross segments dividing the assembly into four quadrants, pitch=0.609, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
8x8F01	0.9411	0.9366	0.0009	0.4576	0.3996	0.0290	0.3913	150	0.0315	0.055
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4576 (min.)	0.3996 (max.)		0.3913 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0315 (min.)	0.055 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.29
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 9X9A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

9x9A (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
74/66 fuel rods [†] , 2 water rods, pitch=0.566, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
9x9A01 (axial segment with all rods)	0.9353	0.9310	0.0008	0.4400	0.3840	0.0280	0.3760	150	0.030	0.100
9x9A02 (axial segment with only the full length rods)	0.9388	0.9345	0.0008	0.4400	0.3840	0.0280	0.3760	150	0.030	0.100
9x9A03 (actual three-dimensional representation of all rods)	0.9351	0.9310	0.0007	0.4400	0.3840	0.0280	0.3760	150/90	0.030	0.100
9x9A04 (axial segment with only the full length rods)	0.9396	0.9355	0.0007	0.4400	0.3840	0.0280	0.3760	150	0.030	0.120
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4400 (min.)	0.3840 (max.)		0.3760 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.000 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (axial segment with only the full length rods) (B9x9A01)	0.9417	0.9374	0.0008	0.4400	0.3840	0.0280	0.3760	150	0.000	0.120

[†] This assembly class contains 66 full length rods and 8 partial length rods. In order to eliminate a requirement on the length of the partial length rods, separate calculations were performed for the axial segments with and without the partial length rods.

Table 6.2.30
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 9X9B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

9x9B (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)											
72 fuel rods, 1 water rod (square, replacing 9 fuel rods), pitch=0.569 to 0.572 [†] , Zr clad											
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k _{eff}	calculated k _{eff}	standard deviation	pitch	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
9x9B01	0.9380	0.9336	0.0008	0.569	0.4330	0.3807	0.0262	0.3737	150	0.0285	0.100
9x9B02	0.9373	0.9329	0.0009	0.569	0.4330	0.3810	0.0260	0.3737	150	0.0285	0.100
9x9B03	0.9417	0.9374	0.0008	0.572	0.4330	0.3810	0.0260	0.3737	150	0.0285	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.572	0.4330 (min.)	0.3810 (max.)		0.3740 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.000 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (B9x9B01)	0.9436	0.9394	0.0008	0.572	0.4330	0.3810	0.0260	0.3740 ^{††}	150	0.000	0.120

[†] This assembly class was analyzed and qualified for a small variation in the pitch.

^{††} This value was conservatively defined to be larger than any of the actual pellet diameters.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.31
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 9X9C ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

9X9C (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
80 fuel rods, 1 water rods, pitch=0.572, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
9x9C01	0.9395	0.9352	0.0008	0.4230	0.3640	0.0295	0.3565	150	0.020	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4230 (min.)	0.3640 (max.)		0.3565 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.020 (min.)	0.100 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.32
 MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 9X9D ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
 (all dimensions are in inches)

9x9D (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
79 fuel rods, 2 water rods, pitch=0.572, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
9x9D01	0.9394	0.9350	0.0009	0.4240	0.3640	0.0300	0.3565	150	0.0300	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4240 (min.)	0.3640 (max.)		0.3565 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0300 (min.)	0.100 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.33
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 9X9E ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

9x9E (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm^2)										
76 fuel rods, 5 water rods, pitch=0.572, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
9x9E01	0.9334	0.9293	0.0007	0.4170	0.3640	0.0265	0.3530	150	0.0120	0.120
9x9E02	0.9401	0.9359	0.0008	0.4170 0.4430	0.3640 0.3860	0.0265 0.0285	0.3530 0.3745	150	0.0120	0.120
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents [†]				0.4170 (min.)	0.3640 (max.)		0.3530 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0120 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (9x9E02)	0.9401	0.9359	0.0008	0.4170 0.4430	0.3640 0.3860	0.0265 0.0285	0.3530 0.3745	150	0.0120	0.120

[†] This fuel assembly, also known as SPC 9x9-5, contains fuel rods with different cladding and pellet diameters which do not bound each other. To be consistent in the way fuel assemblies are listed for the authorized contents, two assembly classes (9x9E and 9x9F) are required to specify this assembly. Each class contains the actual geometry (9x9E02 and 9x9F02), as well as a hypothetical geometry with either all small rods (9x9E01) or all large rods (9x9F01). The Authorized Contents lists the small rod dimensions for class 9x9E and the large rod dimensions for class 9x9F, and a note that both classes are used to qualify the assembly. The analyses demonstrate that all configurations, including the actual geometry, are acceptable.

Table 6.2.34
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 9X9F ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

9x9F (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
76 fuel rods, 5 water rods, pitch=0.572, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k _{eff}	calculated k _{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
9x9F01	0.9307	0.9265	0.0007	0.4430	0.3860	0.0285	0.3745	150	0.0120	0.120
9x9F02	0.9401	0.9359	0.0008	0.4170 0.4430	0.3640 0.3860	0.0265 0.0285	0.3530 0.3745	150	0.0120	0.120
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents [†]				0.4430 (min.)	0.3860 (max.)		0.3745 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0120 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (9x9F02)	0.9401	0.9359	0.0008	0.4170 0.4430	0.3640 0.3860	0.0265 0.0285	0.3530 0.3745	150	0.0120	0.120

[†] This fuel assembly, also known as SPC 9x9-5, contains fuel rods with different cladding and pellet diameters which do not bound each other. To be consistent in the way fuel assemblies are listed for the authorized contents, two assembly classes (9x9E and 9x9F) are required to specify this assembly. Each class contains the actual geometry (9x9E02 and 9x9F02), as well as a hypothetical geometry with either all small rods (9x9E01) or all large rods (9x9F01). The Authorized Contents lists the small rod dimensions for class 9x9E and the large rod dimensions for class 9x9F, and a note that both classes are used to qualify the assembly. The analyses demonstrate that all configurations, including the actual geometry, are acceptable.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.35
 MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 9X9G ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
 (all dimensions are in inches)

9x9G (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²) 72 fuel rods, 1 water rod (square, replacing 9 fuel rods), pitch=0.572, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
9x9G01	0.9309	0.9265	0.0008	0.4240	0.3640	0.0300	0.3565	150	0.0320	0.120
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4240 (min.)	0.3640 (max.)		0.3565 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.0320 (min.)	0.120 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.36
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 10X10A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

10x10A (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
92/78 fuel rods [†] , 2 water rods, pitch=0.510, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
10x10A01 (axial segment with all rods)	0.9377	0.9335	0.0008	0.4040	0.3520	0.0260	0.3450	155	0.030	0.100
10x10A02 (axial segment with only the full length rods)	0.9426	0.9386	0.0007	0.4040	0.3520	0.0260	0.3450	155	0.030	0.100
10x10A03 (actual three-dimensional representation of all rods)	0.9396	0.9356	0.0007	0.4040	0.3520	0.0260	0.3450	155/90	0.030	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4040 (min.)	0.3520 (max.)		0.3455 (max.)	150 ^{††} (max.)	0.030 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (axial segment with only the full length rods) (B10x10A01)	0.9457 ^{†††}	0.9414	0.0008	0.4040	0.3520	0.0260	0.3455 [‡]	155	0.030	0.120

[†] This assembly class contains 78 full-length rods and 14 partial-length rods. In order to eliminate the requirement on the length of the partial length rods, separate calculations were performed for axial segments with and without the partial length rods.

^{††} Although the analysis qualifies this assembly for a maximum active fuel length of 155 inches, the specification for the authorized contents limits the active fuel length to 150 inches. This is due to the fact that the fixed neutron absorber panels are 156 inches in length.

^{†††} KENO5a verification calculation resulted in a maximum k_{eff} of 0.9453.

[‡] This value was conservatively defined to be larger than any of the actual pellet diameters.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.37
MAXIMUM K_{eff} VALUES FOR THE 10X10B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

10x10B (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
91/83 fuel rods [†] , 1 water rods (square, replacing 9 fuel rods), pitch=0.510, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
10x10B01 (axial segment with all rods)	0.9384	0.9341	0.0008	0.3957	0.3480	0.0239	0.3413	155	0.0285	0.100
10x10B02 (axial segment with only the full length rods)	0.9416	0.9373	0.0008	0.3957	0.3480	0.0239	0.3413	155	0.0285	0.100
10x10B03 (actual three-dimensional representation of all rods)	0.9375	0.9334	0.0007	0.3957	0.3480	0.0239	0.3413	155/90	0.0285	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.3957 (min.)	0.3480 (max.)		0.3420 (max.)	150 ^{††} (max.)	0.000 (min.)	0.120 (max.)
bounding dimensions (axial segment with only the full length rods) (B10x10B01)	0.9436	0.9395	0.0007	0.3957	0.3480	0.0239	0.3420 ^{†††}	155	0.000	0.120

[†] This assembly class contains 83 full length rods and 8 partial length rods. In order to eliminate a requirement on the length of the partial length rods, separate calculations were performed for the axial segments with and without the partial length rods.

^{††} Although the analysis qualifies this assembly for a maximum active fuel length of 155 inches, the specification for the authorized contents limits the active fuel length to 150 inches. This is due to the fact that the fixed neutron absorber panels are 156 inches in length.

^{†††} This value was conservatively defined to be larger than any of the actual pellet diameters.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.38
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 10X10C ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

10x10C (4.2% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
96 fuel rods, 5 water rods (1 center diamond and 4 rectangular), pitch=0.488, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
10x10C01	0.9433	0.9392	0.0007	0.3780	0.3294	0.0243	0.3224	150	0.031	0.055
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.3780 (min.)	0.3294 (max.)		0.3224 (max.)	150 (max.)	0.031 (min.)	0.055 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.39
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 10X10D ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

10x10D (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
100 fuel rods, 0 water rods, pitch=0.565, SS clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k _{eff}	calculated k _{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
10x10D01	0.9376	0.9333	0.0008	0.3960	0.3560	0.0200	0.350	83	n/a	0.080
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.3960 (min.)	0.3560 (max.)		0.350 (max.)	83 (max.)	n/a	0.080 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.40
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 10X10E ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

10x10E (4.0% Enrichment, fixed neutron absorber ^{10}B minimum loading of 0.0279 g/cm ²)										
96 fuel rods, 4 water rods, pitch=0.557, SS clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
10x10E01	0.9185	0.9144	0.0007	0.3940	0.3500	0.0220	0.3430	83	0.022	0.080
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.3940 (min.)	0.3500 (max.)		0.3430 (max.)	83 (max.)	0.022 (min.)	0.080 (max.)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.41
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 6X6A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68F and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

6x6A (3.0% Enrichment [†] , fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0067 g/cm ²) 35 or 36 fuel rods ^{††} , 1 or 0 water rods ^{††} , pitch ^{††} =0.694 to 0.710, Zr clad												
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	pitch	fuel rods	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
6x6A01	0.7539	0.7498	0.0007	0.694	36	0.5645	0.4945	0.0350	0.4940	110	n/a	0.060
6x6A02	0.7517	0.7476	0.0007	0.694	36	0.5645	0.4925	0.0360	0.4820	110	n/a	0.060
6x6A03	0.7545	0.7501	0.0008	0.694	36	0.5645	0.4945	0.0350	0.4820	110	n/a	0.060
6x6A04	0.7537	0.7494	0.0008	0.694	36	0.5550	0.4850	0.0350	0.4820	110	n/a	0.060
6x6A05	0.7555	0.7512	0.0008	0.696	36	0.5625	0.4925	0.0350	0.4820	110	n/a	0.060
6x6A06	0.7618	0.7576	0.0008	0.696	35	0.5625	0.4925	0.0350	0.4820	110	0.0	0.060
6x6A07	0.7588	0.7550	0.0005	0.700	36	0.5555	0.4850	0.03525	0.4780	110	n/a	0.060
6x6A08	0.7808	0.7766	0.0007	0.710	36	0.5625	0.5105	0.0260	0.4980	110	n/a	0.060
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.710 (max.)	35 or 36	0.5550 (min.)	0.5105 (max.)	0.02225	0.4980 (max.)	120 (max.)	0.0	0.060 (max.)
bounding dimensions (B6x6A01)	0.7727	0.7685	0.0007	0.694	35	0.5550	0.5105	0.02225	0.4980	120	0.0	0.060
bounding dimensions (B6x6A02)	0.7782	0.7738	0.0008	0.700	35	0.5550	0.5105	0.02225	0.4980	120	0.0	0.060
bounding dimensions (B6x6A03)	0.7888	0.7846	0.0007	0.710	35	0.5550	0.5105	0.02225	0.4980	120	0.0	0.060

[†] Although the calculations were performed for 3.0%, the enrichment is limited in the specification for the authorized contents to 2.7%.
^{††} This assembly class was analyzed and qualified for a small variation in the pitch and a variation in the number of fuel and water rods.

Table 6.2.42
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 6X6B ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68F and MPC-68FF
(all dimensions are in inches)

6x6B (3.0% Enrichment [†] , fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0067 g/cm ²) 35 or 36 fuel rods ^{††} (up to 9 MOX rods), 1 or 0 water rods ^{††} , pitch ^{††} =0.694 to 0.710, Zr clad												
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	pitch	fuel rods	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
6x6B01	0.7604	0.7563	0.0007	0.694	36	0.5645	0.4945	0.0350	0.4820	110	n/a	0.060
6x6B02	0.7618	0.7577	0.0007	0.694	36	0.5625	0.4925	0.0350	0.4820	110	n/a	0.060
6x6B03	0.7619	0.7578	0.0007	0.696	36	0.5625	0.4925	0.0350	0.4820	110	n/a	0.060
6x6B04	0.7686	0.7644	0.0008	0.696	35	0.5625	0.4925	0.0350	0.4820	110	0.0	0.060
6x6B05	0.7824	0.7785	0.0006	0.710	35	0.5625	0.4925	0.0350	0.4820	110	0.0	0.060
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.710 (max.)	35 or 36	0.5625 (min.)	0.4945 (max.)		0.4820 (max.)	120 (max.)	0.0	0.060 (max.)
bounding dimensions (B6x6B01)	0.7822 ^{†††}	0.7783	0.0006	0.710	35	0.5625	0.4945	0.0340	0.4820	120	0.0	0.060

Note:

1. These assemblies contain up to 9 MOX pins. The composition of the MOX fuel pins is given in Table 6.3.4.

[†] The ²³⁵U enrichment of the MOX and UO₂ pins is assumed to be 0.711% and 3.0%, respectively.

^{††} This assembly class was analyzed and qualified for a small variation in the pitch and a variation in the number of fuel and water rods.

^{†††} The k_{eff} value listed for the 6x6B05 case is slightly higher than that for the case with the bounding dimensions. However, the difference (0.0002) is well within the statistical uncertainties, and thus, the two values are statistically equivalent (within 1 σ). Therefore, the 0.7824 value is listed in Tables 6.1.7 and 6.1.8 as the maximum.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.43
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 6X6C ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68F and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

6x6C (3.0% Enrichment [†] , fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0067 g/cm ²)										
36 fuel rods, 0 water rods, pitch=0.740, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k _{eff}	calculated k _{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
6x6C01	0.8021	0.7980	0.0007	0.5630	0.4990	0.0320	0.4880	77.5	n/a	0.060
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.5630 (min.)	0.4990 (max.)		0.4880 (max.)	77.5 (max.)	n/a	0.060 (max.)

[†] Although the calculations were performed for 3.0%, the enrichment is limited in the specification for the authorized contents to 2.7%.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.44
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 7X7A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68F and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

7x7A (3.0% Enrichment [†] , fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0067 g/cm ²)										
49 fuel rods, 0 water rods, pitch=0.631, Zr clad										
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
7x7A01	0.7974	0.7932	0.0008	0.4860	0.4204	0.0328	0.4110	80	n/a	0.060
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				0.4860 (min.)	0.4204 (max.)		0.4110 (max.)	80 (max.)	n/a	0.060 (max.)

[†] Although the calculations were performed for 3.0%, the enrichment is limited in the specification for the authorized contents to 2.7%.

Table 6.2.45
MAXIMUM K_{EFF} VALUES FOR THE 8X8A ASSEMBLY CLASS IN THE MPC-68F and MPC-68FF

(all dimensions are in inches)

8x8A (3.0% Enrichment [†] , fixed neutron absorber ¹⁰ B minimum loading of 0.0067 g/cm ²)											
63 or 64 fuel rods ^{††} , 0 water rods, pitch=0.523, Zr clad											
Fuel Assembly Designation	maximum k_{eff}	calculated k_{eff}	standard deviation	fuel rods	cladding OD	cladding ID	cladding thickness	pellet OD	fuel length	water rod thickness	channel thickness
8x8A01	0.7685	0.7644	0.0007	64	0.4120	0.3620	0.0250	0.3580	110	n/a	0.100
8x8A02	0.7697	0.7656	0.0007	63	0.4120	0.3620	0.0250	0.3580	120	n/a	0.100
Dimensions Listed for Authorized Contents				63	0.4120 (min.)	0.3620 (max.)		0.3580 (max.)	120 (max.)	n/a	0.100 (max.)
bounding dimensions (8x8A02)	0.7697	0.7656	0.0007	63	0.4120	0.3620	0.0250	0.3580	120	n/a	0.100

†

Although the calculations were performed for 3.0%, the enrichment is limited in the specification for the authorized contents to 2.7%.

††

This assembly class was analyzed and qualified for a variation in the number of fuel rods.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.2.46

SPECIFICATION OF THE THORIA ROD CANISTER AND THE THORIA RODS

Canister ID	4.81"
Canister Wall Thickness	0.11"
Separator Assembly Plates Thickness	0.11"
Cladding OD	0.412"
Cladding ID	0.362"
Pellet OD	0.358"
Active Length	110.5"
Fuel Composition	1.8% UO ₂ and 98.2% ThO ₂
Initial Enrichment	93.5 wt% ²³⁵ U for 1.8% of the fuel
Maximum k _{eff}	0.1813
Calculated k _{eff}	0.1779
Standard Deviation	0.0004

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 3D

REPORT HI-2002444

6.2-64

6.3 MODEL SPECIFICATION

6.3.1 Description of Calculational Model

Figures 6.3.1, 6.3.1.a, 6.3.2 and 6.3.3 show representative horizontal cross sections of the four types of cells used in the calculations, and Figures 6.3.4 through 6.3.6 illustrate the basket configurations used. Four different MPC fuel basket designs were evaluated as follows:

- a 24 PWR assembly basket
- an optimized 24 PWR assembly basket (24E / 24EF)
- a 32 PWR assembly basket
- a 68 BWR assembly basket.

For all four basket designs, the same techniques and the same level of detail are used in the calculational models.

Full three-dimensional calculations were used, assuming the axial configuration shown in Figure 6.3.7. Although the fixed neutron absorber panels are 156 inches in length, which is much longer than the active fuel length (maximum of 150 inches), they are assumed equal to or less than the active fuel length in the calculations. As shown on the Drawings in Section 1.5, 16 of the 24 periphery fixed neutron absorber panels on the MPC-24 and MPC-24E/EF have reduced width (i.e., 6.25 inches wide as opposed to 7.5 inches). However, the calculational models for these baskets conservatively assume all of the periphery fixed neutron absorber panels are 6.25 inches in width. Note that Figures 6.3.1 through 6.3.3 show Boral as the fixed neutron absorber. The effect of using Metamic as fixed neutron absorber is discussed in Subsection 6.4.11.

The off-normal and accident conditions defined in Chapter 2 and considered in Chapter 11 have no adverse effect on the design conditions important to criticality safety (see Subsection 6.4.2.5), and thus from a criticality standpoint, the normal, off-normal, and accident conditions are identical and do not require individual models.

The calculational model explicitly defines the fuel rods and cladding, the guide tubes (or water rods for BWR assemblies), the water-gaps and fixed neutron absorber panels on the stainless steel walls of the storage cells. Under the conditions of storage, when the MPC is dry, the resultant reactivity with the design basis fuel is very low ($k_{\text{eff}} < 0.52$). For the flooded condition (loading and unloading), pure, unborated water was assumed to be present in the fuel rod pellet-to-clad gaps. Appendix 6.D provides sample input files for two of the MPC basket designs (MPC-68 and MPC-24) in the HI-STORM 100 System.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

The water thickness above and below the fuel is intentionally maintained less than or equal to the actual water thickness. This assures that any positive reactivity effect of the steel in the MPC is conservatively included. Furthermore, the water above and below the fuel is modeled as unborated water, even when borated water is present in the fuel region.

As indicated in Figures 6.3.1 through 6.3.3 and in Tables 6.3.1 and 6.3.2, calculations were made with dimensions assumed to be at their most conservative value with respect to criticality. CASMO-3 and MCNP4a were used to determine the direction of the manufacturing tolerances, which produced the most adverse effect on criticality. After the directional effect (positive effect with an increase in reactivity; or negative effect with a decrease in reactivity) of the manufacturing tolerances was determined, the criticality analyses were performed using the worst case tolerances in the direction which would increase reactivity.

CASMO-3 was used for one of each of the two principal basket designs, i.e. for the flux trap design MPC-24 and for the non-fluxtrap design MPC-68. The effects are shown in Table 6.3.1 which also identifies the approximate magnitude of the tolerances on reactivity. Generally, the conclusions in Table 6.3.1 are directly applicable to the MPC-24E/EF and the MPC-32. Exceptions are the conclusions for the water temperature and void percentage, which are not directly applicable to the MPC-32 due to the presence of high soluble boron concentrations in this canister. This condition is addressed in Section 6.4.2.1 where the optimum moderation is determined for the MPC-32.

Additionally, MCNP4a calculations are performed to evaluate the tolerances of the various basket dimensions of the MPC-68, MPC-24 and MPC-32 in further detail. The various basket dimensions are inter-dependent, and therefore cannot be individually varied (i.e., reduction in one parameter requires a corresponding reduction or increase in another parameter). Thus, it is not possible to determine the reactivity effect of each individual dimensional tolerance separately. However, it is possible to determine the reactivity effect of the dimensional tolerances by evaluating the various possible dimensional combinations. To this end, an evaluation of the various possible dimensional combinations was performed using MCNP4a. Calculated k_{eff} results (which do not include the bias, uncertainties, or calculational statistics), along with the actual dimensions, for a number of dimensional combinations are shown in Table 6.3.2 for the reference PWR and BWR assemblies. Each of the basket dimensions are evaluated for their minimum, nominal and maximum values from the Drawings of section 1.5. For PWR MPC designs, the reactivity effect of tolerances with soluble boron present in the water is additionally determined. Due to the close similarity between the MPC-24 and MPC-24E, the basket dimensions are only evaluated for the MPC-24, and the same dimensional assumptions are applied to both MPC designs.

Based on the MCNP4a and CASMO-3 calculations, the conservative dimensional assumptions

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

listed in Table 6.3.3 were determined. Because the reactivity effect (positive or negative) of the manufacturing tolerances are not assembly dependent, these dimensional assumptions were employed for the criticality analyses.

As demonstrated in this section, design parameters important to criticality safety are: fuel enrichment, the inherent geometry of the fuel basket structure, the fixed neutron absorbing panels and the soluble boron concentration in the water during loading/unloading operations. As shown in Chapter 11, none of these parameters are affected during any of the design basis off-normal or accident conditions involving handling, packaging, transfer or storage.

The MPC-32 criticality model uses a sheathing thickness of 0.075 inches, whereas the actual MPC-32 design uses a sheathing thickness of 0.035 inches. For the minimum cell pitch of 9.158 inches, the thicker sheathing results in a slightly smaller cell ID of 8.69 inches (minimum), compared to 8.73 inches (minimum) for the thinner sheathing. To demonstrate that the dimensions used in the criticality model are acceptable and conservative, calculations were performed for both sheathing thicknesses and the results are compared in Table 6.3.5. To bound various soluble boron levels, two comparisons were performed. The first comparison uses the bounding case for the MPC-32 (see Table 6.1.6), which is for assembly class 15x15F at 5 wt% ^{235}U and a soluble boron level of 2600 ppm. To bound lower soluble boron levels, the second comparison uses the same assembly class (15x15F), 0 ppm soluble boron (i.e. pure water), and an arbitrary enrichment of 1.7 wt% ^{235}U . In both comparisons, the results of the 0.075 inch sheathing are slightly higher, i.e. more conservative, than the results for 0.035 inch sheathing, although the differences are within the statistical uncertainties. Using a sheathing thickness of 0.075 inches in the criticality models of the MPC-32 is therefore acceptable, and potentially more conservative, than using the actual value of 0.035 inches. This validates the choice of the dimensional assumptions for the MPC-32 shown in Table 6.3.3, which are used for all further MPC-32 criticality calculations, unless otherwise noted.

6.3.2 Cask Regional Densities

Composition of the various components of the principal designs of the HI-STORM 100 System are listed in Table 6.3.4.

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed such that the fixed neutron absorber will remain effective for a storage period greater than 20 years, and there are no credible means to lose it. A detailed physical description, historical applications, unique characteristics, service experience, and manufacturing quality assurance of fixed neutron absorber are provided in Section 1.2.1.3.1.

The continued efficacy of the fixed neutron absorber is assured by acceptance testing, documented in Section 9.1.5.3, to validate the ^{10}B (poison) concentration in the fixed neutron absorber. To demonstrate that the neutron flux from the irradiated fuel results in a negligible

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

depletion of the poison material over the storage period, an MCNP4a calculation of the number of neutrons absorbed in the ^{10}B was performed. The calculation conservatively assumed a constant neutron source for 50 years equal to the initial source for the design basis fuel, as determined in Section 5.2, and shows that the fraction of ^{10}B atoms destroyed is only $2.6\text{E-}09$ in 50 years. Thus, the reduction in ^{10}B concentration in the fixed neutron absorber by neutron absorption is negligible. In addition, the results presented in Subsection 3.4.4.3.1.8 demonstrate that the sheathing, which affixes the fixed neutron absorber panel, remains in place during all credible accident conditions, and thus, the fixed neutron absorber panel remains permanently fixed. Therefore, in accordance with 10CFR72.124(b), there is no need to provide a surveillance or monitoring program to verify the continued efficacy of the neutron absorber.

6.3.3 Eccentric Positioning of Assemblies in Fuel Storage Cells

Up to and including Revision 1 of this FSAR, all criticality calculations were performed with fuel assemblies centered in the fuel storage locations since the effect of credible eccentric fuel positioning was judged to be not significant. Starting in Revision 2 of this FSAR, the potential reactivity effect of eccentric positioning of assemblies in the fuel storage locations is accounted for in a conservatively bounding fashion, as described further in this subsection, for all new or changed conditions. The calculations in this subsection serve to determine for which of these conditions the eccentric positioning of assemblies in the fuel storage locations results in a higher maximum k_{eff} value than the centered positioning. For the cases where the eccentric positioning results in a higher maximum k_{eff} value, the eccentric positioning is used for all corresponding cases reported in the summary tables in Section 6.1 and the results tables in Section 6.4. All other calculations throughout this chapter, such as studies to determine bounding fuel dimensions, bounding basket dimensions, or bounding moderation conditions, are performed with assemblies centered in the fuel storage locations.

To conservatively account for eccentric fuel positioning in the fuel storage cells, three different configurations are analyzed, and the results are compared to determine the bounding configuration:

- Cell Center Configuration: All assemblies centered in their fuel storage cell; same configuration that is used in Section 6.2 and Section 6.3.1;
- Basket Center Configuration: All assemblies in the basket are moved as close to the center of the basket as permitted by the basket geometry; and
- Basket Periphery Configuration: All assemblies in the basket are moved furthest away from the basket center, and as close to the periphery of the basket as possible.

It should be noted that the two eccentric configurations are hypothetical, since there is no known physical effect that could move all assemblies within a basket consistently to the center or periphery. Instead, the most likely configuration would be that all assemblies are moved in the

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

same direction when the cask is in a horizontal position, and that assemblies are positioned randomly when the cask is in a vertical position. Further, it is not credible to assume that any such configuration could exist by chance. Even if the probability for a single assembly placed in the corner towards the basket center would be $1/5$ (i.e. assuming only the center and four corner positions in each cell, all with equal probability), then the probability that all assemblies would be located towards the center would be $(1/5)^{24}$ or approximately 10^{-17} for the MPC-24, $(1/5)^{32}$ or approximately 10^{-23} for the MPC-32, and $(1/5)^{68}$ or approximately 10^{-48} for the MPC-68. However, since the configurations listed above bound all credible configurations, they are conservatively used in the analyses.

In Table 6.3.6, results are presented for all conditions that were introduced in Revision 2 of this FSAR, namely results for the MPC-24E/EF with intact and damaged fuel at 5 wt% ^{235}U , for the MPC-32 with soluble boron levels lower than 2600 ppm for 5 wt% ^{235}U and lower than 1900 ppm for 4.1 wt% ^{235}U , and for the MPC-32 with intact and damaged fuel. The table shows the maximum k_{eff} value for centered and the two eccentric configurations for each condition, and the difference in k_{eff} between the centered and eccentric positioning. The results and conclusions are summarized as follows:

- In all cases, moving the assemblies to the periphery of the basket results in a reduction in reactivity, compared to the cell centered position.
- For the MPC-24E/EF, moving the assemblies and DFCs towards the center of the basket also results in a minor reduction. The cell centered configuration is therefore bounding for this condition and is used in the design basis calculations reported in Section 6.1 and Section 6.4.
- For the MPC-32 cases listed in Table 6.3.6, the maximum reactivity is shown for the basket center configuration. However, for some of the cases with intact and damaged fuel in the MPC-32, the cell centered configuration results in a higher maximum reactivity. Therefore, both the cell centered and basket centered configuration are analyzed for the MPC-32 design basis calculation, and the higher results are listed in the tables in Section 6.1. and 6.4. This applies to the cases with intact and damaged fuel, and to cases with intact fuel only and soluble boron levels lower than 2600 ppm for 5 wt% ^{235}U and lower than 1900 ppm for 4.1 wt% ^{235}U .

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 3

REPORT HI-2002444

6.3-5

Table 6.3.1

CASMO-3 CALCULATIONS FOR EFFECT OF TOLERANCES AND TEMPERATURE

Change in Nominal Parameter [†]	Δk for Maximum Tolerance		Action/Modeling Assumption
	MPC-24 [‡]	MPC-68	
Reduce Fixed Neutron Absorber Width to Minimum	N/A ^{†††} min. = nom. = 7.5" and 6.25"	N/A ^{†††} min. = nom. = 4.75"	Assume minimum fixed neutron absorber width
Increase UO ₂ Density to Maximum	+0.0017 max. = 10.522 g/cc nom. = 10.412 g/cc	+0.0014 max. = 10.522 g/cc nom. = 10.412 g/cc	Assume maximum UO ₂ density
Reduce Box Inside Dimension (I.D.) to Minimum	-0.0005 min. = 8.86" nom. = 8.92"	See Table 6.3.2	Assume maximum box I.D. for the MPC-24
Increase Box Inside Dimension (I.D.) to Maximum	+0.0007 max. = 8.98" nom. = 8.92"	-0.0030 max. = 6.113" nom. = 6.053"	Assume minimum box I.D. for the MPC-68
Decrease Water Gap to Minimum	+0.0069 min. = 1.09" nom. = 1.15"	N/A	Assume minimum water gap in the MPC-24

[†] Reduction (or increase) in a parameter indicates that the parameter is changed to its minimum (or maximum) value.

[‡] Calculations for the MPC-24 were performed with CASMO-4 [6.3.1-6.3.3].

^{†††} The fixed neutron absorber width for the MPC-68 is 4.75" +0.125", -0" , the fixed neutron absorber widths for the MPC-24 are 7.5" +0.125", -0" and 6.25" +0.125" -0" (i.e., the nominal and minimum values are the same).

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.1 (continued)

CASMO-3 CALCULATIONS FOR EFFECT OF TOLERANCES AND TEMPERATURE

Change in Nominal Parameter	Δk Maximum Tolerance		Action/Modeling Assumption
	MPC-24 [†]	MPC-68	
Increase in Temperature			Assume 20°C
20°C	Ref.	Ref.	
40°C	-0.0030	-0.0039	
70°C	-0.0089	-0.0136	
100°C	-0.0162	-0.0193	
10% Void in Moderator			Assume no void
20°C with no void	Ref.	Ref.	
20°C	-0.0251	-0.0241	
100°C	-0.0412	-0.0432	
Removal of Flow Channel (BWR)	N/A	-0.0073	Assume flow channel present for MPC-68

[†] Calculations for the MPC-24 were performed with CASMO-4 [6.3.1-6.3.3].

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.2

MCNP4a EVALUATION OF BASKET MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES[†]

Pitch		Box I.D.		Box Wall Thickness		MCNP4a Calculated k_{eff}
MPC-24 ^{††} (17x17A01 @ 4.0% Enrichment)						
nominal	(10.906")	maximum	(8.98")	nominal	(5/16")	0.9325±0.0008 ^{†††}
minimum	(10.846")	nominal	(8.92")	nominal	(5/16")	0.9300±0.0008
nominal	(10.906")	nom. - 0.04"	(8.88")	nom. + 0.05"	(0.3625")	0.9305±0.0007
MPC-68 (8x8C04 @ 4.2% Enrichment)						
minimum	(6.43")	minimum	(5.993")	nominal	(1/4")	0.9307±0.0007
nominal	(6.49")	nominal	(6.053")	nominal	(1/4")	0.9274±0.0007
maximum	(6.55")	maximum	(6.113")	nominal	(1/4")	0.9272±0.0008
nom. + 0.05"	(6.54")	nominal	(6.053")	nom. + 0.05"	(0.30")	0.9267±0.0007

Notes:

1. Values in parentheses are the actual value used.

† Tolerance for pitch and box I.D. are ± 0.06".
Tolerance for box wall thickness is +0.05", -0.00".

†† All calculations for the MPC-24 assume minimum water gap thickness (1.09").

††† Numbers are 1σ statistical uncertainties.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 3

REPORT HI-2002444

6.3-8

Table 6.3.2 (cont.)

MCNP4a EVALUATION OF BASKET MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES[†]

Pitch		Box I.D.		Box Wall Thickness		MCNP4a Calculated k _{eff}
MPC-24 (17x17A @ 5.0% Enrichment) 400ppm soluble boron						
nominal	(10.906")	maximum	(8.98")	nominal	(5/16")	0.9236±0.0007 ^{††}
maximum	(10.966")	maximum	(8.98")	nominal	(5/16")	0.9176±0.0008
minimum	(10.846")	nominal	(8.92")	nominal	(5/16")	0.9227±0.0010
minimum	(10.846")	minimum	(8.86")	nominal	(5/16")	0.9159±0.0008
nominal	(10.906")	nominal-0.04"	(8.88")	nom.+0.05"	(0.3625")	0.9232±0.0009
nominal	(10.906")	nominal	(8.92")	nominal	(5/16")	0.9158±0.0007
MPC-32 (17x17A @ 5.0% Enrichment) 2600 ppm soluble boron ^{†††}						
minimum	(9.158")	minimum	(8.69")	nominal	(9/32")	0.9085±0.0007
nominal	(9.218")	nominal	(8.75")	nominal	(9/32")	0.9028±0.0007
maximum	(9.278")	maximum	(8.81")	nominal	(9/32")	0.8996±0.0008
nominal+0.05"	(9.268")	nominal	(8.75")	nominal+0.05"	(0.331")	0.9023±0.0008
minimum+0.05"	(9.208")	minimum	(8.69")	nominal+0.05"	(0.331")	0.9065±0.0007
maximum	(9.278")	Maximum-0.05"	(8.76")	nominal+0.05"	(0.331")	0.9030±0.0008

Notes:

- Values in parentheses are the actual value used.

[†] Tolerance for pitch and box I.D. are ± 0.06".
Tolerance for box wall thickness is +0.05", -0.00".

^{††} Numbers are 1 σ statistical uncertainties.

^{†††} for 0.075" sheathing thickness. See Section 6.3.1 and Table 6.3.5 for reactivity effect of sheathing thickness.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.3

BASKET DIMENSIONAL ASSUMPTIONS

Basket Type	Pitch	Box I.D.	Box Wall Thickness	Water-Gap Flux Trap
MPC-24	nominal (10.906")	maximum (8.98")	nominal (5/16")	minimum (1.09")
MPC-24E	nominal (10.847")	maximum (8.81", 9.11" for DFC Positions)	nominal (5/16")	minimum (1.076", 0.776" for DFC Positions)
MPC-32	Minimum (9.158")	Minimum [†] (8.69")	Nominal (9/32")	N/A
MPC-68	minimum (6.43")	Minimum (5.993")	nominal (1/4")	N/A

[†] for 0.075" sheathing thickness. See Section 6.3.1 and Table 6.3.5 for reactivity effect of sheathing thickness.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.4

COMPOSITION OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM

MPC-24, MPC-24E and MPC-32		
UO₂ 5.0% ENRICHMENT, DENSITY (g/cc) = 10.522		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
8016	4.696E-02	1.185E-01
92235	1.188E-03	4.408E-02
92238	2.229E-02	8.374E-01
UO₂ 4.0% ENRICHMENT, DENSITY (g/cc) = 10.522		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
8016	4.693E-02	1.185E-01
92235	9.505E-04	3.526E-02
92238	2.252E-02	8.462E-01
BORAL (0.02 g ¹⁰B/cm sq), DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.660 (MPC-24)		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	8.707E-03	5.443E-02
5011	3.512E-02	2.414E-01
6012	1.095E-02	8.210E-02
13027	3.694E-02	6.222E-01
BORAL (0.0279 g ¹⁰B/cm sq), DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.660 (MPC-24E and MPC-32)		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	8.071E-03	5.089E-02
5011	3.255E-02	2.257E-01
6012	1.015E-02	7.675E-02
13027	3.805E-02	6.467E-01

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.4 (continued)

COMPOSITION OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM

METAMIC (0.02 g ¹⁰B/cm sq), DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.648 (MPC-24)		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	6.314E-03	3.965E-02
5011	2.542E-02	1.755E-01
6012	7.932E-02	5.975E-02
13027	4.286E-02	7.251E-01
METAMIC (0.0279 g ¹⁰B/cm sq), DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.646 (MPC-24E and MPC-32)		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	6.541E-03	4.110E-02
5011	2.633E-02	1.819E-01
6012	8.217E-03	6.193E-02
13027	4.223E-02	7.151E-01

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.4 (continued)

COMPOSITION OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM

BORATED WATER, 300 PPM, DENSITY (g/cc)=1.00		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wt. Fraction
5010	3.248E-06	5.400E-05
5011	1.346E-05	2.460E-04
1001	6.684E-02	1.1186E-01
8016	3.342E-02	8.8784E-01
BORATED WATER, 400PPM, DENSITY (g/cc)=1.00		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	4.330E-06	7.200E-05
5011	1.794E-05	3.280E-04
1001	6.683E-02	1.1185E-01
8016	3.341E-02	8.8775E-01
BORATED WATER, 1900PPM, DENSITY (g/cc)=1.00		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	2.057E-05	3.420E-04
5011	8.522E-05	1.558E-03
1001	6.673E-02	1.1169E-01
8016	3.336E-02	8.8641E-01
BORATED WATER, 2600PPM, DENSITY (g/cc)=0.93		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	2.618e-05	4.680E-04
5011	1.085e-04	2.132E-03
1001	6.201e-02	1.1161E-01
8016	3.101e-02	8.8579E-01

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.4 (continued)

COMPOSITION OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM

MPC-68		
UO₂ 4.2% ENRICHMENT, DENSITY (g/cc) = 10.522		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
8016	4.697E-02	1.185E-01
92235	9.983E-04	3.702E-02
92238	2.248E-02	8.445E-01
UO₂ 3.0% ENRICHMENT, DENSITY (g/cc) = 10.522		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
8016	4.695E-02	1.185E-01
92235	7.127E-04	2.644E-02
92238	2.276E-02	8.550E-01
MOX FUEL[†], DENSITY (g/cc) = 10.522		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
8016	4.714E-02	1.190E-01
92235	1.719E-04	6.380E-03
92238	2.285E-02	8.584E-01
94239	3.876E-04	1.461E-02
94240	9.177E-06	3.400E-04
94241	3.247E-05	1.240E-03
94242	2.118E-06	7.000E-05

[†] The Pu-238, which is an absorber, was conservatively neglected in the MOX description for analysis purposes.

Table 6.3.4 (continued)

COMPOSITION OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM

BORAL (0.0279 g ¹⁰B/cm sq), DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.660		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	8.071E-03	5.089E-02
5011	3.255E-02	2.257E-01
6012	1.015E-02	7.675E-02
13027	3.805E-02	6.467E-01
METAMIC (0.0279 g ¹⁰B/cm sq), DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.646		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
5010	6.541E-03	4.110E-02
5011	2.633E-02	1.819E-01
6012	8.217E-03	6.193E-02
13027	4.223E-02	7.151E-01
FUEL IN THORIA RODS, DENSITY (g/cc) = 10.522		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
8016	4.798E-02	1.212E-01
92235	4.001E-04	1.484E-02
92238	2.742E-05	1.030E-03
90232	2.357E-02	8.630E-01
COMMON MATERIALS		
ZR CLAD, DENSITY (g/cc) = 6.550		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
40000	4.323E-02	1.000E+00
MODERATOR (H₂O), DENSITY (g/cc) = 1.000		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
1001	6.688E-02	1.119E-01
8016	3.344E-02	8.881E-01

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.4 (continued)

COMPOSITION OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM

STAINLESS STEEL, DENSITY (g/cc) = 7.840		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
24000	1.761E-02	1.894E-01
25055	1.761E-03	2.001E-02
26000	5.977E-02	6.905E-01
28000	8.239E-03	1.000E-01
ALUMINUM, DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.700		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
13027	6.026E-02	1.000E+00

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.4 (continued)

COMPOSITION OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM

CONCRETE, DENSITY (g/cc) = 2.35		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
1001	8.806E-03	6.000E-03
8016	4.623E-02	5.000E-01
11000	1.094E-03	1.700E-02
13027	2.629E-04	4.800E-03
14000	1.659E-02	3.150E-01
19000	7.184E-04	1.900E-02
20000	3.063E-03	8.300E-02
26000	3.176E-04	1.200E-02
LEAD, DENSITY (g/cc) = 11.34		
Nuclide	Atom-Density	Wgt. Fraction
82000	3.296E-02	1.0
HOLTITE-A, DENSITY (g/cc) = 1.61		
1001	5.695E-02	5.920E-02
5010	1.365E-04	1.410E-03
5011	5.654E-04	6.420E-03
6012	2.233E-02	2.766E-01
7014	1.370E-03	1.980E-02
8016	2.568E-02	4.237E-01
13027	7.648E-03	2.129E-01

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.5

REACTIVITY EFFECT OF SHEATHING THICKNESS FOR THE MPC-32

Assembly Class	Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Soluble Boron (ppm)	Maximum k_{eff}		Difference in Maximum k_{eff}
			Sheathing 0.075" Min. Cell ID 8.69"	Sheathing 0.035" Min. Cell ID 8.73"	
15x15F	5.0	2600	0.9483	0.9476	-0.0008
15x15F	1.7	0	0.8914	0.8909	-0.0005

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.3.6

REACTIVITY EFFECTS OF ECCENTRIC POSITIONING OF CONTENT
(FUEL ASSEMBLIES AND DFCs) IN BASKET CELLS

CASE	Contents centered (Reference)	Content moved towards center of basket		Content moved towards basket periphery	
	Maximum k_{eff}	Maximum k_{eff}	k_{eff} Difference to Reference	Maximum k_{eff}	k_{eff} Difference to Reference
MPC-24E/EF, Intact Fuel and Damaged Fuel/Fuel Debris, 5% Enrichment, 600ppm Soluble Boron	0.9185	0.9178	-0.0007	0.9132	-0.0053
MPC-32/32F, Intact Fuel, Assembly Class 16x16A, 4.1% Enrichment, 1300ppm Soluble Boron	0.9429	0.9468	0.0039	0.9068	-0.0361
MPC-32/32F, Intact Fuel, Assembly Class 15x15B, 5.0% Enrichment, 2400ppm Soluble Boron	0.9473	0.9493	0.0020	0.9306	-0.0167
MPC-32/32F, Intact Fuel and Damaged Fuel/Fuel Debris, Assembly Class 15x15F (Intact), 5% Enrichment, 2900ppm Soluble Boron	0.9378	0.9397	0.0019	0.9277	-0.0101

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

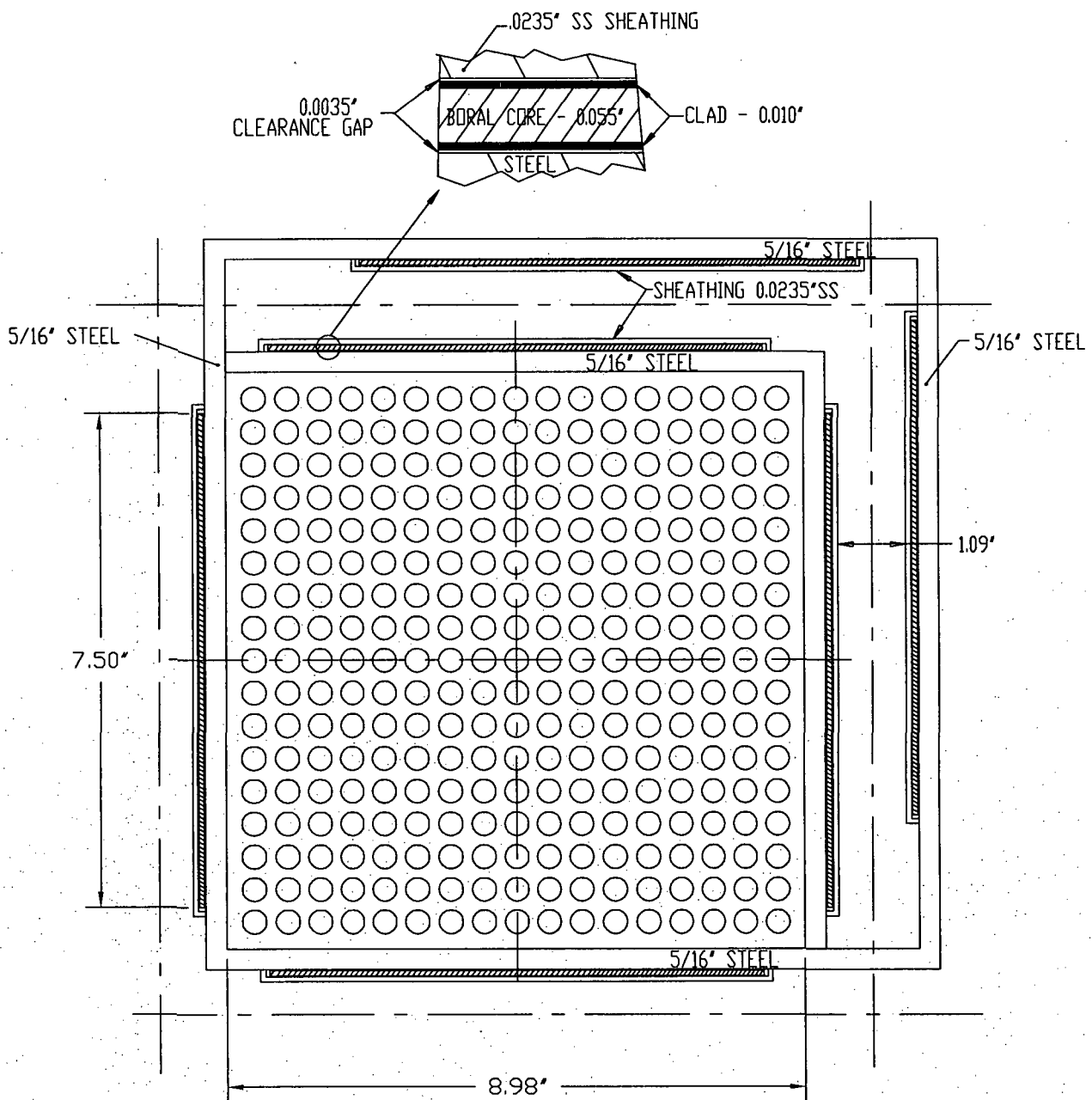


FIGURE 6.3.1; TYPICAL CELL IN THE CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH REPRESENTATIVE FUEL IN THE MPC-24 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES.

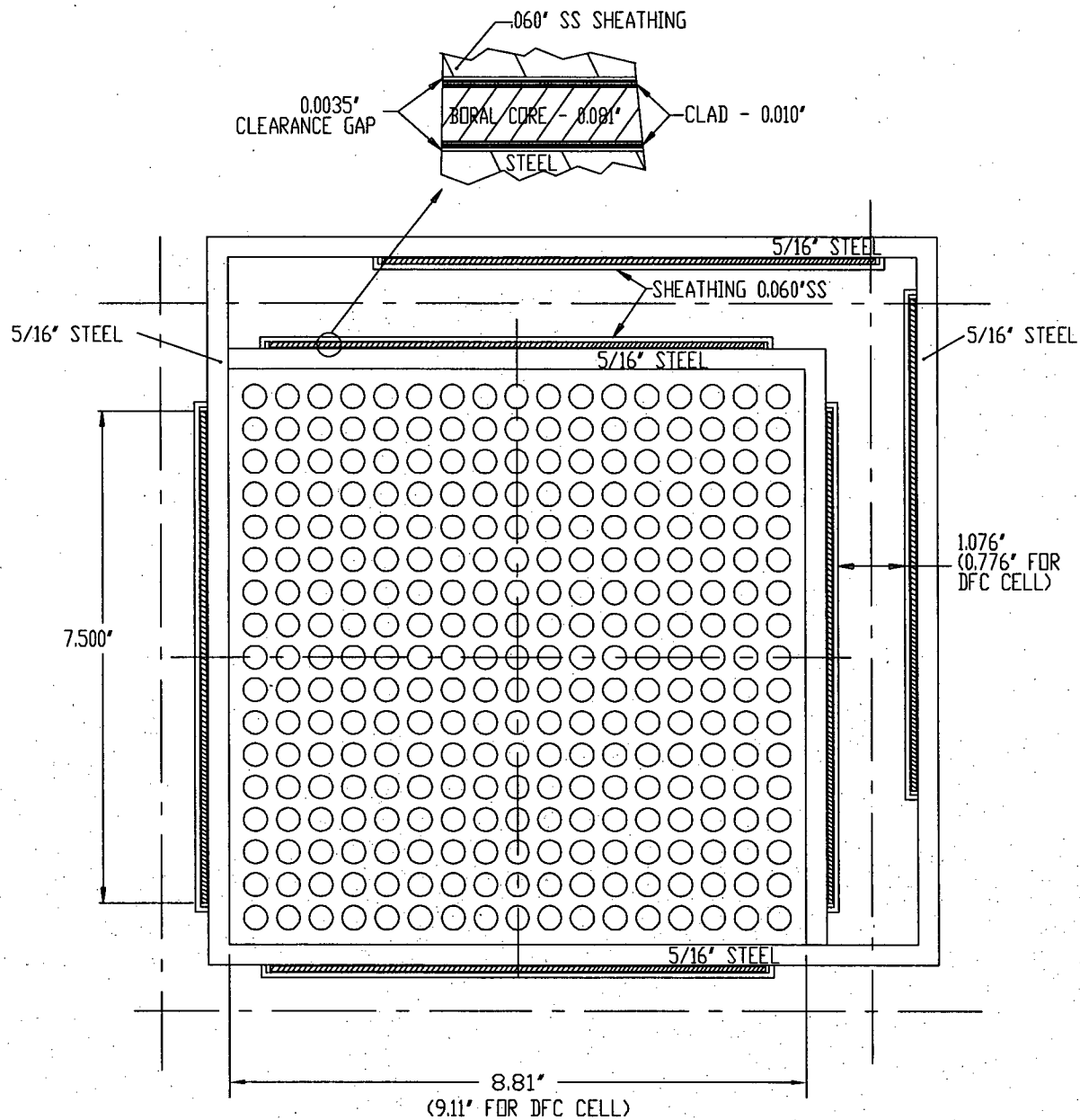
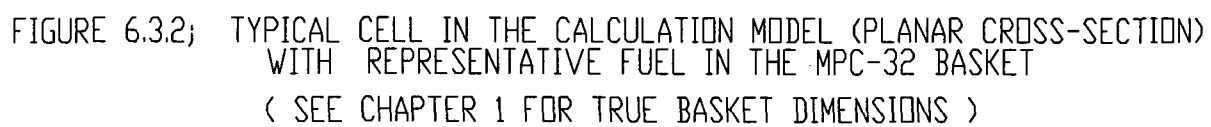


FIGURE 6.3.1A; TYPICAL CELL IN THE CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH REPRESENTATIVE FUEL IN THE MPC-24E BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES.



REVISION
HI-STORM 100 FSAR Revision 6; February 7, 2008

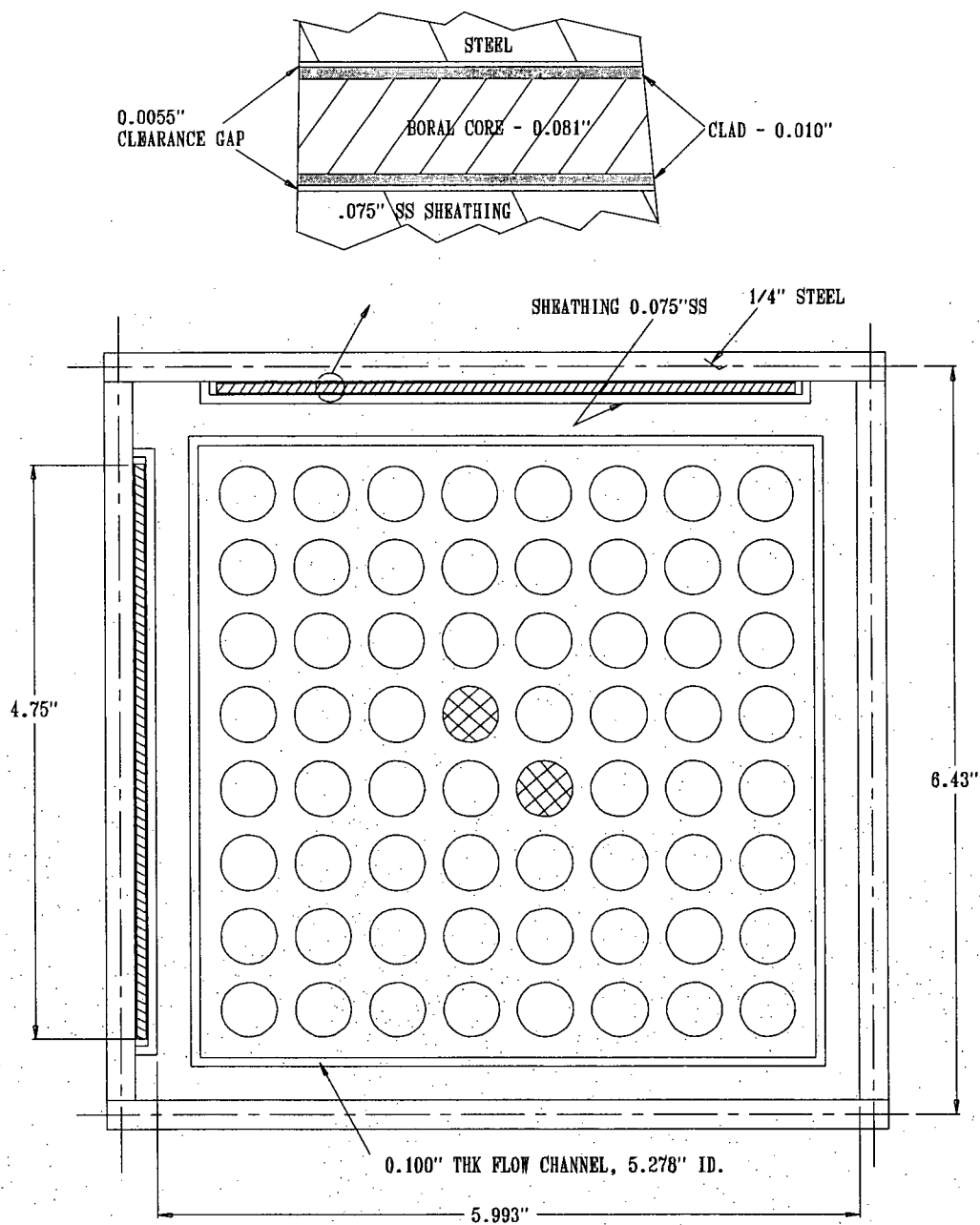


FIGURE 6.3.3; TYPICAL CELL IN THE CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH REPRESENTATIVE FUEL IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES.

REPORT HI-2002444

REVISION 0

F:\PROJECTS\5014\HI2002444\6_3_3

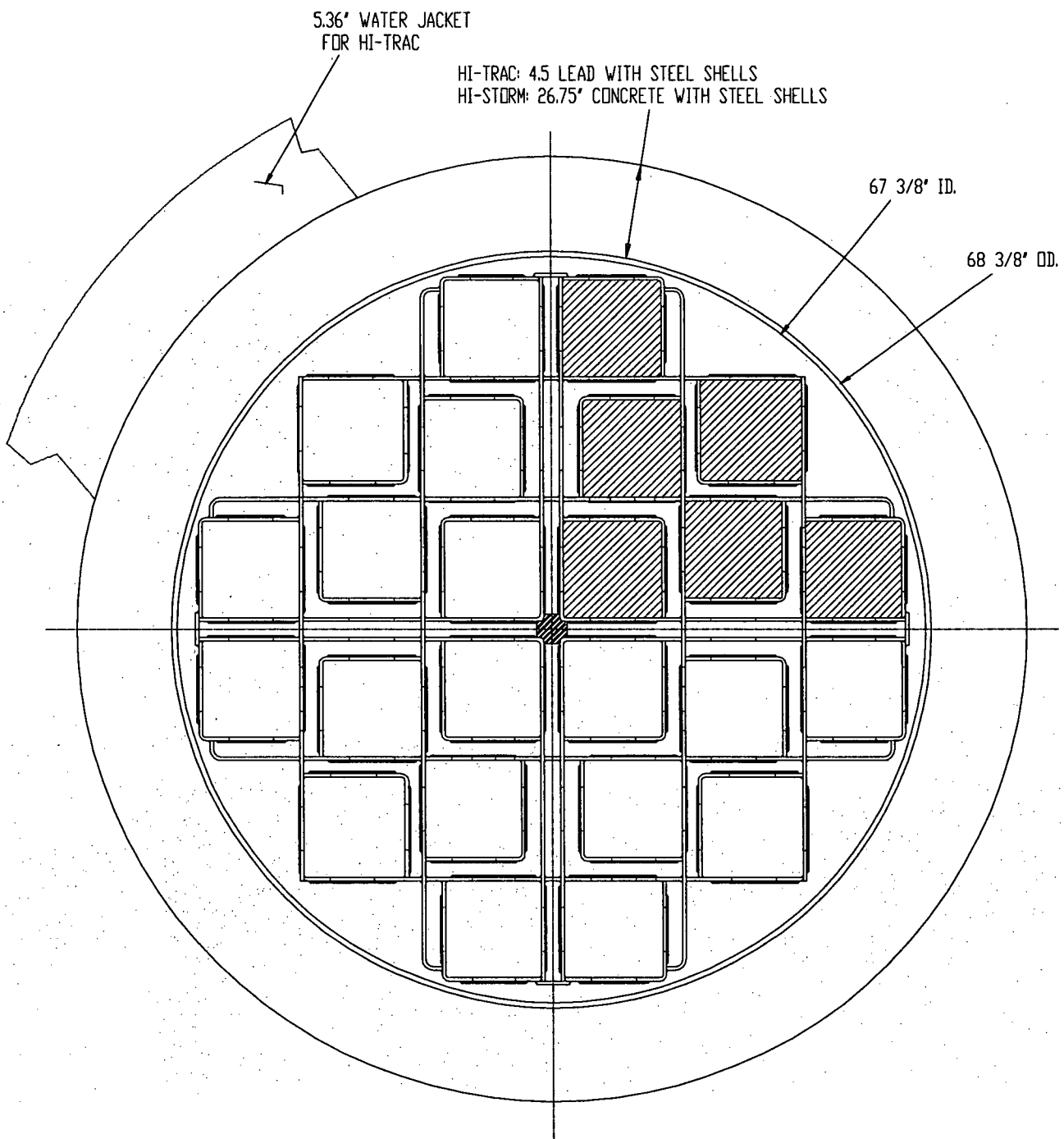


FIGURE 6.3.4; CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH FUEL ILLUSTRATED IN ONE QUADRANT OF
THE MPC -24 AND THE MPC-24E.

(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

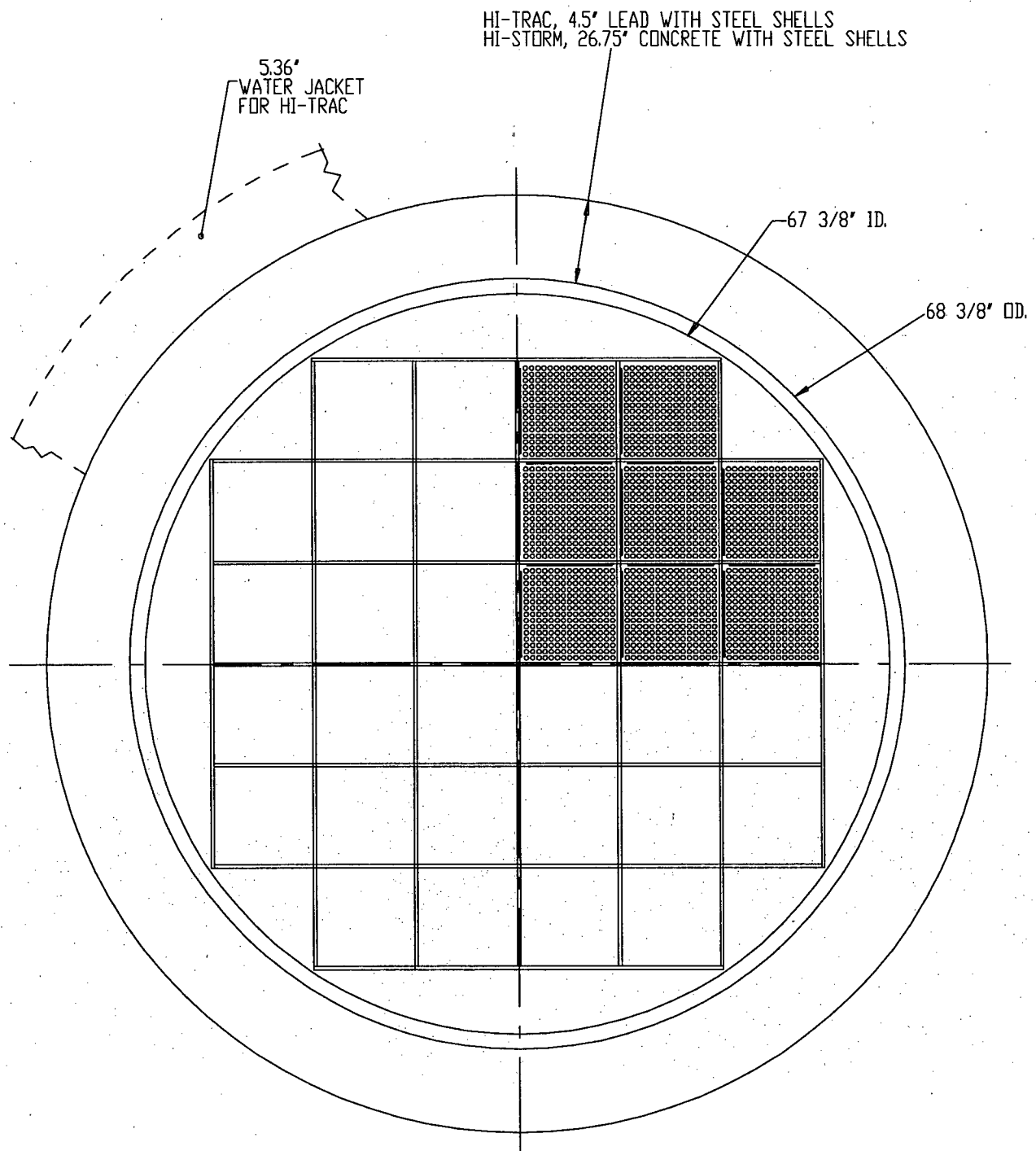


FIGURE 6.3.5; CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH FUEL ILLUSTRATED IN ONE QUADRANT OF
THE MPC-32.

(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

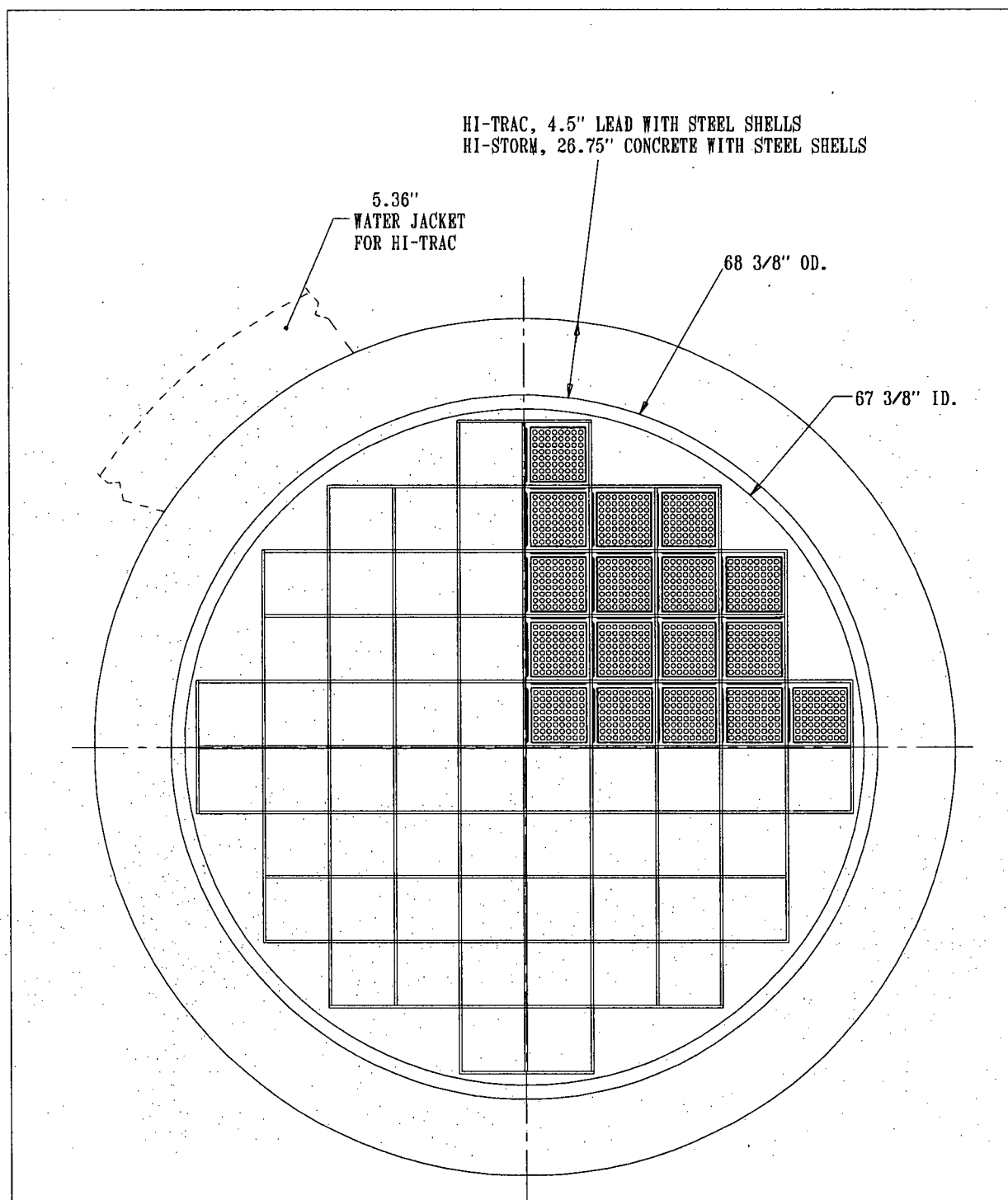


FIGURE 6.3.6; CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH FUEL ILLUSTRATED IN ONE QUADRANT OF
THE MPC-68
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

	ACTIVE FUEL LENGTH	LOWER WATER THICKNESS	UPPER WATER THICKNESS
MPC-68	SEE TABLE 6.2.1	7.30 IN.	8.46 IN.
MPC-24,-24E & -32	SEE TABLE 6.2.2	4.0 IN.	6.0 IN.

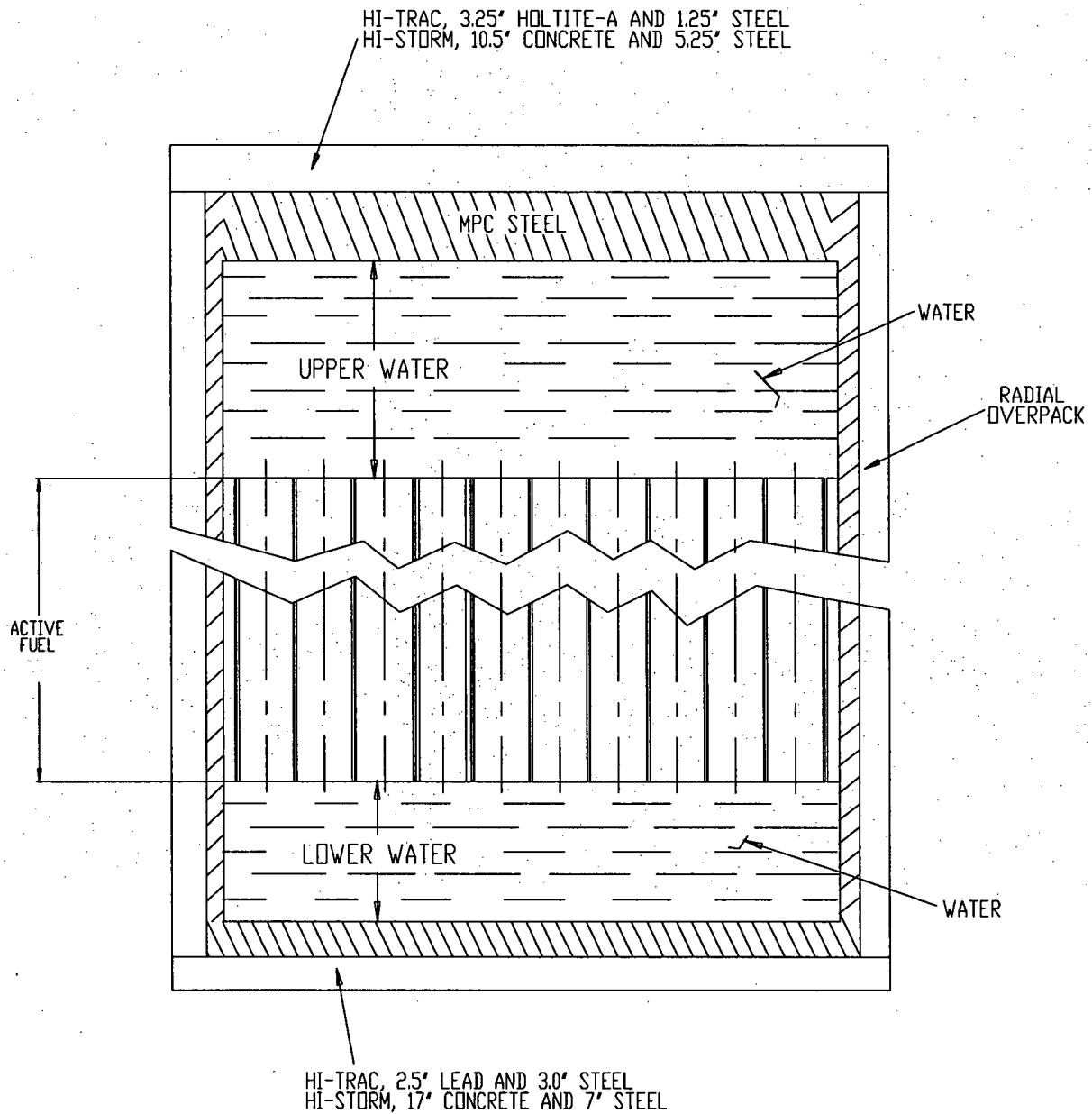


FIGURE 6.3.7; SKETCH OF THE CALCULATIONAL MODEL
IN THE AXIAL DIRECTION

6.4 CRITICALITY CALCULATIONS

6.4.1 Calculational or Experimental Method

6.4.1.1 Basic Criticality Safety Calculations

The principal method for the criticality analysis is the general three-dimensional continuous energy Monte Carlo N-Particle code MCNP4a [6.1.4] developed at the Los Alamos National Laboratory. MCNP4a was selected because it has been extensively used and verified and has all of the necessary features for this analysis. MCNP4a calculations used continuous energy cross-section data based on ENDF/B-V, as distributed with the code [6.1.4]. Independent verification calculations were performed with NITAWL-KENO5a [6.1.5], which is a three-dimensional multigroup Monte Carlo code developed at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory. The KENO5a calculations used the 238-group cross-section library, which is based on ENDF/B-V data and is distributed as part of the SCALE-4.3 package [6.4.1], in association with the NITAWL-II program [6.1.6], which adjusts the uranium-238 cross sections to compensate for resonance self-shielding effects. The Dancoff factors required by NITAWL-II were calculated with the CELLDAN code [6.1.13], which includes the SUPERDAN code [6.1.7] as a subroutine.

The convergence of a Monte Carlo criticality problem is sensitive to the following parameters: (1) number of histories per cycle, (2) the number of cycles skipped before averaging, (3) the total number of cycles and (4) the initial source distribution. The MCNP4a criticality output contains a great deal of useful information that may be used to determine the acceptability of the problem convergence. This information was used in parametric studies to develop appropriate values for the aforementioned criticality parameters to be used in the criticality calculations for this submittal. Based on these studies, a minimum of 5,000 histories were simulated per cycle, a minimum of 20 cycles were skipped before averaging, a minimum of 100 cycles were accumulated, and the initial source was specified as uniform over the fueled regions (assemblies). Further, the output was examined to ensure that each calculation achieved acceptable convergence. These parameters represent an acceptable compromise between calculational precision and computational time. Appendix 6.D provides sample input files for the MPC-24 and MPC-68 basket in the HI-STORM 100 System.

CASMO-3 [6.1.9] was used for determining the small incremental reactivity effects of manufacturing tolerances. Although CASMO-3 has been extensively benchmarked, these calculations are used only to establish direction of reactivity uncertainties due to manufacturing tolerances (and their magnitude). This allows the MCNP4a calculational model to use the worst combination of manufacturing tolerances. Table 6.3.1 shows results of the CASMO-3 calculations.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 6

REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-1

6.4.2 Fuel Loading or Other Contents Loading Optimization

The basket designs are intended to safely accommodate fuel with enrichments indicated in Tables 6.1.1 through 6.1.8 . These calculations were based on the assumption that the HI-STORM 100 System (HI-TRAC transfer cask) was fully flooded with clean unborated water or water containing specific minimum soluble boron concentrations. In all cases, the calculations include bias and calculational uncertainties, as well as the reactivity effects of manufacturing tolerances, determined by assuming the worst case geometry.

6.4.2.1 Internal and External Moderation

As required by NUREG-1536, calculations in this section demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System remains subcritical for all credible conditions of moderation.

6.4.2.1.1 Unborated Water

With a neutron absorber present (i.e., the fixed neutron absorber sheets or the steel walls of the storage compartments), the phenomenon of a peak in reactivity at a hypothetical low moderator density (sometimes called "optimum" moderation) does not occur to any significant extent. In a definitive study, Cano, et al. [6.4.2] has demonstrated that the phenomenon of a peak in reactivity at low moderator densities does not occur in the presence of strong neutron absorbing material or in the absence of large water spaces between fuel assemblies in storage. Nevertheless, calculations for a single reflected cask were made to confirm that the phenomenon does not occur with low density water inside or outside the casks.

Calculations for the MPC designs with internal and external moderators of various densities are shown in Table 6.4.1. For comparison purposes, a calculation for a single unreflected cask (Case 1) is also included in Table 6.4.1. At 100% external moderator density, Case 2 corresponds to a single fully-flooded cask, fully reflected by water. Figure 6.4.10 plots calculated k_{eff} values ($\pm 2\sigma$) as a function of internal moderator density for both MPC designs with 100% external moderator density (i.e., full water reflection). Results listed in Table 6.4.1 support the following conclusions:

- For each type of MPC, the calculated k_{eff} for a fully-flooded cask is independent of the external moderator (the small variations in the listed values are due to statistical uncertainties which are inherent to the calculational method (Monte Carlo)), and

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

- For each type of MPC, reducing the internal moderation results in a monotonic reduction in reactivity, with no evidence of any optimum moderation. Thus, the fully flooded condition corresponds to the highest reactivity, and the phenomenon of optimum low-density moderation does not occur and is not applicable to the HI-STORM 100 System.

For each of the MPC designs, the maximum k_{eff} values are shown to be less than or statistically equal to that of a single internally flooded unreflected cask and are below the regulatory limit of 0.95.

6.4.2.1.2 Borated Water

With the presence of a soluble neutron absorber in the water, the discussion in the previous section is not always applicable. Calculations were made to determine the optimum moderator density for the MPC designs that require a minimum soluble boron concentration.

Calculations for the MPC designs with various internal moderator densities are shown in Table 6.4.6. As shown in the previous section, the external moderator density has a negligible effect on the reactivity, and is therefore not varied. Water containing soluble boron has a slightly higher density than pure water. Therefore, water densities up to 1.005 g/cm³ were analyzed for the higher soluble boron concentrations. Additionally, for the higher soluble boron concentrations, analyses have been performed with empty (voided) guide tubes. This variation is discussed in detail in Section 6.4.8. Results listed in the Table 6.4.6 support the following conclusions:

- For all cases with a soluble boron concentration of up to 1900ppm, and for a soluble boron concentration of 2600ppm assuming voided guide tubes, the conclusion of the Section 6.4.2.1.1 applies, i.e. the maximum reactivity corresponds to 100% moderator density.
- For 2600ppm soluble boron concentration with filled guide tubes, the results presented in Table 6.4.6 indicate that there is a maximum of the reactivity somewhere between 0.90 g/cm³ and 1.00 g/cm³ moderator density. However, a distinct maximum can not be identified, as the reactivities in this range are very close. For the purpose of the calculations with 2600ppm soluble boron concentration, a moderator density of 0.93 g/cm³ was chosen, which corresponds to the highest calculated reactivity listed in Table 6.4.6.

The calculations documented in this chapter also use soluble boron concentrations other than 1900 ppm and 2600 ppm in the MPC-32/32F. For the MPC-32 loaded with intact fuel only, soluble boron concentrations between 1300 ppm and 2600 ppm are used. For the MPC-32/32F

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

loaded with intact fuel, damaged fuel and fuel debris, soluble boron concentrations between 1500 ppm and 2900 ppm are used. In order to determine the optimum moderation condition for each assembly class at the corresponding soluble boron level, evaluations are performed with filled and voided guide tubes, and for water densities of 1.0 g/cm^3 and 0.93 g/cm^3 for each class and enrichment level. Results for the MPC-32 loaded with intact fuel only are listed in Table 6.4.10 for an initial enrichment of 5.0 wt% ^{235}U and in Table 6.4.11 for an initial enrichment of 4.1 wt% ^{235}U . Corresponding results for the MPC-32/32F loaded with intact fuel, damaged fuel and fuel debris are listed in Table 6.4.14. The highest value listed in these tables for each assembly class is listed as the bounding value in Section 6.1.

6.4.2.2 Partial Flooding

As required by NUREG-1536, calculations in this section address partial flooding in the HI-STORM 100 System and demonstrate that the fully flooded condition is the most reactive.

The reactivity changes during the flooding process were evaluated in both the vertical and horizontal positions for all MPC designs. For these calculations, the cask is partially filled (at various levels) with full density (1.0 g/cc) water and the remainder of the cask is filled with steam consisting of ordinary water at partial density (0.002 g/cc), as suggested in NUREG-1536. Results of these calculations are shown in Table 6.4.2. In all cases, the reactivity increases monotonically as the water level rises, confirming that the most reactive condition is fully flooded.

6.4.2.3 Clad Gap Flooding

As required by NUREG-1536, the reactivity effect of flooding the fuel rod pellet-to-clad gap regions, in the fully flooded condition, has been investigated. Table 6.4.3 presents maximum k_{eff} values that demonstrate the positive reactivity effect associated with flooding the pellet-to-clad gap regions. These results confirm that it is conservative to assume that the pellet-to-clad gap regions are flooded. For all cases that involve flooding, the pellet-to-clad gap regions are assumed to be flooded with clean, unborated water.

6.4.2.4 Preferential Flooding

Two different potential conditions of preferential flooding are considered: preferential flooding of the MPC basket itself (i.e. different water levels in different basket cells), and preferential flooding involving Damaged Fuel Containers.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Preferential flooding of the MPC basket itself for any of the MPC fuel basket designs is not possible because flow holes are present on all four walls of each basket cell and on the two flux trap walls at both the top and bottom of the MPC basket. The flow holes are sized to ensure that they cannot be blocked by crud deposits (see Chapter 11). The fuel cladding satisfies the "acceptance criteria to limit spent fuel reconfiguration in storage casks" (ISG-11, Rev. 3), since temperatures remain below their design limits (as demonstrated in Chapter 4). For damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris, the assemblies or debris are pre-loaded into stainless steel Damaged Fuel Containers fitted with mesh screens which prevent damaged fuel assemblies or fuel debris from blocking the basket flow holes. Therefore, the flow holes cannot be blocked.

However, when DFCs are present in the MPC, a condition could exist during the draining of the MPC, where the DFCs are still partly filled with water while the remainder of the MPC is dry. This condition would be the result of the water tension across the mesh screens. The maximum water level inside the DFCs for this condition is calculated from the dimensions of the mesh screen and the surface tension of water. The wetted perimeter of the screen openings is no more than 50 ft per square inch of screen. With a surface tension of water of 0.005 lbf/ft, this results in a maximum pressure across the screen of 0.25 psi, corresponding to a maximum water height in the DFC of 7 inches. For added conservatism, a value of 12 inches is used. Assuming this condition, calculations are performed for all three possible DFC configurations:

- MPC-68 or MPC-68F with 68 DFCs (Assembly Classes 6x6A/B/C, 7x7A and 8x8A)
- MPC-68 or MPC-68FF with 16 DFCs (All BWR Assembly Classes)
- MPC-24E or MPC-24EF with 4 DFCs (All PWR Assembly Classes)
- MPC-32 or MPC-32F with 8 DFCs (All PWR Assembly Classes)

For each configuration, the case resulting in the highest maximum k_{eff} for the fully flooded condition (see Section 6.4.4) is re-analyzed assuming the preferential flooding condition. For these analyses, the lower 12 inches of the active fuel in the DFCs and the water region below the active fuel (see Figure 6.3.7) are filled with full density water (1.0 g/cc). The remainder of the cask is filled with steam consisting of ordinary water at partial density (0.002 g/cc). Table 6.4.4 lists the maximum k_{eff} for the four configurations in comparison with the maximum k_{eff} for the fully flooded condition. For all configurations, the preferential flooding condition results in a lower maximum k_{eff} than the fully flooded condition. Thus, the preferential flooding condition is bounded by the fully flooded condition.

Once established, the integrity of the MPC confinement boundary is maintained during all credible off-normal and accident conditions, and thus, the MPC cannot be flooded. In summary, it is concluded that the MPC fuel baskets cannot be preferentially flooded, and that the potential preferential flooding conditions involving DFCs are bounded by the result for the fully flooded condition listed in Section 6.4.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

6.4.2.5 Design Basis Accidents

The analyses presented in Chapters 3 and 11 demonstrate that the damage resulting from the design basis accidents is limited to a loss of the water jacket for the HI-TRAC transfer cask and minor damage to the concrete radiation shield for the HI-STORM storage cask, which have no adverse effect on the design parameters important to criticality safety.

As reported in Chapter 3, Table 3.4.4, the minimum factor of safety for either MPC as a result of the hypothetical cask drop or tip-over accident is 1.1 against the Level D allowables for Subsection NG, Section III of the ASME Code. Therefore, because the maximum box wall stresses are well within the ASME Level D allowables, the flux-trap gap change will be insignificant compared to the characteristic dimension of the flux trap.

In summary, the design basis accidents have no adverse effect on the design parameters important to criticality safety, and therefore, there is no increase in reactivity as a result of any of the credible off-normal or accident conditions involving handling, packaging, transfer or storage. Consequently, the HI-STORM 100 System is in full compliance with the requirement of 10CRF72.124, which states that “before a nuclear criticality accident is possible, at least two unlikely, independent, and concurrent or sequential changes have occurred in the conditions essential to nuclear criticality safety.”

6.4.3 Criticality Results

Results of the design basis criticality safety calculations for the condition of full flooding with water (limiting cases) are presented in section 6.2 and summarized in Section 6.1. To demonstrate the applicability of the HI-STAR analyses, results of the design basis criticality safety calculations for the HI-STAR cask (limiting cases) are also summarized in Section 6.1 for comparison. These data confirm that for each of the candidate fuel types and basket configurations the effective multiplication factor (k_{eff}), including all biases and uncertainties at a 95-percent confidence level, do not exceed 0.95 under all credible normal, off-normal, and accident conditions.

Additional calculations (CASMO-3) at elevated temperatures confirm that the temperature coefficients of reactivity are negative as shown in Table 6.3.1. This confirms that the calculations for the storage baskets are conservative.

In calculating the maximum reactivity, the analysis used the following equation:

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

$$k_{eff}^{max} = k_c + K_c \sigma_c + Bias + \sigma_B$$

where:

- ⇒ k_c is the calculated k_{eff} under the worst combination of tolerances;
- ⇒ K_c is the K multiplier for a one-sided statistical tolerance limit with 95% probability at the 95% confidence level [6.1.8]. Each final k_{eff} value calculated by MCNP4a (or KENO5a) is the result of averaging 100 (or more) cycle k_{eff} values, and thus, is based on a sample size of 100. The K multiplier corresponding to a sample size of 100 is 1.93. However, for this analysis a value of 2.00 was assumed for the K multiplier, which is larger (more conservative) than the value corresponding to a sample size of 100;
- ⇒ σ_c is the standard deviation of the calculated k_{eff} , as determined by the computer code (MCNP4a or KENO5a);
- ⇒ $Bias$ is the systematic error in the calculations (code dependent) determined by comparison with critical experiments in Appendix 6.A; and
- ⇒ σ_B is the standard error of the bias (which includes the K multiplier for 95% probability at the 95% confidence level; see Appendix 6.A).

The critical experiment benchmarking and the derivation of the bias and standard error of the bias (95% probability at the 95% confidence level) are presented in Appendix 6.A.

6.4.4 Damaged Fuel and Fuel Debris

Damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris are required to be loaded into Damaged Fuel Containers (DFCs) prior to being loaded into the MPC. Five (5) different DFC types with different cross sections are analyzed. Three (3) of these DFCs are designed for BWR fuel assemblies, two (2) are designed for PWR fuel assemblies. Two of the DFCs for BWR fuel are specifically designed for fuel assembly classes 6x6A, 6x6B, 6x6C, 7x7A and 8x8A. These assemblies have a smaller cross section, a shorter active length and a low initial enrichment of 2.7 wt% ^{235}U , and therefore a low reactivity. The analysis for these assembly classes is presented in the following Section 6.4.4.1. The remaining three DFCs are generic DFCs designed for all BWR and PWR assembly classes. The criticality analysis for these generic DFCs is presented in Section 6.4.4.2.

6.4.4.1 MPC-68, MPC-68F or MPC-68FF loaded with Assembly Classes 6x6A, 6x6B, 6x6C, 7x7A and 8x8A

This section only addresses criticality calculations and results for assembly classes 6x6A, 6x6B,

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

6x6C, 7x7A and 8x8A, loaded into the MPC-68, MPC-68F or MPC-68FF. Up to 68 DFCs with these assembly classes are permissible to be loaded into the MPC. Two different DFC types with slightly different cross-sections are analyzed. DFCs containing fuel debris must be stored in the MPC-68F or MPC-68FF. DFCs containing damaged fuel assemblies may be stored in the MPC-68, MPC-68F or MPC-68FF. Evaluation of the capability of storing damaged fuel and fuel debris (loaded in DFCs) is limited to very low reactivity fuel in the MPC-68F. Because the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF have a higher specified ^{10}B loading, the evaluation of the MPC-68F conservatively bounds the storage of damaged BWR fuel assemblies in a standard MPC-68 or MPC-68FF. Although the maximum planar-average enrichment of the damaged fuel is limited to 2.7% ^{235}U as specified in Section 2.1.9, analyses have been made for three possible scenarios, conservatively assuming fuel^{††} of 3.0% enrichment. The scenarios considered included the following:

1. Lost or missing fuel rods, calculated for various numbers of missing rods in order to determine the maximum reactivity. The configurations assumed for analysis are illustrated in Figures 6.4.2 through 6.4.8.
2. Broken fuel assembly with the upper segments falling into the lower segment creating a close-packed array (described as a 8x8 array). For conservatism, the array analytically retained the same length as the original fuel assemblies in this analysis. This configuration is illustrated in Figure 6.4.9.
3. Fuel pellets lost from the assembly and forming powdered fuel dispersed through a volume equivalent to the height of the original fuel. (Flow channel and clad material assumed to disappear).

Results of the analyses, shown in Table 6.4.5, confirm that, in all cases, the maximum reactivity is well below the regulatory limit. There is no significant difference in reactivity between the two DFC types. Collapsed fuel reactivity (simulating fuel debris) is low because of the reduced moderation. Dispersed powdered fuel results in low reactivity because of the increase in ^{238}U neutron capture (higher effective resonance integral for ^{238}U absorption).

The loss of fuel rods results in a small increase in reactivity (i.e., rods assumed to collapse, leaving a smaller number of rods still intact). The peak reactivity occurs for 8 missing rods, and a smaller (or larger) number of intact rods will have a lower reactivity, as indicated in Table 6.4.5.

The analyses performed and summarized in Table 6.4.5 provide the relative magnitude of the effects on the reactivity. This information coupled with the maximum k_{eff} values listed in Table 6.1.3 and the conservatism in the analyses, demonstrates that the maximum k_{eff} of the damaged

^{††} 6x6A01 and 7x7A01 fuel assemblies were used as representative assemblies.

fuel in the most adverse post-accident condition will remain well below the regulatory requirement of $k_{\text{eff}} < 0.95$.

6.4.4.2 Generic BWR and PWR Damaged Fuel and Fuel Debris

The MPC-24E, MPC-24EF, MPC-32, MPC-32F, MPC-68 and MPC-68FF are designed to contain PWR and BWR damaged fuel and fuel debris, loaded into generic DFCs. The number of generic DFCs is limited to 16 for the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF, to 4 for the MPC-24E and MPC-24EF, and to 8 for the MPC-32 and MPC-32F. The permissible locations of the DFCs are shown in Figure 6.4.11 for the MPC-68/68FF, in Figure 6.4.12 for the MPC-24E/24EF and in Figure 6.4.16 for the MPC-32/32F.

Damaged fuel assemblies are assemblies with known or suspected cladding defects greater than pinholes or hairlines, or with missing rods, but excluding fuel assemblies with gross defects (for a full definition see Table 1.0.1). Therefore, apart from possible missing fuel rods, damaged fuel assemblies have the same geometric configuration as intact fuel assemblies and consequently the same reactivity. Missing fuel rods can result in a slight increase of reactivity. After a drop accident, however, it can not be assumed that the initial geometric integrity is still maintained. For a drop on either the top or bottom of the cask, the damaged fuel assemblies could collapse. This would result in a configuration with a reduced length, but increased amount of fuel per unit length. For a side drop, fuel rods could be compacted to one side of the DFC. In either case, a significant relocation of fuel within the DFC is possible, which creates a greater amount of fuel in some areas of the DFC, whereas the amount of fuel in other areas is reduced. Fuel debris can include a large variety of configurations ranging from whole fuel assemblies with severe damage down to individual fuel pellets.

In the cases of fuel debris or relocated damaged fuel, there is the potential that fuel could be present in axial sections of the DFCs that are outside the basket height covered with the fixed neutron absorber. However, in these sections, the DFCs are not surrounded by any intact fuel, only by basket cell walls, non-fuel hardware, and water and for the MPC-68/68FF by a maximum of one other DFC. Studies have shown that this condition does not result in any significant effect on reactivity, compared to a condition where the damaged fuel and fuel debris is restricted to the axial section of the basket covered by the fixed neutron absorber. All calculations for generic BWR and PWR damaged fuel and fuel debris are therefore performed assuming that fuel is present only in the axial sections covered by the fixed neutron absorber, and the results are directly applicable to any situation where damaged fuel and fuel debris is located outside these sections in the DFCs.

To address all the situations listed above and identify the configuration or configurations leading to the highest reactivity, it is impractical to analyze a large number of different geometrical

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

configurations for each of the fuel classes. Instead, a bounding approach is taken which is based on the analysis of regular arrays of bare fuel rods without cladding. Details and results of the analyses are discussed in the following sections.

All calculations for generic damaged fuel and fuel debris are performed using a full cask model with the maximum permissible number of Damaged Fuel Containers. For the MPC-68 and MPC-68FF, the model therefore contains 52 intact assemblies, and 16 DFCs in the locations shown in Figure 6.4.11. For the MPC-24E and MPC-24EF, the model consists of 20 intact assemblies, and 4 DFCs in the locations shown in Figure 6.4.12. For the MPC-32 and MPC-32, the model consists of 24 intact assemblies, and 8 DFCs in the locations shown in Figure 6.4.16. The bounding assumptions regarding the intact assemblies and the modeling of the damaged fuel and fuel debris in the DFCs are discussed in the following sections.

Note that since a modeling approach is used that bounds both damaged fuel and fuel debris without distinguishing between these two conditions, the term 'damaged fuel' as used throughout this chapter designates both damaged fuel and fuel debris.

6.4.4.2.1 Bounding Intact Assemblies

Intact BWR assemblies stored together with DFCs are limited to a maximum planar average enrichment of 3.7 wt% ^{235}U , regardless of the fuel class. The results presented in Table 6.1.7 are for different enrichments for each class, ranging between 2.7 and 4.2 wt% ^{235}U , making it difficult to identify the bounding assembly. Therefore, additional calculations were performed for the bounding assembly in each assembly class with a planar average enrichment of 3.7 wt%. The results are summarized in Table 6.4.7 and demonstrate that the assembly classes 9x9E and 9x9F have the highest reactivity. These two classes share the same bounding assembly (see footnotes for Tables 6.2.33 and 6.2.34 for further details). This bounding assembly is used as the intact BWR assembly for all calculations with DFCs.

Intact PWR assemblies stored together with DFCs in the MPC-24E are limited to a maximum enrichment of 4.0 wt% ^{235}U without credit for soluble boron and to a maximum enrichment of 5.0 wt% with credit for soluble boron, regardless of the fuel class. The results presented in Table 6.1.3 are for different enrichments for each class, ranging between 4.2 and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , making it difficult to directly identify the bounding assembly. However, Table 6.1.4 shows results for an enrichment of 5.0 wt% for all fuel classes, with a soluble boron concentration of 300 ppm. The assembly class 15x15H has the highest reactivity. This is consistent with the results in Table 6.1.3, where the assembly class 15x15H is among the classes with the highest reactivity, but has the lowest initial enrichment. Therefore, in the MPC-24E, the 15x15H assembly is used as the intact PWR assembly for all calculations with DFCs.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Intact PWR assemblies stored together with DFCs in the MPC-32 are limited to a maximum enrichment of 5.0 wt%, regardless of the fuel class. Table 6.1.5 and Table 6.1.6 show results for enrichments of 4.1 wt% and 5.0 wt%, respectively, for all fuel classes. Since different minimum soluble boron concentrations are used for different groups of assembly classes, the assembly class with the highest reactivity in each group is used as the intact assembly for the calculations with DFCs in the MPC-32. These assembly classes are

- 14x14C for all 14x14 assembly classes;
- 15x15B for assembly classes 15x15A, B, C and G;
- 15x15F for assembly classes 15x15D, E, F and H;
- 16x16A; and
- 17x17C for all 17x17 assembly classes.

6.4.4.2.2 Bare Fuel Rod Arrays

A conservative approach is used to model both damaged fuel and fuel debris in the DFCs, using arrays of bare fuel rods:

- Fuel in the DFCs is arranged in regular, rectangular arrays of bare fuel rods, i.e. all cladding and other structural material in the DFC is replaced by water.
- For cases with soluble boron, additional calculations are performed with reduced water density in the DFC. This is to demonstrate that replacing all cladding and other structural material with borated water is conservative.
- The active length of these rods is chosen to be the maximum active fuel length of all fuel assemblies listed in Section 6.2, which is 155 inch for BWR fuel and 150 inch for PWR fuel.
- To ensure the configuration with optimum moderation and highest reactivity is analyzed, the amount of fuel per unit length of the DFC is varied over a large range. This is achieved by changing the number of rods in the array and the rod pitch. The number of rods are varied between 9 (3x3) and 189 (17x17) for BWR fuel, and between 64 (8x8) and 729 (27x27) for PWR fuel.
- Analyses are performed for the minimum, maximum and typical pellet diameter of PWR and BWR fuel.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

This is a very conservative approach to model damaged fuel, and to model fuel debris configurations such as severely damaged assemblies and bundles of individual fuel rods, as the absorption in the cladding and structural material is neglected.

This is also a conservative approach to model fuel debris configurations such as bare fuel pellets due to the assumption of an active length of 155 inch (BWR) or 150 inch (PWR). The actual height of bare fuel pellets in a DFC would be significantly below these values due to the limitation of the fuel mass for each basket position.

To demonstrate the level of conservatism, additional analyses are performed with the DFC containing various realistic assembly configurations such as intact assemblies, assemblies with missing fuel rods and collapsed assemblies, i.e. assemblies with increased number of rods and decreased rod pitch.

As discussed in Section 6.4.4.2, all calculations are performed for full cask models, containing the maximum permissible number of DFCs together with intact assemblies.

As an example of the damaged fuel model used in the analyses, Figure 6.4.17 shows the basket cell of an MPC-32 with a DFC containing a 17x17 array of bare fuel rods.

Graphical presentations of the calculated maximum k_{eff} for typical cases as a function of the fuel mass per unit length of the DFC are shown in Figures 6.4.13 (BWR) and 6.4.14 (PWR, MPC-24E/EF with pure water). The results for the bare fuel rods show a distinct peak in the maximum k_{eff} at about 2 kg UO₂/inch for BWR fuel, and at about 3.5 kgUO₂/inch for PWR fuel.

The realistic assembly configurations are typically about 0.01 (delta-k) or more below the peak results for the bare fuel rods, demonstrating the conservatism of this approach to model damaged fuel and fuel debris configurations such as severely damaged assemblies and bundles of fuel rods.

For fuel debris configurations consisting of bare fuel pellets only, the fuel mass per unit length would be beyond the value corresponding to the peak reactivity. For example, for DFCs filled with a mixture of 60 vol% fuel and 40 vol% water the fuel mass per unit length is 3.36 kgUO₂/inch for the BWR DFC and 7.92 kgUO₂/inch for the PWR DFC. The corresponding reactivities are significantly below the peak reactivity. The difference is about 0.005 (delta-k) for BWR fuel and 0.01 (delta-k) or more for PWR fuel. Furthermore, the filling height of the DFC would be less than 70 inches in these examples due to the limitation of the fuel mass per basket position, whereas the calculation is conservatively performed for a height of 155 inch (BWR) or 150 inch (PWR). These results demonstrate that even for the fuel debris configuration of bare fuel pellets, the model using bare fuel rods is a conservative approach.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

6.4.4.2.3 Distributed Enrichment in BWR Fuel

BWR fuel usually has an enrichment distribution in each planar cross section, and is characterized by the maximum planar average enrichment. For intact fuel it has been shown that using the average enrichment for each fuel rod in a cross section is conservative, i.e. the reactivity is higher than calculated for the actual enrichment distribution (See Appendix 6.B). For damaged fuel assemblies, additional configurations are analyzed to demonstrate that the distributed enrichment does not have a significant impact on the reactivity of the damaged assembly under accident conditions. Specifically, the following two scenarios were analyzed:

- As a result of an accident, fuel rods with lower enrichment relocate from the top part to the bottom part of the assembly. This results in an increase of the average enrichment in the top part, but at the same time the amount of fuel in that area is reduced compared to the intact assembly.
- As a result of an accident, fuel rods with higher enrichment relocate from the top part to the bottom part of the assembly. This results in an increase of the average enrichment in the bottom part, and at the same time the amount of fuel in that area is increased compared to the intact assembly, leading to a reduction of the water content.

In both scenarios, a compensation of effects on reactivity is possible, as the increase of reactivity due to the increased planar average enrichment might be offset by the possible reduction of reactivity due to the change in the fuel to water ratio. A selected number of calculations have been performed for these scenarios and the results show that there is only a minor change in reactivity. These calculations are shown in Figure 6.4.13 in the group of the explicit assemblies. Consequently, it is appropriate to qualify damaged BWR fuel assemblies and fuel debris based on the maximum planar average enrichment. For assemblies with missing fuel rods, this maximum planar average enrichment has to be determined based on the enrichment and number of rods still present in the assembly when loaded into the DFC.

6.4.4.2.4 Results for MPC-68 and MPC-68FF

The MPC-68 and MPC-68FF allows the storage of up to sixteen DFCs in the shaded cells on the periphery of the basket shown in Figure 6.4.11. In the MPC-68FF, up to 8 of these cells may contain DFCs with fuel debris. The various configurations outlined in Sections 6.4.4.2.2 and 6.4.4.2.3 are analyzed with an enrichment of the intact fuel of 3.7% ^{235}U and an enrichment of damaged fuel or fuel debris of 4.0% ^{235}U . For the intact assembly, the bounding assembly of the 9x9E and 9x9F fuel classes was chosen. This assembly has the highest reactivity of all BWR assembly classes for the initial enrichment of 3.7 wt% ^{235}U , as demonstrated in Table 6.4.7. The

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

results for the various configurations are summarized in Figure 6.4.13 and in Table 6.4.8. Figure 6.4.13 shows the maximum k_{eff} , including bias and calculational uncertainties, for various actual and hypothetical damaged fuel or fuel debris configurations as a function of the fuel mass per unit length of the DFC. Table 6.4.8 lists the highest maximum k_{eff} for the various configurations. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

6.4.4.2.5 Results for MPC-24E and MPC-24EF

The MPC-24E allows the storage of up to four DFCs with damaged fuel in the four outer fuel baskets cells shaded in Figure 6.4.12. The MPC-24EF allows storage of up to four DFCs with damaged fuel or fuel debris in these locations. These locations are designed with a larger box ID to accommodate the DFCs. For an enrichment of 4.0 wt% ^{235}U for the intact fuel, damaged fuel and fuel debris, and assuming no soluble boron, the results for the various configurations outlined in Section 6.4.4.2.2 are summarized in Figure 6.4.14 and in Table 6.4.9. Figure 6.4.14 shows the maximum k_{eff} , including bias and calculational uncertainties, for various actual and hypothetical damaged fuel and fuel debris configurations as a function of the fuel mass per unit length of the DFC. For the intact assemblies, the 15x15H assembly class was chosen. This assembly class has the highest reactivity of all PWR assembly classes for a given initial enrichment. This is demonstrated in Table 6.1.4. Table 6.4.9 lists the highest maximum k_{eff} for the various configurations. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

For an enrichment of 5.0 wt% ^{235}U for the intact fuel, damaged fuel and fuel debris, a minimum soluble boron concentration of 600 ppm is required. For this condition, calculations are performed for various hypothetical fuel debris configurations (i.e. bare fuel rods) as a function of the fuel mass per unit length of the DFC. Additionally, calculations are performed with reduced water densities in the DFC. The various conditions of damaged fuel, such as assemblies with missing rods or collapsed assemblies, were not analyzed, since the results in Figure 6.4.14 clearly demonstrate that these conditions are bounded by the hypothetical model for fuel debris based on regular arrays of bare fuel rods. Again, the 15x15H assembly class was chosen as the intact assembly since this assembly class has the highest reactivity of all PWR assembly classes as demonstrated in Table 6.1.4. The results are summarized in Table 6.4.12. Similar to the calculations with pure water (see Figure 6.4.14), the results for borated water show a distinct peak of the maximum k_{eff} as a function of the fuel mass per unit length. Therefore, for each condition, the table lists only the highest maximum k_{eff} , including bias and calculational uncertainties, i.e. the point of optimum moderation. The results show that the reactivity decreases with decreasing water density. This demonstrates that replacing all cladding and other structural material with water is conservative even in the presence of soluble boron in the water. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

6.4.4.2.6 Results for MPC-32 and MPC-32F

The MPC-32 allows the storage of up to eight DFCs with damaged fuel in the outer fuel basket cells shaded in Figure 6.4.16. The MPC-32F allows storage of up to eight DFCs with damaged fuel or fuel debris in these locations. For the MPC-32 and MPC-32F, additional cases are analyzed due to the high soluble boron level required for this basket:

- The assembly classes of the intact assemblies are grouped, and minimum required soluble boron levels are determined separately for each group. The analyses are performed for the bounding assembly class in each group. The bounding assembly classes are listed in Section 6.4.4.2.1.
- Evaluations of conditions with voided and filled guide tubes and various water densities in the MPC and DFC are performed to identify the most reactive condition.

In general, all calculations performed for the MPC-32 show the same principal behavior as for the MPC-24 (see Figure 6.4.14), i.e. the reactivity as a function of the fuel mass per unit length for the bare fuel rod array shows a distinct peak. Therefore, for each condition analyzed, only the highest maximum k_{eff} , i.e. the calculated peak reactivity, is listed in the tables. Evaluations of different diameters of the bare fuel pellets and the reduced water density in the DFC have been performed for a representative case using the 15x15F assembly class as the intact assembly, with voided guide tubes, a water density of 1.0 g/cc in the DFC and MPC, 2900 ppm soluble boron, and an enrichment of 5.0 wt% ^{235}U for the intact and damaged fuel and fuel debris. For this case, results are summarized in Table 6.4.13. For each condition, the table lists the highest maximum k_{eff} , including bias and calculational uncertainties, i.e. the point of optimum moderation. The results show that the fuel pellet diameter in the DFC has an insignificant effect on reactivity, and that reactivity decreases with decreasing water density. The latter demonstrates that replacing all cladding and other structural material with water is conservative even in the presence of soluble boron in the water. Therefore, a typical fuel pellet diameter and a water density of 1.0 in the DFCs are used for all further analyses. Two enrichment levels are analyzed, 4.1 wt% ^{235}U and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , consistent with the analyses for intact fuel only. In any calculation, the same enrichment is used for the intact fuel and the damaged fuel and fuel debris. For both enrichment levels, analyses are performed with voided and filled guide tubes, each with water densities of 0.93 and 1.0 g/cm³ in the MPC. In all cases, the water density inside the DFCs is assumed to be 1.0 g/cm³, since this is the most reactive condition as shown in Table 6.4.13. Results are summarized in Table 6.4.14. For each group of assembly classes, the table shows the soluble boron level and the highest maximum k_{eff} for the various moderation conditions of the intact assembly. The highest maximum k_{eff} is the highest value of any of the hypothetical fuel debris configurations, i.e. various arrays of bare fuel rods. All maximum k_{eff} values are below the 0.95 regulatory limit. Conditions of damaged fuel such as assemblies with missing rods or collapsed

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

assemblies were not analyzed in the MPC-32, since the results in Figure 6.4.14 clearly demonstrate that these conditions are bounded by the hypothetical model for fuel debris based on regular arrays of bare fuel rods.

6.4.5 Fuel Assemblies with Missing Rods

For fuel assemblies that are qualified for damaged fuel storage, missing and/or damaged fuel rods are acceptable. However, for fuel assemblies to meet the limitations of intact fuel assembly storage, missing fuel rods must be replaced with dummy rods that displace a volume of water that is equal to, or larger than, that displaced by the original rods.

6.4.6 Thoria Rod Canister

The Thoria Rod Canister is similar to a DFC with an internal separator assembly containing 18 intact fuel rods. The configuration is illustrated in Figure 6.4.15. The k_{eff} value for an MPC-68F filled with Thoria Rod Canisters is calculated to be 0.1813. This low reactivity is attributed to the relatively low content in ^{235}U (equivalent to UO_2 fuel with an enrichment of approximately 1.7 wt% ^{235}U), the large spacing between the rods (the pitch is approximately 1", the cladding OD is 0.412") and the absorption in the separator assembly. Together with the maximum k_{eff} values listed in Tables 6.1.7 and 6.1.8 this result demonstrates, that the k_{eff} for a Thoria Rod Canister loaded into the MPC-68 or the MPC-68F together with other approved fuel assemblies or DFCs will remain well below the regulatory requirement of $k_{\text{eff}} < 0.95$.

6.4.7 Sealed Rods replacing BWR Water Rods

Some BWR fuel assemblies contain sealed rods filled with a non-fissile material instead of water rods. Compared to the configuration with water rods, the configuration with sealed rods has a reduced amount of moderator, while the amount of fissile material is maintained. Thus, the reactivity of the configuration with sealed rods will be lower compared to the configuration with water rods. Any configuration containing sealed rods instead of water rods is therefore bounded by the analysis for the configuration with water rods and no further analysis is required to demonstrate the acceptability. Therefore, for all BWR fuel assemblies analyzed, it is permissible that water rods are replaced by sealed rods filled with a non-fissile material.

6.4.8 Non-fuel Hardware in PWR Fuel Assemblies

Non-fuel hardware such as Thimble Plugs (TPs), Burnable Poison Rod Assemblies (BPRAs), Control Rod Assemblies (CRAs), Axial Power Shaping Rods (APSRs) and similar devices are permitted for storage with all PWR fuel types. Non-fuel hardware is inserted in the guide tubes of the assemblies. For pure water, the reactivity of any PWR assembly with inserts is bounded by (i.e. lower than) the reactivity of the same assembly without the insert. This is due to the fact that the insert reduces the amount of moderator in the assembly, while the amount of fissile material remains unchanged. This conclusion is supported by the calculation listed in Table 6.2.4, which shows a significant reduction in reactivity as a result of voided guide tubes, i.e. the removal of the water from the guide tubes.

With the presence of soluble boron in the water, non-fuel hardware not only displaces water, but also the neutron absorber in the water. It is therefore possible that the insertion results in an increase of reactivity, specifically for higher soluble boron concentrations. As a bounding approach for the presence of non-fuel hardware, analyses were performed with empty (voided) guide tubes, i.e. any absorption of the hardware is neglected. If assemblies contain an instrument tube, this tube remains filled with borated water. Table 6.4.6 shows results for the variation in water density for cases with filled and voided guide tubes. These results show that the optimum moderator density depends on the soluble boron concentration, and on whether the guide tubes are filled or assumed empty. For the MPC-24 with 400 ppm and the MPC-32 with 1900 ppm, voiding the guide tubes results in a reduction of reactivity. All calculations for the MPC-24 and MPC-24E are therefore performed with water in the guide tubes. For the MPC-32 with 2600 ppm, the reactivity for voided guide tubes slightly exceeds the reactivity for filled guide tubes. However, this effect is not consistent across all assembly classes. Table 6.4.10, Table 6.4.11 and Table 6.4.14 show results with filled and voided guide tubes for all assembly classes in the MPC-32/32F at 4.1 wt% ^{235}U and 5.0 wt% ^{235}U . Some classes show an increase, other classes show a decrease as a result of voiding the guide tubes. Therefore, for the results presented in the Section 6.1, Table 6.1.5, Table 6.1.6 and Table 6.1.12, the maximum value for each class is chosen for each enrichment level.

In summary, from a criticality safety perspective, non-fuel hardware inserted into PWR assemblies are acceptable for all allowable PWR types, and, depending on the assembly class, can increase the safety margin.

6.4.9 Neutron Sources in Fuel Assemblies

Fuel assemblies containing start-up neutron sources are permitted for storage in the HI-STORM 100 System. The reactivity of a fuel assembly is not affected by the presence of a neutron source

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

(other than by the presence of the material of the source, which is discussed later). This is true because in a system with a k_{eff} less than 1.0, any given neutron population at any time, regardless of its origin or size, will decrease over time. Therefore, a neutron source of any strength will not increase reactivity, but only the neutron flux in a system, and no additional criticality analyses are required. Sources are inserted as rods into fuel assemblies, i.e. they replace either a fuel rod or water rod (moderator). Therefore, the insertion of the material of the source into a fuel assembly will not lead to an increase of reactivity either.

6.4.10 Applicability of HI-STAR Analyses to HI-STORM 100 System

Calculations previously supplied to the NRC in applications for the HI-STAR 100 System (Docket Numbers 71-9261 and 72-1008) are directly applicable to the HI-STORM storage and HI-TRAC transfer casks. The MPC designs are identical. The cask systems differ only in the overpack shield material. The limiting condition for the HI-STORM 100 System is the fully flooded HI-TRAC transfer cask. As demonstrated by the comparative calculations presented in Tables 6.1.1 through 6.1.8, the shield material in the overpack (steel and lead for HI-TRAC, steel for HI-STAR) has a negligible impact on the eigenvalue of the cask systems. As a result, this analysis for the 125-ton HI-TRAC transfer cask is applicable to the 100-ton HI-TRAC transfer cask. In all cases, for the reference fuel assemblies, the maximum k_{eff} values are in good agreement and are conservatively less than the limiting k_{eff} value (0.95).

6.4.11 Fixed Neutron Absorber Material

The MPCs in the HI-STORM 100 System can be manufactured with one of two possible neutron absorber materials: Boral or Metamic. Both materials are made of aluminum and B_4C powder. Boral has an inner core consisting of B_4C and aluminum between two outer layers consisting of aluminum only. This configuration is explicitly modeled in the criticality evaluation and shown in Figures 6.3.1 through 6.3.3 for each basket. Metamic is a single layer material with a slightly higher overall thickness and the same credited ^{10}B loading (in g/cm^2) for each basket. The majority of the criticality evaluations documented in this chapter are performed using Boral as the fixed neutron absorber. For a selected number of bounding cases, analyses are also performed using Metamic instead of Boral. (Note that the Metamic cases use the same absorber thickness as the corresponding Boral case, instead of the slightly increased thickness for Metamic. This is acceptable since analyses of slight thickness increases for a fixed ^{10}B loading (in g/cm^2) indicate that such increases have a negligible effect on reactivity.) The results for these cases are listed in Table 6.4.15, together with the corresponding result using Boral and the difference between the two materials for each case. Individual cases show small differences for the two materials. However, the differences are mostly below two times the standard deviation

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

(the standard deviation is about 0.0008 for all cases in Table 6.4.15), indicating that the results are statistically equivalent. Furthermore, the average difference is well below one standard deviation, and all cases are below the regulatory limit of 0.95. In some cases listed in Table 6.4.15, the reactivity difference between Metamic and Boral might be larger than expected for two equivalent materials. Also, for four out of the five cases with MPC-24 type baskets, Metamic shows the higher reactivity, which could potentially indicate a trend rather than a statistical variation. Therefore, in order to confirm that the materials are equivalent, a second set of calculations was performed for Metamic, which was statistically independent from the set shown in Table 6.4.15. This was achieved by selecting a different starting value for the random number generator in the Monte Carlo calculations. The second set also shows some individual variations of the differences, and a low average difference. However, there is no apparent trend regarding the MPC-24 type baskets compared to the MPC-32 and MPC-68, and the maximum positive reactivity difference for Metamic in an MPC-24 type basket is only 0.0005. Overall, the calculations demonstrate that the two fixed neutron absorber materials are identical from a criticality perspective. All results obtained for Boral are therefore directly applicable to Metamic and no further evaluations using Metamic are required.

6.4.12 Annular Fuel Pellets

Typically, PWR fuel assemblies are designed with solid fuel pellets throughout the entire active fuel length. However, some PWR assemblies contain annular fuel pellets in the top and bottom 6 to 8 inches of the active fuel length. This changes the fuel to water ratio in these areas, which could have an effect on reactivity. However, the top and bottom of the active length are areas with high neutron leakage, and changes in these areas typically have no significant effect on reactivity. Studies with up to 12 inches of annular pellets at the top and bottom, with various pellet IDs confirm this, i.e., shown no significant reactivity effects, even if the annular region of the pellet is flooded with pure water. All calculations for PWR fuel assemblies are therefore performed with solid fuel pellets along the entire length of the active fuel region, and the results are directly applicable to those PWR assemblies with annular fuel pellets.

Table 6.4.1

MAXIMUM REACTIVITIES WITH REDUCED WATER DENSITIES FOR CASK ARRAYS[†]

Case Number	Water Density		MCNP4a Maximum k_{eff} ^{††}	
	Internal	External	MPC-24 (17x17A01 @ 4.0%)	MPC-68 (8x8C04 @ 4.2%)
1	100%	single cask	0.9368	0.9348
2	100%	100%	0.9354	0.9339
3	100%	70%	0.9362	0.9339
4	100%	50%	0.9352	0.9347
5	100%	20%	0.9372	0.9338
6	100%	10%	0.9380	0.9336
7	100%	5%	0.9351	0.9333
8	100%	0%	0.9342	0.9338
9	70%	0%	0.8337	0.8488
10	50%	0%	0.7426	0.7631
11	20%	0%	0.5606	0.5797
12	10%	0%	0.4834	0.5139
13	5%	0%	0.4432	0.4763
14	10%	100%	0.4793	0.4946

[†] For an infinite square array of casks with 60cm spacing between cask surfaces.

^{††} Maximum k_{eff} includes the bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 6

REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-20

Table 6.4.2

REACTIVITY EFFECTS OF PARTIAL CASK FLOODING

MPC-24 (17x17A01 @ 4.0% ENRICHMENT) (no soluble boron)			
Flooded Condition (% Full)	Vertical Orientation	Flooded Condition (% Full)	Horizontal Orientation
25	0.9157	25	0.8766
50	0.9305	50	0.9240
75	0.9330	75	0.9329
100	0.9368	100	0.9368
MPC-68 (8x8C04 @ 4.2% ENRICHMENT)			
Flooded Condition (% Full)	Vertical Orientation	Flooded Condition (% Full)	Horizontal Orientation
25	0.9132	23.5	0.8586
50	0.9307	50	0.9088
75	0.9312	76.5	0.9275
100	0.9348	100	0.9348
MPC-32 (15x15F @ 5.0 % ENRICHMENT) 2600ppm Soluble Boron			
Flooded Condition (% Full)	Vertical Orientation	Flooded Condition (% Full)	Horizontal Orientation
25	0.8927	31.25	0.9213
50	0.9215	50	0.9388
75	0.9350	68.75	0.9401
100	0.9445	100	0.9445

Notes:

1. All values are maximum k_{eff} which include bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 6

REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-21

Table 6.4.3

REACTIVITY EFFECT OF FLOODING THE PELLET-TO-CLAD GAP

Pellet-to-Clad Condition	MPC-24 17x17A01 4.0% Enrichment	MPC-68 8x8C04 4.2% Enrichment
dry	0.9295	0.9279
flooded with unborated water	0.9368	0.9348

Notes:

1. All values are maximum k_{eff} which includes bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-22

Rev. 6

Table 6.4.4

REACTIVITY EFFECT OF PREFERENTIAL FLOODING OF THE DFCs

DFC Configuration	Preferential Flooding	Fully Flooded
MPC-68 or MPC-68F with 68 DFCs (Assembly Classes 6x6A/B/C, 7x7A and 8x8A)	0.6560	0.7857
MPC-68 or MPC-68FF with 16 DFCs (All BWR Assembly Classes)	0.6646	0.9328
MPC-24E or MPC-24EF with 4 DFCs (All PWR Assembly Classes)	0.7895	0.9480
MPC-32 or MPC-32 with 8 DFCs (All PWR Assembly Classes)	0.7213	0.9378

Notes:

1. All values are maximum k_{eff} which includes bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.4.5

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES[†] IN THE DAMAGED FUEL CONTAINER

Condition	MCNP4a Maximum ^{††} k_{eff}	
	DFC Dimensions: ID 4.93" THK. 0.12"	DFC Dimensions: ID 4.81" THK. 0.11"
<u>6x6 Fuel Assembly</u>		
6x6 Intact Fuel	0.7086	0.7016
w/32 Rods Standing	0.7183	0.7117
w/28 Rods Standing	0.7315	0.7241
w/24 Rods Standing	0.7086	0.7010
w/18 Rods Standing	0.6524	0.6453
Collapsed to 8x8 array	0.7845	0.7857
Dispersed Powder	0.7628	0.7440
<u>7x7 Fuel Assembly</u>		
7x7 Intact Fuel	0.7463	0.7393
w/41 Rods Standing	0.7529	0.7481
w/36 Rods Standing	0.7487	0.7444
w/25 Rods Standing	0.6718	0.6644

[†] These calculations were performed with a planar-average enrichment of 3.0% and a ^{10}B loading of 0.0067 g/cm², which is 75% of a minimum ^{10}B loading of 0.0089 g/cm². The minimum ^{10}B loading in the MPC-68F is 0.010 g/cm². Therefore, the listed maximum k_{eff} values are conservative

^{††} Maximum k_{eff} includes bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.4.6

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES WITH REDUCED BORATED WATER DENSITIES

Internal Water Density [†] in g/cm ³	Maximum k_{eff}				
	MPC-24 (400ppm) @ 5.0 %	MPC-32 (1900ppm) @ 4.1 %		MPC-32 (2600ppm) @ 5.0 %	
Guide Tubes	filled	filled	void	filled	void
1.005	NC ^{††}	0.9403	0.9395	NC	0.9481
1.00	0.9314	0.9411	0.9400	0.9445	0.9483
0.99	NC	0.9393	0.9396	0.9438	0.9462
0.98	0.9245	0.9403	0.9376	0.9447	0.9465
0.97	NC	0.9397	0.9391	0.9453	0.9476
0.96	NC	NC	NC	0.9446	0.9466
0.95	0.9186	0.9380	0.9384	0.9451	0.9468
0.94	NC	NC	NC	0.9445	0.9467
0.93	0.9130	0.9392	0.9352	0.9465	0.9460
0.92	NC	NC	NC	0.9458	0.9450
0.91	NC	NC	NC	0.9447	0.9452
0.90	0.9061	0.9384	NC	0.9449	0.9454
0.80	0.8774	0.9322	NC	0.9431	0.9390
0.70	0.8457	0.9190	NC	0.9339	0.9259
0.60	0.8095	0.8990	NC	0.9194	0.9058
0.40	0.7225	0.8280	NC	0.8575	0.8410
0.20	0.6131	0.7002	NC	0.7421	0.7271
0.10	0.5486	0.6178	NC	0.6662	0.6584

[†] External moderator is modeled at 0%. This is consistent with the results demonstrated in Table 6.4.1.

^{††} NC: Not Calculated

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 6

REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-25

Table 6.4.7

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR INTACT BWR FUEL ASSEMBLIES WITH A MAXIMUM PLANAR AVERAGE ENRICHMENT OF 3.7 wt% ^{235}U

Fuel Assembly Class	Maximum k_{eff}
6x6A	0.8287
6x6C	0.8436
7x7A	0.8399
7x7B	0.9109
8x8A	0.8102
8x8B	0.9131
8x8C	0.9115
8x8D	0.9125
8x8E	0.9049
8x8F	0.9233
9x9A	0.9111
9x9B	0.9134
9x9C	0.9103
9x9D	0.9096
9x9E	0.9237
9x9F	0.9237
9x9G	0.9005
10x10A	0.9158
10x10B	0.9156
10x10C	0.9152
10x10D	0.9182
10x10E	0.8970

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.4.8

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES IN THE GENERIC BWR DAMAGED FUEL CONTAINER FOR A
 MAXIMUM INITIAL ENRICHMENT OF 4.0 wt% ^{235}U FOR DAMAGED FUEL AND 3.7
 wt% ^{235}U FOR INTACT FUEL

Model Configuration inside the DFC	Maximum k_{eff}
Intact Assemblies (4 assemblies analyzed)	0.9241
Assemblies with missing rods (7 configurations analyzed)	0.9240
Assemblies with distributed enrichment (4 configurations analyzed)	0.9245
Collapsed Assemblies (6 configurations analyzed)	0.9258
Regular Arrays of Bare Fuel Rods (31 configurations analyzed)	0.9328

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
 REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-27

Rev. 6

Table 6.4.9

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES IN THE MPC-24E/EF WITH THE GENERIC PWR DAMAGED FUEL CONTAINER FOR A MAXIMUM INITIAL ENRICHMENT OF 4.0 wt% ^{235}U AND NO SOLUBLE BORON.

Model Configuration inside the DFC	Maximum k_{eff}
Intact Assemblies (2 assemblies analyzed)	0.9340
Assemblies with missing rods (4 configurations analyzed)	0.9350
Collapsed Assemblies (6 configurations analyzed)	0.9360
Regular Arrays of Bare Fuel Rods (36 configurations analyzed)	0.9480

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 6

REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-28

Table 6.4.10

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES WITH FILLED AND VOIDED GUIDE TUBES
FOR THE MPC-32 AT 5.0 wt% ENRICHMENT

Fuel Class	Minimum Soluble Boron Content (ppm)	MPC-32 @ 5.0 %			
		Guide Tubes Filled,		Guide Tubes Voided,	
		1.0 g/cm ³	0.93 g/cm ³	1.0 g/cm ³	0.93 g/cm ³
14x14A	1900	0.8984	0.9000	0.8953	0.8943
14x14B	1900	0.9210	0.9214	0.9164	0.9118
14x14C	1900	0.9371	0.9376	0.9480	0.9421
14x14D	1900	0.9050	0.9027	0.8947	0.8904
15x15A	2500	0.9210	0.9223	0.9230	0.9210
15x15B	2500	0.9402	0.9420	0.9429	0.9421
15x15C	2500	0.9258	0.9292	0.9307	0.9293
15x15D	2600	0.9426	0.9419	0.9466	0.9440
15x15E	2600	0.9394	0.9415	0.9434	0.9442
15x15F	2600	0.9445	0.9465	0.9483	0.9460
15x15G	2500	0.9228	0.9244	0.9251	0.9243
15X15H	2600	0.9271	0.9301	0.9317	0.9333
16X16A	1900	0.9460	0.9450	0.9474	0.9434
17x17A	2600	0.9105	0.9145	0.9160	0.9161
17x17B	2600	0.9345	0.9358	0.9371	0.9356
17X17C	2600	0.9417	0.9431	0.9437	0.9430

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-29

Rev. 6

Table 6.4.11

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES WITH FILLED AND VOIDED GUIDE TUBES
FOR THE MPC-32 AT 4.1 wt% ENRICHMENT

Fuel Class	Minimum Soluble Boron Content (ppm)	MPC-32 @ 4.1 %			
		Guide Tubes Filled		Guide Tubes Voided	
		1.0 g/cm ³	0.93 g/cm ³	1.0 g/cm ³	0.93 g/cm ³
14x14A	1300	0.9041	0.9029	0.8954	0.8939
14x14B	1300	0.9257	0.9205	0.9128	0.9074
14x14C	1300	0.9402	0.9384	0.9423	0.9365
14x14D	1300	0.8970	0.8943	0.8836	0.8788
15x15A	1800	0.9199	0.9206	0.9193	0.9134
15x15B	1800	0.9397	0.9387	0.9385	0.9347
15x15C	1800	0.9266	0.9250	0.9264	0.9236
15x15D	1900	0.9375	0.9384	0.9380	0.9329
15x15E	1900	0.9348	0.9340	0.9365	0.9336
15x15F	1900	0.9411	0.9392	0.9400	0.9352
15x15G	1800	0.9147	0.9128	0.9125	0.9062
15X15H	1900	0.9267	0.9274	0.9276	0.9268
16X16A	1300	0.9468	0.9425	0.9433	0.9384
17x17A	1900	0.9105	0.9111	0.9106	0.9091
17x17B	1900	0.9309	0.9307	0.9297	0.9243
17X17C	1900	0.9355	0.9347	0.9350	0.9308

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 6

REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-30

Table 6.4.12

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES IN THE MPC-24E/24EF WITH THE GENERIC PWR DAMAGED FUEL CONTAINER FOR A MAXIMUM INITIAL ENRICHMENT OF 5.0 wt% ^{235}U AND 600 PPM SOLUBLE BORON.

Water Density inside the DFC	Bare Fuel Pellet Diameter	Maximum k_{eff}
1.00	minimum	0.9185
1.00	typical	0.9181
1.00	maximum	0.9171
0.95	typical	0.9145
0.90	typical	0.9125
0.60	typical	0.9063
0.10	typical	0.9025
0.02	typical	0.9025

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.4.13

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES IN THE MPC-32/32F WITH THE GENERIC PWR DAMAGED FUEL CONTAINER FOR A MAXIMUM INITIAL ENRICHMENT OF 5.0 wt% ^{235}U , 2900 PPM SOLUBLE BORON AND THE 15x15F ASSEMBLY CLASS AS INTACT ASSEMBLY.

Water Density inside the DFC	Bare Fuel Pellet Diameter	Maximum k_{eff}
1.00	minimum	0.9374
1.00	typical	0.9372
1.00	maximum	0.9373
0.95	typical	0.9369
0.90	typical	0.9365
0.60	typical	0.9308
0.10	typical	0.9295
0.02	typical	0.9283

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-32

Rev. 6

Table 6.4.14

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR THE MPC-32 AND MPC-32F
WITH UP TO 8 DFCs UNDER VARIOUS MODERATION CONDITIONS.

Fuel Assembly Class of Intact Fuel	Initial Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Minimum Soluble Boron Content (ppm)	Maximum k_{eff}			
			Filled Guide Tubes		Voided Guide Tubes	
			1.0 g/cm ³	0.93 g/cm ³	1.0 g/cm ³	0.93 g/cm ³
14x14A through 14x14D	4.1	1500	0.9277	0.9283	0.9336	0.9298
	5.0	2300	0.9139	0.9180	0.9269	0.9262
15x15A, B, C, G	4.1	1900	0.9345	0.9350	0.9350	0.9326
	5.0	2700	0.9307	0.9346	0.9347	0.9365
15x15D, E, F, H	4.1	2100	0.9322	0.9336	0.9340	0.9329
	5.0	2900	0.9342	0.9375	0.9385	0.9397
16x16A	4.1	1500	0.9322	0.9321	0.9335	0.9302
	5.0	2300	0.9198	0.9239	0.9289	0.9267
17x17A, B, C	4.1	2100	0.9284	0.9290	0.9294	0.9285
	5.0	2900	0.9308	0.9338	0.9355	0.9367

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 6

REPORT HI-2002444

6.4-33

Table 6.4.15

COMPARISON OF MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR DIFFERENT FIXED NEUTRON
ABSORBER MATERIALS

Case	Maximum k_{eff}		Reactivity Difference
	BORAL	METAMIC	
MPC-68, Intact Assemblies	0.9457	0.9452	-0.0005
MPC-68, with 16 DFCs	0.9328	0.9315	-0.0013
MPC-68F with 68 DFCs	0.8021	0.8019	-0.0002
MPC-24, 0ppm	0.9478	0.9491	+0.0013
MPC-24, 400ppm	0.9447	0.9457	+0.0010
MPC-24E, Intact Assemblies, 0ppm	0.9468	0.9494	+0.0026
MPC-24E, Intact Assemblies, 300ppm	0.9399	0.9410	+0.0011
MPC-24E, with 4 DFCs, 0ppm	0.9480	0.9471	-0.0009
MPC-32, Intact Assemblies, 1900ppm	0.9411	0.9397	-0.0014
MPC-32, Intact Assemblies, 2600ppm	0.9483	0.9471	-0.0012
Average Difference			+0.0001

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

DELETED

FIGURE 6.4.1

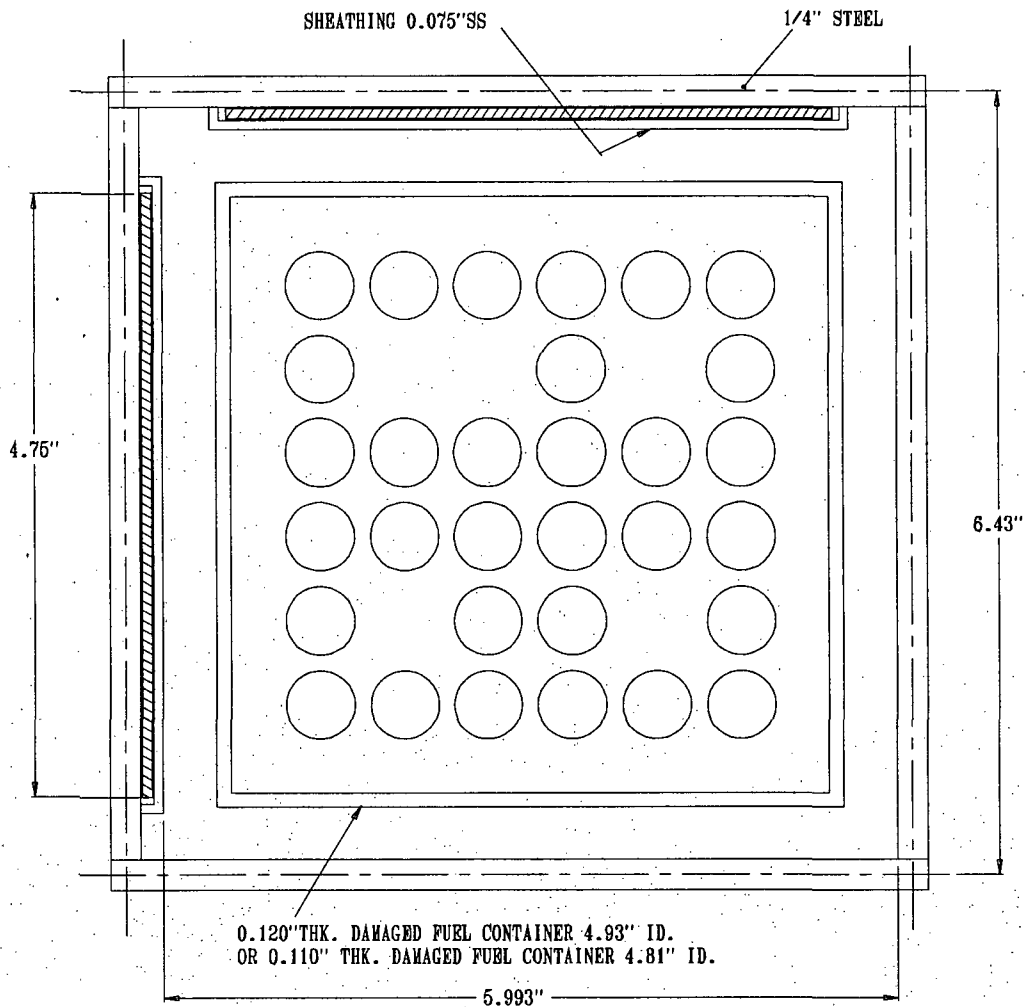


FIGURE 6.4.2; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 6X6 ARRAY WITH 4 MISSING RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES.

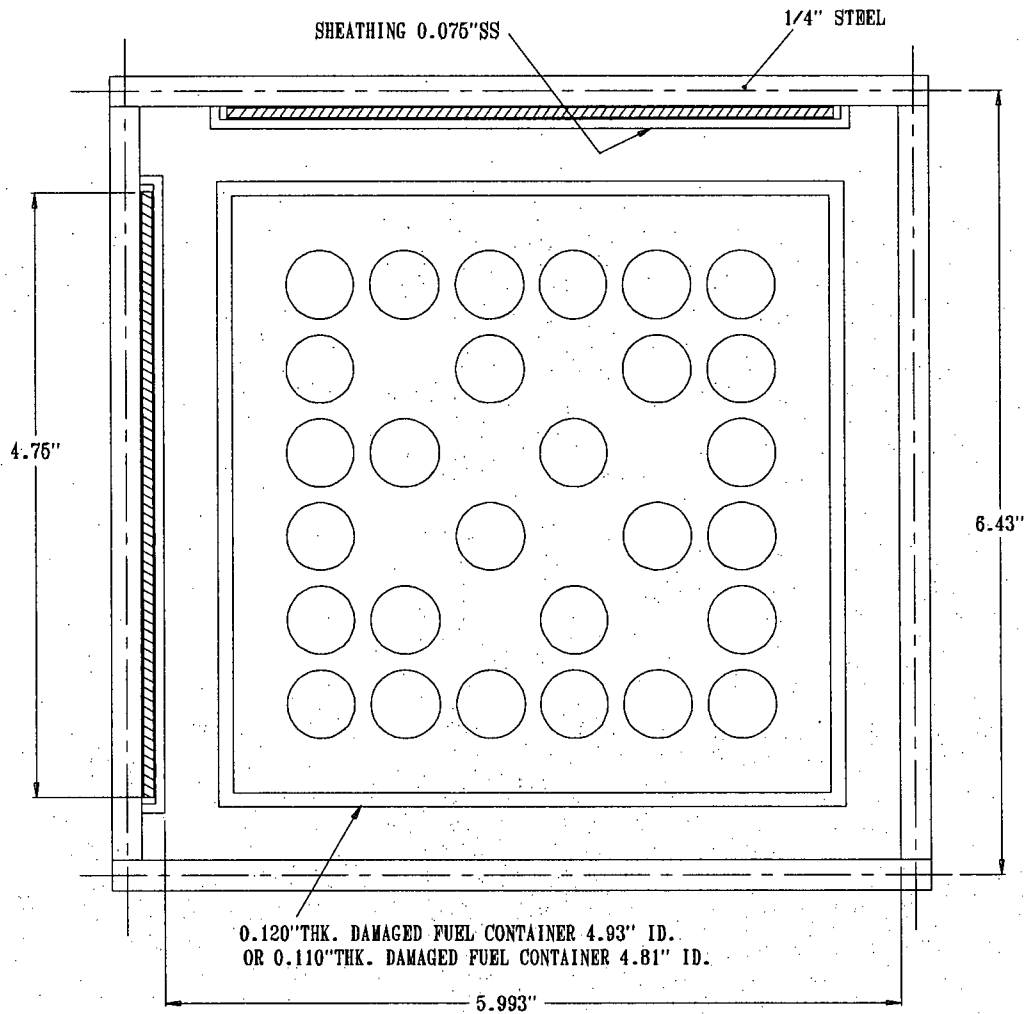
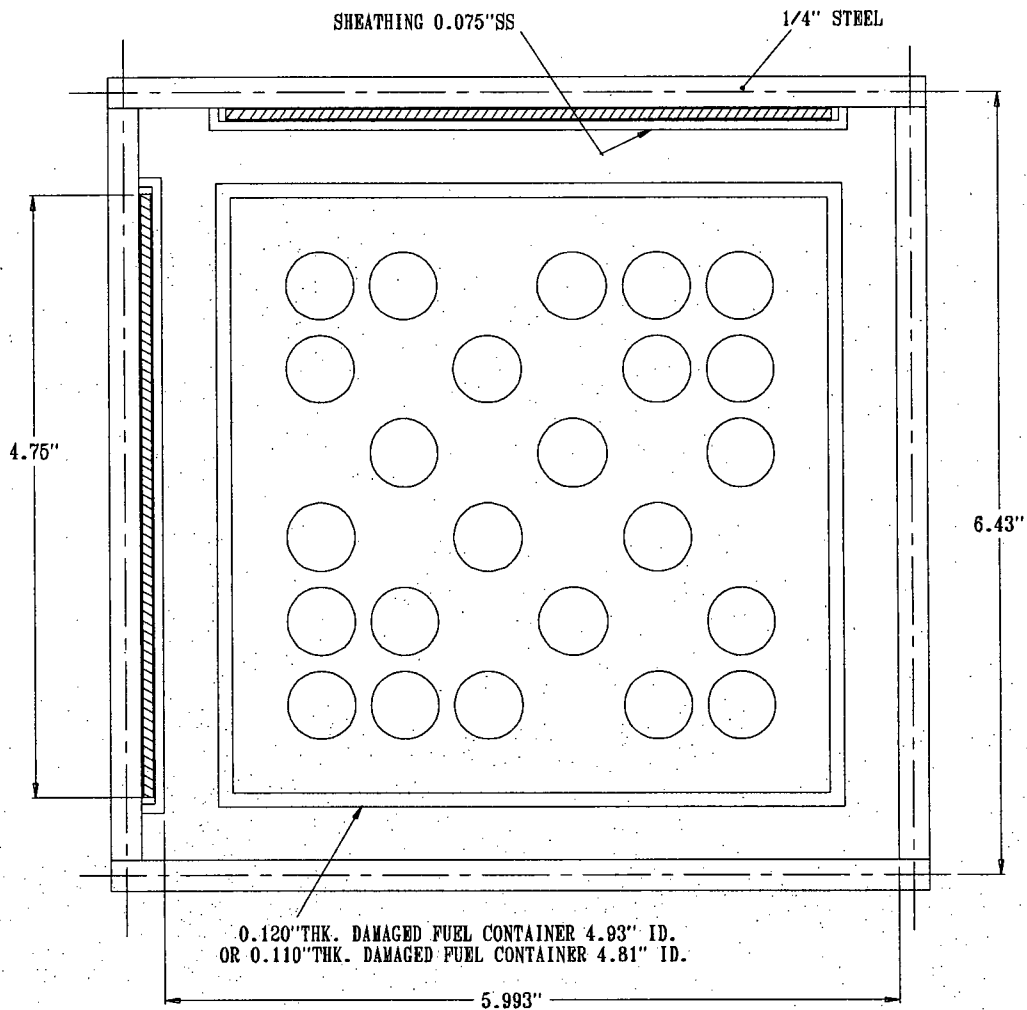


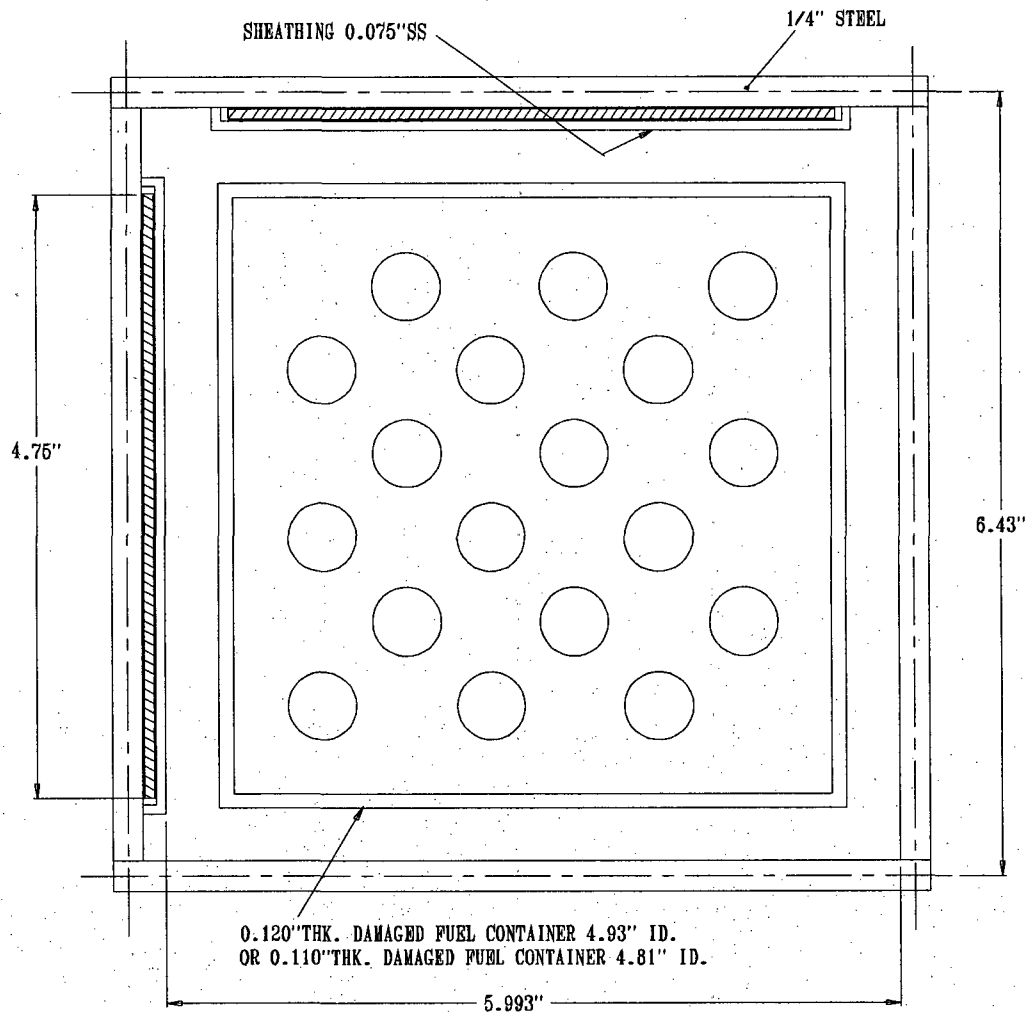
FIGURE 6.4.3; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 6X6 ARRAY WITH 8 MISSING RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES.



**FIGURE 6.4.4; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 6X6 ARRAY WITH 12 MISSING RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)**

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES:



**FIGURE 6.4.5; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 6X6 ARRAY WITH 18 MISSING RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)**

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES.

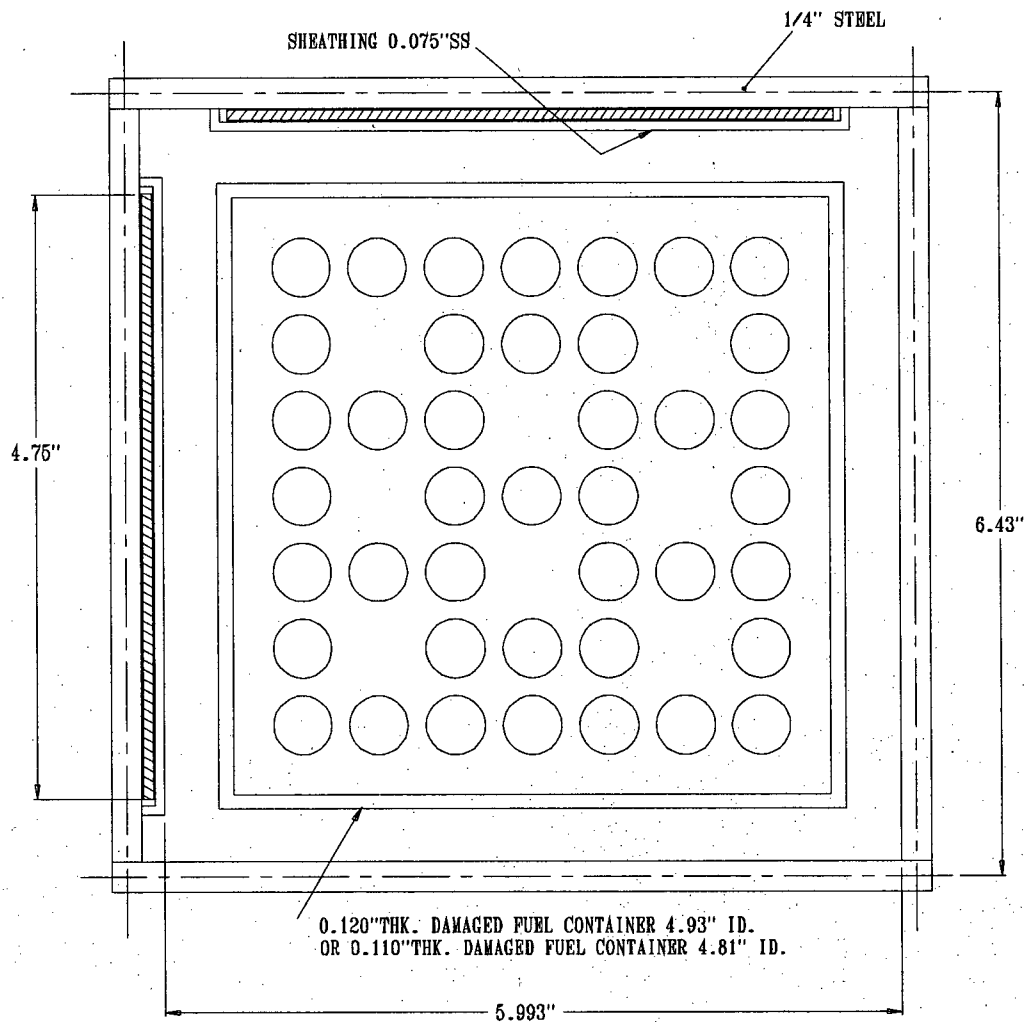


FIGURE 6.4.6; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 7X7 ARRAY WITH 8 MISSING RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

NOTE: THESE DIMENSIONS WERE CONSERVATIVELY USED FOR CRITICALITY ANALYSES.

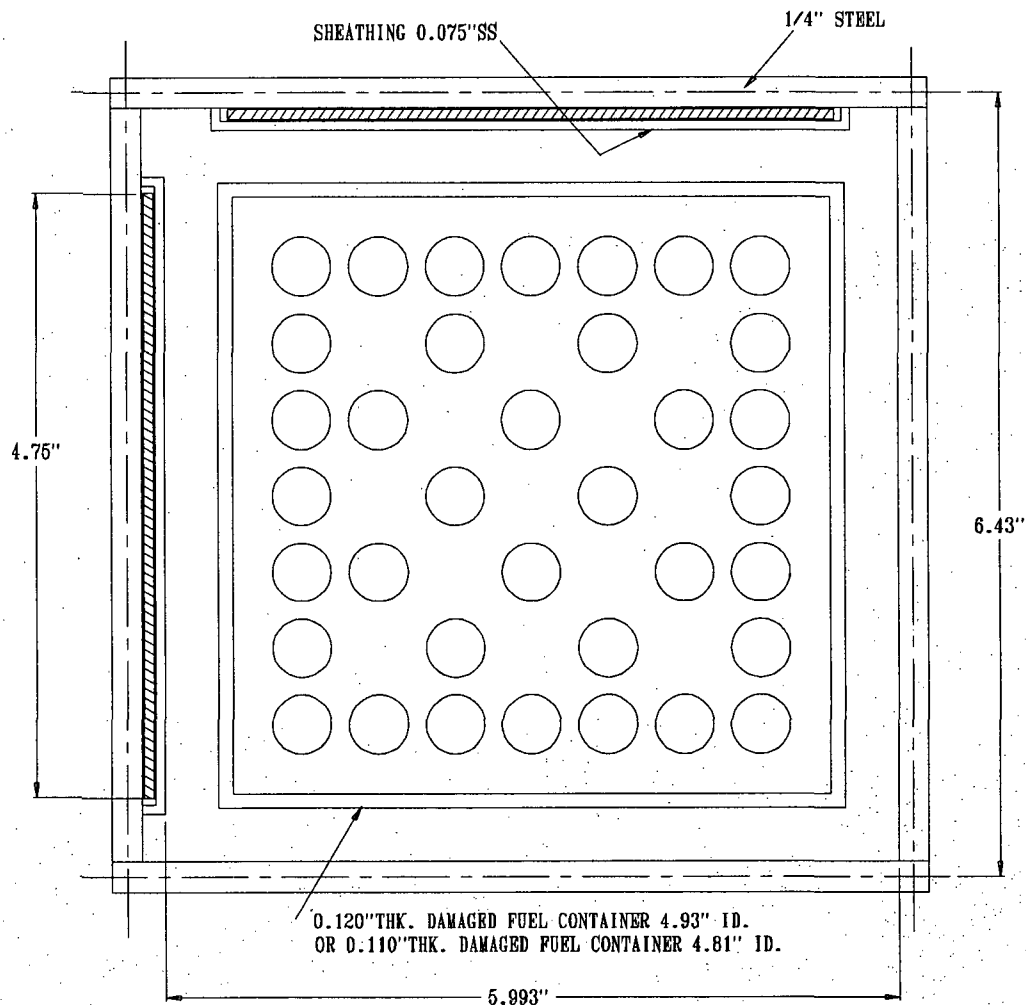


FIGURE 6.4.7; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 7X7 ARRAY WITH 13 MISSING RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

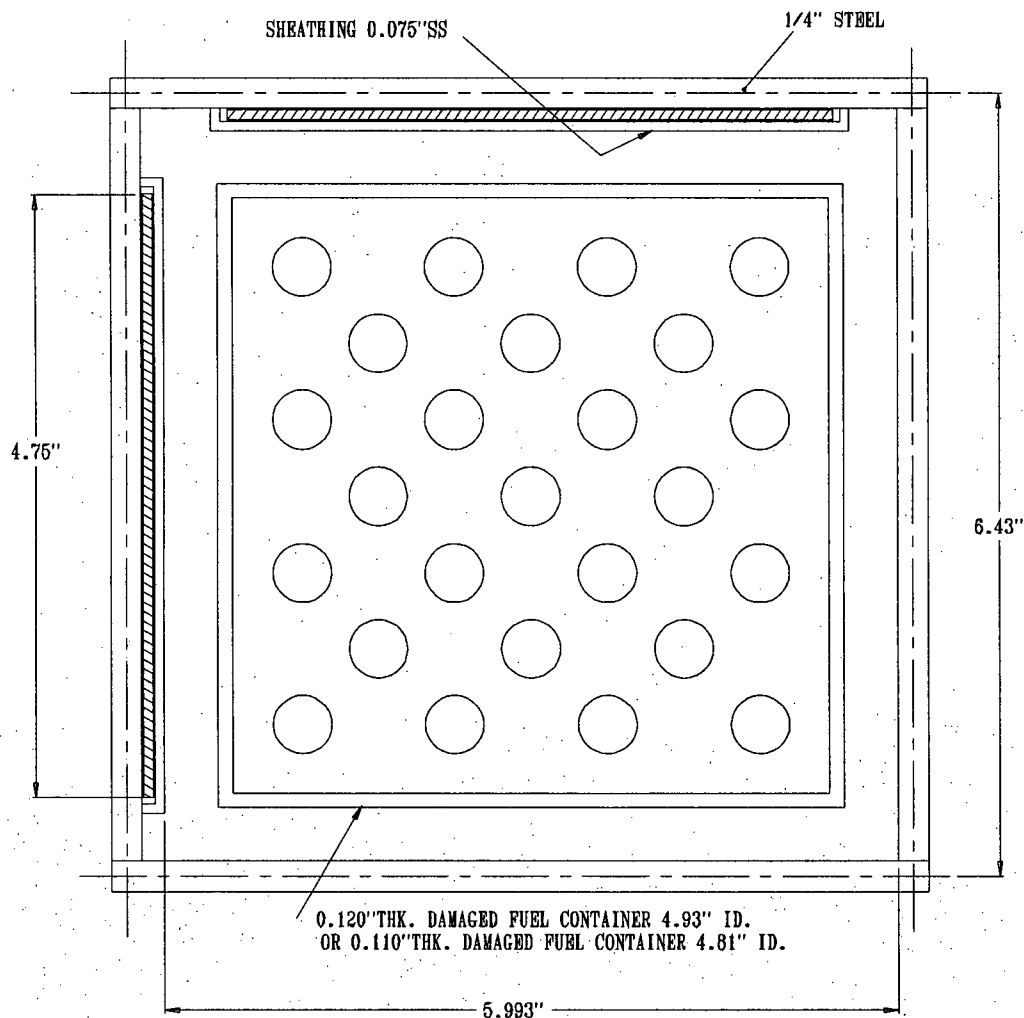


FIGURE 6.4.8; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 7X7 ARRAY WITH 24 MISSING RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

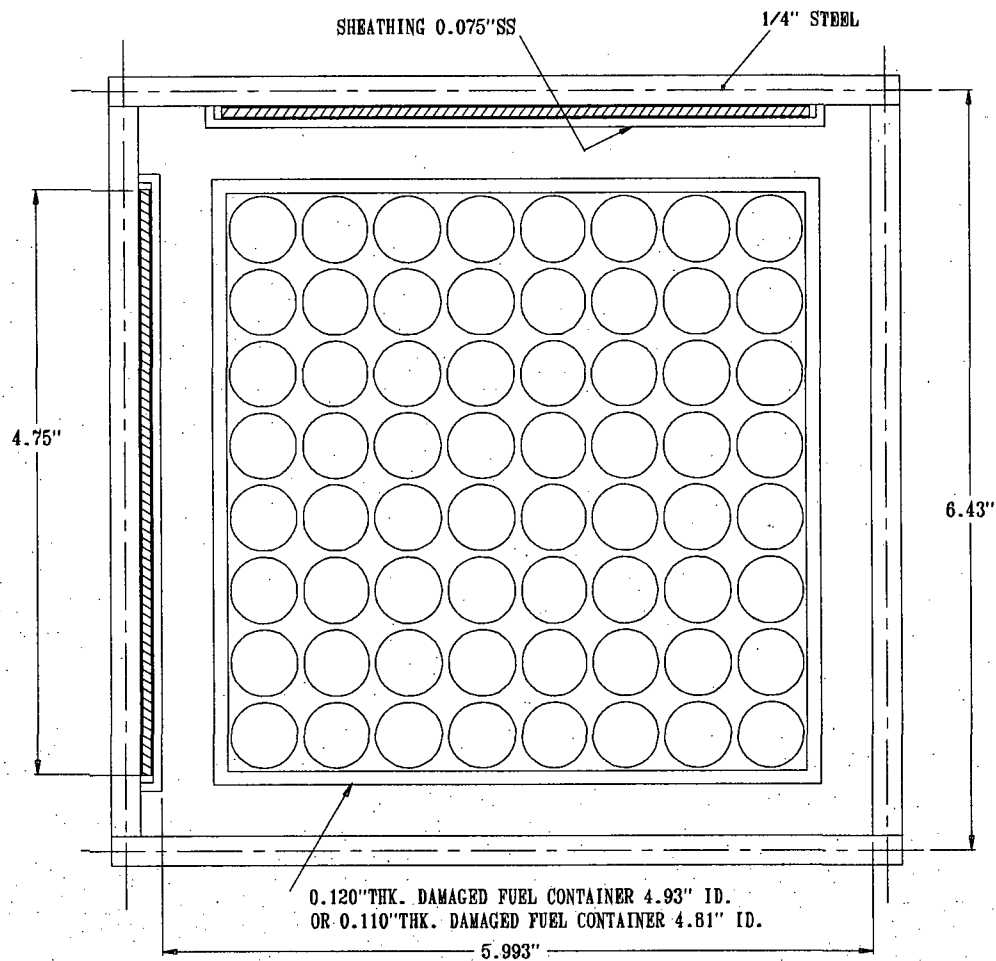


FIGURE 6.4.9; FAILED FUEL CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION) WITH DAMAGED FUEL COLLAPSED INTO 8X8 ARRAY IN THE MPC-68 BASKET (SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

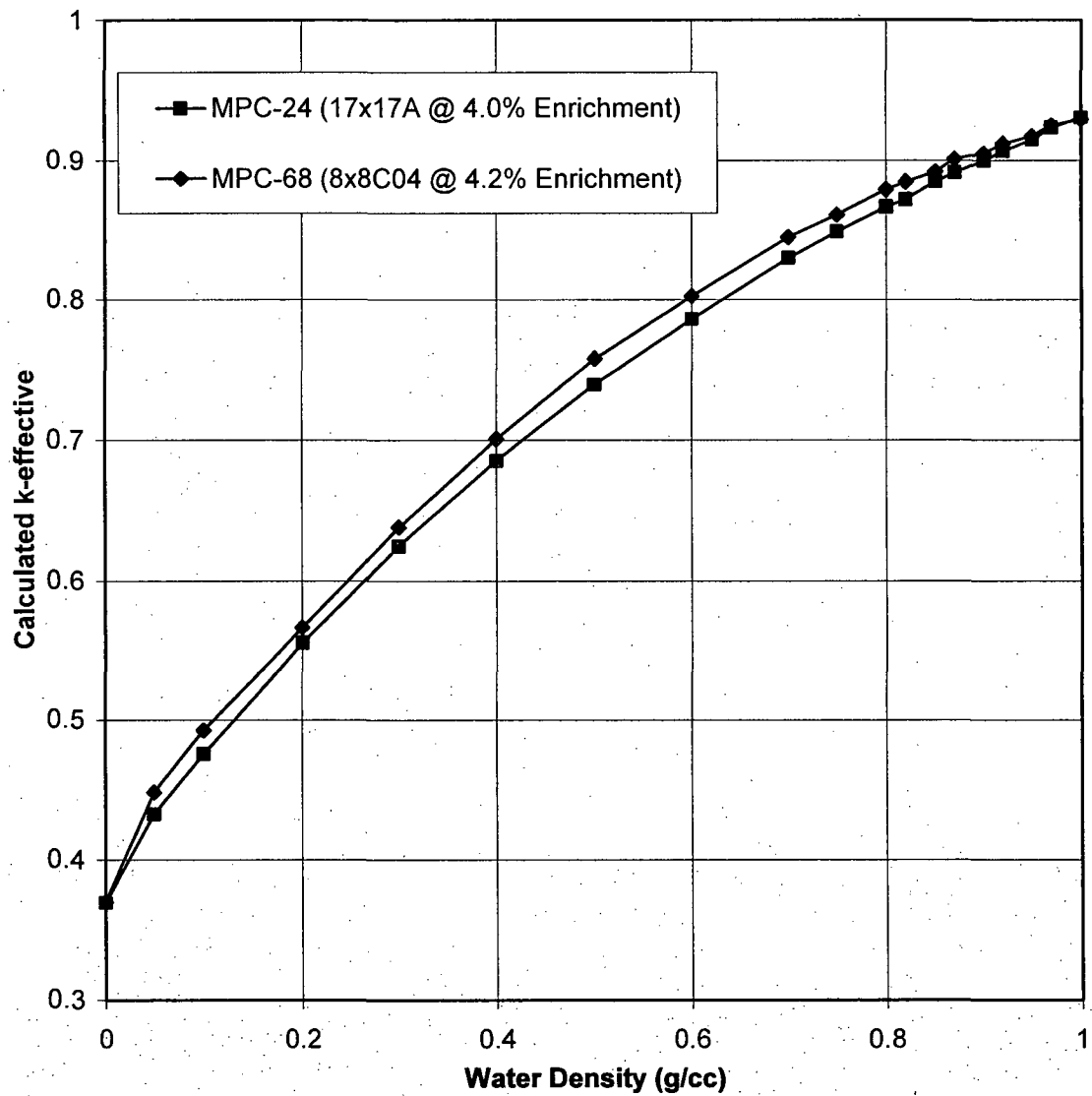


FIGURE 6.4.10; CALCULATED K-EFFECTIVE AS A FUNCTION OF INTERNAL MODERATOR DENSITY

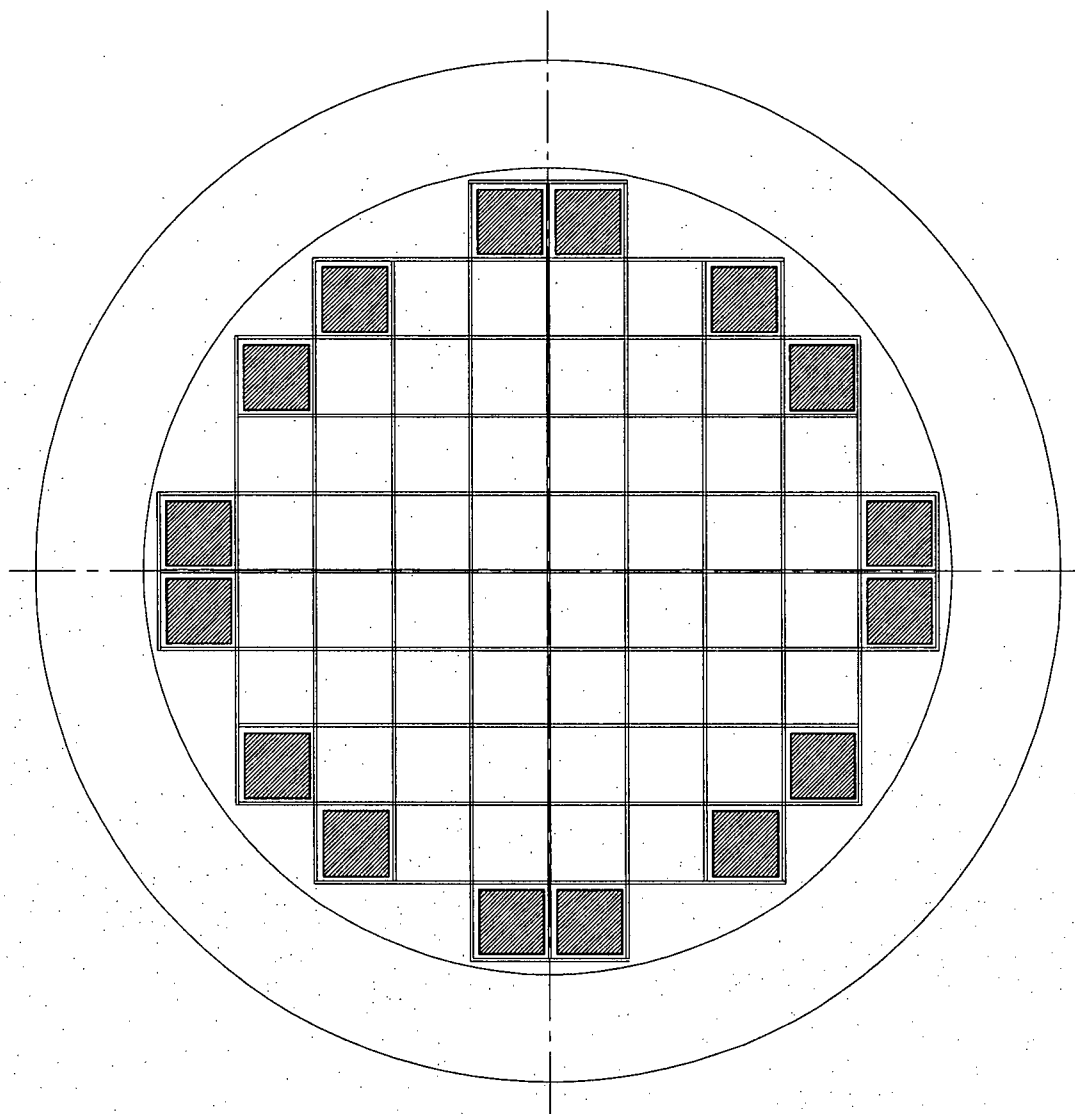


FIGURE 6.4.11; LOCATIONS OF THE DAMAGED FUEL CONTAINER
IN THE MPC-68 AND MPC-68FF

REPORT HI-2002444

REVISION. 1

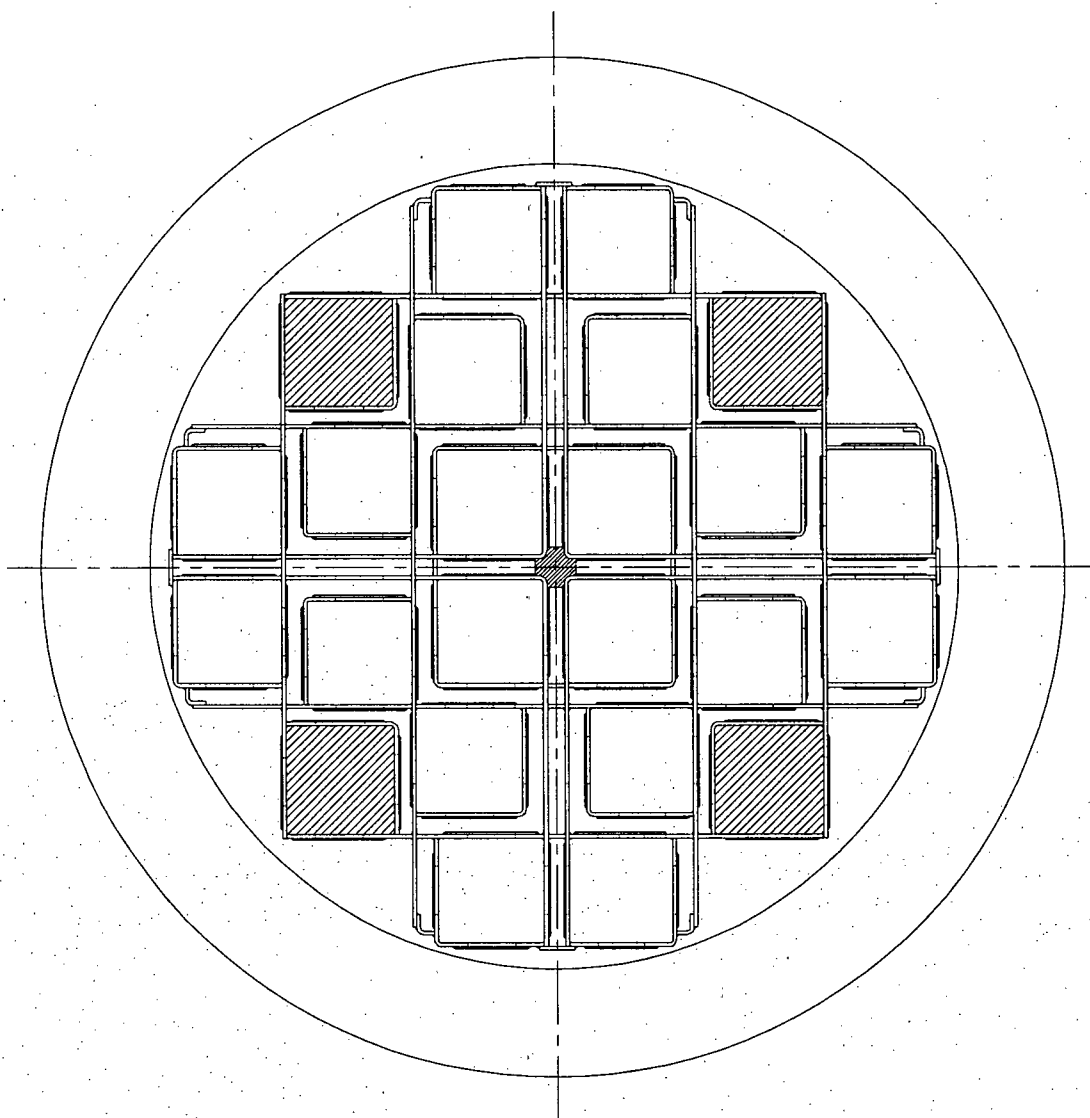


FIGURE 6.4.12; LOCATIONS OF THE DAMAGED FUEL CONTAINERS
IN THE MPC 24E

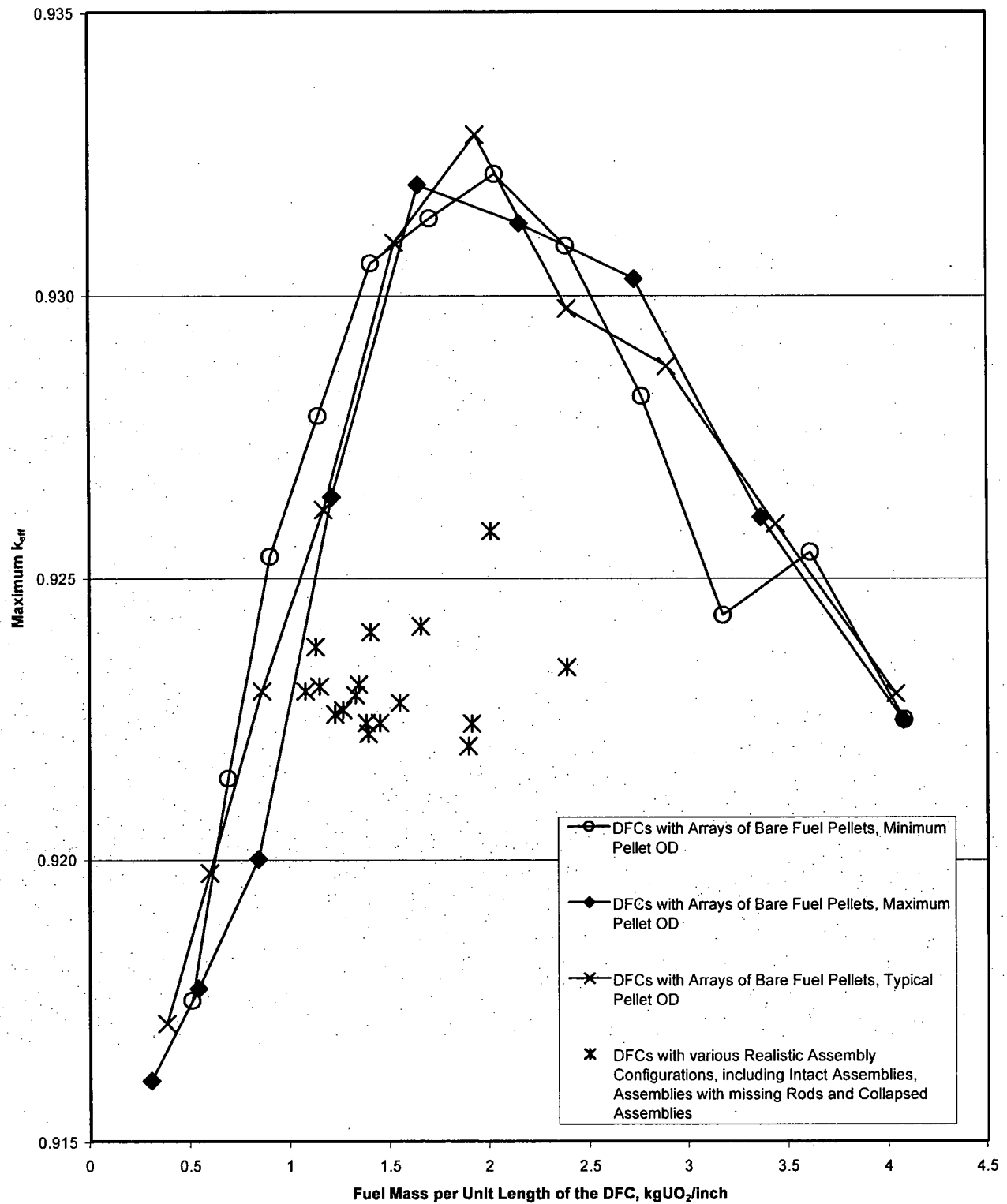


Figure 6.4.13: Maximum k_{eff} for the MPC-68 with Generic BWR Damaged Fuel Container, Initial Enrichment of 4.0 wt% for Damaged and 3.7 wt% for Intact Fuel.

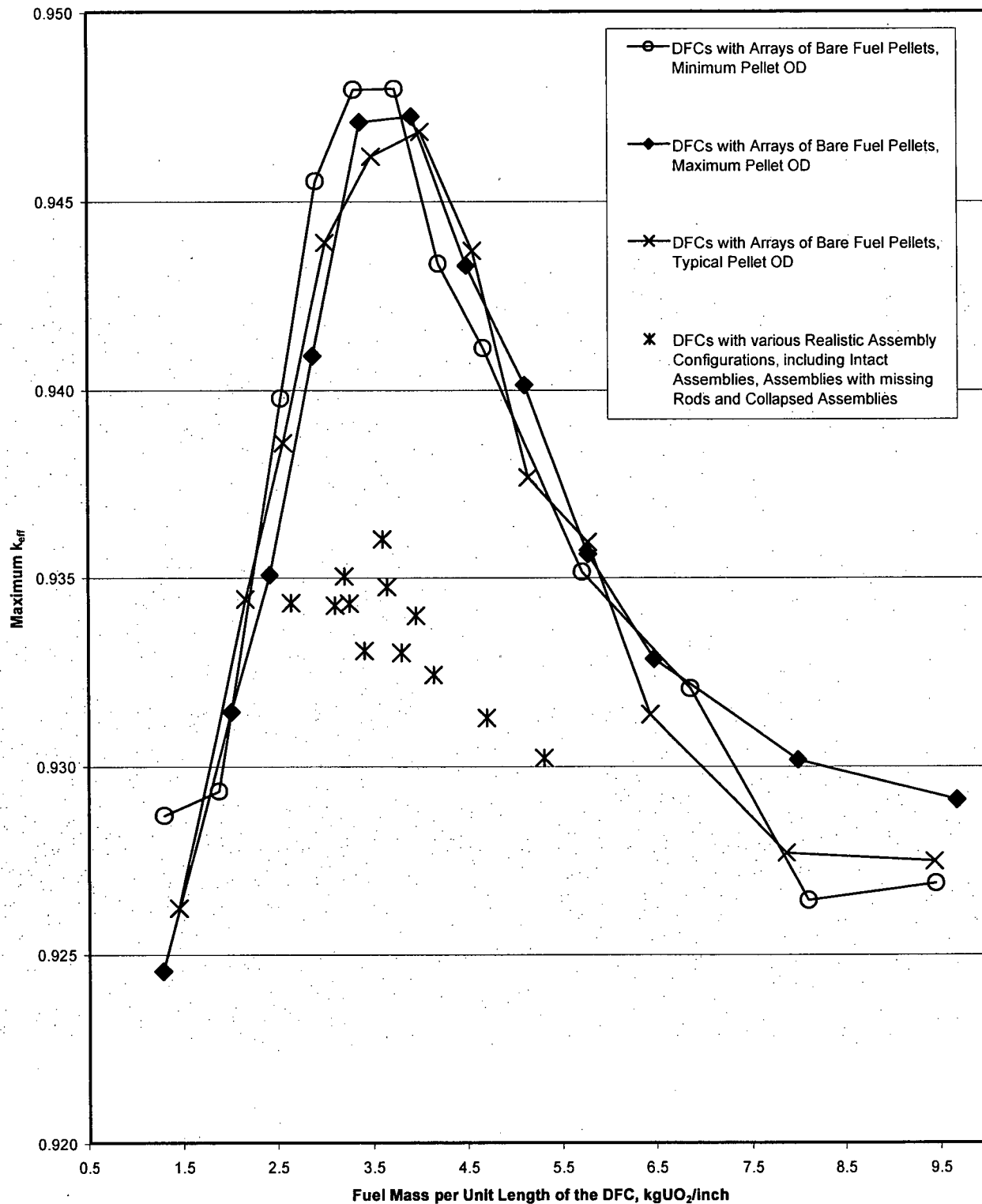


Figure 6.4.14: Maximum k_{eff} for the MPC-24E with Generic PWR Damaged Fuel Container, Initial Enrichment of 4.0 wt% for Damaged and Intact Fuel.

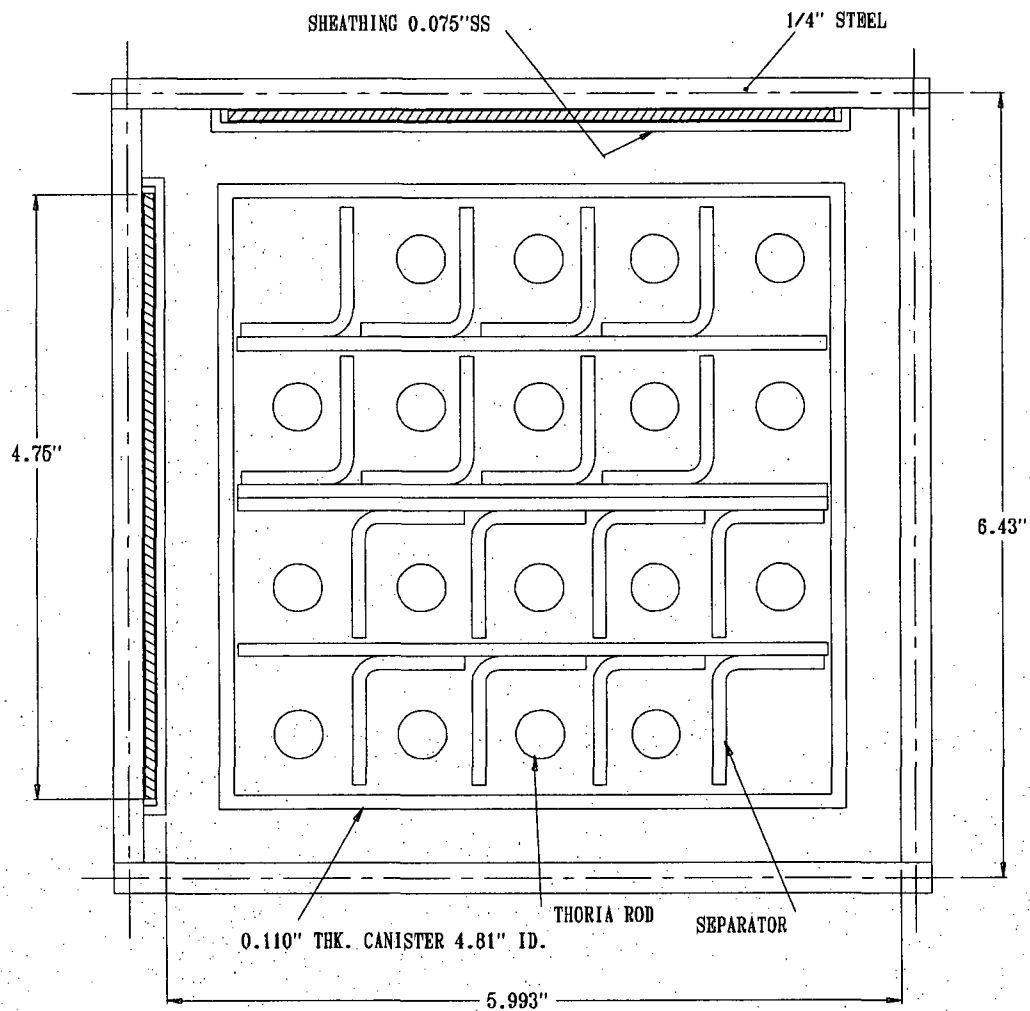
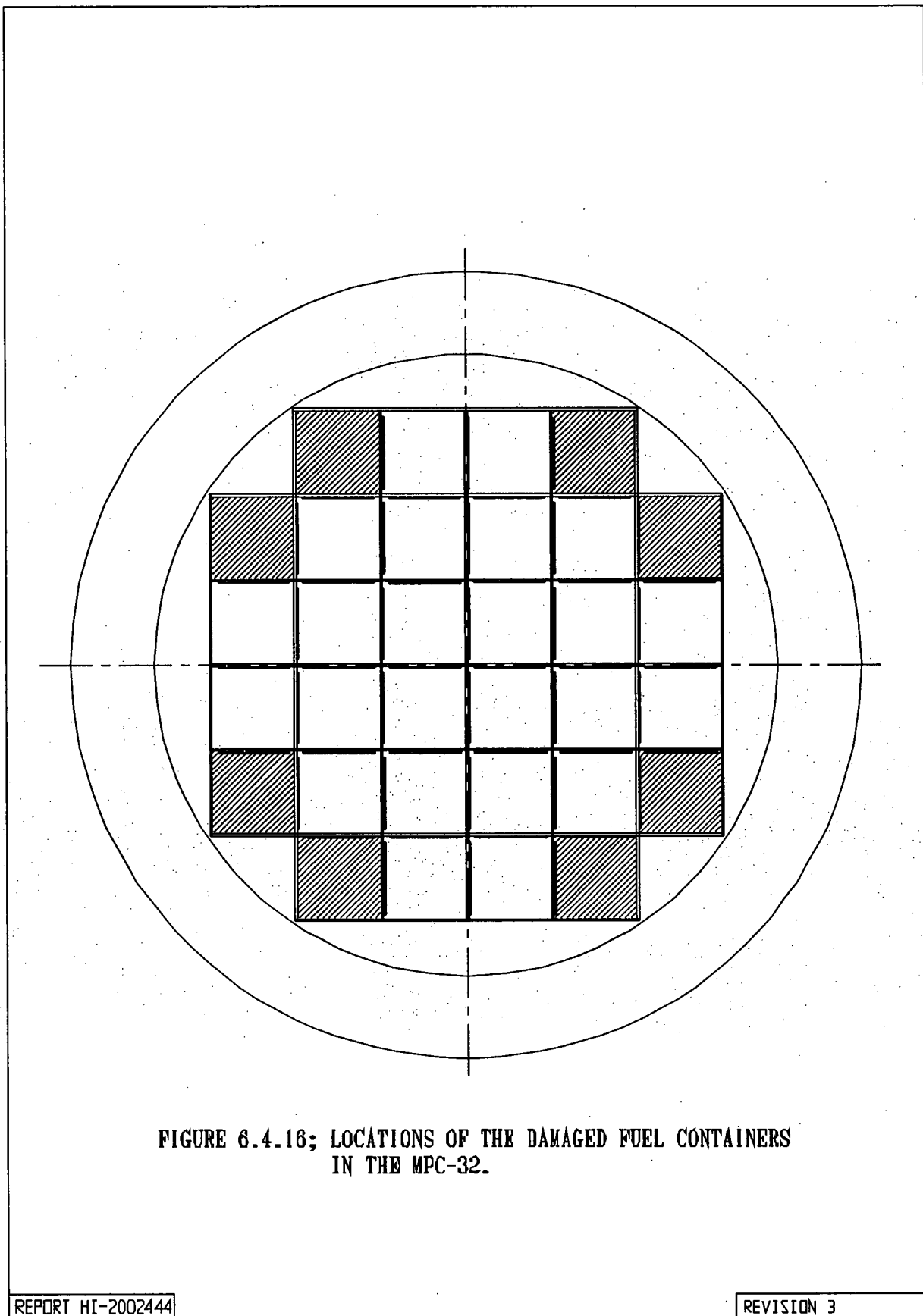


FIGURE 6.4.15; THORIA ROD CANISTER (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH 18 THORIA RODS IN THE MPC-68 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)



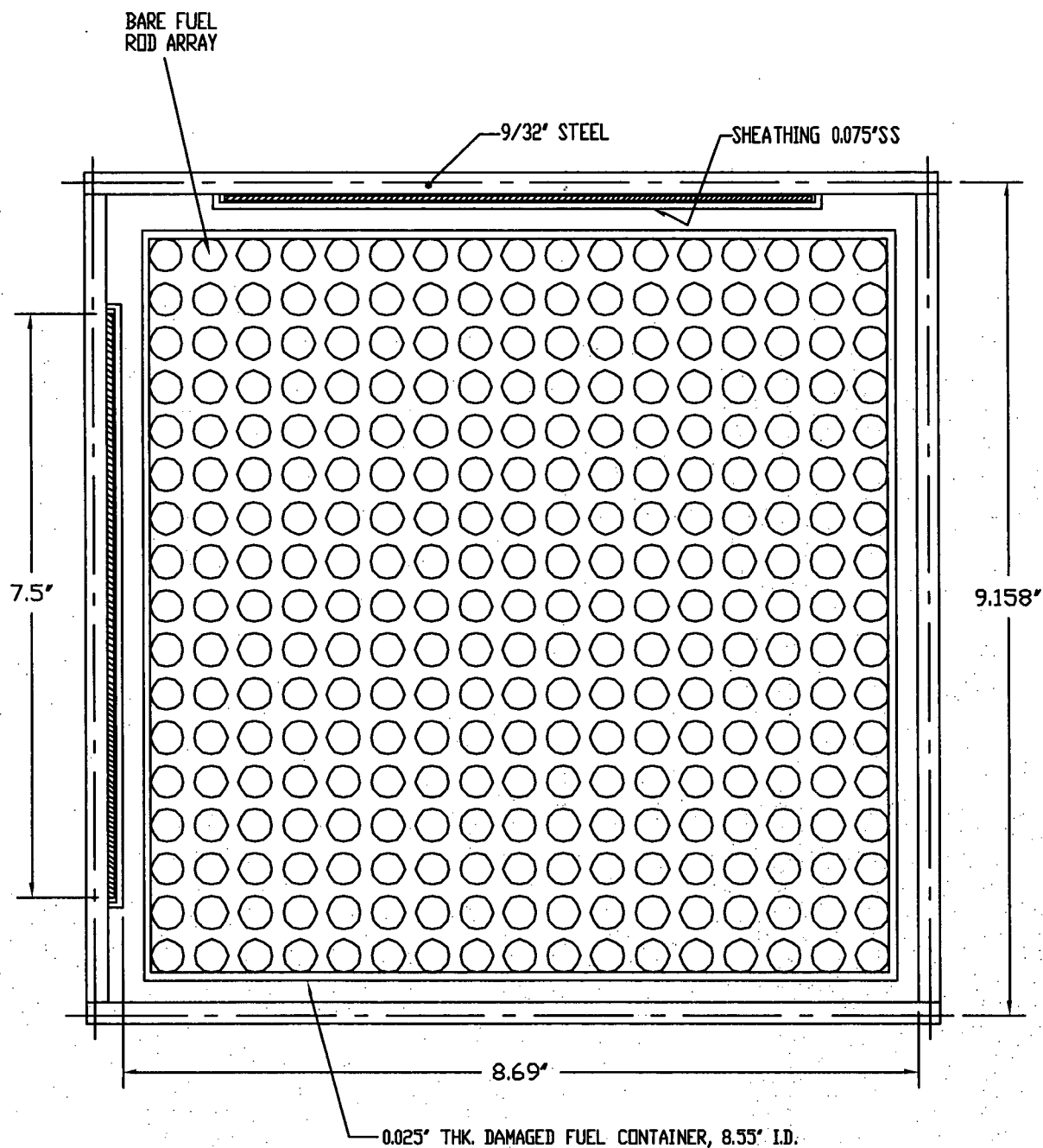


FIGURE 6.4.17; DAMAGED FUEL/FUEL DERIS CALCULATION MODEL (PLANAR CROSS-SECTION)
WITH BARE FUEL RODS IN THE MPC-32 BASKET
(SEE CHAPTER 1 FOR TRUE BASKET DIMENSIONS)

Benchmark calculations have been made on selected critical experiments, chosen, insofar as possible, to bound the range of variables in the cask designs. The most important parameters are (1) the enrichment, (2) the water-gap size (MPC-24) or cell spacing (MPC-68), and (3) the ^{10}B loading of the neutron absorber panels. Other parameters, within the normal range of cask and fuel designs, have a smaller effect, but are also included. No significant trends were evident in the benchmark calculations or the derived bias. Detailed benchmark calculations are presented in Appendix 6.A.

The benchmark calculations were performed with the same computer codes and cross-section data, described in Section 6.4, that were used to calculate the k_{eff} values for the cask. Further, all calculations were performed on the same computer hardware, specifically, personal computers using the pentium processor.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

This chapter documents the criticality evaluation of the HI-STORM 100 System for the storage of spent nuclear fuel. This evaluation demonstrates that the HI-STORM 100 System is in full compliance with the criticality requirements of 10CFR72 and NUREG-1536.

Structures, systems, and components important to criticality safety, as well as the limiting fuel characteristics, are described in sufficient detail in this chapter to enable an evaluation of their effectiveness.

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to be subcritical under all credible conditions. The criticality design is based on favorable geometry and fixed neutron poisons (Boral). An appraisal of the fixed neutron poisons has shown that they will remain effective for a storage period greater than 20 years, and there is no credible way to lose it, therefore there is no need to provide a positive means to verify their continued efficacy as required by 10CFR72.124(b).

The criticality evaluation has demonstrated that the cask will enable the storage of spent fuel for a minimum of 20 years with an adequate margin of safety. Further, the evaluation has demonstrated that the design basis accidents have no adverse effect on the design parameters important to criticality safety, and therefore, the HI-STORM 100 System is in full compliance with the double contingency requirements of 10CFR72.124. Therefore, it is concluded that the criticality design features for the HI-STORM 100 System are in compliance with 10 CFR Part 72 and that the applicable design and acceptance criteria have been satisfied. The criticality evaluation provides reasonable assurance that the HI-STORM 100 System will allow safe storage of spent fuel.

REFERENCES

- [6.1.1] NUREG-1536, Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems, USNRC, Washington, D.C., January 1997.
- [6.1.2] 10CFR72.124, "Criteria For Nuclear Criticality Safety."
- [6.1.3] USNRC Standard Review Plan, NUREG-0800, Section 9.1.2, Spent Fuel Storage, Rev. 2 - July 1981.
- [6.1.4] J.F. Briesmeister, Ed., "MCNP - A General Monte Carlo N-Particle Transport Code, Version 4A," Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-12625-M (1993).
- [6.1.5] L.M. Petrie and N.F. Landers, "KENOVa - An Improved Monte Carlo Criticality Program with Supergrouping," Volume 2, Section F11 from "SCALE: A Modular System for Performing Standardized Computer Analysis for Licensing Evaluation," NUREG/CR-0200, Rev. 4, January 1990.
- [6.1.6] N.M. Greene, L.M. Petrie and R.M. Westfall, "NITAWL-II: Scale System Module For Performing Resonance Shielding and Working Library Production," Volume 1, Section F1 from "SCALE: A Modular System for Performing Standardized Computer Analysis for Licensing Evaluation," NUREG/CR-0200, Rev. 4, January 1990.
- [6.1.7] J.R. Knight, "SUPERDAN: Computer Programs for Calculating the Dancoff Factor of Spheres, Cylinders, and Slabs," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL/NUREG/CSD/TM-2, March 1978, with correction published in "Proceedings of Seminar on SCALE-4," Saclay, France, 1991.
- [6.1.8] M.G. Natrella, Experimental Statistics, National Bureau of Standards, Handbook 91, August 1963.
- [6.1.9] A. Ahlin, M. Edenius, and H. Haggblom, "CASMO - A Fuel Assembly Burnup Program," AE-RF-76-4158, Studsvik report.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

- [6.1.10] A. Ahlin and M. Edenius, "CASMO - A Fast Transport Theory Depletion Code for LWR Analysis," *Trans. Am. Nucl. Soc.*, **26**, 604 (1977).
- [6.1.11] "CASMO-3 A Fuel Assembly Burnup Program, Users Manual," Studsvik/NFA-87/7, Studsvik Energitechnik AB, November 1986.
- [6.1.12] M. Edenius and A. Ahlin, "CASMO-3: New Features, Benchmarking, and Advanced Applications," *Nucl. Sci. Eng.*, **100**, 342-351, (1988).
- [6.1.13] "QA Validation Manual for Computer Code CELLDAN," Holtec International Report HI-90577.
- [6.3.1] "CASMO-4 Methodology", Studsvik/SOA-95/2, Rev. 0, 1995.
- [6.3.2] "CASMO-4 A Fuel Assembly Burnup Program, Users Manual," SSP-01/400, Rev. 1, Studsvik Scandpower, Inc., 2001.
- [6.3.3] "CASMO-4 Benchmark Against Critical Experiments", Studsvik/SOA-94/13, Studsvik of America, 1995.
- [6.4.1] "SCALE 4.3: A Modular System for Performing Standardized Computer Analysis for Licensing Evaluations," NUREG-CR-0200, Rev. 5, Oak Ridge National Laboratory (1995).
- [6.4.2] J.M. Cano, R. Caro, and J.M. Martinez-Val, "Supercriticality Through Optimum Moderation in Nuclear Fuel Storage," *Nucl. Technol.*, **48**, 251-260, (1980).

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

APPENDIX 6.A: BENCHMARK CALCULATIONS

6.A.1 INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

Benchmark calculations have been made on selected critical experiments, chosen, in so far as possible, to bound the range of variables in the cask designs. Two independent methods of analysis were used, differing in cross section libraries and in the treatment of the cross sections. MCNP4a [6.A.1] is a continuous energy Monte Carlo code and KENO5a [6.A.2] uses group-dependent cross sections. For the KENO5a analyses reported here, the 238-group library was chosen, processed through the NITAWL-II [6.A.2] program to create a working library and to account for resonance self-shielding in uranium-238 (Nordheim integral treatment). The 238 group library was chosen to avoid or minimize the errors[†] (trends) that have been reported (e.g., [6.A.3 through 6.A.5]) for calculations with collapsed cross section sets.

In cask designs, the three most significant parameters affecting criticality are (1) the fuel enrichment, (2) the ¹⁰B loading in the neutron absorber, and (3) the lattice spacing (or water-gap thickness if a flux-trap design is used). Other parameters, within the normal range of cask and fuel designs, have a smaller effect, but are also included in the analyses.

Table 6.A.1 summarizes results of the benchmark calculations for all cases selected and analyzed, as referenced in the table. The effect of the major variables are discussed in subsequent sections below. It is important to note that there is obviously considerable overlap in parameters since it is not possible to vary a single parameter and maintain criticality; some other parameter or parameters must be concurrently varied to maintain criticality.

One possible way of representing the data is through a spectrum index that incorporates all of the variations in parameters. KENO5a computes and prints the "energy of the average lethargy causing fission". In MCNP4a, by utilizing the tally option with the identical 238-group energy structure as in KENO5a, the number of fissions in each group may be collected and the energy of the average lethargy causing fission determined (post-processing).

Figures 6.A.1 and 6.A.2 show the calculated k_{eff} for the benchmark critical experiments as a function of the "energy of the average lethargy causing fission" for MCNP4a and KENO5a, respectively (UO₂ fuel only). The scatter in the data (even for comparatively minor variation in

[†] Small but observable trends (errors) have been reported for calculations with the 27-group and 44-group collapsed libraries. These errors are probably due to the use of a single collapsing spectrum when the spectrum should be different for the various cases analyzed, as evidenced by the spectrum indices.

critical parameters) represents experimental error[†] in performing the critical experiments within each laboratory, as well as between the various testing laboratories. The B&W critical experiments show a larger experimental error than the PNL criticals. This would be expected since the B&W criticals encompass a greater range of critical parameters than the PNL criticals.

Linear regression analysis of the data in Figures 6.A.1 and 6.A.2 show that there are no trends, as evidenced by very low values of the correlation coefficient (0.13 for MCNP4a and 0.21 for KENO5a). The total bias (systematic error, or mean of the deviation from a k_{eff} of exactly 1.000) for the two methods of analysis are shown in the table below.

Calculational Bias of MCNP4a and KENO5a		
	Total	Truncated
MCNP4a	0.0009 ± 0.0011	0.0021 ± 0.0006
KENO5a	0.0030 ± 0.0012	0.0036 ± 0.0009

The values of bias shown in this table include both the bias derived directly from the calculated k_{eff} values in Table 6.A.1, and a more conservative value derived by arbitrarily truncating to 1.000 any calculated value that exceeds 1.000. The bias and standard error of the bias were calculated by the following equations^{††}, with the standard error multiplied by the one-sided K-factor for 95% probability at the 95% confidence level from NBS Handbook 91 [6.A.18] (for the number of cases analyzed, the K-factor is ~2.05 or slightly more than 2).

$$\bar{k} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n k_i \quad (6.A.1)$$

[†] A classical example of experimental error is the corrected enrichment in the PNL experiments, first as an addendum to the initial report and, secondly, by revised values in subsequent reports for the same fuel rods.

^{††} These equations may be found in any standard text on statistics, for example, reference [6.A.6] (or the MCNP4a manual) and is the same methodology used in MCNP4a and in KENO5a.

$$\sigma_k^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n k_i^2 - (\sum_{i=1}^n k_i)^2 / n}{n(n-1)} \quad (6.A.2)$$

$$\text{Bias} = (1 - \bar{k}) \pm K\sigma_{\bar{k}} \quad (6.A.3)$$

where k_i are the calculated reactivities for n critical experiments; $\sigma_{\bar{k}}$ is the unbiased estimator of the standard deviation of the mean (also called the standard error of the bias (mean)); and K is the one-sided multiplier for 95% probability at the 95% confidence level (NBS Handbook 91 [6.A.18]).

Formula 6.A.3 is based on the methodology of the National Bureau of Standards (now NIST) and is used to calculate the values presented on page 6.A-2. The first portion of the equation, $(1 - \bar{k})$, is the actual bias which is added to the MCNP4a and KENO5a results. The second term, $K\sigma_{\bar{k}}$, which corresponds to σ_B in Section 6.4.3, is the uncertainty or standard error associated with the bias. The K values used were obtained from the National Bureau of Standards Handbook 91 and are for one-sided statistical tolerance limits for 95% probability at the 95% confidence level. The actual K values for the 56 critical experiments evaluated with MCNP4a and the 53 critical experiments evaluated with KENO5a are 2.04 and 2.05, respectively.

The larger of the calculational biases (truncated bias) was used to evaluate the maximum k_{eff} values for the cask designs.

6.A.2 Effect of Enrichment

The benchmark critical experiments include those with enrichments ranging from 2.46% to 5.74% and therefore span the enrichment range for the MPC designs. Figures 6.A.3 and 6.A.4 show the calculated k_{eff} values (Table 6.A.1) as a function of the fuel enrichment reported for the critical experiments. Linear regression analyses for these data confirms that there are no trends, as indicated by low values of the correlation coefficients (0.03 for MCNP4a and 0.38 for KENO5a). Thus, there are no corrections to the bias for the various enrichments.

As further confirmation of the absence of any trends with enrichment, the MPC-68 configuration was calculated with both MCNP4a and KENO5a for various enrichments. The cross-comparison of calculations with codes of comparable sophistication is suggested in Reg. Guide 3.41. Results of this comparison, shown in Table 6.A.2 and Figure 6.A.5, confirm no significant difference in the calculated values of k_{eff} for the two independent codes as evidenced by the 45° slope of the curve. Since it is very unlikely that two independent methods of analysis would be subject to the

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

same error, this comparison is considered confirmation of the absence of an enrichment effect (trend) in the bias.

6.A.3 Effect of ^{10}B Loading

Several laboratories have performed critical experiments with a variety of thin absorber panels similar to the Boral panels in the cask designs. Of these critical experiments, those performed by B&W are the most representative of the cask designs. PNL has also made some measurements with absorber plates, but, with one exception (a flux-trap experiment), the reactivity worth of the absorbers in the PNL tests is very low and any significant errors that might exist in the treatment of strong thin absorbers could not be revealed.

Table 6.A.3 lists the subset of experiments using thin neutron absorbers (from Table 6.A.1) and shows the reactivity worth (Δk) of the absorber.[†]

No trends with reactivity worth of the absorber are evident, although based on the calculations shown in Table 6.A.3, some of the B&W critical experiments seem to have unusually large experimental errors. B&W made an effort to report some of their experimental errors. Other laboratories did not evaluate their experimental errors.

To further confirm the absence of a significant trend with ^{10}B concentration in the absorber, a cross-comparison was made with MCNP4a and KENO5a (as suggested in Reg. Guide 3.41). Results are shown in Figure 6.A.6 and Table 6.A.4 for the MPC-68 cask^{††} geometry. These data substantiate the absence of any error (trend) in either of the two codes for the conditions analyzed (data points fall on a 45° line, within an expected 95% probability limit).

[†] The reactivity worth of the absorber panels was determined by repeating the calculation with the absorber analytically removed and calculating the incremental (Δk) change in reactivity due to the absorber.

^{††} The MPC-68 geometry was chosen for this comparison since it contains the greater number of Boral panels and would therefore be expected to be the most sensitive to trends (errors) in calculations.

6.A.4 Miscellaneous and Minor Parameters

6.A.4.1 Reflector Material and Spacings

PNL has performed a number of critical experiments with thick steel and lead reflectors.[†] Analysis of these critical experiments are listed in Table 6.A.5 (subset of data in Table 6.A.1). There appears to be a small tendency toward overprediction of k_{eff} at the lower spacing, although there are an insufficient number of data points in each series to allow a quantitative determination of any trends. The tendency toward overprediction at close spacing means that the cask calculations may be slightly more conservative than otherwise.

6.A.4.2 Fuel Pellet Diameter and Lattice Pitch

The critical experiments selected for analysis cover a range of fuel pellet diameters from 0.311 to 0.444 inches, and lattice spacings from 0.476 to 1.00 inches. In the cask designs, the fuel pellet diameters range from 0.303 to 0.3835 inches O.D. (0.496 to 0.580 inch lattice spacing) for PWR fuel and from 0.3224 to 0.498 inches O.D. (0.488 to 0.740 inch lattice spacing) for BWR fuel. Thus, the critical experiments analyzed provide a reasonable representation of the fuel in the MPC designs. Based on the data in Table 6.A.1, there does not appear to be any observable trend with either fuel pellet diameter or lattice pitch, at least over the range of the critical experiments or the cask designs.

6.A.4.3 Soluble Boron Concentration Effects

Various soluble boron concentrations were used in the B&W series of critical experiments and in one PNL experiment, with boron concentrations ranging up to 2550 ppm. Results of MCNP4a (and one KENO5a) calculations are shown in Table 6.A.6. Analyses of the very high boron concentration experiments (>1300 ppm) show a tendency to slightly overpredict reactivity for the three experiments exceeding 1300 ppm. In turn, this would suggest that the evaluation of the MPC-32 with various soluble boron concentration could be slightly conservative for the high soluble boron concentration.

6.A.5 MOX Fuel

[†]Parallel experiments with a depleted uranium reflector were also performed but not included in the present analysis since they are not pertinent to the Holtec cask design. A lead reflector is also not directly pertinent, but might be used in future designs.

The number of critical experiments with PuO₂ bearing fuel (MOX) is more limited than for UO₂ fuel. However, a number of MOX critical experiments have been analyzed and the results are shown in Table 6.A.7. Results of these analyses are generally above a k_{eff} of 1.00, indicating that when Pu is present, MCNP4a and KENO5a overpredict the reactivity.

This may indicate that calculation for MOX fuel will be expected to be conservative, especially with MCNP4a. It may be noted that for the larger lattice spacings, the KENO5a calculated reactivities are below 1.00, suggested that a small trend may exist with KENO5a. It is also possible that the overprediction in k_{eff} in both codes may be due to a small inadequacy in the determination of the Pu-241 decay and Am-241 growth. This possibility is supported by the consistency in calculated k_{eff} over a wide range of the spectral index (energy of the average lethargy causing fission).

6.A.6 References

- [6.A.1] J.F. Briesmeister, Ed., "MCNP - A General Monte Carlo N-Particle Transport Code, Version 4A; Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-12625-M (1993).
- [6.A.2] SCALE 4.3, "A Modular Code System for Performing Standardized Computer Analyses for Licensing Evaluation", NUREG-0200 (ORNL-NUREG-CSD-2/U2/R5, Revision 5, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, September 1995.
- [6.A.3] M.D. DeHart and S.M. Bowman, "Validation of the SCALE Broad Structure 44-Group ENDF/B-V Cross-Section Library for Use in Criticality Safety Analyses", NUREG/CR-6102 (ORNL/TM-12460) Oak Ridge National Laboratory, September 1994.
- [6.A.4] W.C. Jordan et al., "Validation of KENO.V.a", CSD/TM-238, Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc., Oak Ridge National Laboratory, December 1986.
- [6.A.5] O.W. Hermann et al., "Validation of the Scale System for PWR Spent Fuel Isotopic Composition Analysis", ORNL-TM-12667, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, undated.
- [6.A.6] R.J. Larsen and M.L. Marx, An Introduction to Mathematical Statistics and its Applications, Prentice-Hall, 1986.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

- [6.A.7] M.N. Baldwin et al., Critical Experiments Supporting Close Proximity Water Storage of Power Reactor Fuel, BAW-1484-7, Babcock and Wilcox Company, July 1979.
- [6.A.8] G.S. Hoovier et al., Critical Experiments Supporting Underwater Storage of Tightly Packed Configurations of Spent Fuel Pins, BAW-1645-4, Babcock & Wilcox Company, November 1991.
- [6.A.9] L.W. Newman et al., Urania Gadolinia: Nuclear Model Development and Critical Experiment Benchmark, BAW-1810, Babcock and Wilcox Company, April 1984.
- [6.A.10] J.C. Manaranche et al., "Dissolution and Storage Experimental Program with 4.75% Enriched Uranium-Oxide Rods," Trans. Am. Nucl. Soc. 33: 362-364 (1979).
- [6.A.11] S.R. Bierman and E.D. Clayton, Criticality Experiments with Subcritical Clusters of 2.35 wt % and 4.31 wt % ^{235}U Enriched UO_2 Rods in Water with Steel Reflecting Walls, PNL-3602, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory, April 1981.
- [6.A.12] S.R. Bierman et al., Criticality Experiments with Subcritical Clusters of 2.35 Wt% and 4.31 Wt% ^{235}U Enriched UO_2 Rods in Water with Uranium or Lead Reflecting Walls, PNL-3926, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory, December, 1981.
- [6.A.13] S.R. Bierman et al., Critical Separation Between Subcritical Clusters of 4.31 Wt % ^{235}U Enriched UO_2 Rods in Water with Fixed Neutron Poisons, PNL-2615, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory, October 1977.
- [6.A.14] S.R. Bierman, Criticality Experiments with Neutron Flux Traps Containing Voids, PNL-7167, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory, April 1990.
- [6.A.15] B.M. Durst et al., Critical Experiments with 4.31 wt % ^{235}U Enriched UO_2 Rods in Highly Borated Water Lattices, PNL-4267, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory, August 1982.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

- [6.A.16] S.R. Bierman, Criticality Experiments with Fast Test Reactor Fuel Pins in Organic Moderator, PNL-5803, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory, December 1986.
- [6.A.17] E.G. Taylor et al., Saxton Plutonium Program Critical Experiments for the Saxton Partial Plutonium core, WCAP-3385-54, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Atomic Power Division, December 1965.
- [6.A.18] M.G. Natrella, Experimental Statistics, National Bureau of Standards, Handbook 91, August 1963.

Table 6.A.1
Summary of Criticality Benchmark Calculations

			Calculated k_{eff}		EALF (eV)		
Reference	Identification	Enrich.	MCNP4a	KENO5a	MCNP4a	KENO5a	
1	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core I	2.46	0.9964 ± 0.0010	0.9898 ± 0.0006	0.1759	0.1753
2	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core II	2.46	1.0008 ± 0.0011	1.0015 ± 0.0005	0.2553	0.2446
3	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core III	2.46	1.0010 ± 0.0012	1.0005 ± 0.0005	0.1999	0.1939
4	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core IX	2.46	0.9956 ± 0.0012	0.9901 ± 0.0006	0.1422	0.1426
5	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core X	2.46	0.9980 ± 0.0014	0.9922 ± 0.0006	0.1513	0.1499
6	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XI	2.46	0.9978 ± 0.0012	1.0005 ± 0.0005	0.2031	0.1947
7	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XII	2.46	0.9988 ± 0.0011	0.9978 ± 0.0006	0.1718	0.1662
8	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XIII	2.46	1.0020 ± 0.0010	0.9952 ± 0.0006	0.1988	0.1965
9	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XIV	2.46	0.9953 ± 0.0011	0.9928 ± 0.0006	0.2022	0.1986
10	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XV ^{††}	2.46	0.9910 ± 0.0011	0.9909 ± 0.0006	0.2092	0.2014
11	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XVI ^{††}	2.46	0.9935 ± 0.0010	0.9889 ± 0.0006	0.1757	0.1713
12	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XVII	2.46	0.9962 ± 0.0012	0.9942 ± 0.0005	0.2083	0.2021

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.1
Summary of Criticality Benchmark Calculations

			<u>Calculated k_{eff}</u>		<u>EALF (eV)</u>		
Reference	Identification	Enrich.	MCNP4a	KENO5a	MCNP4a	KENO5a	
13	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XVIII	2.46	1.0036 ± 0.0012	0.9931 ± 0.0006	0.1705	0.1708
14	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XIX	2.46	0.9961 ± 0.0012	0.9971 ± 0.0005	0.2103	0.2011
15	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XX	2.46	1.0008 ± 0.0011	0.9932 ± 0.0006	0.1724	0.1701
16	B&W-1484 (6.A.7)	Core XXI	2.46	0.9994 ± 0.0010	0.9918 ± 0.0006	0.1544	0.1536
17	B&W-1645 (6.A.8)	S-type Fuel, w/886 ppm B	2.46	0.9970 ± 0.0010	0.9924 ± 0.0006	1.4475	1.4680
18	B&W-1645 (6.A.8)	S-type Fuel, w/746 ppm B	2.46	0.9990 ± 0.0010	0.9913 ± 0.0006	1.5463	1.5660
19	B&W-1645 (6.A.8)	SO-type Fuel, w/1156 ppm B	2.46	0.9972 ± 0.0009	0.9949 ± 0.0005	0.4241	0.4331
20	B&W-1810 (6.A.9)	Case 1 1337 ppm B	2.46	1.0023 ± 0.0010	NC	0.1531	NC
21	B&W-1810 (6.A.9)	Case 12 1899 ppm B	2.46/4.02	1.0060 ± 0.0009	NC	0.4493	NC
22	French (6.A.10)	Water Moderator 0 gap	4.75	0.9966 ± 0.0013	NC	0.2172	NC
23	French (6.A.10)	Water Moderator 2.5 cm gap	4.75	0.9952 ± 0.0012	NC	0.1778	NC
24	French (6.A.10)	Water Moderator 5 cm gap	4.75	0.9943 ± 0.0010	NC	0.1677	NC

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.1
Summary of Criticality Benchmark Calculations

			<u>Calculated k_{eff}</u>		<u>EALF (eV)</u>		
Reference		Identification	Enrich.	MCNP4a	KENO5a	MCNP4a	KENO5a
25	French (6.A.10)	Water Moderator 10 cm gap	4.75	0.9979 ± 0.0010	NC	0.1736	NC
26	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 0 cm separation	2.35	NC	1.0004 ± 0.0006	NC	0.1018
27	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 1.321 cm separation	2.35	0.9980 ± 0.0009	0.9992 ± 0.0006	0.1000	0.0909
28	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 2.616 cm separation	2.35	0.9968 ± 0.0009	0.9964 ± 0.0006	0.0981	0.0975
29	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 3.912 cm separation	2.35	0.9974 ± 0.0010	0.9980 ± 0.0006	0.0976	0.0970
30	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, Infinite separation	2.35	0.9962 ± 0.0008	0.9939 ± 0.0006	0.0973	0.0968
31	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 0 cm separation	4.306	NC	1.0003 ± 0.0007	NC	0.3282
32	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 1.321 cm separation	4.306	0.9997 ± 0.0010	1.0012 ± 0.0007	0.3016	0.3039
33	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 2.616 cm separation	4.306	0.9994 ± 0.0012	0.9974 ± 0.0007	0.2911	0.2927
34	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, 5.405 cm separation	4.306	0.9969 ± 0.0011	0.9951 ± 0.0007	0.2828	0.2860
35	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, Infinite separation	4.306	0.9910 ± 0.0020	0.9947 ± 0.0007	0.2851	0.2864
36	PNL-3602 (6.A.11)	Steel Reflector, with Boral Sheets	4.306	0.9941 ± 0.0011	0.9970 ± 0.0007	0.3135	0.3150

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.1
Summary of Criticality Benchmark Calculations

			<u>Calculated k_{eff}</u>		<u>EALF (eV)</u>		
Reference	Identification	Enrich.	MCNP4a	KENO5a	MCNP4a	KENO5a	
37	PNL-3626 (6.A.12)	Lead Reflector, 0 cm sepn.	4.306	NC	1.0003 ± 0.0007	NC	0.3159
38	PNL-3626 (6.A.12)	Lead Reflector, 0.55 cm sepn.	4.306	1.0025 ± 0.0011	0.9997 ± 0.0007	0.3030	0.3044
39	PNL-3626 (6.A.12)	Lead Reflector, 1.956 cm sepn.	4.306	1.0000 ± 0.0012	0.9985 ± 0.0007	0.2883	0.2930
40	PNL-3626 (6.A.12)	Lead Reflector, 5.405 cm sepn.	4.306	0.9971 ± 0.0012	0.9946 ± 0.0007	0.2831	0.2854
41	PNL-2615 (6.A.13)	Experiment 004/032 – no absorber	4.306	0.9925 ± 0.0012	0.9950 ± 0.0007	0.1155	0.1159
42	PNL-2615 (6.A.13)	Experiment 030 – Zr plates	4.306	NC	0.9971 ± 0.0007	NC	0.1154
43	PNL-2615 (6.A.13)	Experiment 013 – Steel plates	4.306	NC	0.9965 ± 0.0007	NC	0.1164
44	PNL-2615 (6.A.13)	Experiment 014 – Steel plates	4.306	NC	0.9972 ± 0.0007	NC	0.1164
45	PNL-2615 (6.A.13)	Exp. 009 1.05% Boron Steel plates	4.306	0.9982 ± 0.0010	0.9981 ± 0.0007	0.1172	0.1162
46	PNL-2615 (6.A.13)	Exp. 009 1.62% Boron Steel plates	4.306	0.9996 ± 0.0012	0.9982 ± 0.0007	0.1161	0.1173
47	PNL-2615 (6.A.13)	Exp. 031 – Boral plates	4.306	0.9994 ± 0.0012	0.9969 ± 0.0007	0.1165	0.1171
48	PNL-7167 (6.A.14)	Experiment 214R – with flux traps	4.306	0.9991 ± 0.0011	0.9956 ± 0.0007	0.3722	0.3812

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.1
Summary of Criticality Benchmark Calculations

			<u>Calculated k_{eff}</u>		<u>EALF (eV)</u>		
Reference	Identification	Enrich.	MCNP4a	KENO5a	MCNP4a	KENO5a	
49	PNL-7167 (6.A.14)	Experiment 214V3 –with flux trap	4.306	0.9969 ± 0.0011	0.9963 ± 0.0007	0.3742	0.3826
50	PNL-4267 (6.A.15)	Case 173 – 0 ppm B	4.306	0.9974 ± 0.0012	NC	0.2893	NC
51	PNL-4267 (6.A.15)	Case 177 – 2550 ppm B	4.306	1.0057 ± 0.0010	NC	0.5509	NC
52	PNL-5803 (6.A.16)	MOX Fuel – Type 3.2 Exp. 21	20% Pu	1.0041 ± 0.0011	1.0046 ± 0.0006	0.9171	0.8868
53	PNL-5803 (6.A.16)	MOX Fuel – Type 3.2 Exp. 43	20% Pu	1.0058 ± 0.0012	1.0036 ± 0.0006	0.2968	0.2944
54	PNL-5803 (6.A.16)	MOX Fuel – Type 3.2 Exp. 13	20% Pu	1.0083 ± 0.0011	0.9989 ± 0.0006	0.1665	0.1706
55	PNL-5803 (6.A.16)	MOX Fuel – Type 3.2 Exp. 32	20% Pu	1.0079 ± 0.0011	0.9966 ± 0.0006	0.1339	0.1165
56	WCAP-3385 (6.A.17)	Saxton Case 52 PuO ₂ 0.52” pitch	6.6% Pu	0.9996 ± 0.0011	1.0005 ± 0.0006	0.8665	0.8417
57	WCAP-3385 (6.A.17)	Saxton Case 52 U 0.52” pitch	5.74	1.0000 ± 0.0010	0.9956 ± 0.0007	0.4476	0.4580
58	WCAP-3385 (6.A.17)	Saxton Case 56 PuO ₂ 0.56” pitch	6.6% Pu	1.0036 ± 0.0011	1.0047 ± 0.0006	0.5289	0.5197
59	WCAP-3385 (6.A.17)	Saxton Case 56 borated PuO ₂	6.6% Pu	1.0008 ± 0.0010	NC	0.6389	NC
60	WCAP-3385 (6.A.17)	Saxton Case 56 U 0.56” pitch	5.74	0.9994 ± 0.0011	0.9967 ± 0.0007	0.2923	0.2954

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.1
Summary of Criticality Benchmark Calculations

			<u>Calculated k_{eff}</u>		<u>EALF (eV)</u>		
Reference	Identification	Enrich.	MCNP4a	KENO5a	MCNP4a	KENO5a	
61	WCAP-3385 (6.A.17)	Saxton Case 79 PuO ₂ 0.79" pitch	6.6% Pu	1.0063 ± 0.0011	1.0133 ± 0.0006	0.1520	0.1555
62	WCAP-3385 (6.A.17)	Saxton Case 79 U 0.79" pitch	5.74	1.0039 ± 0.0011	1.0008 ± 0.0006	0.1036	0.1047

Notes: NC stands for not calculated.

† EALF is the energy of the average lethargy causing fission

†† The experimental results appear to be statistical outliers ($>3\sigma$) suggesting the possibility of unusually large experimental error. Although they could be justifiably excluded, for conservatism, they were retained in determining the calculational basis.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.2

COMPARISON OF MCNP4a AND KENO5a CALCULATED REACTIVITIES[†]
FOR VARIOUS ENRICHMENTS (UO₂)

Enrichment	Calculated $k_{\text{eff}} \pm 1\sigma$	
	MCNP4a	KENO5a
3.0	0.8465 ± 0.0011	0.8478 ± 0.0004
3.5	0.8820 ± 0.0011	0.8841 ± 0.0004
3.75	0.9019 ± 0.0011	0.8987 ± 0.0004
4.0	0.9132 ± 0.0010	0.9140 ± 0.0004
4.2	0.9276 ± 0.0011	0.9237 ± 0.0004
4.5	0.9400 ± 0.0011	0.9388 ± 0.0004

[†] Based on the MPC-68 with the GE 8x8R

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.3

**MCNP4a CALCULATED REACTIVITIES FOR
CRITICAL EXPERIMENTS WITH NEUTRON ABSORBERS (UO₂)**

Ref.	Experiment		Δk Worth of Absorber	MCNP4a Calculated k_{eff}	EALF[†] (eV)
6.A.13	PNL-2615	Boral Sheet	0.0139	0.9994 ± 0.0012	0.1165
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XX	0.0165	1.0008 ± 0.0011	0.1724
6.A.13	PNL-2615	1.62% Boron-steel	0.0165	0.9996 ± 0.0012	0.1161
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XIX	0.0202	0.9961 ± 0.0012	0.2103
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XXI	0.0243	0.9994 ± 0.0010	0.1544
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XVII	0.0519	0.9962 ± 0.0012	0.2083
6.A.11	PNL-3602	Boral Sheet	0.0708	0.9941 ± 0.0011	0.3135
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XV	0.0786	0.9910 ± 0.0011	0.2092
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XVI	0.0845	0.9935 ± 0.0010	0.1757
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XIV	0.1575	0.9953 ± 0.0011	0.2022
6.A.7	BAW-1484	Core XIII	0.1738	1.0020 ± 0.0011	0.1988
6.A.14	PNL-7167	Expt 214R flux trap	0.1931	0.9991 ± 0.0011	0.3722

[†] EALF is the energy of the average lethargy causing fission

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.4
COMPARISON OF MCNP4a AND KENO5a
CALCULATED REACTIVITIES[†] FOR VARIOUS BORON LOADINGS (UO₂)

¹⁰ B, g/cm ²	Calculated $k_{eff} \pm 1\sigma$	
	MCNP4a	KENO5a
0.005	1.0381 ± 0.0012	1.0340 ± 0.0004
0.010	0.9960 ± 0.0010	0.9941 ± 0.0004
0.015	0.9727 ± 0.0009	0.9713 ± 0.0004
0.020	0.9541 ± 0.0012	0.9560 ± 0.0004
0.025	0.9433 ± 0.0011	0.9428 ± 0.0004
0.03	0.9325 ± 0.0011	0.9338 ± 0.0004
0.035	0.9234 ± 0.0011	0.9251 ± 0.0004
0.04	0.9173 ± 0.0011	0.9179 ± 0.0004

[†] based on 4.5% enrichment GE 8x8R in the MPC-68 cask.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.5

CALCULATIONS FOR CRITICAL EXPERIMENTS WITH
THICK LEAD AND STEEL REFLECTORS[†] (UO₂)

Ref.	Case	Enrichment, wt%	Separation, cm	MCNP4a k_{eff}	KENO5a k_{eff}
6.A.11	Steel Reflector	2.35	1.321	0.9980 ± 0.0009	0.9992 ± 0.0006
		2.35	2.616	0.9968 ± 0.0009	0.9964 ± 0.0006
		2.35	3.912	0.9974 ± 0.0010	0.9980 ± 0.0006
		2.35	∞	0.9962 ± 0.0008	0.9939 ± 0.0006
6.A.11	Steel Reflector	4.306	1.321	0.9997 ± 0.0010	1.0012 ± 0.0007
		4.306	2.616	0.9994 ± 0.0012	0.9974 ± 0.0007
		4.306	3.405	0.9969 ± 0.0011	0.9951 ± 0.0007
		4.306	∞	0.9910 ± 0.0020	0.9947 ± 0.0007
6.A.11	Lead Reflector	4.306	0.55	1.0025 ± 0.0011	0.9997 ± 0.0007
		4.306	1.956	1.0000 ± 0.0012	0.9985 ± 0.0007
		4.306	5.405	0.9971 ± 0.0012	0.9946 ± 0.0007

[†] Arranged in order of increasing reflector fuel spacing.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.6

CALCULATIONS FOR CRITICAL EXPERIMENTS WITH VARIOUS SOLUBLE
BORON CONCENTRATIONS (UO₂)

Reference	Experiment	Boron Concentration ppm	Calculated k_{eff}	
			MCNP4a	KENO5a
6.A.15	PNL-4267	0	0.9974 ± 0.0012	-
6.A.8	BAW-1645-4	886	0.9970 ± 0.0010	0.9924 ± 0.0006
6.A.9	BAW-1810	1337	1.0023 ± 0.0010	-
6.A.9	BAW-1810	1899	1.0060 ± 0.0009	-
6.A.15	PNL-4267	2550	1.0057 ± 0.0010	-

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.A.7

CALCULATIONS FOR CRITICAL EXPERIMENTS WITH MOX FUEL

Reference	Case [†]	MCNP4a		KENO 5a	
		k _{eff}	EALF ^{††} (eV)	k _{eff}	EALF ^{††} (eV)
PNL-5803 [6.A.16]	MOX Fuel – Exp No 21	1.0041±0.0011	0.9171	1.0046±0.0006	0.8868
	MOX Fuel – Exp No 43	1.0058±0.0012	0.2968	1.0036±0.0006	0.2944
	MOX Fuel – Exp No 13	1.0083±0.0011	0.1665	0.9989±0.0006	0.1706
	MOX Fuel – Exp No 32	1.0079±0.0011	0.1139	0.9966±0.0006	0.1165
WCAP- 3385- 54 [6.A.17]	Saxton @ 0.52" pitch	0.9996±0.0011	0.8665	1.0005±0.0006	0.8417
	Saxton @ 0.56" pitch	1.0036±0.0011	0.5289	1.0047±0.0006	0.5197
	Saxton @ 0.56" pitch borated	1.0008±0.0010	0.6389	NC	NC
	Saxton @ 0.79" pitch	1.0063±0.0011	0.1520	1.0133±0.0006	0.1555

[†] Arranged in order of increasing lattice spacing.

^{††} EALF is the energy of the average lethargy causing fission.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

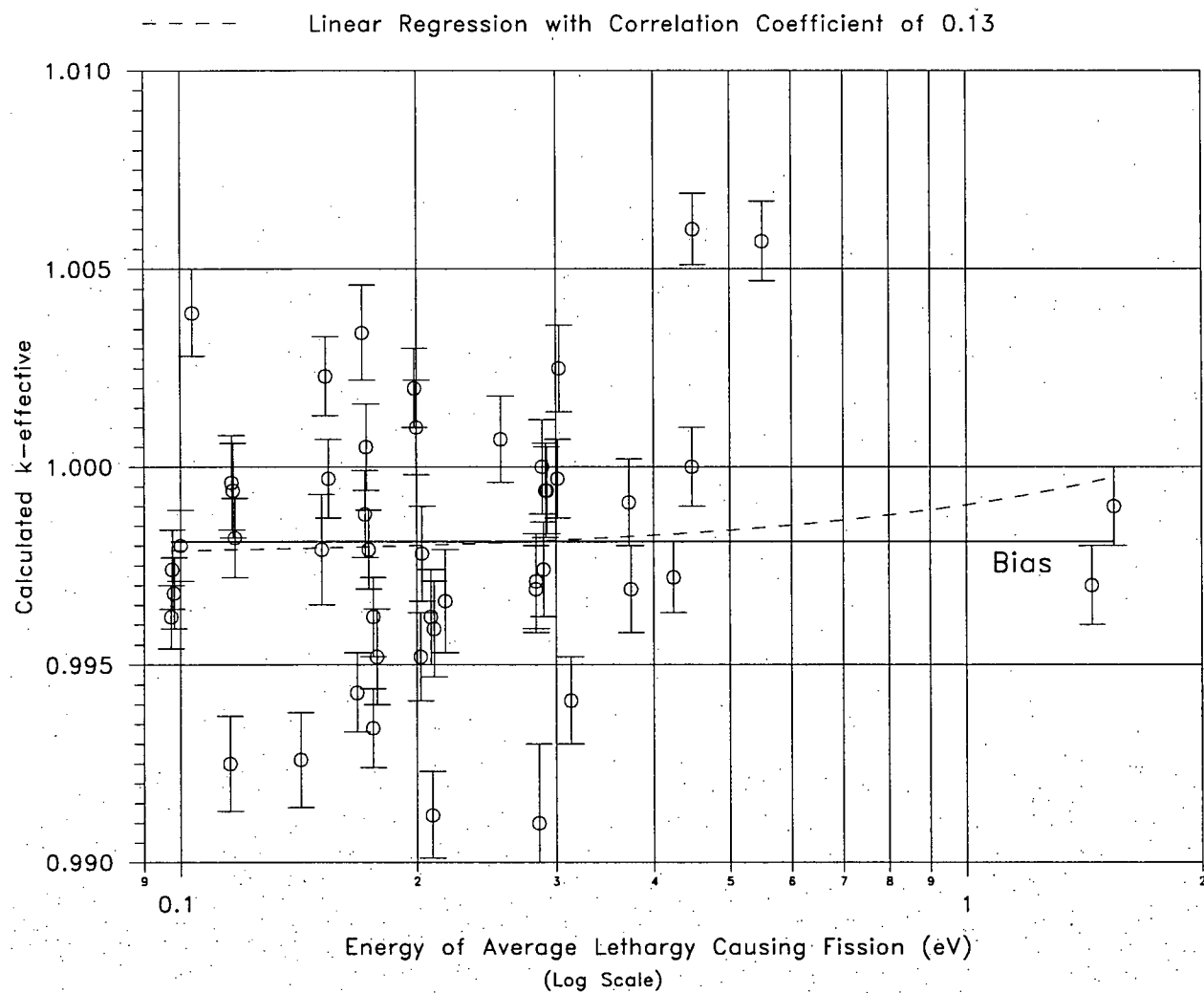


FIGURE 6.A.1 MCNP4a CALCULATED k-eff VALUES FOR VARIOUS VALUES OF THE SPECTRAL INDEX

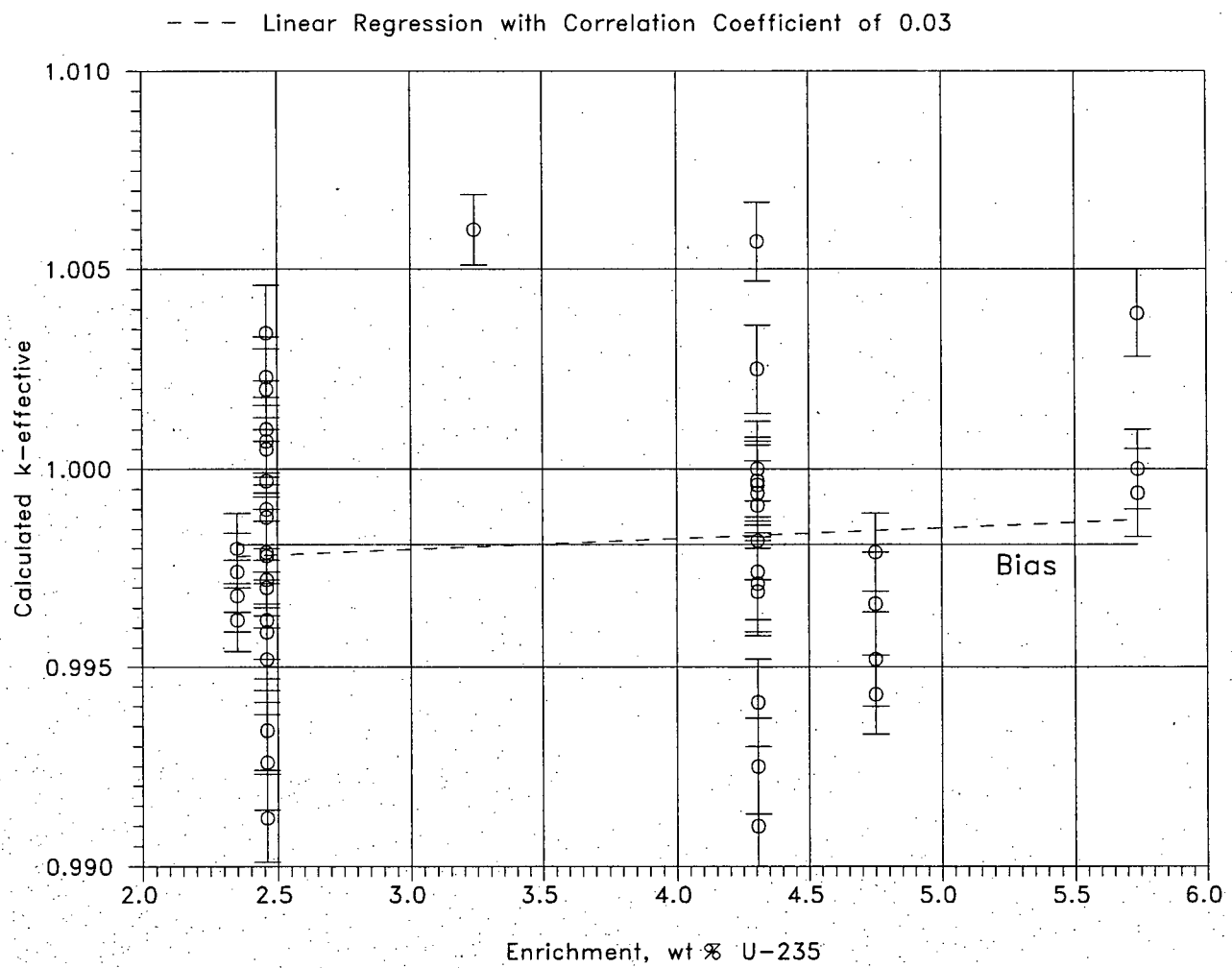


FIGURE 6.A.3 MCNP4a CALCULATED k-eff VALUES
AT VARIOUS U-235 ENRICHMENTS

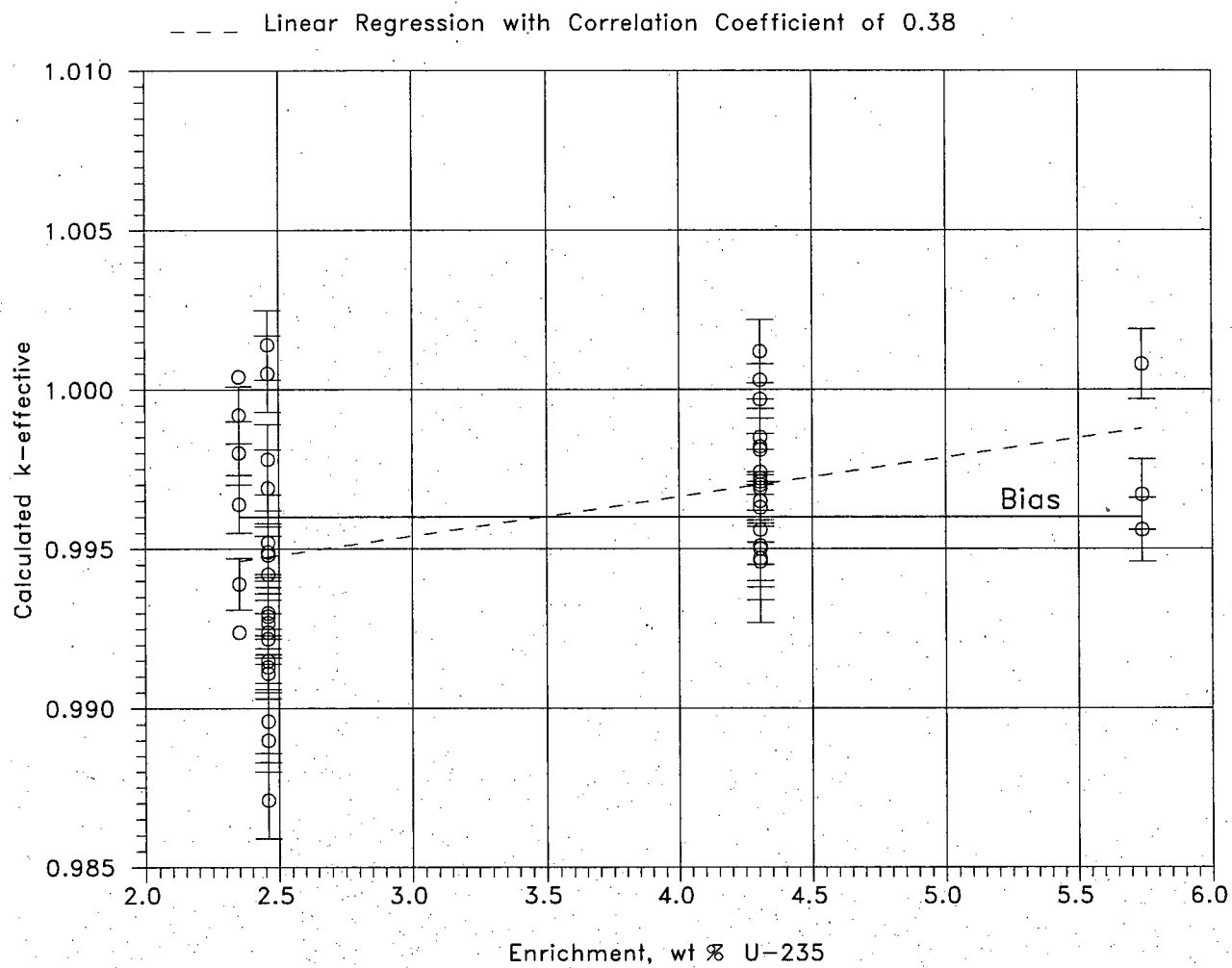


FIGURE 6.A.4 KEN05a CALCULATED k-eff VALUES
AT VARIOUS U-235 ENRICHMENTS

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 0

REPORT HI-2002444

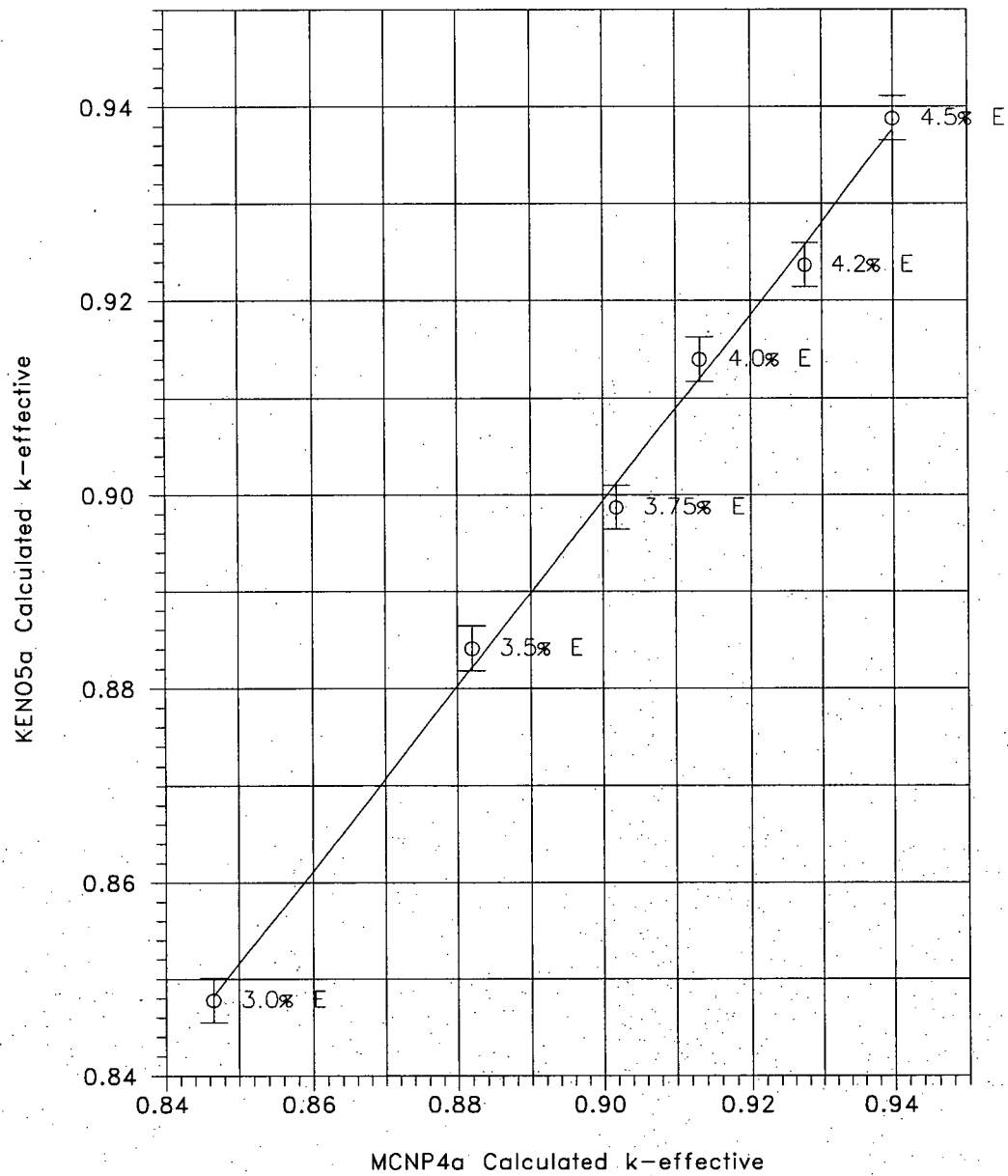


FIGURE 6.A.5 COMPARISON OF MCNP4a AND KENO5a CALCULATIONS FOR VARIOUS FUEL ENRICHMENTS

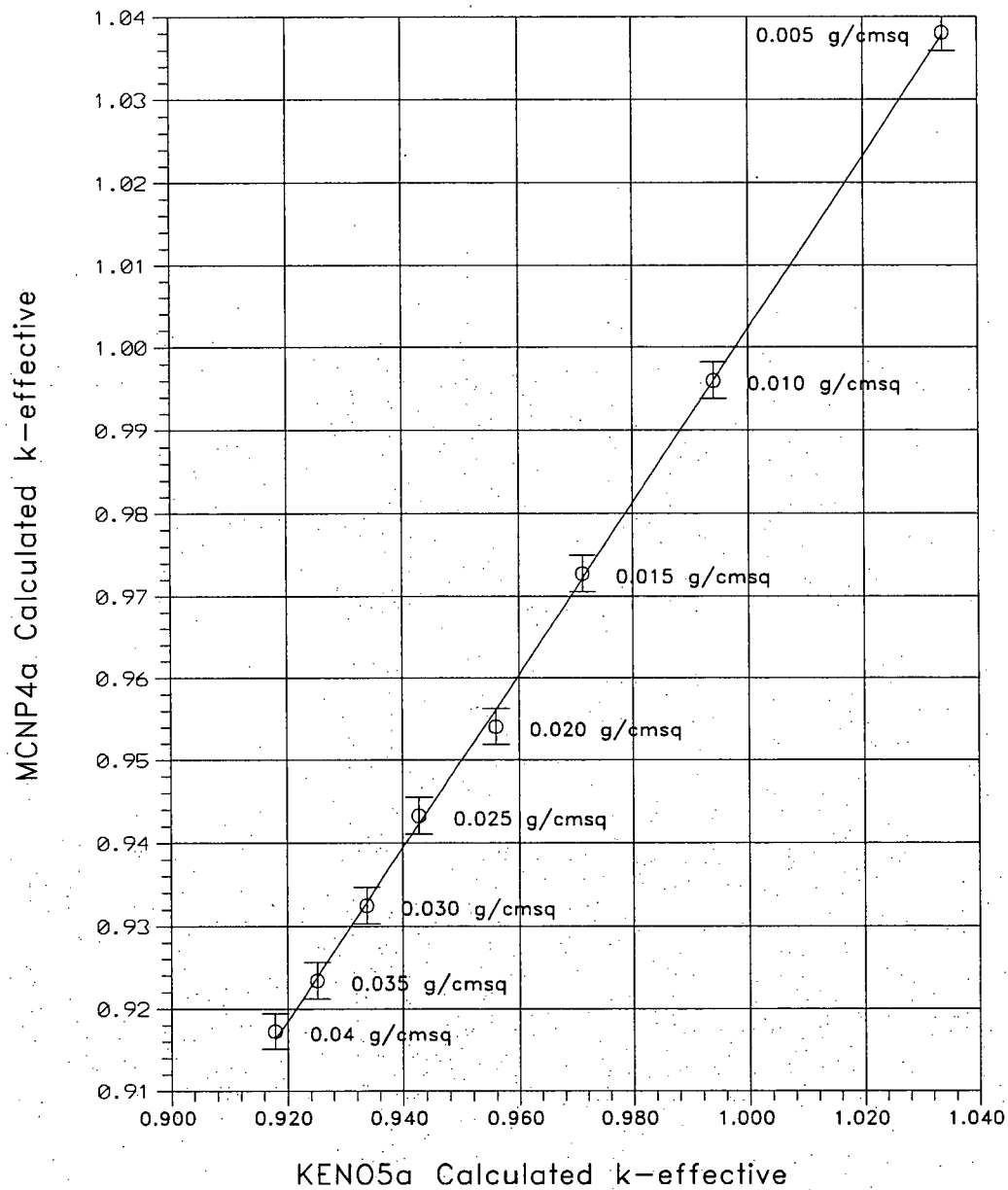


FIGURE 6.A.6 COMPARISON OF MCNP4a AND KENO5a CALCULATIONS
FOR VARIOUS BORON-10 AREAL DENSITIES

APPENDIX 6.B: DISTRIBUTED ENRICHMENTS IN BWR FUEL

Fuel assemblies used in BWRs utilize fuel rods of varying enrichments as a means of controlling power peaking during in-core operation. For calculations involving BWR assemblies, the use of a uniform (planar-average) enrichment, as opposed to the distributed enrichments normally used in BWR fuel, produces conservative results. Calculations have been performed to confirm that this statement remains valid in the geometry of the MPC-68. These calculations are based on fuel assembly designs currently in use and two hypothetical distributions, all intended to illustrate that calculations with uniform average enrichments are conservative.

The average enrichment is calculated as the linear average of the various fuel rod enrichments, i.e.,

$$\bar{E} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n E_i,$$

where E_i is the enrichment in each of the n rods, and \bar{E} is the assembly average enrichment. This parameter conservatively characterizes the fuel assembly and is readily available for specific fuel assemblies in determining the acceptability of the assembly for placement in the MPC-68 cask.

The criticality calculations for average and distributed enrichment cases are compared in Table 6.B.1 to illustrate and confirm the conservatism inherent in using average enrichments. With two exceptions, the cases analyzed represent realistic designs currently in use and encompass fuel with different ratios of maximum pin enrichment to average assembly enrichment. The two exceptions are hypothetical cases intended to extend the models to higher enrichments and to demonstrate that using the average enrichment remains conservative.

Table 6.B.1 shows that, in all cases, the averaged enrichment yields conservative values of reactivity relative to distributed enrichments for both the actual fuel designs and the hypothetical higher enrichment cases. Thus, it is concluded that uniform average enrichments will always yield higher (more conservative) values for reactivity than the corresponding distributed enrichments.[†]

[†] This conclusion implicitly assumes the higher enrichment fuel rods are located internal to the assembly (as in BWR fuel), and the lower enriched rods are on the outside.

Table 6.B.1

**COMPARISON CALCULATIONS FOR BWR FUEL WITH AVERAGE AND
DISTRIBUTED ENRICHMENTS**

Case	Average %E	Peak Rod E%	Calculated k_{eff}	
			Average E	Distributed E
8x8C04	3.01	3.80	0.8549	0.8429
8x8C04	3.934	4.9	0.9128	0.9029
8x8D05	3.42	3.95	0.8790	0.8708
8x8D05	3.78	4.40	0.9030	0.8974
8x8D05	3.90	4.90	0.9062	0.9042
9x9B01	4.34	4.71	0.9347	0.9285
9x9D01	3.35	4.34	0.8793	0.8583
Hypothetical #1 (48 outer rods of 3.967%E, 14 inner rods of 5.0%)	4.20	5.00	0.9289	0.9151
Hypothetical #2 (48 outer rods of 4.354%E, 14 inner rods of 5.0%)	4.50	5.00	0.9422	0.9384

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev. 0

Appendix 6.B-2

APPENDIX 6.C: CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY

The following table lists the maximum k_{eff} (including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics), MCNP calculated k_{eff} , standard deviation, and energy of average lethargy causing fission (EALF) for each of the candidate fuel types and basket configurations.

Table 6.C.1
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-24					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14A01	HI-STAR	0.9295	0.9252	0.0008	0.2084
14x14A02	HI-STAR	0.9286	0.9242	0.0008	0.2096
14x14A03	HI-STORM	0.3080	0.3047	0.0003	3.37E+04
14x14A03	HI-TRAC	0.9283	0.9239	0.0008	0.2096
14x14A03	HI-STAR	0.9296	0.9253	0.0008	0.2093
14x14B01	HI-STAR	0.9159	0.9117	0.0007	0.2727
14x14B02	HI-STAR	0.9169	0.9126	0.0008	0.2345
14x14B03	HI-STAR	0.9110	0.9065	0.0009	0.2545
14x14B04	HI-STAR	0.9084	0.9039	0.0009	0.2563
B14x14B01	HI-TRAC	0.9237	0.9193	0.0008	0.2669
B14x14B01	HI-STAR	0.9228	0.9185	0.0008	0.2675
14x14C01	HI-TRAC	0.9273	0.9230	0.0008	0.2758
14x14C01	HI-STAR	0.9258	0.9215	0.0008	0.2729
14x14C02	HI-STAR	0.9265	0.9222	0.0008	0.2765
14x14C03	HI-TRAC	0.9274	0.9231	0.0008	0.2839
14x14C03	HI-STAR	0.9287	0.9242	0.0009	0.2825

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-1

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-24					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14D01	HI-TRAC	0.8531	0.8488	0.0008	0.3316
14x14D01	HI-STAR	0.8507	0.8464	0.0008	0.3308
14x14E01	HI-STAR	0.7598	0.7555	0.0008	0.3890
14x14E02	HI-TRAC	0.7627	0.7586	0.0007	0.3591
14x14E02	HI-STAR	0.7627	0.7586	0.0007	0.3607
14x14E03	HI-STAR	0.6952	0.6909	0.0008	0.2905
15x15A01	HI-TRAC	0.9205	0.9162	0.0008	0.2595
15x15A01	HI-STAR	0.9204	0.9159	0.0009	0.2608
15x15B01	HI-STAR	0.9369	0.9326	0.0008	0.2632
15C15B02	HI-STAR	0.9338	0.9295	0.0008	0.2640
15x15B03	HI-STAR	0.9362	0.9318	0.0008	0.2632
15x15B04	HI-STAR	0.9370	0.9327	0.0008	0.2612
15x15B05	HI-STAR	0.9356	0.9313	0.0008	0.2606
15x15B06	HI-STAR	0.9366	0.9324	0.0007	0.2638
B15x15B01	HI-TRAC	0.9387	0.9344	0.0008	0.2616
B15x15B01	HI-STAR	0.9388	0.9343	0.0009	0.2626
15x15C01	HI-STAR	0.9255	0.9213	0.0007	0.2493
15x15C02	HI-STAR	0.9297	0.9255	0.0007	0.2457
15x15C03	HI-STAR	0.9297	0.9255	0.0007	0.2440
15x15C04	HI-STAR	0.9311	0.9268	0.0008	0.2435
B15x15C01	HI-TRAC	0.9362	0.9319	0.0008	0.2374
B15x15C01	HI-STAR	0.9361	0.9316	0.0009	0.2385

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-2

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-24					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
15x15D01	HI-STAR	0.9341	0.9298	0.0008	0.2822
15x15D02	HI-STAR	0.9367	0.9324	0.0008	0.2802
15x15D03	HI-STAR	0.9354	0.9311	0.0008	0.2844
15x15D04	HI-TRAC	0.9354	0.9309	0.0009	0.2963
15x15D04	HI-STAR	0.9339	0.9292	0.0010	0.2958
15x15E01	HI-TRAC	0.9392	0.9349	0.0008	0.2827
15x15E01	HI-STAR	0.9368	0.9325	0.0008	0.2826
15x15F01	HI-STORM	0.3648	0.3614	0.0003	3.03E+04
15x15F01	HI-TRAC	0.9393	0.9347	0.0009	0.2925
15x15F01	HI-STAR	0.9395	0.9350	0.0009	0.2903
15x15G01	HI-TRAC	0.8878	0.8836	0.0007	0.3347
15x15G01	HI-STAR	0.8876	0.8833	0.0008	0.3357
15x15H01	HI-TRAC	0.9333	0.9288	0.0009	0.2353
15x15H01	HI-STAR	0.9337	0.9292	0.0009	0.2349
16x16A01	HI-STORM	0.3447	0.3412	0.0004	3.15E+04
16x16A01	HI-TRAC	0.9273	0.9228	0.0009	0.2710
16x16A01	HI-STAR	0.9287	0.9244	0.0008	0.2704
16x16A02	HI-STAR	0.9263	0.9221	0.0007	0.2702
17x17A01	HI-STORM	0.3243	0.3210	0.0003	3.23E+04
17x17A01	HI-TRAC	0.9378	0.9335	0.0008	0.2133
17x17A01	HI-STAR	0.9368	0.9325	0.0008	0.2131
17x17A02	HI-STAR	0.9329	0.9286	0.0008	0.2018

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-3

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-24					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
17x17B01	HI-STAR	0.9288	0.9243	0.0009	0.2607
17x17B02	HI-STAR	0.9290	0.9247	0.0008	0.2596
17x17B03	HI-STAR	0.9243	0.9199	0.0008	0.2625
17x17B04	HI-STAR	0.9324	0.9279	0.0009	0.2576
17x17B05	HI-STAR	0.9266	0.9222	0.0008	0.2539
17x17B06	HI-TRAC	0.9318	0.9275	0.0008	0.2570
17x17B06	HI-STAR	0.9311	0.9268	0.0008	0.2593
17x17C01	HI-STAR	0.9293	0.9250	0.0008	0.2595
17x17C02	HI-TRAC	0.9319	0.9274	0.0009	0.2610
17x17C02	HI-STAR	0.9336	0.9293	0.0008	0.2624

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-4

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-68					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
6x6A01	HI-STAR	0.7539	0.7498	0.0007	0.2754
6x6A02	HI-STAR	0.7517	0.7476	0.0007	0.2510
6x6A03	HI-STAR	0.7545	0.7501	0.0008	0.2494
6x6A04	HI-STAR	0.7537	0.7494	0.0008	0.2494
6x6A05	HI-STAR	0.7555	0.7512	0.0008	0.2470
6x6A06	HI-STAR	0.7618	0.7576	0.0008	0.2298
6x6A07	HI-STAR	0.7588	0.7550	0.0005	0.2360
6x6A08	HI-STAR	0.7808	0.7766	0.0007	0.2527
B6x6A01	HI-TRAC	0.7732	0.7691	0.0007	0.2458
B6x6A01	HI-STAR	0.7727	0.7685	0.0007	0.2460
B6x6A02	HI-TRAC	0.7785	0.7741	0.0008	0.2411
B6x6A02	HI-STAR	0.7782	0.7738	0.0008	0.2408
B6x6A03	HI-TRAC	0.7886	0.7846	0.0007	0.2311
B6x6A03	HI-STAR	0.7888	0.7846	0.0007	0.2310
6x6B01	HI-STAR	0.7604	0.7563	0.0007	0.2461
6x6B02	HI-STAR	0.7618	0.7577	0.0007	0.2450
6x6B03	HI-STAR	0.7619	0.7578	0.0007	0.2439
6x6B04	HI-STAR	0.7686	0.7644	0.0008	0.2286
6x6B05	HI-STAR	0.7824	0.7785	0.0006	0.2184
B6x6B01	HI-TRAC	0.7833	0.7794	0.0006	0.2181
B6x6B01	HI-STAR	0.7822	0.7783	0.0006	0.2190

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-5

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-68					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
6x6C01	HI-STORM	0.2759	0.2726	0.0003	1.59E+04
6x6C01	HI-TRAC	0.8024	0.7982	0.0008	0.2135
6x6C01	HI-STAR	0.8021	0.7980	0.0007	0.2139
7x7A01	HI-TRAC	0.7963	0.7922	0.0007	0.2016
7x7A01	HI-STAR	0.7974	0.7932	0.0008	0.2015
7x7B01	HI-STAR	0.9372	0.9330	0.0007	0.3658
7x7B02	HI-STAR	0.9301	0.9260	0.0007	0.3524
7x7B03	HI-STAR	0.9313	0.9271	0.0008	0.3438
7x7B04	HI-STAR	0.9311	0.9270	0.0007	0.3816
7x7B05	HI-STAR	0.9350	0.9306	0.0008	0.3382
7x7B06	HI-STAR	0.9298	0.9260	0.0006	0.3957
B7x7B01	HI-TRAC	0.9367	0.9324	0.0008	0.3899
B7x7B01	HI-STAR	0.9375	0.9332	0.0008	0.3887
B7x7B02	HI-STORM	0.4061	0.4027	0.0003	2.069E+04
B7x7B02	HI-TRAC	0.9385	0.9342	0.0008	0.3952
B7x7B02	HI-STAR	0.9386	0.9344	0.0007	0.3983
8x8A01	HI-TRAC	0.7662	0.7620	0.0008	0.2250
8x8A01	HI-STAR	0.7685	0.7644	0.0007	0.2227
8x8A02	HI-TRAC	0.7690	0.7650	0.0007	0.2163
8x8A02	HI-STAR	0.7697	0.7656	0.0007	0.2158
8x8B01	HI-STAR	0.9310	0.9265	0.0009	0.2935
8x8B02	HI-STAR	0.9227	0.9185	0.0007	0.2993

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-6

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-68					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
8x8B03	HI-STAR	0.9299	0.9257	0.0008	0.3319
8x8B04	HI-STAR	0.9236	0.9194	0.0008	0.3700
B8x8B01	HI-TRAC	0.9352	0.9310	0.0008	0.3393
B8x8B01	HI-STAR	0.9346	0.9301	0.0009	0.3389
B8x8B02	HI-TRAC	0.9401	0.9359	0.0007	0.3331
B8x8B02	HI-STAR	0.9385	0.9343	0.0008	0.3329
B8x8B03	HI-STORM	0.3934	0.3900	0.0004	1.815E+04
B8x8B03	HI-TRAC	0.9427	0.9385	0.0008	0.3278
B8x8B03	HI-STAR	0.9416	0.9375	0.0007	0.3293
8x8C01	HI-STAR	0.9315	0.9273	0.0007	0.2822
8x8C02	HI-STAR	0.9313	0.9268	0.0009	0.2716
8x8C03	HI-STAR	0.9329	0.9286	0.0008	0.2877
8x8C04	HI-STAR	0.9348	0.9307	0.0007	0.2915
8x8C05	HI-STAR	0.9353	0.9312	0.0007	0.2971
8x8C06	HI-STAR	0.9353	0.9312	0.0007	0.2944
8x8C07	HI-STAR	0.9314	0.9273	0.0007	0.2972
8x8C08	HI-STAR	0.9339	0.9298	0.0007	0.2915
8x8C09	HI-STAR	0.9301	0.9260	0.0007	0.3183
8x8C10	HI-STAR	0.9317	0.9275	0.0008	0.3018
8x8C11	HI-STAR	0.9328	0.9287	0.0007	0.3001
8x8C12	HI-STAR	0.9285	0.9242	0.0008	0.3062
B8x8C01	HI-TRAC	0.9348	0.9305	0.0008	0.3114

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-7

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-68					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
B8x8C01	HI-STAR	0.9357	0.9313	0.0009	0.3141
B8x8C02	HI-STORM	0.3714	0.3679	0.0004	2.30E+04
B8x8C02	HI-TRAC	0.9402	0.9360	0.0008	0.3072
B8x8C02	HI-STAR	0.9425	0.9384	0.0007	0.3081
B8x8C03	HI-TRAC	0.9429	0.9386	0.0008	0.3045
B8x8C03	HI-STAR	0.9418	0.9375	0.0008	0.3056
8x8D01	HI-STAR	0.9342	0.9302	0.0006	0.2733
8x8D02	HI-STAR	0.9325	0.9284	0.0007	0.2750
8x8D03	HI-STAR	0.9351	0.9309	0.0008	0.2731
8x8D04	HI-STAR	0.9338	0.9296	0.0007	0.2727
8x8D05	HI-STAR	0.9339	0.9294	0.0009	0.2700
8x8D06	HI-STAR	0.9365	0.9324	0.0007	0.2777
8x8D07	HI-STAR	0.9341	0.9297	0.0009	0.2694
8x8D08	HI-STAR	0.9376	0.9332	0.0009	0.2841
B8x8D01	HI-TRAC	0.9408	0.9368	0.0006	0.2773
B8x8D01	HI-STAR	0.9403	0.9363	0.0007	0.2778
8x8E01	HI-TRAC	0.9309	0.9266	0.0008	0.2834
8x8E01	HI-STAR	0.9312	0.9270	0.0008	0.2831
8x8F01	HI-TRAC	0.9396	0.9356	0.0006	0.2255
8x8F01	HI-STAR	0.9411	0.9366	0.0009	0.2264
9x9A01	HI-STAR	0.9353	0.9310	0.0008	0.2875
9x9A02	HI-STAR	0.9388	0.9345	0.0008	0.2228

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-8

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-68					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
9x9A03	HI-STAR	0.9351	0.9310	0.0007	0.2837
9x9A04	HI-STAR	0.9396	0.9355	0.0007	0.2262
B9x9A01	HI-STORM	0.3365	0.3331	0.0003	1.78E+04
B9x9A01	HI-TRAC	0.9434	0.9392	0.0007	0.2232
B9x9A01	HI-STAR	0.9417	0.9374	0.0008	0.2236
9x9B01	HI-STAR	0.9380	0.9336	0.0008	0.2576
9x9B02	HI-STAR	0.9373	0.9329	0.0009	0.2578
9x9B03	HI-STAR	0.9417	0.9374	0.0008	0.2545
B9x9B01	HI-TRAC	0.9417	0.9376	0.0007	0.2504
B9x9B01	HI-STAR	0.9436	0.9394	0.0008	0.2506
9x9C01	HI-TRAC	0.9377	0.9335	0.0008	0.2697
9x9C01	HI-STAR	0.9395	0.9352	0.0008	0.2698
9x9D01	HI-TRAC	0.9387	0.9343	0.0008	0.2635
9x9D01	HI-STAR	0.9394	0.9350	0.0009	0.2625
9x9E01	HI-STAR	0.9334	0.9293	0.0007	0.2227
9x9E02	HI-STORM	0.3676	0.3642	0.0003	2.409E+04
9x9E02	HI-TRAC	0.9402	0.9360	0.0008	0.2075
9x9E02	HI-STAR	0.9401	0.9359	0.0008	0.2065
9x9F01	HI-STAR	0.9307	0.9265	0.0007	0.2899
9x9F02	HI-STORM	0.3676	0.3642	0.0003	2.409E+04
9x9F02	HI-TRAC	0.9402	0.9360	0.0008	0.2075
9x9F02	HI-STAR	0.9401	0.9359	0.0008	0.2065

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-9

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-68					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
9x9G01	HI-TRAC	0.9307	0.9265	0.0007	0.2193
9x9G01	HI-STAR	0.9309	0.9265	0.0008	0.2191
10x10A01	HI-STAR	0.9377	0.9335	0.0008	0.3170
10x10A02	HI-STAR	0.9426	0.9386	0.0007	0.2159
10x10A03	HI-STAR	0.9396	0.9356	0.0007	0.3169
B10x10A01	HI-STORM	0.3379	0.3345	0.0003	1.74E+04
B10x10A01	HI-TRAC	0.9448	0.9405	0.0008	0.2214
B10x10A01	HI-STAR	0.9457	0.9414	0.0008	0.2212
10x10B01	HI-STAR	0.9384	0.9341	0.0008	0.2881
10x10B02	HI-STAR	0.9416	0.9373	0.0008	0.2333
10x10B03	HI-STAR	0.9375	0.9334	0.0007	0.2856
B10x10B01	HI-TRAC	0.9443	0.9401	0.0007	0.2380
B10x10B01	HI-STAR	0.9436	0.9395	0.0007	0.2366
10x10C01	HI-TRAC	0.9430	0.9387	0.0008	0.2424
10x10C01	HI-STAR	0.9433	0.9392	0.0007	0.2416
10x10D01	HI-TRAC	0.9383	0.9343	0.0007	0.3359
10x10D01	HI-STAR	0.9376	0.9333	0.0008	0.3355
10x10E01	HI-TRAC	0.9157	0.9116	0.0007	0.3301
10x10E01	HI-STAR	0.9185	0.9144	0.0007	0.2936

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-10

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-24 400PPM SOLUBLE BORON					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14A03	HI-STAR	0.8884	0.8841	0.0008	0.2501
B14x14B01	HI-STAR	0.8900	0.8855	0.0009	0.3173
14x14C03	HI-STAR	0.8950	0.8907	0.0008	0.3410
14x14D01	HI-STAR	0.8518	0.8475	0.0008	0.4395
14x14E02	HI-STAR	0.7132	0.7090	0.0007	0.4377
15x15A01	HI-STAR	0.9119	0.9076	0.0008	0.3363
B15x15B01	HI-STAR	0.9284	0.9241	0.0008	0.3398
B15x15C01	HI-STAR	0.9236	0.9193	0.0008	0.3074
15x15D04	HI-STAR	0.9261	0.9218	0.0008	0.3841
15x15E01	HI-STAR	0.9265	0.9221	0.0008	0.3656
15x15F01	HI-STORM (DRY)	0.4013	0.3978	0.0004	28685
15x15F01	HI-TRAC	0.9301	0.9256	0.0009	0.3790
15x15F01	HI-STAR	0.9314	0.9271	0.0008	0.3791
15x15G01	HI-STAR	0.8939	0.8897	0.0007	0.4392
15x15H01	HI-TRAC	0.9345	0.9301	0.0008	0.3183
15x15H01	HI-STAR	0.9366	0.9320	0.0009	0.3175
16x16A01	HI-STAR	0.8955	0.8912	0.0008	0.3227
17x17A01	HI-STAR	0.9264	0.9221	0.0008	0.2801
17x17B06	HI-STAR	0.9284	0.9241	0.0008	0.3383
17x17C02	HI-TRAC	0.9296	0.9250	0.0009	0.3447
17x17C02	HI-STAR	0.9294	0.9249	0.0009	0.3433

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-11

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-24E/MPC-24EF, UNBORATED WATER					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14A03	HI-STAR	0.9380	0.9337	0.0008	0.2277
B14x14B01	HI-STAR	0.9312	0.9269	0.0008	0.2927
14x14C01	HI-STAR	0.9356	0.9311	0.0009	0.3161
14x14D01	HI-STAR	0.8875	0.8830	0.0009	0.4026
14x14E02	HI-STAR	0.7651	0.7610	0.0007	0.3645
15x15A01	HI-STAR	0.9336	0.9292	0.0008	0.2879
B15x15B01	HI-STAR	0.9465	0.9421	0.0008	0.2924
B15x15C01	HI-STAR	0.9462	0.9419	0.0008	0.2631
15x15D04	HI-STAR	0.9440	0.9395	0.0009	0.3316
15x15E01	HI-STAR	0.9455	0.9411	0.0009	0.3178
15x15F01	HI-STORM (DRY)	0.3699	0.3665	0.0004	3.280e+04
15x15F01	HI-TRAC	0.9465	0.9421	0.0009	0.3297
15x15F01	HI-STAR	0.9468	0.9424	0.0008	0.3270
15x15G01	HI-STAR	0.9054	0.9012	0.0007	0.3781
15x15H01	HI-STAR	0.9423	0.9381	0.0008	0.2628
16x16A01	HI-STAR	0.9341	0.9297	0.0009	0.3019
17x17A01	HI-TRAC	0.9467	0.9425	0.0008	0.2372
17x17A01	HI-STAR	0.9447	0.9406	0.0007	0.2374
17x17B06	HI-STAR	0.9421	0.9377	0.0008	0.2888
17x17C02	HI-STAR	0.9433	0.9390	0.0008	0.2932

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-12

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-24E/MPC-24EF, 300PPM BORATED WATER					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14A03	HI-STAR	0.8963	0.8921	0.0008	0.2231
B14x14B01	HI-STAR	0.8974	0.8931	0.0008	0.3214
14x14C01	HI-STAR	0.9031	0.8988	0.0008	0.3445
14x14D01	HI-STAR	0.8588	0.8546	0.0007	0.4407
14x14E02	HI-STAR	0.7249	0.7205	0.0008	0.4186
15x15A01	HI-STAR	0.9161	0.9118	0.0008	0.3408
B15x15B01	HI-STAR	0.9321	0.9278	0.0008	0.3447
B15x15C01	HI-STAR	0.9271	0.9227	0.0008	0.3121
15x15D04	HI-STAR	0.9290	0.9246	0.0009	0.3950
15x15E01	HI-STAR	0.9309	0.9265	0.0009	0.3754
15x15F01	HI-STORM (DRY)	0.3897	0.3863	0.0003	3.192E+04
15x15F01	HI-TRAC	0.9333	0.9290	0.0008	0.3900
15x15F01	HI-STAR	0.9332	0.9289	0.0008	0.3861
15x15G01	HI-STAR	0.8972	0.8930	0.0007	0.4473
15x15H01	HI-TRAC	0.9399	0.9356	0.0008	0.3235
15x15H01	HI-STAR	0.9399	0.9357	0.0008	0.3248
16x16A01	HI-STAR	0.9021	0.8977	0.0009	0.3274
17x17A01	HI-STAR	0.9332	0.9287	0.0009	0.2821
17x17B06	HI-STAR	0.9316	0.9273	0.0008	0.3455
17x17C02	HI-TRAC	0.9320	0.9277	0.0008	0.2819
17x17C02	HI-STAR	0.9312	0.9270	0.0007	0.3530

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-13

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-32, 4.1% Enrichment, Bounding Cases					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14A03	HI-STAR	0.9041	0.9001	0.0006	0.3185
B14x14B01	HI-STAR	0.9257	0.9216	0.0007	0.4049
14x14C01	HI-STAR	0.9423	0.9382	0.0007	0.4862
14x14D01	HI-STAR	0.8970	0.8931	0.0006	0.5474
15x15A01	HI-STAR	0.9206	0.9167	0.0006	0.5072
B15x15B01	HI-STAR	0.9397	0.9358	0.0006	0.4566
B15x15C01	HI-STAR	0.9266	0.9227	0.0006	0.4167
15x15D04	HI-STAR	0.9384	0.9345	0.0006	0.5594
15x15E01	HI-STAR	0.9365	0.9326	0.0006	0.5403
15x15F01	HI-STORM (DRY)	0.4691	0.4658	0.0003	1.207E+04
15x15F01	HI-TRAC	0.9403	0.9364	0.0006	0.4938
15x15F01	HI-STAR	0.9411	0.9371	0.0006	0.4923
15x15G01	HI-STAR	0.9147	0.9108	0.0006	0.5880
15x15H01	HI-STAR	0.9276	0.9237	0.0006	0.4710
16x16A01	HI-STAR	0.9468	0.9427	0.0007	0.3925
17x17A01	HI-STAR	0.9111	0.9072	0.0006	0.4055
17x17B06	HI-STAR	0.9309	0.9269	0.0006	0.4365
17x17C02	HI-TRAC	0.9365	0.9327	0.0006	0.4468
17x17C02	HI-STAR	0.9355	0.9317	0.0006	0.4469

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-14

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-32, 5.0% Enrichment, Bounding Cases					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14A03	HI-STAR	0.9000	0.8959	0.0007	0.4651
B14x14B01	HI-STAR	0.9214	0.9175	0.0006	0.6009
14x14C01	HI-STAR	0.9480	0.9440	0.0006	0.6431
14x14D01	HI-STAR	0.9050	0.9009	0.0007	0.7276
15x15A01	HI-STAR	0.9230	0.9189	0.0007	0.7143
B15x15B01	HI-STAR	0.9429	0.9390	0.0006	0.7234
B15x15C01	HI-STAR	0.9307	0.9268	0.0006	0.6439
15x15D04	HI-STAR	0.9466	0.9425	0.0007	0.7525
15x15E01	HI-STAR	0.9434	0.9394	0.0007	0.7215
15x15F01	HI-STORM (DRY)	0.5142	0.5108	0.0004	1.228E+04
15x15F01	HI-TRAC	0.9470	0.9431	0.0006	0.7456
15x15F01	HI-STAR	0.9483	0.9443	0.0007	0.7426
15x15G01	HI-STAR	0.9251	0.9212	0.0006	0.9303
15x15H01	HI-STAR	0.9333	0.9292	0.0007	0.7015
16x16A01	HI-STAR	0.9474	0.9434	0.0006	0.5936
17x17A01	HI-STAR	0.9161	0.9122	0.0006	0.6141
17x17B06	HI-STAR	0.9371	0.9331	0.0006	0.6705
17x17C02	HI-TRAC	0.9436	0.9396	0.0006	0.6773
17x17C02	HI-STAR	0.9437	0.9399	0.0006	0.6780

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-15

Rev. 6

Table 6.C.1 (continued)
CALCULATIONAL SUMMARY FOR ALL CANDIDATE FUEL TYPES
AND BASKET CONFIGURATIONS

MPC-32, 4.5% Enrichment, Bounding Cases					
Fuel Assembly Designation	Cask	Maximum k_{eff}	Calculated k_{eff}	Std. Dev. (1-sigma)	EALF (eV)
14x14E02	HI-STAR	0.8770	0.8729	0.0007	0.4364

Note: Maximum k_{eff} = Calculated k_{eff} + $K_c \times \sigma_c$ + Bias + σ_B
where:

$$\begin{aligned}
 K_c &= 2.0 \\
 \sigma_c &= \text{Std. Dev. (1-sigma)} \\
 \text{Bias} &= 0.0021 \\
 \sigma_B &= 0.0006
 \end{aligned}$$

See Subsection 6.4.3 for further explanation.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.C-16

Rev. 6

APPENDIX 6.D: SAMPLE INPUT FILES

(Total number of pages in this appendix : 35)

File Description	Starting Page
MCNP4a input file for MPC-24 in HI-TRAC	Appendix 6.D-2
MCNP4a input file for MPC-68 in HI-TRAC	Appendix 6.D-13
MCNP4a input file for MPC-24 in HI-STORM	Appendix 6.D-19
MCNP4a input file for MPC-68 in HI-STORM	Appendix 6.D-30

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-1

Rev. 1

HI-TRAC Transfer Cask containing MPC24, 17x17 assembly @ 4.0 wt% Enrich.

```
c
c
c
c MPC-24/24E cell configuration
c
c HI-TRAC with active length 150 inch
c
c Cask Input Preprocessor
c cskinp 17a 17a mpc24n mpc24n hitrac trac150 4.0 4tf7a45 pure
c ----- cpp\17a.bat
c   added 17a.ce
c   added 17a.su
c   added 17a.sp
c ----- cpp\mpc24n.bat
c   added mpc24n.co
c   added mpc24n.ce
c   added mpc24n.su
c   added mpc24n.sp
c ----- cpp\hitrac.bat
c   added trac150.co
c   added hitrac.ce
c   added trac150.su
c   added trac150.sp
c end of comments
c
c start of cells
c
c 17x17a
c
c number of cells: 6
c cell numbers:      1 to 7
c univers numbers:   1 to 3
c surface numbers:   1 to 9
c
c number of cells: 1
1  1 -10.522      -1  u=2      $ fuel
2  4 -1.0         1  -2  u=2      $ gap
3  3 -6.55        2  -3  u=2      $ Zr Clad
4  4 -1.0         3  u=2      $ water in fuel region
5  4 -1.0  -4:5    u=3      $ water in guide tubes
6  3 -6.55  4 -5    u=3      $ guide tubes
7  4 -1.0  -6  +7  -8  +9    u=1  lat=1
   fill= -9:9  -9:9  0:0
1  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-2

```

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
c
c MPC-24
c
c number of cells: 102
c cell numbers :      400    to 699
c universe numbers :    4    to 9
c surface numbers :   400    to 699
c
c Right Side
c
408    0      -410  411 -412  413    u=4 fill=1 (1)
409    5 -7.84    410 -424  413 -426    u=4
410    4 -1.0    424 -428  448 -445    u=4
411    7 -2.7    428 -528  448 -445    u=4
412    6 -2.66   528 -532  448 -445    u=4
413    7 -2.7    532 -432  448 -445    u=4
414    4 -1.0    432 -436  448 -445    u=4
415    5 -7.84   436 -440  448 -445    u=4
416    4 -1.0    440      413      u=4
417    4 -1.0    424 -440  413 -447    u=4
418    4 -1.0    424 -440  446      u=4
419    5 -7.84   424 -440  447 -448    u=4
420    5 -7.84   424 -440  445 -446    u=4
c
c Left Side
c
421    5 -7.84   425 -411  413      u=4
422    4 -1.0    429 -425  448 -445    u=4
423    7 -2.7    529 -429  448 -445    u=4
424    6 -2.66   533 -529  448 -445    u=4
425    7 -2.7    433 -533  448 -445    u=4
426    4 -1.0    437 -433  448 -445    u=4
427    5 -7.84   441 -437  448 -445    u=4
428    4 -1.0      -441  413      u=4
429    4 -1.0    441 -425  413 -447    u=4
430    4 -1.0    441 -425  446      u=4
431    5 -7.84   441 -425  447 -448    u=4
432    5 -7.84   441 -425  445 -446    u=4
c
c Top
c
433    5 -7.84   411 -410  412 -426    u=4
434    4 -1.0    451 -452  426 -430    u=4
435    7 -2.7    451 -452  430 -530    u=4
436    6 -2.66   451 -452  530 -534    u=4
437    7 -2.7    451 -452  534 -434    u=4
438    4 -1.0    451 -452  434 -438    u=4
439    5 -7.84   451 -452  438 -442    u=4
440    4 -1.0    411 -424  442      u=4
441    4 -1.0    411 -450  426 -442    u=4
442    4 -1.0    453 -424  426 -442    u=4
443    5 -7.84   450 -451  426 -442    u=4
444    5 -7.84   452 -453  426 -442    u=4
c
c Bottom
c
445    5 -7.84   427      -413      u=4
446    4 -1.0    451 -452  431 -427    u=4
447    7 -2.7    451 -452  531 -431    u=4
448    6 -2.66   451 -452  535 -531    u=4
449    7 -2.7    451 -452  435 -535    u=4

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-3

```

450  4 -1.0      451 -452   439 -435   u=4
451  5 -7.84    451 -452   443 -439   u=4
452  4 -1.0      411      -443   u=4
453  4 -1.0      411 -450   443 -427   u=4
454  4 -1.0      453      443 -427   u=4
455  5 -7.84    450 -451   443 -427   u=4
456  5 -7.84    452 -453   443 -427   u=4
457  5 -7.84    425 -411      -427   u=4
458  4 -1.0      -425      -427   u=4
c
c  TYPE B CELL - Short Boral on top and right
c
c  Right Side
c
459  0      -410  411 -412  413   u=5 fill=1 (1)
460  5 -7.84    410 -424  413 -426   u=5
470  4 -1.0      424 -428  548 -545   u=5
471  7 -2.7      428 -528  548 -545   u=5
472  6 -2.66    528 -532  548 -545   u=5
473  7 -2.7      532 -432  548 -545   u=5
474  4 -1.0      432 -436  548 -545   u=5
475  5 -7.84    436 -440  548 -545   u=5
476  4 -1.0      440      413   u=5
477  4 -1.0      424 -440  413 -547   u=5
478  4 -1.0      424 -440  546   u=5
479  5 -7.84    424 -440  547 -548   u=5
480  5 -7.84    424 -440  545 -546   u=5
c
c  Left Side
c
481  5 -7.84    425 -411  413   u=5
482  4 -1.0      429 -425  448 -445   u=5
483  7 -2.7      529 -429  448 -445   u=5
484  6 -2.66    533 -529  448 -445   u=5
485  7 -2.7      433 -533  448 -445   u=5
486  4 -1.0      437 -433  448 -445   u=5
487  5 -7.84    441 -437  448 -445   u=5
488  4 -1.0      -441  413   u=5
489  4 -1.0      441 -425  413 -447   u=5
490  4 -1.0      441 -425  446   u=5
491  5 -7.84    441 -425  447 -448   u=5
492  5 -7.84    441 -425  445 -446   u=5
c
c  Top
c
493  5 -7.84    411 -410  412 -426   u=5
494  4 -1.0      551 -552  426 -430   u=5
495  7 -2.7      551 -552  430 -530   u=5
496  6 -2.66    551 -552  530 -534   u=5
497  7 -2.7      551 -552  534 -434   u=5
498  4 -1.0      551 -552  434 -438   u=5
499  5 -7.84    551 -552  438 -442   u=5
500  4 -1.0      411 -424  442   u=5
501  4 -1.0      411 -550  426 -442   u=5
502  4 -1.0      553 -424  426 -442   u=5
503  5 -7.84    550 -551  426 -442   u=5
504  5 -7.84    552 -553  426 -442   u=5
c
c  Bottom
c
505  5 -7.84    427      -413   u=5
506  4 -1.0      451 -452  431 -427   u=5

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-4

507	7	-2.7	451	-452	531	-431	u=5
508	6	-2.66	451	-452	535	-531	u=5
509	7	-2.7	451	-452	435	-535	u=5
510	4	-1.0	451	-452	439	-435	u=5
511	5	-7.84	451	-452	443	-439	u=5
512	4	-1.0	411		-443		u=5
513	4	-1.0	411	-450	443	-427	u=5
514	4	-1.0	453		443	-427	u=5
515	5	-7.84	450	-451	443	-427	u=5
516	5	-7.84	452	-453	443	-427	u=5
517	5	-7.84	425	-411		-427	u=5
518	4	-1.0		-425		-427	u=5

c

c

c

c

TYPE D CELL - Short Boral on left and bottom, different cell ID

c

c number of cells: 51

c

c

Right Side

c

1570	0		-1410	1411	-1412	1413	u=17 fill=1 (1)
1571	5	-7.84	1410	-1424	1413	-1426	u=17
1572	4	-1.0	1424	-1428	1448	-1445	u=17
1573	7	-2.7	1428	-1528	1448	-1445	u=17
1574	6	-2.66	1528	-1532	1448	-1445	u=17
1575	7	-2.7	1532	-1432	1448	-1445	u=17
1576	4	-1.0	1432	-1436	1448	-1445	u=17
1577	5	-7.84	1436	-1440	1448	-1445	u=17
1578	4	-1.0	1440		1413		u=17
1579	4	-1.0	1424	-1440	1413	-1447	u=17
1580	4	-1.0	1424	-1440	1446		u=17
1581	5	-7.84	1424	-1440	1447	-1448	u=17
1582	5	-7.84	1424	-1440	1445	-1446	u=17

c

c

Left Side

c

1583	5	-7.84	1425	-1411	1413		u=17
1584	4	-1.0	1429	-1425	1548	-1545	u=17
1585	7	-2.7	1529	-1429	1548	-1545	u=17
1586	6	-2.66	1533	-1529	1548	-1545	u=17
1587	7	-2.7	1433	-1533	1548	-1545	u=17
1588	4	-1.0	1437	-1433	1548	-1545	u=17
1589	5	-7.84	1441	-1437	1548	-1545	u=17
1590	4	-1.0		-1441	1413		u=17
1591	4	-1.0	1441	-1425	1413	-1547	u=17
1592	4	-1.0	1441	-1425	1546		u=17
1593	5	-7.84	1441	-1425	1547	-1548	u=17
1594	5	-7.84	1441	-1425	1545	-1546	u=17

c

c

Top

c

1595	5	-7.84	1411	-1410	1412	-1426	u=17
1596	4	-1.0	1451	-1452	1426	-1430	u=17
1597	7	-2.7	1451	-1452	1430	-1530	u=17
1598	6	-2.66	1451	-1452	1530	-1534	u=17
1599	7	-2.7	1451	-1452	1534	-1434	u=17
1600	4	-1.0	1451	-1452	1434	-1438	u=17
1601	5	-7.84	1451	-1452	1438	-1442	u=17
1602	4	-1.0	1411	-1424	1442		u=17
1603	4	-1.0	1411	-1450	1426	-1442	u=17
1604	4	-1.0	1453	-1424	1426	-1442	u=17

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-5

1605	5	-7.84	1450	-1451	1426	-1442	u=17
1606	5	-7.84	1452	-1453	1426	-1442	u=17

c

c Bottom

c

1607	5	-7.84	1427		-1413	u=17
1608	4	-1.0	1551	-1552	1431	-1427 u=17
1609	7	-2.7	1551	-1552	1531	-1431 u=17
1610	6	-2.66	1551	-1552	1535	-1531 u=17
1611	7	-2.7	1551	-1552	1435	-1535 u=17
1612	4	-1.0	1551	-1552	1439	-1435 u=17
1613	5	-7.84	1551	-1552	1443	-1439 u=17
1614	4	-1.0	1411		-1443	u=17
1615	4	-1.0	1411	-1550	1443	-1427 u=17
1616	4	-1.0	1553		1443	-1427 u=17
1617	5	-7.84	1550	-1551	1443	-1427 u=17
1618	5	-7.84	1552	-1553	1443	-1427 u=17
1619	5	-7.84	1425	-1411		-1427 u=17
1620	4	-1.0		-1425		-1427 u=17

c

c number of cells: 29

c

c empty cell no boron, no top

c

c

751	4	-1.0	-410	411	-412	413	u=14
752	5	-7.84	410	-424	413	-426	u=14
753	5	-7.84	425	-411	413		u=14
754	4	-1.0	411	-410	412	-426	u=14
755	5	-7.84	427		-413		u=14
756	5	-7.84	425	-411	-427		u=14
757	4	-1.0	411	426			u=14
758	4	-1.0	411	-427			u=14
759	4	-1.0	-425	413			u=14
760	4	-1.0	424	413	-426		u=14
761	4	-1.0	-425	-427			u=14

c

c

701	5	-7.84	701	-702	711	-713	u=9	\$ steel post
702	5	-7.84	702	-703	711	-712	u=9	\$ steel post

c

711	0		701	-705	711	-715	(702:713)	(703:712)	
			fill=4	(13.8506	13.8506	0)	u=9		
712	0		704	(-706:-716)	(705:715)	-717	-710		
			fill=4	(17.9489	41.5518	0	0	1	0
713	0		(705:715)	-707	714	(-706:-716)	710		
			fill=4	(41.5518	17.9489	0	0	-1	0
714	0		701	-705	717	-719			
			fill=5	(13.8506	69.253	0)	u=9		
715	0		707	-709	711	-715			
			fill=5	(69.253	13.8506	0)	u=9		
716	0		706	-708	716	-718			
			fill=17	(45.6501	45.6501	0	-1	0	0
717	0		705	-706	717	-719			
			fill=14	(41.5518	69.253	0)	u=9		
718	0		707	-709	715	-716			
			fill=14	(69.253	41.5518	0	0	1	0
719	0		701	-704	715	-717			
			fill=14	(-9.75233	41.5518	0	-1	0	0
720	0		705	-707	711	-714			
			fill=14	(41.5518	-9.75233	0	0	-1	0
721	4	-1.0	(706:719)	(708:718)	(709:716)	u=9			

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-6

```

c
c
c
731  4 -1.0      720 721  fill=9 (0 0 0) u=19
732  4 -1.0      -720 721  fill=9 (0 0 0
      -1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1) u=19
733  4 -1.0      720 -721  fill=9 (0 0 0
      1 0 0 0 -1 0 0 0 1) u=19
734  4 -1.0      -720 -721  fill=9 (0 0 0
      -1 0 0 0 -1 0 0 0 1) u=19
c
673  0          -41          39 -40  fill=19
c
c number of cells: 20
374  4 -1.0      -41          300 -39  $ Water below Fuel (4 in.)
375  5 -7.84     -309          302 -300  $ MPC Steel below Fuel (2.5 in.)
376  5 -7.84     -315          320 -302  $ Transfer Cask Steel (2.0 in.)
377  30 -11.34   -315          321 -320  $ Transfer Cask Lead (2.5 in.)
378  5 -7.84     -315          322 -321  $ Transfer Cask Steel (1.0 in.)
c
379  4 -1.0      -41          40 -301  $ Water above Fuel (6 in.)
380  5 -7.84     -309          301 -303  $ MPC Steel above Fuel (9.5 - 0.06 in)
381  4 -1.0      -309          303 -330  $ Water (1.5 in.)
382  5 -7.84     -315          330 -331  $ Transfer Cask Steel (0.75 in.)
383  31 -1.61    -315          331 -332  $ Transfer Cask Neutron Shield (3.25 in.)
384  5 -7.84     -315          332 -333  $ Transfer Cask Steel (0.5 in.)
c
390  5 -7.84     41 -309 300 -301  $ Radial Steel - MPC shell
391  4 -1.00     309 -310 302 -330  $ Radial Water
392  5 -7.84     310 -311 302 -330  $ Radial Steel - inner shell of Trnsfr Cask
393  30 -11.34   311 -312 302 -330  $ Radial Lead - Transfer Cask lead
394  5 -7.84     312 -313 302 -330  $ Radial Steel - outer shell of Trnsfr Cask
395  4 -1.00     313 -314 302 -330  $ Radial Water - Water Jacket
396  5 -7.84     314 -315 302 -330  $ Radial Steel - outer shell of Water Jacket
c
300  4 -1.00     340 -341 -345 (315 :-322: 333) $ outer water reflector
301  0          345 :-340: 341 $ outside world
c end of cells
c --- empty line
c --- empty line
c start of surfaces
1    cz          0.3922  $ fuel
2    cz          0.4001  $ clad ID
3    cz          0.4572  $ clad OD
4    cz          0.5613  $ guide ID
5    cz          0.6020  $ guide OD
6    px          0.6299  $ pin pitch
7    px          -0.6299
8    py          0.6299
9    py          -0.6299
c
c
c cell-id        8.98
c cell-pitch     10.906
c wall-thkns     5/16
c angle-thkns    5/16
c boral-gap      0.0035
c boral-gap-o    0.0035
c boral-thkns    0.075
c boral-clad     0.01
c sheathing      0.0235

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-7

c boral-wide 7.5
 c boral-narrow 6.25
 c
 c gap size 1.09
 c basket-od 67.335
 c
 410 px 11.40460 \$x 8.98/2
 411 px -11.40460 \$x {410} *-1
 412 py 11.40460 \$x {410}
 413 py -11.40460 \$x {411}
 416 px 13.85062 \$x (10.906 + 5/16 - 5/16) /2
 417 px -13.85062 \$x -10.906 + {416}
 418 py 13.85062 \$x {416}
 419 py -13.85062 \$x {417}
 424 px 12.19835 \$x {410} + 5/16 \$ angle
 425 px -12.19835 \$x {411} - 5/16 \$ box wall
 426 py 12.19835 \$x {412} + 5/16
 427 py -12.19835 \$x {413} - 5/16
 428 px 12.20724 \$x {424} + 0.0035 \$ wall to boral gap
 429 px -12.20724 \$x {425} - 0.0035
 430 py 12.20724 \$x {426} + 0.0035
 431 py -12.20724 \$x {427} - 0.0035
 432 px 12.39774 \$x {428} + 0.075 \$ boral
 433 px -12.39774 \$x {429} - 0.075
 434 py 12.39774 \$x {430} + 0.075
 435 py -12.39774 \$x {431} - 0.075
 436 px 12.40663 \$x {432} + 0.0035 \$ boral to sheathing gap
 437 px -12.40663 \$x {433} - 0.0035
 438 py 12.40663 \$x {434} + 0.0035
 439 py -12.40663 \$x {435} - 0.0035
 440 px 12.46632 \$x {436} + 0.0235 \$ sheathing
 441 px -12.46632 \$x {437} - 0.0235
 442 py 12.46632 \$x {438} + 0.0235
 443 py -12.46632 \$x {439} - 0.0235
 445 py 9.52500 \$x 7.5/2
 446 py 9.58469 \$x {445} + 0.0235 \$ sheathing
 447 py -9.58469 \$x {446} *-1
 448 py -9.52500 \$x {445} *-1
 450 px -9.58469 \$x {447}
 451 px -9.52500 \$x {448}
 452 px 9.52500 \$x {445}
 453 px 9.58469 \$x {446}
 528 px 12.23264 \$x {428} + 0.01 \$ Aluminum on the outside of boral
 529 px -12.23264 \$x {429} - 0.01
 530 py 12.23264 \$x {430} + 0.01
 531 py -12.23264 \$x {431} - 0.01
 532 px 12.37234 \$x {432} - 0.01
 533 px -12.37234 \$x {433} + 0.01
 534 py 12.37234 \$x {434} - 0.01
 535 py -12.37234 \$x {435} + 0.01
 545 py 7.93750 \$x 6.25/2
 546 py 7.99719 \$x {545} + 0.0235 \$ sheathing
 547 py -7.99719 \$x {546} *-1
 548 py -7.93750 \$x {545} *-1
 550 px -7.99719 \$x {547}
 551 px -7.93750 \$x {548}
 552 px 7.93750 \$x {545}
 553 px 7.99719 \$x {546}
 c
 c cell-id-2 8.98
 c gap-o 1.09
 c

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-8


```

701 px -5.0
702 px 1.90627 $x (10.906 - 8.98)/2 - 5/16 + 0.1
703 px 3.45694 $x 2.722/2
704 px 4.09829 $x 10.906 - 8.98 - 5/16
705 px 27.70124 $x 10.906
706 px 31.79953 $x 2 * 10.906 - (8.98+8.98)/2 - 5/16
707 px 55.40248 $x 2 * 10.906
708 px 59.50077 $x {707} + {704}
709 px 83.10372 $x 3 * 10.906
710 p 1 -1 0 0.1 $ diagonal x=y, offset by 0.1 to avoid intersecting corners
711 py -4.99999 $x {701}
712 py 1.90627 $x {702}
713 py 3.45694 $x {703}
714 py 4.09829 $x {704}
715 py 27.70124 $x {705}
716 py 31.79953 $x {706}
717 py 55.40248 $x {707}
718 py 59.50077 $x {708}
719 py 83.10372 $x {709}
720 px 0.0
721 py 0.0
1410 px 11.40460 $x 8.98/2
1411 px -11.40460 $x {1410} *-1
1412 py 11.40460 $x {1410}
1413 py -11.40460 $x {1411}
1424 px 12.19835 $x {1410} + 5/16 $ angle
1425 px -12.19835 $x {1411} - 5/16 $ box wall
1426 py 12.19835 $x {1412} + 5/16
1427 py -12.19835 $x {1413} - 5/16
1428 px 12.20724 $x {1424} + 0.0035 $ wall to boral gap
1429 px -12.20724 $x {1425} - 0.0035
1430 py 12.20724 $x {1426} + 0.0035
1431 py -12.20724 $x {1427} - 0.0035
1432 px 12.39774 $x {1428} + 0.075 $ boral
1433 px -12.39774 $x {1429} - 0.075
1434 py 12.39774 $x {1430} + 0.075
1435 py -12.39774 $x {1431} - 0.075
1436 px 12.40663 $x {1432} + 0.0035 $ boral to sheathing gap
1437 px -12.40663 $x {1433} - 0.0035
1438 py 12.40663 $x {1434} + 0.0035
1439 py -12.40663 $x {1435} - 0.0035
1440 px 12.46632 $x {1436} + 0.0235 $ sheathing
1441 px -12.46632 $x {1437} - 0.0235
1442 py 12.46632 $x {1438} + 0.0235
1443 py -12.46632 $x {1439} - 0.0235
1445 py 9.52500 $x 7.5/2
1446 py 9.58469 $x {1445} + 0.0235 $ sheathing
1447 py -9.58469 $x {1446} *-1
1448 py -9.52500 $x {1445} *-1
1450 px -9.58469 $x {1447}
1451 px -9.52500 $x {1448}
1452 px 9.52500 $x {1445}
1453 px 9.58469 $x {1446}
1528 px 12.23264 $x {1428} + 0.01 $ Aluminum on the outside of boral
1529 px -12.23264 $x {1429} - 0.01
1530 py 12.23264 $x {1430} + 0.01
1531 py -12.23264 $x {1431} - 0.01
1532 px 12.37234 $x {1432} - 0.01
1533 px -12.37234 $x {1433} + 0.01
1534 py 12.37234 $x {1434} - 0.01
1535 py -12.37234 $x {1435} + 0.01
1545 py 7.93750 $x 6.25/2

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-9

```

1546 py 7.99719 $x {1545} + 0.0235 $ sheathing
1547 py -7.99719 $x {1546} *-1
1548 py -7.93750 $x {1545} *-1
1550 px -7.99719 $x {1547}
1551 px -7.93750 $x {1548}
1552 px 7.93750 $x {1545}
1553 px 7.99719 $x {1546}
39 pz 0.0 $ bottom of active fuel assembly
40 pz 381.0 $ top of active fuel assembly
41 cz 85.57 $ MPC
300 pz -10.16 $ lower water thkness = 4 in.
301 pz 396.24 $ upper water thkness = 6 in.
302 pz -16.51 $ thkness of MPC baseplate = 2.5 in.
303 pz 420.22 $ thkness of MPC lid = 9.5 -0.06 in.
309 cz 86.84 $ I.D. = 68.375 in.
310 cz 87.31 $ I.D. = 68.75 in.
311 cz 89.22 $ I.D. = 70.25 in.
312 cz 100.65 $ I.D. = 79.25 in.
313 cz 103.19 $ I.D. = 81.25 in.
314 cz 116.80 $ I.D. = 91.97 in.
315 cz 118.07 $ I.D. = 92.972 in.
320 pz -21.59 $ thkness steel - 2.0 in.
321 pz -27.94 $ thkness lead - 2.5 in.
322 pz -30.48 $ thkness steel - 1.0 in.
330 pz 424.03 $ thkness water - 1.5 in.
331 pz 425.93 $ thkness steel - 0.75 in.
332 pz 434.19 $ thkness neutron shield - 3.25 in.
333 pz 435.46 $ thkness steel - 0.5 in.
c
*340 pz -60.48 $ lower boundary
*341 pz 465.46 $ upper boundary
*345 cz 148.07 $ outer radial boundary
c end of surfaces
c --- empty line

c --- empty line
trl 0 0 0
kcode 10000 .94 20 120
dbcn 7j 1e7
sdef par=1 erg=d1 axs=0 0 1 x=d4 y=fx d5 z=d3
c
spl -2 1.2895
c
sp3 0 1
c
si4 s 13 14
12 13 14 15
11 12 13 14 15 16
11 12 13 14 15 16
12 13 14 15
13 14
sp4 1 23r
c
ds5 s 26 26
25 25 25 25
24 24 24 24 24 24
23 23 23 23 23 23
22 22 22 22
21 21
c
si11 -79.25435 -57.61355
si12 -51.88077 -30.23997

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-10

```

si13 -24.50719 -2.86639
si14  2.86639  24.50719
si15  30.23997 51.88077
si16  57.61355 79.25435
c
si21 -79.25435 -57.61355
si22 -51.88077 -30.23997
si23 -24.50719 -2.86639
si24  2.86639  24.50719
si25  30.23997 51.88077
si26  57.61355 79.25435
c
sp11 0 1
sp12 0 1
sp13 0 1
sp14 0 1
sp15 0 1
sp16 0 1
sp21 0 1
sp22 0 1
sp23 0 1
sp24 0 1
sp25 0 1
sp26 0 1
c
m3      40000.56c  1.          $ Zr Clad
m4      1001.50c   0.6667      $ Water
        8016.50c   0.3333
m5      24000.50c  0.01761    $ Steel
        25055.50c  0.001761
        26000.55c  0.05977
        28000.50c  0.008239
m6      5010.50c  -0.054427    $ Boral Central Section @ 0.02 g/cmsq
        5011.50c  -0.241373
        13027.50c -0.6222
        6000.50c  -0.0821
m7      13027.50c  1.0
mt4     lwtr.0lt
prdmpr  j -120 j 2
fm4     1000 1 -6
f4:n    1
sd4     1000
e4      1.000E-11  1.000E-10  5.000E-10  7.500E-10  1.000E-09  1.200E-09
        1.500E-09  2.000E-09  2.500E-09  3.000E-09
        4.700E-09  5.000E-09  7.500E-09  1.000E-08  2.530E-08
        3.000E-08  4.000E-08  5.000E-08  6.000E-08  7.000E-08
        8.000E-08  9.000E-08  1.000E-07  1.250E-07  1.500E-07
        1.750E-07  2.000E-07  2.250E-07  2.500E-07  2.750E-07
        3.000E-07  3.250E-07  3.500E-07  3.750E-07  4.000E-07
        4.500E-07  5.000E-07  5.500E-07  6.000E-07  6.250E-07
        6.500E-07  7.000E-07  7.500E-07  8.000E-07  8.500E-07
        9.000E-07  9.250E-07  9.500E-07  9.750E-07  1.000E-06
        1.010E-06  1.020E-06  1.030E-06  1.040E-06  1.050E-06
        1.060E-06  1.070E-06  1.080E-06  1.090E-06  1.100E-06
        1.110E-06  1.120E-06  1.130E-06  1.140E-06  1.150E-06
        1.175E-06  1.200E-06  1.225E-06  1.250E-06  1.300E-06
        1.350E-06  1.400E-06  1.450E-06  1.500E-06  1.590E-06
        1.680E-06  1.770E-06  1.860E-06  1.940E-06  2.000E-06
        2.120E-06  2.210E-06  2.300E-06  2.380E-06  2.470E-06
        2.570E-06  2.670E-06  2.770E-06  2.870E-06  2.970E-06
        3.000E-06  3.050E-06  3.150E-06  3.500E-06  3.730E-06
        4.000E-06  4.750E-06  5.000E-06  5.400E-06  6.000E-06

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-11

6.250E-06	6.500E-06	6.750E-06	7.000E-06	7.150E-06
8.100E-06	9.100E-06	1.000E-05	1.150E-05	1.190E-05
1.290E-05	1.375E-05	1.440E-05	1.510E-05	1.600E-05
1.700E-05	1.850E-05	1.900E-05	2.000E-05	2.100E-05
2.250E-05	2.500E-05	2.750E-05	3.000E-05	3.125E-05
3.175E-05	3.325E-05	3.375E-05	3.460E-05	3.550E-05
3.700E-05	3.800E-05	3.910E-05	3.960E-05	4.100E-05
4.240E-05	4.400E-05	4.520E-05	4.700E-05	4.830E-05
4.920E-05	5.060E-05	5.200E-05	5.340E-05	5.900E-05
6.100E-05	6.500E-05	6.750E-05	7.200E-05	7.600E-05
8.000E-05	8.200E-05	9.000E-05	1.000E-04	1.080E-04
1.150E-04	1.190E-04	1.220E-04	1.860E-04	1.925E-04
2.075E-04	2.100E-04	2.400E-04	2.850E-04	3.050E-04
5.500E-04	6.700E-04	6.830E-04	9.500E-04	1.150E-03
1.500E-03	1.550E-03	1.800E-03	2.200E-03	2.290E-03
2.580E-03	3.000E-03	3.740E-03	3.900E-03	6.000E-03
8.030E-03	9.500E-03	1.300E-02	1.700E-02	2.500E-02
3.000E-02	4.500E-02	5.000E-02	5.200E-02	6.000E-02
7.300E-02	7.500E-02	8.200E-02	8.500E-02	1.000E-01
1.283E-01	1.500E-01	2.000E-01	2.700E-01	3.300E-01
4.000E-01	4.200E-01	4.400E-01	4.700E-01	4.995E-01
5.500E-01	5.730E-01	6.000E-01	6.700E-01	6.790E-01
7.500E-01	8.200E-01	8.611E-01	8.750E-01	9.000E-01
9.200E-01	1.010E+00	1.100E+00	1.200E+00	1.250E+00
1.317E+00	1.356E+00	1.400E+00	1.500E+00	1.850E+00
2.354E+00	2.479E+00	3.000E+00	4.304E+00	4.800E+00
6.434E+00	8.187E+00	1.000E+01	1.284E+01	1.384E+01
1.455E+01	1.568E+01	1.733E+01	2.000E+01	

si3 h 0 381.00

m30 82000.50c 1.0 \$ Léad

m31 6000.50c -27.660 \$ Neutron Shield Holtite-A (NS-4-FR)

1001.50c -5.920

13027.50c -21.285

7014.50c -1.98

8016.50c -42.372

5010.50c -0.141

5011.50c -0.642

imp:n 1 207r 0

c fuel enrichment 4.0 %

m1 92235.50c -0.03526

92238.50c -0.84624

8016.50c -0.11850

c end of file

c

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-12

HI-TRAC Transfer Cask containing MPC68, 08x08 assembly @ 4.2 wt% Enrich.
 c reflected w/60cm of water, 0.0279 g/cmsq B-10 in Boral

c
 c

1	1	-10.522		-1	u=2		\$ fuel
2	4	-1.0	1	-2	u=2		\$ gap
3	3	-6.55	2	-3	u=2		\$ Zr Clad
4	4	-1.0		3	u=2		\$ water in fuel region
5	4	-1.0	-4:5		u=3		\$ water in guide tubes
6	4	-1.00	4	-5	u=3		\$ guide tubes
7	4	-1.0	-6	+7	-8	+9	u=1 lat=1

fill= -5:4 -5:4 0:0

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

c

C BOX TYPE R

c

8	0	-10	11	-12	13		u=4 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
9	3	-6.55	60	-61	62	-63 #8	u=4 \$ Zr flow channel
10	4	-1.	64	-65	66	-67 #8 #9	u=4 \$ water
11	5	-7.84	20	-23	67	-14	u=4 \$ 0.075" STEEL
12	4	-1.	20	-23	14	-15	u=4 \$ WATER POCKET
13	7	-2.7	20	-23	15	-16	u=4 \$ Al CLAD
14	6	-2.66	20	-23	16	-17	u=4 \$ BORAL Absorber
15	7	-2.7	20	-23	17	-18	u=4 \$ Al Clad
16	4	-1.	20	-23	18	-118	u=4 \$ Water
17	5	-7.84	118:-129:65:-66				u=4 \$ Steel
18	4	-1.	64	-21	67	-118	u=4 \$ Water
19	4	-1.	24	-65	67	-118	u=4 \$ water
20	5	-7.84	21	-20	67	-118	u=4 \$ Steel
21	5	-7.84	23	-24	67	-118	u=4 \$ Steel
22	4	-1.	129	-64	33	-118	u=4 \$ Water
23	5	-7.84	25	-64	30	-31	u=4 \$ Steel
24	4	-1.	26	-25	30	-31	u=4 \$ Water
25	7	-2.7	27	-26	30	-31	u=4 \$ Al clad
26	6	-2.66	28	-27	30	-31	u=4 \$ Boral
27	7	-2.7	29	-28	30	-31	u=4 \$ Al clad
28	4	-1.	129	-29	30	-31	u=4 \$ water
29	5	-7.84	129	-64	32	-30	u=4 \$ Steel ends
30	5	-7.84	129	-64	31	-33	u=4 \$ Steel ends
31	4	-1.	129	-64	66	-32	u=4 \$ Water

c

c Type A box - Boral only on left side

c

32	0	-10	11	-12	13		u=6 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
33	3	-6.55	60	-61	62	-63 #8	u=6 \$ Zr flow channel
34	4	-1.	64	-65	66	-118 #8 #9	u=6 \$ water
35	5	-7.84	118:-129:65:-66				u=6 \$ Steel
36	4	-1.	129	-64	67	-118	u=6 \$ Water
37	5	-7.84	25	-64	30	-31	u=6 \$ Steel
38	4	-1.	26	-25	30	-31	u=6 \$ Water
39	7	-2.7	27	-26	30	-31	u=6 \$ Al clad

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-13

```

40 6 -2.66 28 -27 30 -31 u=6 $ Boral
41 7 -2.7 29 -28 30 -31 u=6 $ Al clad
42 4 -1. 129 -29 30 -31 u=6 $ water
43 4 -1. 129 -64 33 -67 u=6 $ Water
44 5 -7.84 129 -64 32 -30 u=6 $ Steel ends
45 5 -7.84 129 -64 31 -33 u=6 $ Steel ends
46 4 -1. 129 -64 66 -32 u=6 $ Water
c
c Type B box - Boral on Top only
c
47 0 -10 11 -12 13 u=7 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
48 3 -6.55 60 -61 62 -63 #8 u=7 $ Zr flow channel
49 4 -1. 64 -65 66 -67 #8 #9 u=7 $ water
50 5 -7.84 20 -23 67 -14 u=7 $ 0.075" STEEL
51 4 -1. 20 -23 14 -15 u=7 $ WATER POCKET
52 7 -2.7 20 -23 15 -16 u=7 $ Al CLAD
53 6 -2.66 20 -23 16 -17 u=7 $ BORAL Absorber
54 7 -2.7 20 -23 17 -18 u=7 $ water
55 4 -1. 20 -23 18 -118 u=7 $ Water
56 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=7 $ Steel
57 4 -1. 64 -21 67 -118 u=7 $ Water
58 4 -1. 24 -65 67 -118 u=7 $ water
59 5 -7.84 21 -20 67 -118 u=7 $ Steel
60 5 -7.84 23 -24 67 -118 u=7 $ Steel
61 4 -1. 129 -64 66 -118 u=7 $ Water
c
c Type E box - No Boral Panels
c
62 0 -10 11 -12 13 u=8 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
63 3 -6.55 60 -61 62 -63 #8 u=8 $ Zr flow channel
64 4 -1. 129 -65 66 -118 #8 #9 u=8 $ water
65 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=8 $ Steel
c
c Type F box - No Boral Panels or fuel
c
66 4 -1. 129 -65 66 -118 u=9 $ water
67 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=9 $ Steel
c
68 4 -1.0 -34 35 -36 37 u=5 lat=1 fill=-7:6 -7:6 0:0
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 9 9 7 4 9 9 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 5
5 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 5
5 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 5
5 9 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 9 5
5 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 5
5 9 9 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 8 4 4 4 4 6 6 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 9 9 8 6 9 9 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
69 0 -41 50 -49 fill=5 (8.1661 8.1661 0)
c
274 4 -1.0 -41 360 -50 $ Water below Fuel (7.3 in.)
275 5 -7.84 -42 362 -360 $ MPC Steel below Fuel (2.5 in.)
276 5 -7.84 -205 300 -362 $ Transfer Cask Steel (2.0 in.)
277 8 -11.34 -205 301 -300 $ Transfer Cask Lead (2.5 in.)
278 5 -7.84 -205 302 -301 $ Transfer Cask Steel (1.0 in.)
c
279 4 -1.0 -41 49 -361 $ Water above Fuel (8.46 in.)

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-14

280	5	-7.84	-42	361	-363	\$ MPC Steel above Fuel (10.0 in)
281	4	-1.0	-42	363	-400	\$ Water (1.5 in.)
282	5	-7.84	-205	400	-401	\$ Transfer Cask Steel (0.75 in.)
283	9	-1.61	-205	401	-402	\$ Transfer Cask Neutron Shield (3.25 in.)
284	5	-7.84	-205	402	-403	\$ Transfer Cask Steel (0.5 in.)
c						
290	5	-7.84	41 -42	360 -361		\$ Radial Steel - MPC shell
291	4	-1.00	42 -200	362 -400		\$ Radial Water
292	5	-7.84	200 -201	362 -400		\$ Radial Steel - inner shell of Trnsfr Cask
293	8	-11.34	201 -202	362 -400		\$ Radial Lead - Transfer Cask lead
294	5	-7.84	202 -203	362 -400		\$ Radial Steel - outer shell of Trnsfr Cask
295	4	-1.00	203 -204	362 -400		\$ Radial Water - Water Jacket
296	5	-7.84	204 -205	362 -400		\$ Radial Steel - outer shell of Water Jacket
c						
500	4	-1.00	500 -501 -505	(205 :-302: 403)		\$ outer water reflector
501	0		505 :-500: 501			\$ outside world
1	cz	0.5283				\$ Fuel OD
2	cz	0.5398				\$ Clad ID
3	cz	0.6134				\$ Clad OD
4	cz	0.6744				\$ Thimble ID
5	cz	0.7506				\$ Thimble OD
6	px	0.8128				\$ Pin Pitch
7	px	-0.8128				
8	py	0.8128				
9	py	-0.8128				
10	px	6.6231				\$ Channel ID
11	px	-6.6231				
12	py	6.6231				
13	py	-6.6231				
14	py	7.8016				
15	py	7.8155				
16	py	7.8410				
17	py	8.0467				
18	py	8.0721				
118	py	8.0861				
20	px	-6.0325				
21	px	-6.2230				
23	px	6.0325				
24	px	6.2230				
25	px	-7.8016				
26	px	-7.8155				
27	px	-7.8410				
28	px	-8.0467				
29	px	-8.0721				
129	px	-8.0861				
30	py	-6.0325				
31	py	6.0325				
32	py	-6.2230				
33	py	6.2230				
34	px	7.6111				
35	px	-8.7211				
36	py	8.7211				
37	py	-7.6111				
49	pz	381.				\$ Top of Active Fuel
50	pz	0				\$ Start of Active Fuel
60	px	-6.9279				\$ Channel OD
61	px	6.9279				
62	py	-6.9279				
63	py	6.9279				
64	px	-7.6111				\$ Cell Box ID
65	px	7.6111				

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-15

```

66   py      -7.6111
67   py      7.6111
360  pz      -18.54   $ lower water thknss = 7.30 in.
361  pz      402.49   $ upper water thknss = 8.46 in.
362  pz      -24.892  $ thknss of MPC baseplate = 2.5 in.
363  pz      427.89   $ thknss of MPC lid = 10. in.
41   cz      85.57   $ I.D. = 67.375 in.
42   cz      86.84   $ I.D. = 68.375 in.
200  cz      87.31   $ I.D. = 68.75 in.
201  cz      89.22   $ I.D. = 70.25 in.
202  cz      100.65  $ I.D. = 79.25 in.
203  cz      103.19  $ I.D. = 81.25 in.
204  cz      116.80  $ I.D. = 91.97 in.
205  cz      118.07  $ I.D. = 92.972 in.
300  pz      -29.97  $ thknss steel - 2.0 in.
301  pz      -36.32  $ thknss lead - 2.5 in.
302  pz      -38.86  $ thknss steel - 1.0 in.
400  pz      431.70  $ thknss water - 1.5 in.
401  pz      433.61  $ thknss steel - 0.75 in.
402  pz      441.87  $ thknss neutron shield - 3.25 in.
403  pz      443.14  $ thknss steel - 0.5 in.
c
*500 pz -68.86 $ lower boundary
*501 pz 473.14 $ upper boundary
*505 cz 148.07 $ outer radial boundary

imp:n      1 87r 0
kcode      10000 0.94 20 120
c
sdef par=1 erg=d1 axs=0 0 1 x=d4 y=fx d5 z=d3
c
sp1 -2 1.2895
c
si3 h 0 381.
sp3 0 1
c
c
si4 s
      15 16
      13 14 15 16 17 18
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
      11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
      11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
      13 14 15 16 17 18
      15 16
sp4 1 67r
c
ds5 s
      30 30
      29 29 29 29 29 29
      28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28
      27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27
      26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26
      25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
      24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
      23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
      22 22 22 22 22 22
      21 21
c
si11 -80.6831 -67.6783
si12 -64.1985 -51.1937

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-16

si13	-47.7139	-34.7091
si14	-31.2293	-18.2245
si15	-14.7447	-1.7399
si16	1.7399	14.7447
si17	18.2245	31.2293
si18	34.7091	47.7139
si19	51.1937	64.1985
si20	67.6783	80.6831

c

si21	-80.6831	-67.6783
si22	-64.1985	-51.1937
si23	-47.7139	-34.7091
si24	-31.2293	-18.2245
si25	-14.7447	-1.7399
si26	1.7399	14.7447
si27	18.2245	31.2293
si28	34.7091	47.7139
si29	51.1937	64.1985
si30	67.6783	80.6831

sp11	0 1
sp12	0 1
sp13	0 1
sp14	0 1
sp15	0 1
sp16	0 1
sp17	0 1
sp18	0 1
sp19	0 1
sp20	0 1
sp21	0 1
sp22	0 1
sp23	0 1
sp24	0 1
sp25	0 1
sp26	0 1
sp27	0 1
sp28	0 1
sp29	0 1
sp30	0 1

c

m1	92235.50c	-0.03702	\$ 4.20% E Fuel
	92238.50c	-0.84448	
	8016.50c	-0.1185	
m3	40000.56c	1.	\$ Zr Clad
m4	1001.50c	0.6667	\$ Water
	8016.50c	0.3333	
m5	24000.50c	0.01761	\$ Steel
	25055.50c	0.001761	
	26000.55c	0.05977	
	28000.50c	0.008239	
m6	5010.50c	8.0707E-03	\$ Boral
	5011.50c	3.2553E-02	
	6000.50c	1.0146E-02	
	13027.50c	3.8054E-02	
m7	13027.50c	1.	\$ Al Clad
m8	82000.50c	1.0	\$ Lead
m9	6000.50c	-27.660	\$ Neutron Shield Holtite-A (NS-4-FR)
	1001.50c	-5.920	
	13027.50c	-21.285	
	7014.50c	-1.98	
	8016.50c	-42.372	
	5010.50c	-0.141	

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-17

```

          5011.50c   -0.642
mt4      lwtr.01t
prdmpr    j   -120   j   2
fm4      1000    1   -6
f4:n      1
sd4      1000
e4      1.000E-11  1.000E-10  5.000E-10  7.500E-10  1.000E-09  1.200E-09
        1.500E-09  2.000E-09  2.500E-09  3.000E-09
        4.700E-09  5.000E-09  7.500E-09  1.000E-08  2.530E-08
        3.000E-08  4.000E-08  5.000E-08  6.000E-08  7.000E-08
        8.000E-08  9.000E-08  1.000E-07  1.250E-07  1.500E-07
        1.750E-07  2.000E-07  2.250E-07  2.500E-07  2.750E-07
        3.000E-07  3.250E-07  3.500E-07  3.750E-07  4.000E-07
        4.500E-07  5.000E-07  5.500E-07  6.000E-07  6.250E-07
        6.500E-07  7.000E-07  7.500E-07  8.000E-07  8.500E-07
        9.000E-07  9.250E-07  9.500E-07  9.750E-07  1.000E-06
        1.010E-06  1.020E-06  1.030E-06  1.040E-06  1.050E-06
        1.060E-06  1.070E-06  1.080E-06  1.090E-06  1.100E-06
        1.110E-06  1.120E-06  1.130E-06  1.140E-06  1.150E-06
        1.175E-06  1.200E-06  1.225E-06  1.250E-06  1.300E-06
        1.350E-06  1.400E-06  1.450E-06  1.500E-06  1.590E-06
        1.680E-06  1.770E-06  1.860E-06  1.940E-06  2.000E-06
        2.120E-06  2.210E-06  2.300E-06  2.380E-06  2.470E-06
        2.570E-06  2.670E-06  2.770E-06  2.870E-06  2.970E-06
        3.000E-06  3.050E-06  3.150E-06  3.500E-06  3.730E-06
        4.000E-06  4.750E-06  5.000E-06  5.400E-06  6.000E-06
        6.250E-06  6.500E-06  6.750E-06  7.000E-06  7.150E-06
        8.100E-06  9.100E-06  1.000E-05  1.150E-05  1.190E-05
        1.290E-05  1.375E-05  1.440E-05  1.510E-05  1.600E-05
        1.700E-05  1.850E-05  1.900E-05  2.000E-05  2.100E-05
        2.250E-05  2.500E-05  2.750E-05  3.000E-05  3.125E-05
        3.175E-05  3.325E-05  3.375E-05  3.460E-05  3.550E-05
        3.700E-05  3.800E-05  3.910E-05  3.960E-05  4.100E-05
        4.240E-05  4.400E-05  4.520E-05  4.700E-05  4.830E-05
        4.920E-05  5.060E-05  5.200E-05  5.340E-05  5.900E-05
        6.100E-05  6.500E-05  6.750E-05  7.200E-05  7.600E-05
        8.000E-05  8.200E-05  9.000E-05  1.000E-04  1.080E-04
        1.150E-04  1.190E-04  1.220E-04  1.860E-04  1.925E-04
        2.075E-04  2.100E-04  2.400E-04  2.850E-04  3.050E-04
        5.500E-04  6.700E-04  6.830E-04  9.500E-04  1.150E-03
        1.500E-03  1.550E-03  1.800E-03  2.200E-03  2.290E-03
        2.580E-03  3.000E-03  3.740E-03  3.900E-03  6.000E-03
        8.030E-03  9.500E-03  1.300E-02  1.700E-02  2.500E-02
        3.000E-02  4.500E-02  5.000E-02  5.200E-02  6.000E-02
        7.300E-02  7.500E-02  8.200E-02  8.500E-02  1.000E-01
        1.283E-01  1.500E-01  2.000E-01  2.700E-01  3.300E-01
        4.000E-01  4.200E-01  4.400E-01  4.700E-01  4.995E-01
        5.500E-01  5.730E-01  6.000E-01  6.700E-01  6.790E-01
        7.500E-01  8.200E-01  8.611E-01  8.750E-01  9.000E-01
        9.200E-01  1.010E+00  1.100E+00  1.200E+00  1.250E+00
        1.317E+00  1.356E+00  1.400E+00  1.500E+00  1.850E+00
        2.354E+00  2.479E+00  3.000E+00  4.304E+00  4.800E+00
        6.434E+00  8.187E+00  1.000E+01  1.284E+01  1.384E+01
        1.455E+01  1.568E+01  1.733E+01  2.000E+01

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-18

HI-STORM Storage Cask containing MPC24, 17x17 assembly @ 4.0 wt% Enrich.

```
c
c
c
c MPC-24/24E cell configuration
c
c HI-STORM with active length 150 inch
c
c
c Cask Input Preprocessor
c cskinp 17a 17a mpc24n mpc24n historm historm 4.0 4sf7a45 empty
c ----- cpp\17a.bat
c   added 17a.ce
c   added 17a.su
c   added 17a.sp
c ----- cpp\mpc24n.bat
c   added mpc24n.co
c   added mpc24n.ce
c   added mpc24n.su
c   added mpc24n.sp
c ----- cpp\historm.bat
c   added historm.co
c   added historm.ce
c   added historm.su
c   added historm.sp
c end of comments
c
c start of cells
c
c 17x17a
c
c number of cells: 6
c cell numbers:      1 to 7
c univers numbers:   1 to 3
c surface numbers:   1 to 9
c
c number of cells: 1
1  1 -10.522      -1  u=2      $ fuel
2  4 -1.0         1  -2  u=2      $ gap
3  3 -6.55        2  -3  u=2      $ Zr Clad
4  2 -0.0002      3  u=2      $ water in fuel region
5  2 -0.0002     -4:5      u=3      $ water in guide tubes
6  3 -6.55        4  -5      u=3      $ guide tubes
7  2 -0.0002     -6  +7  -8  +9  u=1 lat=1
   fill= -9:9      -9:9  0:0
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-19

```

      1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
      1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
c
c   MPC-24
c
c   number of cells: 102
c   cell numbers :      400 to 699
c   universe numbers :    4 to 9
c   surface numbers :    400 to 699
c
c   Right Side
c
408      0      -410  411 -412  413      u=4 fill=1 (1)
409      5 -7.84      410 -424  413 -426      u=4
410      2 -0.0002      424 -428  448 -445      u=4
411      7 -2.7      428 -528  448 -445      u=4
412      6 -2.66      528 -532  448 -445      u=4
413      7 -2.7      532 -432  448 -445      u=4
414      2 -0.0002      432 -436  448 -445      u=4
415      5 -7.84      436 -440  448 -445      u=4
416      2 -0.0002      440      413      u=4
417      2 -0.0002      424 -440  413 -447      u=4
418      2 -0.0002      424 -440  446      u=4
419      5 -7.84      424 -440  447 -448      u=4
420      5 -7.84      424 -440  445 -446      u=4
c
c   Left Side
c
421      5 -7.84      425 -411  413      u=4
422      2 -0.0002      429 -425  448 -445      u=4
423      7 -2.7      529 -429  448 -445      u=4
424      6 -2.66      533 -529  448 -445      u=4
425      7 -2.7      433 -533  448 -445      u=4
426      2 -0.0002      437 -433  448 -445      u=4
427      5 -7.84      441 -437  448 -445      u=4
428      2 -0.0002      -441  413      u=4
429      2 -0.0002      441 -425  413 -447      u=4
430      2 -0.0002      441 -425  446      u=4
431      5 -7.84      441 -425  447 -448      u=4
432      5 -7.84      441 -425  445 -446      u=4
c
c   Top
c
433      5 -7.84      411 -410  412 -426      u=4
434      2 -0.0002      451 -452  426 -430      u=4
435      7 -2.7      451 -452  430 -530      u=4
436      6 -2.66      451 -452  530 -534      u=4
437      7 -2.7      451 -452  534 -434      u=4
438      2 -0.0002      451 -452  434 -438      u=4
439      5 -7.84      451 -452  438 -442      u=4
440      2 -0.0002      411 -424  442      u=4
441      2 -0.0002      411 -450  426 -442      u=4
442      2 -0.0002      453 -424  426 -442      u=4
443      5 -7.84      450 -451  426 -442      u=4
444      5 -7.84      452 -453  426 -442      u=4
c
c   Bottom
c
445      5 -7.84      427      -413      u=4
446      2 -0.0002      451 -452  431 -427      u=4
447      7 -2.7      451 -452  531 -431      u=4
448      6 -2.66      451 -452  535 -531      u=4

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-20

```

449 7 -2.7 451 -452 435 -535 u=4
450 2 -0.0002 451 -452 439 -435 u=4
451 5 -7.84 451 -452 443 -439 u=4
452 2 -0.0002 411 -443 u=4
453 2 -0.0002 411 -450 443 -427 u=4
454 2 -0.0002 453 443 -427 u=4
455 5 -7.84 450 -451 443 -427 u=4
456 5 -7.84 452 -453 443 -427 u=4
457 5 -7.84 425 -411 -427 u=4
458 2 -0.0002 -425 -427 u=4
c
c TYPE B CELL - Short Boral on top and right
c
c Right Side
c
459 0 -410 411 -412 413 u=5 fill=1 (1)
460 5 -7.84 410 -424 413 -426 u=5
470 2 -0.0002 424 -428 548 -545 u=5
471 7 -2.7 428 -528 548 -545 u=5
472 6 -2.66 528 -532 548 -545 u=5
473 7 -2.7 532 -432 548 -545 u=5
474 2 -0.0002 432 -436 548 -545 u=5
475 5 -7.84 436 -440 548 -545 u=5
476 2 -0.0002 440 413 u=5
477 2 -0.0002 424 -440 413 -547 u=5
478 2 -0.0002 424 -440 546 u=5
479 5 -7.84 424 -440 547 -548 u=5
480 5 -7.84 424 -440 545 -546 u=5
c
c Left Side
c
481 5 -7.84 425 -411 413 u=5
482 2 -0.0002 429 -425 448 -445 u=5
483 7 -2.7 529 -429 448 -445 u=5
484 6 -2.66 533 -529 448 -445 u=5
485 7 -2.7 433 -533 448 -445 u=5
486 2 -0.0002 437 -433 448 -445 u=5
487 5 -7.84 441 -437 448 -445 u=5
488 2 -0.0002 -441 413 u=5
489 2 -0.0002 441 -425 413 -447 u=5
490 2 -0.0002 441 -425 446 u=5
491 5 -7.84 441 -425 447 -448 u=5
492 5 -7.84 441 -425 445 -446 u=5
c
c Top
c
493 5 -7.84 411 -410 412 -426 u=5
494 2 -0.0002 551 -552 426 -430 u=5
495 7 -2.7 551 -552 430 -530 u=5
496 6 -2.66 551 -552 530 -534 u=5
497 7 -2.7 551 -552 534 -434 u=5
498 2 -0.0002 551 -552 434 -438 u=5
499 5 -7.84 551 -552 438 -442 u=5
500 2 -0.0002 411 -424 442 u=5
501 2 -0.0002 411 -550 426 -442 u=5
502 2 -0.0002 553 -424 426 -442 u=5
503 5 -7.84 550 -551 426 -442 u=5
504 5 -7.84 552 -553 426 -442 u=5
c
c Bottom
c
505 5 -7.84 427 -413 u=5

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-21

506	2	-0.0002	451	-452	431	-427	u=5
507	7	-2.7	451	-452	531	-431	u=5
508	6	-2.66	451	-452	535	-531	u=5
509	7	-2.7	451	-452	435	-535	u=5
510	2	-0.0002	451	-452	439	-435	u=5
511	5	-7.84	451	-452	443	-439	u=5
512	2	-0.0002	411			-443	u=5
513	2	-0.0002	411	-450	443	-427	u=5
514	2	-0.0002	453		443	-427	u=5
515	5	-7.84	450	-451	443	-427	u=5
516	5	-7.84	452	-453	443	-427	u=5
517	5	-7.84	425	-411		-427	u=5
518	2	-0.0002		-425		-427	u=5

c
c
c

c TYPE D CELL: - Short Boral on left and bottom, different cell ID

c

c number of cells: 51

c

c Right Side

c

1570	0		-1410	1411	-1412	1413	u=17 fill=1 (1)
1571	5	-7.84	1410	-1424	1413	-1426	u=17
1572	2	-0.0002	1424	-1428	1448	-1445	u=17
1573	7	-2.7	1428	-1528	1448	-1445	u=17
1574	6	-2.66	1528	-1532	1448	-1445	u=17
1575	7	-2.7	1532	-1432	1448	-1445	u=17
1576	2	-0.0002	1432	-1436	1448	-1445	u=17
1577	5	-7.84	1436	-1440	1448	-1445	u=17
1578	2	-0.0002	1440		1413		u=17
1579	2	-0.0002	1424	-1440	1413	-1447	u=17
1580	2	-0.0002	1424	-1440	1446		u=17
1581	5	-7.84	1424	-1440	1447	-1448	u=17
1582	5	-7.84	1424	-1440	1445	-1446	u=17

c

c Left Side

c

1583	5	-7.84	1425	-1411	1413		u=17
1584	2	-0.0002	1429	-1425	1548	-1545	u=17
1585	7	-2.7	1529	-1429	1548	-1545	u=17
1586	6	-2.66	1533	-1529	1548	-1545	u=17
1587	7	-2.7	1433	-1533	1548	-1545	u=17
1588	2	-0.0002	1437	-1433	1548	-1545	u=17
1589	5	-7.84	1441	-1437	1548	-1545	u=17
1590	2	-0.0002		-1441	1413		u=17
1591	2	-0.0002	1441	-1425	1413	-1547	u=17
1592	2	-0.0002	1441	-1425	1546		u=17
1593	5	-7.84	1441	-1425	1547	-1548	u=17
1594	5	-7.84	1441	-1425	1545	-1546	u=17

c

c Top

c

1595	5	-7.84	1411	-1410	1412	-1426	u=17
1596	2	-0.0002	1451	-1452	1426	-1430	u=17
1597	7	-2.7	1451	-1452	1430	-1530	u=17
1598	6	-2.66	1451	-1452	1530	-1534	u=17
1599	7	-2.7	1451	-1452	1534	-1434	u=17
1600	2	-0.0002	1451	-1452	1434	-1438	u=17
1601	5	-7.84	1451	-1452	1438	-1442	u=17
1602	2	-0.0002	1411	-1424	1442		u=17
1603	2	-0.0002	1411	-1450	1426	-1442	u=17

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-22

1604	2	-0.0002	1453	-1424	1426	-1442	u=17
1605	5	-7.84	1450	-1451	1426	-1442	u=17
1606	5	-7.84	1452	-1453	1426	-1442	u=17

c

c

Bottom

1607	5	-7.84	1427		-1413	u=17
1608	2	-0.0002	1551	-1552	1431	-1427 u=17
1609	7	-2.7	1551	-1552	1531	-1431 u=17
1610	6	-2.66	1551	-1552	1535	-1531 u=17
1611	7	-2.7	1551	-1552	1435	-1535 u=17
1612	2	-0.0002	1551	-1552	1439	-1435 u=17
1613	5	-7.84	1551	-1552	1443	-1439 u=17
1614	2	-0.0002	1411		-1443	u=17
1615	2	-0.0002	1411	-1550	1443	-1427 u=17
1616	2	-0.0002	1553		1443	-1427 u=17
1617	5	-7.84	1550	-1551	1443	-1427 u=17
1618	5	-7.84	1552	-1553	1443	-1427 u=17
1619	5	-7.84	1425	-1411		-1427 u=17
1620	2	-0.0002		-1425		-1427 u=17

c

c number of cells: 29

c

c empty cell no boron, no top

c

c

751	2	-0.0002	-410	411	-412	413	u=14
752	5	-7.84	410	-424	413	-426	u=14
753	5	-7.84	425	-411	413		u=14
754	2	-0.0002	411	-410	412	-426	u=14
755	5	-7.84	427		-413		u=14
756	5	-7.84	425	-411	-427		u=14
757	2	-0.0002	411	-426			u=14
758	2	-0.0002	411	-427			u=14
759	2	-0.0002	-425	413			u=14
760	2	-0.0002	424	413	-426		u=14
761	2	-0.0002	-425	-427			u=14

c

c

701	5	-7.84	701	-702	711	-713	u=9	\$ steel post
702	5	-7.84	702	-703	711	-712	u=9	\$ steel post

c

711	0		701	-705	711	-715	(702:713)	(703:712)	
			fill=4	(13.8506	13.8506	0)	u=9		
712	0		704	(-706:-716)	(705:715)	-717	-710		
			fill=4	(17.9489	41.5518	0	0	1	0
713	0		(705:715)	-707	714	(-706:-716)	710		
			fill=4	(41.5518	17.9489	0	0	-1	0
714	0		701	-705	717	-719			
			fill=5	(13.8506	69.253	0)	u=9		
715	0		707	-709	711	-715			
			fill=5	(69.253	13.8506	0)	u=9		
716	0		706	-708	716	-718			
			fill=17	(45.6501	45.6501	0	-1	0	0
717	0		705	-706	717	-719			
			fill=14	(41.5518	69.253	0)	u=9		
718	0		707	-709	715	-716			
			fill=14	(69.253	41.5518	0	0	1	0
719	0		701	-704	715	-717			
			fill=14	(-9.75233	41.5518	0	-1	0	0
720	0		705	-707	711	-714			
			fill=14	(41.5518	-9.75233	0	0	-1	0

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-23

```

721  2 -0.0002      (706:719) (708:718) (709:716) u=9
c
c
c
731  2 -0.0002      720 721  fill=9 (0 0 0) u=19
732  2 -0.0002      -720 721  fill=9 (0 0 0
      -1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1) u=19
733  2 -0.0002      720 -721 fill=9 (0 0 0
      1 0 0 0 -1 0 0 0 1) u=19
734  2 -0.0002      -720 -721 fill=9 (0 0 0
      -1 0 0 0 -1 0 0 0 1) u=19
c
673  0              -41          39 -40  fill=19
c
c number of cells: 19
374  2 -0.0002 -41      330 -39          $ Void below Fuel (4 in.)
375  5 -7.84   -309     332 -330         $ MPC Steel below Fuel (2.5 in.)
376  5 -7.84   -304     310 -332         $ Cask Steel (5.0 in.)
377  8 -2.35   -304     311 -310         $ Cask Concrete (17.0 in.)
378  5 -7.84   -304     312 -311         $ Cask Steel (2.0 in.)
c
379  2 -0.0002 -41      40  -331         $ Void above Fuel (6 in.)
380  5 -7.84   -309     331 -333         $ MPC Steel above Fuel (9.5 - 0.06 in)
381  4 -1.0     -309     333 -320         $ Water (1.0 in.)
382  5 -7.84   -304     320 -321         $ Cask Steel (1.25 in.)
383  8 -2.35   -304     321 -322         $ Cask Concrete (10.5 in.)
384  5 -7.84   -304     322 -323         $ Cask Steel (4.0 in.)
c
390  5 -7.84   41 -309  330 -331         $ Radial Steel - MPC shell
391  4 -1.00    309 -300  332 -320         $ Radial Water
392  5 -7.84   300 -301  332 -320         $ Radial Steel - overpack inner shell
394  5 -7.84   301 -302  332 -320         $ Radial Steel -
395  8 -2.35    302 -303  332 -320         $ Radial Shield - Concrete Overpack
396  5 -7.84   303 -304  332 -320         $ Radial Steel - overpack outer shell
c
300  4 -1.00    340 -341 -345          (304 :-312: 323) $ outer water reflector
301  0          345 :-340: 341          $ outside world
c end of cells
c --- empty line
c --- empty line
c start of surfaces
1  cz          0.3922  $ fuel
2  cz          0.4001  $ clad ID
3  cz          0.4572  $ clad OD
4  cz          0.5613  $ guide ID
5  cz          0.6020  $ guide OD
6  px          0.6299  $ pin pitch
7  px         -0.6299
8  py          0.6299
9  py         -0.6299
c
c
c cell-id      8.98
c cell-pitch   10.906
c wall-thkns   5/16
c angle-thkns  5/16
c boral-gap    0.0035
c boral-gap-o  0.0035
c boral-thkns  0.075
c boral-clad   0.01
c sheathing    0.0235

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-24

c boral-wide 7.5
c boral-narrow 6.25
c
c gap size 1.09
c basket-od 67.335
c

410 px 11.40460 \$x 8.98/2
411 px -11.40460 \$x {410} *-1
412 py 11.40460 \$x {410}
413 py -11.40460 \$x {411}
416 px 13.85062 \$x (10.906 + 5/16 - 5/16) /2
417 px -13.85062 \$x -10.906 + {416}
418 py 13.85062 \$x {416}
419 py -13.85062 \$x {417}
424 px 12.19835 \$x {410} + 5/16 \$ angle
425 px -12.19835 \$x {411} - 5/16 \$ box wall
426 py 12.19835 \$x {412} + 5/16
427 py -12.19835 \$x {413} - 5/16
428 px 12.20724 \$x {424} + 0.0035 \$ wall to boral gap
429 px -12.20724 \$x {425} - 0.0035
430 py 12.20724 \$x {426} + 0.0035
431 py -12.20724 \$x {427} - 0.0035
432 px 12.39774 \$x {428} + 0.075 \$ boral
433 px -12.39774 \$x {429} - 0.075
434 py 12.39774 \$x {430} + 0.075
435 py -12.39774 \$x {431} - 0.075
436 px 12.40663 \$x {432} + 0.0035 \$ boral to sheathing gap
437 px -12.40663 \$x {433} - 0.0035
438 py 12.40663 \$x {434} + 0.0035
439 py -12.40663 \$x {435} - 0.0035
440 px 12.46632 \$x {436} + 0.0235 \$ sheathing
441 px -12.46632 \$x {437} - 0.0235
442 py 12.46632 \$x {438} + 0.0235
443 py -12.46632 \$x {439} - 0.0235
445 py 9.52500 \$x 7.5/2
446 py 9.58469 \$x {445} + 0.0235 \$ sheathing
447 py -9.58469 \$x {446} *-1
448 py -9.52500 \$x {445} *-1
450 px -9.58469 \$x {447}
451 px -9.52500 \$x {448}
452 px 9.52500 \$x {445}
453 px 9.58469 \$x {446}
528 px 12.23264 \$x {428} + 0.01 \$ Aluminum on the outside of boral
529 px -12.23264 \$x {429} - 0.01
530 py 12.23264 \$x {430} + 0.01
531 py -12.23264 \$x {431} - 0.01
532 px 12.37234 \$x {432} - 0.01
533 px -12.37234 \$x {433} + 0.01
534 py 12.37234 \$x {434} - 0.01
535 py -12.37234 \$x {435} + 0.01
545 py 7.93750 \$x 6.25/2
546 py 7.99719 \$x {545} + 0.0235 \$ sheathing
547 py -7.99719 \$x {546} *-1
548 py -7.93750 \$x {545} *-1
550 px -7.99719 \$x {547}
551 px -7.93750 \$x {548}
552 px 7.93750 \$x {545}
553 px 7.99719 \$x {546}

c
c cell-id-2 8.98
c gap-o 1.09
c

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-25

```

701 px -5.0
702 px 1.90627 $x (10.906 - 8.98)/2 - 5/16 + 0.1
703 px 3.45694 $x 2.722/2
704 px 4.09829 $x 10.906 - 8.98 - 5/16
705 px 27.70124 $x 10.906
706 px 31.79953 $x 2 * 10.906 - (8.98+8.98)/2 - 5/16
707 px 55.40248 $x 2 * 10.906
708 px 59.50077 $x {707} + {704}
709 px 83.10372 $x 3 * 10.906
710 p 1 -1 0 0.1 $ diagonal x=y, offset by 0.1 to avoid intersecting corners
711 py -4.99999 $x {701}
712 py 1.90627 $x {702}
713 py 3.45694 $x {703}
714 py 4.09829 $x {704}
715 py 27.70124 $x {705}
716 py 31.79953 $x {706}
717 py 55.40248 $x {707}
718 py 59.50077 $x {708}
719 py 83.10372 $x {709}
720 px 0.0
721 py 0.0
1410 px 11.40460 $x 8.98/2
1411 px -11.40460 $x {1410} *-1
1412 py 11.40460 $x {1410}
1413 py -11.40460 $x {1411}
1424 px 12.19835 $x {1410} + 5/16 $ angle
1425 px -12.19835 $x {1411} - 5/16 $ box wall
1426 py 12.19835 $x {1412} + 5/16
1427 py -12.19835 $x {1413} - 5/16
1428 px 12.20724 $x {1424} + 0.0035 $ wall to boral gap
1429 px -12.20724 $x {1425} - 0.0035
1430 py 12.20724 $x {1426} + 0.0035
1431 py -12.20724 $x {1427} - 0.0035
1432 px 12.39774 $x {1428} + 0.075 $ boral
1433 px -12.39774 $x {1429} - 0.075
1434 py 12.39774 $x {1430} + 0.075
1435 py -12.39774 $x {1431} - 0.075
1436 px 12.40663 $x {1432} + 0.0035 $ boral to sheathing gap
1437 px -12.40663 $x {1433} - 0.0035
1438 py 12.40663 $x {1434} + 0.0035
1439 py -12.40663 $x {1435} - 0.0035
1440 px 12.46632 $x {1436} + 0.0235 $ sheathing
1441 px -12.46632 $x {1437} - 0.0235
1442 py 12.46632 $x {1438} + 0.0235
1443 py -12.46632 $x {1439} - 0.0235
1445 py 9.52500 $x 7.5/2
1446 py 9.58469 $x {1445} + 0.0235 $ sheathing
1447 py -9.58469 $x {1446} *-1
1448 py -9.52500 $x {1445} *-1
1450 px -9.58469 $x {1447}
1451 px -9.52500 $x {1448}
1452 px 9.52500 $x {1445}
1453 px 9.58469 $x {1446}
1528 px 12.23264 $x {1428} + 0.01 $ Aluminum on the outside of boral
1529 px -12.23264 $x {1429} - 0.01
1530 py 12.23264 $x {1430} + 0.01
1531 py -12.23264 $x {1431} - 0.01
1532 px 12.37234 $x {1432} - 0.01
1533 px -12.37234 $x {1433} + 0.01
1534 py 12.37234 $x {1434} - 0.01
1535 py -12.37234 $x {1435} + 0.01
1545 py 7.93750 $x 6.25/2

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-26

```

1546 py 7.99719 $x {1545} + 0.0235 $ sheathing
1547 py -7.99719 $x {1546} *-1
1548 py -7.93750 $x {1545} *-1
1550 px -7.99719 $x {1547}
1551 px -7.93750 $x {1548}
1552 px 7.93750 $x {1545}
1553 px 7.99719 $x {1546}
39 pz 0.
40 pz 381.0 $ 150 inch active fuel length
330 pz -10.16 $ lower water thkness = 4 in.
331 pz 396.24 $ upper water thkness = 6 in.
332 pz -16.51 $ thkness of MPC baseplate = 2.5 in.
333 pz 420.02 $ thkness of MPC lid = 9.5 -0.06 in.
41 cz 85.57 $ I.D. = 67.37 in
309 cz 86.84 $ I.D. = 68.375 in.
300 cz 93.35 $ I.D. = 73.50 in.
301 cz 96.52 $ I.D. = 76.00 in.
302 cz 98.43 $ I.D. = 77.50 in.
303 cz 166.37 $ I.D. = 131.00 in.
304 cz 168.28 $ I.D. = 132.50 in.
310 pz -29.21 $ thkness steel - 5.0 in.
311 pz -72.39 $ thkness concrete - 17.0 in.
312 pz -77.47 $ thkness steel - 2.0 in.
320 pz 422.76 $ thkness water - 1.0 in.
321 pz 425.94 $ thkness steel - 1.25 in.
322 pz 452.61 $ thkness concrete - 10.5 in.
323 pz 462.765 $ thkness steel - 4.0 in.
c
*340 pz -107.47 $ lower boundary
*341 pz 492.765 $ upper boundary
*345 cz 198.28 $ outer radial boundary
c end of surfaces
c --- empty line

c --- empty line.
trl 0 0 0
kcode 10000 .94 20 120
sdef par=1 erg=d1 axs=0 0 1 x=d4 y=fx d5 z=d3
c
sp1 -2 1.2895
c
sp3 0 1
c
si4 s 13 14
12 13 14 15
11 12 13 14 15 16
11 12 13 14 15 16
12 13 14 15
13 14

sp4 1 23r
c
ds5 s 26 26
25 25 25 25
24 24 24 24 24 24
23 23 23 23 23 23
22 22 22 22
21 21

c
si11 -79.25435 -57.61355
si12 -51.88077 -30.23997
si13 -24.50719 -2.86639
si14 2.86639 24.50719

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-27

```

si15  30.23997  51.88077
si16  57.61355  79.25435
c
si21  -79.25435 -57.61355
si22  -51.88077 -30.23997
si23  -24.50719 -2.86639
si24   2.86639  24.50719
si25  30.23997  51.88077
si26  57.61355  79.25435

```

```

c
sp11  0 1
sp12  0 1
sp13  0 1
sp14  0 1
sp15  0 1
sp16  0 1
sp21  0 1
sp22  0 1
sp23  0 1
sp24  0 1
sp25  0 1
sp26  0 1

```

```

c
m3      40000.56c  1.          $ Zr Clad
m4      1001.50c   0.6667      $ Water
        8016.50c   0.3333
m5      24000.50c  0.01761     $ Steel
        25055.50c  0.001761
        26000.55c  0.05977
        28000.50c  0.008239
m6      5010.50c  -0.054427    $ Boral Central Section @ 0.02 g/cmsq
        5011.50c  -0.241373
        13027.50c -0.6222
        6000.50c  -0.0821
m7      13027.50c  1.0
mt4     lwtr.01t
prdmpr  j  -120  j  2
fm4     1000  1  -6
f4:n    1
sd4     1000
e4      1.000E-11  1.000E-10  5.000E-10  7.500E-10  1.000E-09  1.200E-09
        1.500E-09  2.000E-09  2.500E-09  3.000E-09
        4.700E-09  5.000E-09  7.500E-09  1.000E-08  2.530E-08
        3.000E-08  4.000E-08  5.000E-08  6.000E-08  7.000E-08
        8.000E-08  9.000E-08  1.000E-07  1.250E-07  1.500E-07
        1.750E-07  2.000E-07  2.250E-07  2.500E-07  2.750E-07
        3.000E-07  3.250E-07  3.500E-07  3.750E-07  4.000E-07
        4.500E-07  5.000E-07  5.500E-07  6.000E-07  6.250E-07
        6.500E-07  7.000E-07  7.500E-07  8.000E-07  8.500E-07
        9.000E-07  9.250E-07  9.500E-07  9.750E-07  1.000E-06
        1.010E-06  1.020E-06  1.030E-06  1.040E-06  1.050E-06
        1.060E-06  1.070E-06  1.080E-06  1.090E-06  1.100E-06
        1.110E-06  1.120E-06  1.130E-06  1.140E-06  1.150E-06
        1.175E-06  1.200E-06  1.225E-06  1.250E-06  1.300E-06
        1.350E-06  1.400E-06  1.450E-06  1.500E-06  1.590E-06
        1.680E-06  1.770E-06  1.860E-06  1.940E-06  2.000E-06
        2.120E-06  2.210E-06  2.300E-06  2.380E-06  2.470E-06
        2.570E-06  2.670E-06  2.770E-06  2.870E-06  2.970E-06
        3.000E-06  3.050E-06  3.150E-06  3.500E-06  3.730E-06
        4.000E-06  4.750E-06  5.000E-06  5.400E-06  6.000E-06
        6.250E-06  6.500E-06  6.750E-06  7.000E-06  7.150E-06
        8.100E-06  9.100E-06  1.000E-05  1.150E-05  1.190E-05

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-28

1.290E-05	1.375E-05	1.440E-05	1.510E-05	1.600E-05
1.700E-05	1.850E-05	1.900E-05	2.000E-05	2.100E-05
2.250E-05	2.500E-05	2.750E-05	3.000E-05	3.125E-05
3.175E-05	3.325E-05	3.375E-05	3.460E-05	3.550E-05
3.700E-05	3.800E-05	3.910E-05	3.960E-05	4.100E-05
4.240E-05	4.400E-05	4.520E-05	4.700E-05	4.830E-05
4.920E-05	5.060E-05	5.200E-05	5.340E-05	5.900E-05
6.100E-05	6.500E-05	6.750E-05	7.200E-05	7.600E-05
8.000E-05	8.200E-05	9.000E-05	1.000E-04	1.080E-04
1.150E-04	1.190E-04	1.220E-04	1.860E-04	1.925E-04
2.075E-04	2.100E-04	2.400E-04	2.850E-04	3.050E-04
5.500E-04	6.700E-04	6.830E-04	9.500E-04	1.150E-03
1.500E-03	1.550E-03	1.800E-03	2.200E-03	2.290E-03
2.580E-03	3.000E-03	3.740E-03	3.900E-03	6.000E-03
8.030E-03	9.500E-03	1.300E-02	1.700E-02	2.500E-02
3.000E-02	4.500E-02	5.000E-02	5.200E-02	6.000E-02
7.300E-02	7.500E-02	8.200E-02	8.500E-02	1.000E-01
1.283E-01	1.500E-01	2.000E-01	2.700E-01	3.300E-01
4.000E-01	4.200E-01	4.400E-01	4.700E-01	4.995E-01
5.500E-01	5.730E-01	6.000E-01	6.700E-01	6.790E-01
7.500E-01	8.200E-01	8.611E-01	8.750E-01	9.000E-01
9.200E-01	1.010E+00	1.100E+00	1.200E+00	1.250E+00
1.317E+00	1.356E+00	1.400E+00	1.500E+00	1.850E+00
2.354E+00	2.479E+00	3.000E+00	4.304E+00	4.800E+00
6.434E+00	8.187E+00	1.000E+01	1.284E+01	1.384E+01
1.455E+01	1.568E+01	1.733E+01	2.000E+01	

si3 h 0 381.00
 m2 8016.50c -1.0
 m8 13027.50c -0.048 \$ Concrete
 14000.50c -0.315
 8016.50c -0.500
 1001.50c -0.006
 11023.50c -0.017
 20000.50c -0.083
 26000.55c -0.012
 19000.50c -0.019
 mt8 lwtr.01t
 imp:n 1 206r 0
 c fuel enrichment 4.0 %
 m1 92235.50c -0.03526
 92238.50c -0.84624
 8016.50c -0.11850
 c end of file
 c

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-29

HI-STORM Storage Cask containing MPC68, 08x08 assembly @ 4.2 wt% Enrich.

c MPC68 reflected w/60cm of water, 0.0279 g/cmsq B-10 in Boral

c

c

```

1 1 -10.522 -1 u=2 $ fuel
2 2 -0.0002 1 -2 u=2 $ gap
3 2 -0.0002 2 -3 u=2 $ Zr Clad
4 2 -0.0002 3 u=2 $ water in fuel region
5 2 -0.0002 -4:5 u=3 $ water in guide tubes
6 2 -0.0002 4 -5 u=3 $ guide tubes
7 2 -0.0002 -6 +7 -8 +9 u=1 lat=1

```

fill= -5:4 -5:4 0:0

```

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

```

c

C BOX TYPE R

c

```

8 0 -10 11 -12 13 u=4 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
9 3 -6.55 60 -61 62 -63 #8 u=4 $ Zr flow channel
10 2 -0.0002 64 -65 66 -67 #8 #9 u=4 $ water
11 5 -7.84 20 -23 67 -14 u=4 $ 0.075" STEEL
12 2 -0.0002 20 -23 14 -15 u=4 $ WATER POCKET
13 7 -2.7 20 -23 15 -16 u=4 $ Al CLAD
14 6 -2.66 20 -23 16 -17 u=4 $ BORAL Absorber
15 7 -2.7 20 -23 17 -18 u=4 $ Al Clad
16 2 -0.0002 20 -23 18 -118 u=4 $ Water
17 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=4 $ Steel
18 2 -0.0002 64 -21 67 -118 u=4 $ Water
19 2 -0.0002 24 -65 67 -118 u=4 $ water
20 5 -7.84 21 -20 67 -118 u=4 $ Steel
21 5 -7.84 23 -24 67 -118 u=4 $ Steel
22 2 -0.0002 129 -64 33 -118 u=4 $ Water
23 5 -7.84 25 -64 30 -31 u=4 $ Steel
24 2 -0.0002 26 -25 30 -31 u=4 $ Water
25 7 -2.7 27 -26 30 -31 u=4 $ Al clad
26 6 -2.66 28 -27 30 -31 u=4 $ Boral
27 7 -2.7 29 -28 30 -31 u=4 $ Al clad
28 2 -0.0002 129 -29 30 -31 u=4 $ water
29 5 -7.84 129 -64 32 -30 u=4 $ Steel ends
30 5 -7.84 129 -64 31 -33 u=4 $ Steel ends
31 2 -0.0002 129 -64 66 -32 u=4 $ Water

```

c

c Type A box - Boral only on left side

c

```

32 0 -10 11 -12 13 u=6 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
33 3 -6.55 60 -61 62 -63 #8 u=6 $ Zr flow channel
34 2 -0.0002 64 -65 66 -118 #8 #9 u=6 $ water
35 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=6 $ Steel
36 2 -0.0002 129 -64 67 -118 u=6 $ Water
37 5 -7.84 25 -64 30 -31 u=6 $ Steel
38 2 -0.0002 26 -25 30 -31 u=6 $ Water
39 7 -2.7 27 -26 30 -31 u=6 $ Al clad

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-30

```

40 6 -2.66 28 -27 30 -31 u=6 $ Boral
41 7 -2.7 29 -28 30 -31 u=6 $ Al clad
42 2 -0.0002 129 -29 30 -31 u=6 $ water
43 2 -0.0002 129 -64 33 -67 u=6 $ Water
44 5 -7.84 129 -64 32 -30 u=6 $ Steel ends
45 5 -7.84 129 -64 31 -33 u=6 $ Steel ends
46 2 -0.0002 129 -64 66 -32 u=6 $ Water
c
c Type B box - Boral on Top only
c
47 0 -10 11 -12 13 u=7 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
48 3 -6.55 60 -61 62 -63 #8 u=7 $ Zr flow channel
49 2 -0.0002 64 -65 66 -67 #8 #9 u=7 $ water
50 5 -7.84 20 -23 67 -14 u=7 $ 0.075" STEEL
51 2 -0.0002 20 -23 14 -15 u=7 $ WATER POCKET
52 7 -2.7 20 -23 15 -16 u=7 $ Al CLAD
53 6 -2.66 20 -23 16 -17 u=7 $ BORAL Absorber
54 7 -2.7 20 -23 17 -18 u=7 $ water
55 2 -0.0002 20 -23 18 -118 u=7 $ Water
56 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=7 $ Steel
57 2 -0.0002 64 -21 67 -118 u=7 $ Water
58 2 -0.0002 24 -65 67 -118 u=7 $ water
59 5 -7.84 21 -20 67 -118 u=7 $ Steel
60 5 -7.84 23 -24 67 -118 u=7 $ Steel
61 2 -0.0002 129 -64 66 -118 u=7 $ Water
c
c Type E box - No Boral Panels
c
62 0 -10 11 -12 13 u=8 fill=1 (0.8128 0.8128 0)
63 3 -6.55 60 -61 62 -63 #8 u=8 $ Zr flow channel
64 2 -0.0002 129 -65 66 -118 #8 #9 u=8 $ water
65 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=8 $ Steel
c
c Type F box - No Boral Panels or fuel
c
66 2 -0.0002 129 -65 66 -118 u=9 $ water
67 5 -7.84 118:-129:65:-66 u=9 $ Steel
c
68 2 -0.0002 -34 35 -36 37 u=5 lat=1 fill=-7:6 -7:6 0:0
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 9 9 7 4 9 9 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 5
5 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 5
5 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 5
5 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 5
5 9 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 9 5
5 9 9 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 9 5
5 9 9 8 4 4 4 4 4 6 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 8 4 4 4 6 6 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 9 8 6 9 9 9 9 5
5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
69 0 -41 50 -49 fill=5 (8.1661 8.1661 0)
c
274 2 -0.0002 -41 360 -50 $ space below Fuel (7.3 in.)
275 5 -7.84 -42 362 -360 $ MPC Steel below Fuel (2.5 in.)
276 5 -7.84 -204 300 -362 $ Cask Steel (5.0 in.)
277 8 -2.35 -204 301 -300 $ Cask Concrete (17.0 in.)
278 5 -7.84 -204 302 -301 $ Cask Steel (2.0 in.)
c
279 2 -0.0002 -41 49 -361 $ space above Fuel (8.46 in.)

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-31

280	5	-7.84	-42	361	-363	\$ MPC Steel above Fuel (10.0 in)
281	4	-1.00	-42	363	-400	\$ Water (1.0 in.)
282	5	-7.84	-204	400	-401	\$ Cask Steel (1.25 in.)
283	8	-2.35	-204	401	-402	\$ Cask Concrete (10.5 in.)
284	5	-7.84	-204	402	-403	\$ Cask Steel (4.0 in.)
c						
290	5	-7.84	41 -42	360	-361	\$ Radial Steel - MPC shell
291	4	-1.00	42 -200	362	-400	\$ Radial Water
292	5	-7.84	200 -201	362	-400	\$ Radial Steel - overpack inner shell
293	5	-7.84	201 -202	362	-400	\$ Radial Steel -
294	8	-2.35	202 -203	362	-400	\$ Radial Shield - Concrete Overpack
295	5	-7.84	203 -204	362	-400	\$ Radial Steel - overpack outer shell
c						
500	4	-1.00	500 -501 -505	(204 :-302: 403)		\$ outer water reflector
501	0		505 :-500: 501			\$ outside world
1	cz	0.5283				\$ Fuel OD
2	cz	0.5398				\$ Clad ID
3	cz	0.6134				\$ Clad OD
4	cz	0.6744				\$ Thimble ID
5	cz	0.7506				\$ Thimble OD
6	px	0.8128				\$ Pin Pitch
7	px	-0.8128				
8	py	0.8128				
9	py	-0.8128				
10	px	6.6231				\$ Channel ID
11	px	-6.6231				
12	py	6.6231				
13	py	-6.6231				
14	py	7.8016				
15	py	7.8155				
16	py	7.8410				
17	py	8.0467				
18	py	8.0721				
118	py	8.0861				
20	px	-6.0325				
21	px	-6.2230				
23	px	6.0325				
24	px	6.2230				
25	px	-7.8016				
26	px	-7.8155				
27	px	-7.8410				
28	px	-8.0467				
29	px	-8.0721				
129	px	-8.0861				
30	py	-6.0325				
31	py	6.0325				
32	py	-6.2230				
33	py	6.2230				
34	px	7.6111				
35	px	-8.7211				
36	py	8.7211				
37	py	-7.6111				
49	pz	381.				\$ Top of Active Fuel
50	pz	0				\$ Start of Active Fuel
60	px	-6.9279				\$ Channel OD
61	px	6.9279				
62	py	-6.9279				
63	py	6.9279				
64	px	-7.6111				\$ Cell Box ID
65	px	7.6111				
66	py	-7.6111				

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-32


```

67    py          7.6111
360   pz        -18.54  $ lower thknss = 7.30 in.
361   pz         402.49  $ upper thknss = 8.46 in.
362   pz        -24.892  $ thknss of MPC baseplate = 2.5 in.
363   pz         427.89  $ thknss of MPC lid = 10. in.
41    cz         85.57  $ I.D. = 67.375 in.
42    cz         86.84  $ I.D. = 68.375 in.
200   cz         93.35  $ I.D. = 73.50 in.
201   cz         96.52  $ I.D. = 76.00 in.
202   cz         98.43  $ I.D. = 77.50 in.
203   cz        166.37  $ I.D. = 131.00 in.
204   cz        168.28  $ I.D. = 132.50 in.
300   pz        -37.59  $ thknss steel - 5.0 in.
301   pz        -80.77  $ thknss concrete - 17.0 in.
302   pz        -85.85  $ thknss steel - 2.0 in.
400   pz         430.43  $ thknss water - 1.0 in.
401   pz         433.605 $ thknss steel - 1.25 in.
402   pz         460.28  $ thknss concrete - 10.5 in.
403   pz         465.355 $ thknss steel - 4.0 in.
c
*500  pz -115.85  $ lower boundary
*501  pz  495.355 $ upper boundary
*505  cz  198.28  $ outer radial boundary

```

```

imp:n      1 86r 0
kcode     10000 0.94 20 120
c
sdef par=1 erg=d1 axs=0 0 1 x=d4 y=fx d5 z=d3
c

```

```

sp1 -2 1.2895
c

```

```

si3 h 0 381.

```

```

sp3 0 1
c

```

```

c

```

```

si4 s
      15 16
      13 14 15 16 17 18
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
      12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
      13 14 15 16 17 18
      15 16

```

```

sp4 1 67r
c

```

```

ds5 s
      30 30
      29 29 29 29 29 29
      28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28
      27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27
      26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26
      25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
      24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
      23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
      22 22 22 22 22 22
      21 21

```

```

c

```

```

si11 -80.6831 -67.6783
si12 -64.1985 -51.1937
si13 -47.7139 -34.7091
si14 -31.2293 -18.2245

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-33

si15	-14.7447	-1.7399
si16	1.7399	14.7447
si17	18.2245	31.2293
si18	34.7091	47.7139
si19	51.1937	64.1985
si20	67.6783	80.6831

c

si21	-80.6831	-67.6783
si22	-64.1985	-51.1937
si23	-47.7139	-34.7091
si24	-31.2293	-18.2245
si25	-14.7447	-1.7399
si26	1.7399	14.7447
si27	18.2245	31.2293
si28	34.7091	47.7139
si29	51.1937	64.1985
si30	67.6783	80.6831

sp11	0 1
sp12	0 1
sp13	0 1
sp14	0 1
sp15	0 1
sp16	0 1
sp17	0 1
sp18	0 1
sp19	0 1
sp20	0 1
sp21	0 1
sp22	0 1
sp23	0 1
sp24	0 1
sp25	0 1
sp26	0 1
sp27	0 1
sp28	0 1
sp29	0 1
sp30	0 1

c

m1	92235.50c	-0.03702	\$ 4.20% E Fuel
	92238.50c	-0.84448	
	8016.50c	-0.1185	
m2	8016.50c	1.	\$ Void
m3	40000.56c	1.	\$ Zr Clad
m4	1001.50c	0.6667	\$ Water
	8016.50c	0.3333	
m5	24000.50c	0.01761	\$ Steel
	25055.50c	0.001761	
	26000.55c	0.05977	
	28000.50c	0.008239	
m6	5010.50c	8.0707E-03	\$ Boral
	5011.50c	3.2553E-02	
	6000.50c	1.0146E-02	
	13027.50c	3.8054E-02	
m7	13027.50c	1.	\$ Al Clad
m8	13027.50c	-0.0048	\$ Concrete
	14000.50c	-0.315	
	8016.50c	-0.500	
	1001.50c	-0.006	
	11023.50c	-0.017	
	20000.50c	-0.083	
	26000.55c	-0.012	
	19000.50c	-0.019	

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-34

```

mt4          lwtr.01t
mt8          lwtr.01t
prtmp        j    -60    j    2
fm4          1000    1    -6
f4:n         1
sd4          1000
e4           1.000E-11  1.000E-10  5.000E-10  7.500E-10  1.000E-09  1.200E-09
             1.500E-09  2.000E-09  2.500E-09  3.000E-09
             4.700E-09  5.000E-09  7.500E-09  1.000E-08  2.530E-08
             3.000E-08  4.000E-08  5.000E-08  6.000E-08  7.000E-08
             8.000E-08  9.000E-08  1.000E-07  1.250E-07  1.500E-07
             1.750E-07  2.000E-07  2.250E-07  2.500E-07  2.750E-07
             3.000E-07  3.250E-07  3.500E-07  3.750E-07  4.000E-07
             4.500E-07  5.000E-07  5.500E-07  6.000E-07  6.250E-07
             6.500E-07  7.000E-07  7.500E-07  8.000E-07  8.500E-07
             9.000E-07  9.250E-07  9.500E-07  9.750E-07  1.000E-06
             1.010E-06  1.020E-06  1.030E-06  1.040E-06  1.050E-06
             1.060E-06  1.070E-06  1.080E-06  1.090E-06  1.100E-06
             1.110E-06  1.120E-06  1.130E-06  1.140E-06  1.150E-06
             1.175E-06  1.200E-06  1.225E-06  1.250E-06  1.300E-06
             1.350E-06  1.400E-06  1.450E-06  1.500E-06  1.590E-06
             1.680E-06  1.770E-06  1.860E-06  1.940E-06  2.000E-06
             2.120E-06  2.210E-06  2.300E-06  2.380E-06  2.470E-06
             2.570E-06  2.670E-06  2.770E-06  2.870E-06  2.970E-06
             3.000E-06  3.050E-06  3.150E-06  3.500E-06  3.730E-06
             4.000E-06  4.750E-06  5.000E-06  5.400E-06  6.000E-06
             6.250E-06  6.500E-06  6.750E-06  7.000E-06  7.150E-06
             8.100E-06  9.100E-06  1.000E-05  1.150E-05  1.190E-05
             1.290E-05  1.375E-05  1.440E-05  1.510E-05  1.600E-05
             1.700E-05  1.850E-05  1.900E-05  2.000E-05  2.100E-05
             2.250E-05  2.500E-05  2.750E-05  3.000E-05  3.125E-05
             3.175E-05  3.325E-05  3.375E-05  3.460E-05  3.550E-05
             3.700E-05  3.800E-05  3.910E-05  3.960E-05  4.100E-05
             4.240E-05  4.400E-05  4.520E-05  4.700E-05  4.830E-05
             4.920E-05  5.060E-05  5.200E-05  5.340E-05  5.900E-05
             6.100E-05  6.500E-05  6.750E-05  7.200E-05  7.600E-05
             8.000E-05  8.200E-05  9.000E-05  1.000E-04  1.080E-04
             1.150E-04  1.190E-04  1.220E-04  1.860E-04  1.925E-04
             2.075E-04  2.100E-04  2.400E-04  2.850E-04  3.050E-04
             5.500E-04  6.700E-04  6.830E-04  9.500E-04  1.150E-03
             1.500E-03  1.550E-03  1.800E-03  2.200E-03  2.290E-03
             2.580E-03  3.000E-03  3.740E-03  3.900E-03  6.000E-03
             8.030E-03  9.500E-03  1.300E-02  1.700E-02  2.500E-02
             3.000E-02  4.500E-02  5.000E-02  5.200E-02  6.000E-02
             7.300E-02  7.500E-02  8.200E-02  8.500E-02  1.000E-01
             1.283E-01  1.500E-01  2.000E-01  2.700E-01  3.300E-01
             4.000E-01  4.200E-01  4.400E-01  4.700E-01  4.995E-01
             5.500E-01  5.730E-01  6.000E-01  6.700E-01  6.790E-01
             7.500E-01  8.200E-01  8.611E-01  8.750E-01  9.000E-01
             9.200E-01  1.010E+00  1.100E+00  1.200E+00  1.250E+00
             1.317E+00  1.356E+00  1.400E+00  1.500E+00  1.850E+00
             2.354E+00  2.479E+00  3.000E+00  4.304E+00  4.800E+00
             6.434E+00  8.187E+00  1.000E+01  1.284E+01  1.384E+01
             1.455E+01  1.568E+01  1.733E+01  2.000E+01

```

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR

Rev. 1

REPORT HI-2002444

Appendix 6.D-35

SUPPLEMENT 6.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

6.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 6.II

CRITICALITY EVALUATION OF INDIAN POINT 1 FUEL IN THE MPC-32

6.II.0 INTRODUCTION

This supplement is focused on providing additional criticality evaluations for Indian Point Unit 1 fuel (Array class 14x14E) in the MPC-32. The evaluation presented herein supplements those evaluations contained in the main body of Chapter 6 of this FSAR, and information in the main body of Chapter 6 is not repeated in this supplement. To aid the reader, the sections in this supplement are numbered in the same fashion as the corresponding sections in the main body of this chapter, i.e., Sections 6.II.1 through 6.II.6 correspond to Sections 6.1 through 6.6. Tables and figures in this supplement are labeled sequentially.

6.II.1 DISCUSSION AND RESULTS

Indian Point Unit 1 (IP1) is a nuclear power plant that was shut down in 1974. IP1 used a unique fuel assembly type identified as assembly class 14x14E in the main body of this chapter. IP1 fuel assemblies are currently stored in the IP1 spent fuel pool and need to be transferred into dry storage. The spent fuel pool at IP1 does normally not contain any soluble boron, and, while the assemblies are considered technically intact, they might not meet the requirements of intact fuel as defined in Chapter 1 of this FSAR. Specifically, records available for these assemblies are not sufficient to show that fuel assemblies have no cladding failures larger than pinhole leaks or hairline cracks, and further leakage tests of these assemblies might not be conclusive due to the age and low burnup of these assemblies. Therefore, all IP1 assemblies are required to be stored in DFCs. To qualify IP1 assemblies for dry storage in the MPC-32, this supplement therefore evaluates the following conditions:

Assembly class 14x14E in the MPC-32 filled with pure unborated water, with intact assemblies, or assumed damaged assemblies in any location. Intact assemblies are not modeled in DFCs, while damaged assemblies are modeled in DFCs.

Results of the evaluations are summarized in Table 6.II.1 below, for intact assemblies, and for a bounding condition where all basket locations are filled with damaged fuel. The results demonstrate that the effective multiplication factor (k_{eff}) of the HI-STORM 100 System under the bounding conditions for IP1 fuel, including all biases and uncertainties evaluated with a 95% probability at the 95% confidence level, does not exceed 0.95 under all credible conditions.

6.II.2 SPENT FUEL LOADING

Calculations in this supplement are only performed for assembly class 14x14E, as characterized in the main part of this chapter in Section 6.2. Note that the calculations in this supplement are performed with an enrichment of 4.5 wt% ^{235}U , which bounds the enrichment of the actual fuel

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

to be loaded, instead of the maximum value of 5 wt% ^{235}U used in the main part of this chapter. This is reflected in the definition of the authorized contents in Chapter 2.

6.II.3 MODEL SPECIFICATION

Calculations in this supplement are only performed for the MPC-32, using the conservative modeling assumptions described in the main part of this chapter in Section 6.3. Calculations are performed with assemblies centered in each cell, and for an eccentric condition where all assemblies are moved towards the center of the basket. Note that the active length of the fuel is conservatively assumed to be 150 inches, while the actual active fuel length is only 102 inches. The same assumption is made in the main part of this chapter for this assembly class (see Table 6.2.10). The DFCs contain outer spacers to minimize lateral movement of the DFCs in the cells. While these spacers are $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, they are modeled as $\frac{3}{8}$ inch for calculations with DFCs and eccentric positioning. This is conservative since it places fuel closer to each other in the center of the basket for this eccentric fuel positioning. Additionally, for the eccentric positioning, it is assumed that the content of the DFC is moved closest to the center of the basket. A single basket cell showing this condition is depicted in Figure 6.II.1. For the details on the modeling assumptions for the damaged fuel inside the DFC see the discussion in the following Section 6.II.4. This section also lists the detailed results of the calculations.

Note that all calculations in this supplement are performed for the HI-STAR overpack under fully flooded conditions. This bounds the HI-STORM storage condition, and is statistically equivalent to the condition in the HI-TRAC, as discussed in the main part of this chapter.

6.II.4 CRITICALITY CALCULATIONS

6.II.4.1 Intact Assemblies

The calculations for intact assemblies are identical to the calculations in the main part of this chapter, except that the borated water is replaced by pure water. Results of the calculations are listed in Table 6.II.2 for centered and eccentric conditions. As expected, based on the evaluations presented in the main part of this Chapter in Section 6.3, the eccentric position results in the higher reactivity. Nevertheless, all maximum k_{eff} values are below the regulatory limit by a substantial margin.

6.II.4.2 Damaged Assemblies

IP1 fuel assemblies have a stainless steel shroud/channel that surround all fuel rods, similar to BWR assemblies, although for the IP1 assembly this channel is perforated. The grid straps are apparently connected to the inside of this channel. The channel and grid straps therefore form the support structure for the assembly. In case of any damage to fuel rods, the broken rods would therefore be predominantly confined to the inside of this channel. Note that the fuel cladding of

the IP1 fuel is also made from stainless steel, which has a much higher resistance to damage than the zirconium alloys used in other fuel types. Cladding damage to IP1 fuel is therefore much less likely. Nevertheless, cladding damage is conservatively assumed to occur. Local damage to individual rods would merely create slight relocation of rods within the rod array, which would have little if any effect on reactivity. More extensive damage, however, could result in the relocation of fuel rods within the assembly, i.e. create areas with reduced and increased numbers of rods within the assembly. This would have an effect on the local fuel-to-water ratio, which can significantly affect reactivity since intact PWR fuel assemblies are under-moderated, i.e. removing rods increases reactivity. To evaluate the reactivity effect of removing each individual fuel rod would be highly impractical. Instead, the damaged fuel approach models different array sizes of rods within the assembly, where each array size has a pitch so that it fills the inside of the channel. A total of 7 arrays, from 9x9 to 15x15 fuel rods are evaluated. Note that the outer dimension of the rod array is taken as the outside dimension of the channel around the rods, and the channel itself is neglected. This is conservative since it increases the area occupied by fuel and neglects steel which would provide some additional neutron absorption. Figure 6.II.1 shows the calculational model for a 12x12 array of rods. The results are shown in Table 6.II.3. In all cases, the condition is assumed to exist in all 32 assemblies of the MPC, and along the entire active length. As expected, an optimum moderation condition exists. This condition corresponds to a 12x12 array. For this condition, the reactivity is higher than for the intact assembly. However, even in this conservative and practically non-credible condition, the maximum k_{eff} is well below the regulatory limit by a substantial margin. Note that since the model assumes the cladding to remain in the fuel channel, it does not bound fuel debris. Fuel debris is therefore not qualified for the 14x14E in the MPC-32.

6.II.5 CRITICALITY BENCHMARKS

Fuel, fuel conditions, basket design and moderation conditions are bounded by the corresponding conditions in the main body of Chapter 6. The benchmark calculations in the main body are therefore directly applicable to the calculations performed in this supplement.

6.II.6 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

In summary, the evaluation presented in this supplement demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System is in full compliance with the criticality requirements of 10CFR72 and consistent with NUREG-1536.

Table 6.II.1

BOUNDING MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR ASSEMBLY CLASS 14x14E IN THE MPC-32
WITHOUT SOLUBLE BORON

Fuel Condition	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum[†] k_{eff}
Intact	4.5	0.8770
Damaged	4.5	0.9181

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 6.II.2

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR ASSEMBLY CLASS 14x14E IN THE MPC-32 WITHOUT SOLUBLE BORON FOR INTACT ASSEMBLIES

Fuel Location	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}
Cell Centered	4.5	0.8410
Eccentric location, moved towards basket center	4.5	0.8770

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

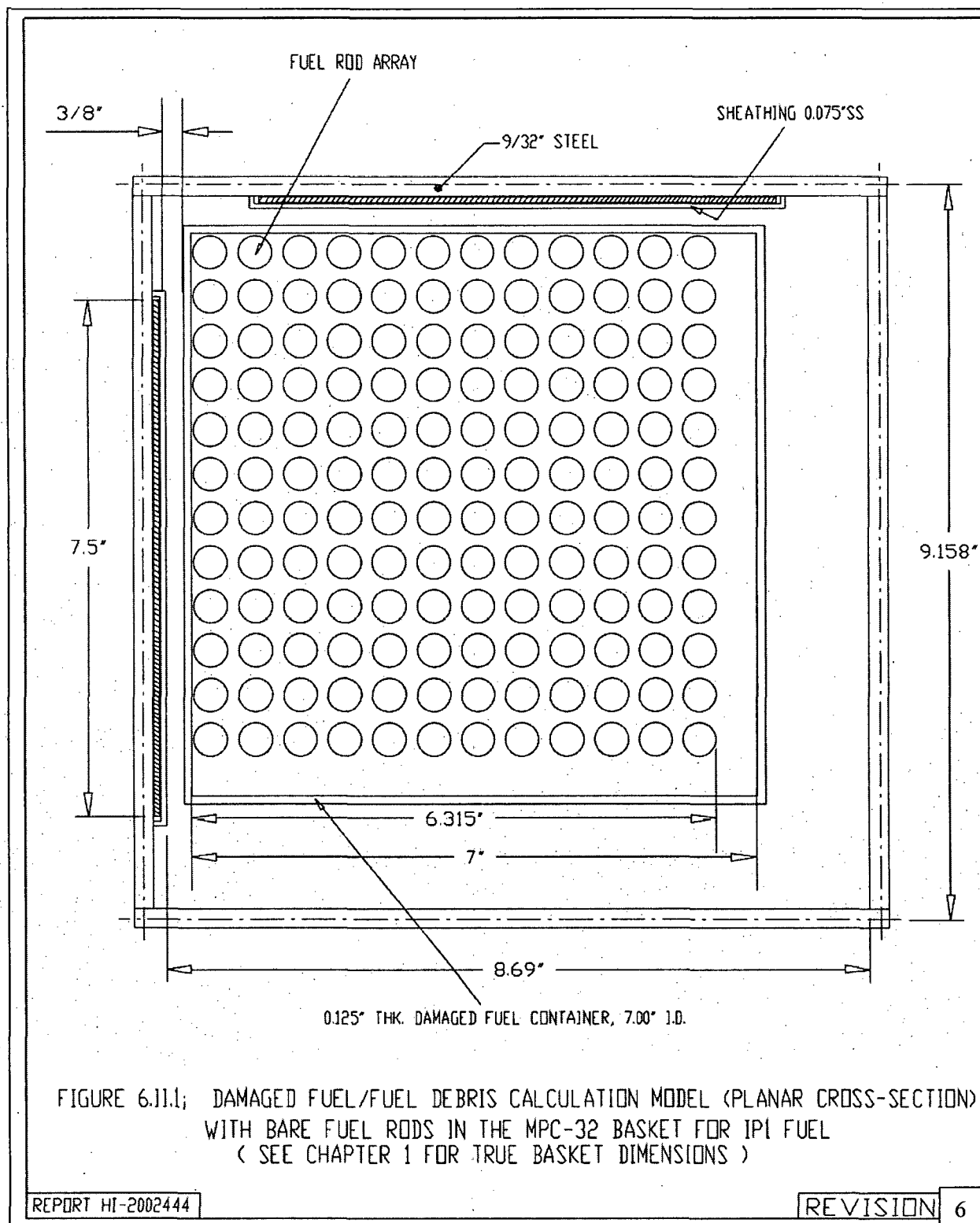
Table 6.II.3

MAXIMUM k_{eff} VALUES FOR ASSEMBLY CLASS 14x14E IN THE MPC-32 WITHOUT SOLUBLE BORON FOR ROD ARRAYS SIMULATING DAMAGED FUEL ASSEMBLIES

Rod Array	Maximum Allowable Enrichment (wt% ^{235}U)	Maximum [†] k_{eff}	
		Cell Centered	Eccentric
9x9	4.5	0.8381	0.8587
10x10	4.5	0.8722	0.8971
11x11	4.5	0.8882	0.9160
12x12	4.5	0.8906	0.9181
13x13	4.5	0.8808	0.9079
14x14	4.5	0.8615	0.8894
15x15	4.5	0.8335	0.8627

[†] The term "maximum k_{eff} " as used here, and elsewhere in this document, means the highest possible k-effective, including bias, uncertainties, and calculational statistics, evaluated for the worst case combination of manufacturing tolerances.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL



CHAPTER 7[†]: CONFINEMENT

7.0 INTRODUCTION

Confinement of all radioactive materials in the HI-STORM 100 System is provided by the MPC. The design of the HI-STORM 100 confinement boundary assures that there are no credible design basis events that would result in a radiological release to the environment. The HI-STORM 100 Overpack and HI-TRAC Transfer Cask are designed to provide physical protection for an MPC during normal, off-normal, and postulated accident conditions to assure that the integrity of the MPC confinement boundary is maintained. The inert atmosphere in the MPC and the passive heat removal capabilities of the HI-STORM 100 also assure that the SNF assemblies remain protected from degradation, which might otherwise lead to gross cladding ruptures during dry storage.

A detailed description of the confinement structures, systems, and components important to safety is provided in Chapter 2. The structural adequacy of the MPC is demonstrated by the analyses documented in Chapter 3. The physical protection of the MPC provided by the Overpack and the HI-TRAC Transfer Cask is demonstrated by the structural analyses documented in Chapter 3 and for off-normal and postulated accident conditions in Chapter 11. The heat removal capabilities of the HI-STORM 100 System are demonstrated by the thermal analyses documented in Chapter 4.

This chapter describes the HI-STORM 100 confinement boundary design and describes how the design satisfies the confinement requirements of 10CFR72 [7.0.1]. It also provides an evaluation of the MPC confinement boundary as it relates to the criteria contained in Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)-18 and ANSI N14.5-1997 [7.0.3] as justification for determining that leakage from the confinement boundary is not credible and, therefore, no confinement analysis is required.

This chapter is in compliance with NUREG-1536 except as noted in Table 1.0.3.

[†] This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the requirements of NUREG-1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in *Chapter 1*, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

The primary confinement boundary against the release of radionuclides is the cladding of the individual fuel rods. The spent fuel rods are protected from degradation by maintaining an inert gas atmosphere (helium) inside the MPC and keeping the fuel cladding temperatures below the design basis values specified in Chapter 2.

The HI-STORM 100 confinement boundary consists of any one of the fully-welded MPC designs described in Chapter 1. Each MPC is identical from a confinement perspective so the following discussion applies to all MPCs. The confinement boundary of the MPC consists of:

- MPC shell
- bottom baseplate
- MPC lid (including the vent and drain port cover plates)
- MPC closure ring
- associated welds

The above items form a totally seal-welded vessel for the storage of design basis spent fuel assemblies.

The MPC requires no valves, gaskets or mechanical seals for confinement. Figure 7.1.1 shows an elevation cross-section of the MPC confinement boundary. All components of the confinement boundary are Important to Safety, Category A, as specified in Table 2.2.6. The MPC confinement boundary is designed and fabricated in accordance with the ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB [7.1.1] to the maximum extent practicable. Chapter 2 provides design criteria for the confinement design. Section 2.2.4 provides applicable Code requirements. NRC-approved alternatives to specific Code requirements with complete justifications are presented in Table 2.2.15.

7.1.1 Confinement Vessel

The HI-STORM 100 System confinement vessel is the MPC. The MPC is designed to provide confinement of all radionuclides under normal, off-normal and accident conditions. The MPC is designed, fabricated, inspected, and tested in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASME, Section III, Subsection NB [7.1.1], including certain NRC-approved alternatives. The MPC shell and baseplate assembly and basket structure are delivered to the loading facility as one complete component. The MPC lid, vent and drain port cover plates, and closure ring are supplied separately and are installed following fuel loading. The MPC lid and closure ring are welded to the upper part of the MPC shell after fuel loading to provide redundant sealing of the confinement boundary. The vent and drain port cover plates are welded to the MPC lid after the lid is welded to the MPC. The welds forming the confinement boundary are described in detail in Section 7.1.3.

The MPC lid is made intentionally thick to minimize radiation exposure to workers during MPC closure operations, and is welded to the MPC shell. The vent and drain port cover plates are welded to the MPC lid following completion of MPC draining, moisture removal, and helium backfill activities to close the MPC vent and drain openings. The MPC lid has a stepped recess around the perimeter for accommodating the closure ring. The MPC closure ring is welded to the MPC lid on the inner diameter of the ring and to the MPC shell on the outer diameter. The combination of the welded MPC lid and closure ring form the redundant closure of the MPC.

Table 7.1.1 provides a summary of the design ratings for normal, off-normal and accident conditions for the MPC confinement vessel. Tables 1.2.2, 2.2.1, and 2.2.3 provide additional design basis information.

Following fuel loading and MPC lid welding, the MPC lid-to-shell weld is examined by liquid penetrant method, volumetrically examined (or, if volumetric examination is not performed, multi-layer liquid penetrant examination must be performed), and pressure tested. If the MPC lid weld is acceptable, the vent and drain port cover plates are welded in place, examined by the liquid penetrant method and a leakage rate test is performed. Finally, the MPC closure ring is installed, welded and inspected by the liquid penetrant method. Chapters 8, 9, and 12 provide procedural guidance, acceptance criteria, and operating controls, respectively, for performance and acceptance of liquid penetrant examinations, volumetric examination, pressure testing and leakage rate testing of the field welds on the MPC.

After moisture removal, the MPC cavity is backfilled with helium. The helium backfill provides an inert atmosphere within the MPC cavity that precludes oxidation and hydride attack of the SNF cladding. Use of a helium atmosphere within the MPC contributes to the long-term integrity of the fuel cladding, reducing the potential for release of fission gas or other radioactive products to the MPC cavity. Helium also aids in heat transfer within the MPC and reduces the maximum fuel cladding temperatures. MPC inerting, in conjunction with the thermal design features of the MPC and storage cask, assures that the fuel assemblies are sufficiently protected against degradation, which might otherwise lead to gross cladding ruptures during long-term storage.

7.1.2 Confinement Penetrations

The MPC penetrations are designed to prevent the release of radionuclides under all normal, off-normal and accident conditions of storage. Two penetrations (the MPC vent and drain ports) are provided in the MPC lid for MPC draining, moisture removal and backfilling during MPC loading operations, and for fuel cool-down and MPC flooding during unloading operations. No other confinement penetrations exist in the MPC. The MPC vent and drain ports are equipped with metal-to-metal seals to minimize leakage and withstand the long-term effects of temperature and radiation. The vent and drain connectors allow the vent and drain ports to be operated like valves and prevent the need to hot tap into the penetrations during unloading operations. The MPC vent and drain ports are sealed by cover plates that are seal welded to the MPC lid. No credit is taken for the seal provided by the vent and drain port caps. The MPC closure ring covers the vent and drain port cover plate welds and the MPC lid-to-shell weld, providing the redundant closure of the MPC vessel. The redundant closures of the MPC satisfy the requirements of 10CFR72.236(e) [7.0.1].

The MPC has no bolted closures or mechanical seals. The confinement boundary contains no external penetrations for pressure monitoring or overpressure protection.

7.1.3 Seals and Welds

The MPC is designed, fabricated, and tested in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASME, Section III, Subsection NB [7.1.1], with certain NRC-approved alternatives. The MPC has no bolted closures or mechanical seals. Section 7.1.1 describes the design of the confinement vessel welds. The welds forming the confinement boundary are summarized in Table 7.1.2.

Confinement boundary welds are performed, inspected, and tested in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASME Section III, Subsection NB [7.1.1] with certain NRC-approved alternatives. The use of multi-pass welds, root pass, for multiple pass welds, and final surface liquid penetrant inspection, and volumetric examination essentially eliminates the chance of a pinhole leak through the weld. If volumetric examination is not performed, multi-layer liquid penetrant examination must be performed. The vent and drain port cover plate welds are helium leak tested in the field, providing added assurance of weld integrity. Additionally, a Code pressure test is performed on the MPC lid-to-shell weld to confirm the weld's structural integrity after fuel loading. The ductile stainless steel material used for the MPC confinement boundary is not susceptible to delamination or hydrogen-induced weld degradation. The closure weld redundancy assures that failure of any single MPC confinement boundary closure weld does not result in release of radioactive material to the environment. Table 9.1.4 provides a summary of the closure weld examinations and tests.

7.1.4 Closure

The MPC is a totally seal-welded pressure vessel. The MPC has no bolted closure or mechanical seals. The MPC's redundant closures are designed to maintain confinement integrity during normal conditions of storage, and off-normal and postulated accident conditions. There are no unique or special closure devices. Primary closure welds (lid-to-shell and vent/drain port cover plate-to-lid) are examined using the liquid penetrant technique to ensure their integrity. Additionally, the vent and drain port cover plate-to-MPC lid welds are helium leakage tested to be leaktight in accordance with ANSI N14.5-1997 [7.0.3]. A description of the MPC weld examinations is provided in Chapter 9.

Since the MPC uses an entirely welded redundant closure system, no direct monitoring of the closure is required. Chapter 11 describes requirements for verifying the continued confinement capabilities of the MPC in the event of off-normal or accident conditions. As discussed in Section 2.3.3.2, no instrumentation is required or provided for HI-STORM 100 System storage operations, other than normal security service instruments and TLDs.

7.1.5 Damaged Fuel Container

The MPC is designed to allow for the storage of specified damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris in a specially designed damaged fuel container (DFC). Fuel assemblies classified as damaged fuel or fuel debris as specified in Section 2.1.9 have been evaluated.

To aid in loading and unloading, damaged fuel assemblies and fuel debris will be loaded into

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

stainless steel DFCs for storage in the HI-STORM 100 System. The DFCs that may be loaded into the MPCs are discussed in Section 2.1.3. The DFC is designed to provide SNF loose component retention and handling capabilities. The DFC consists of a smooth-walled, welded stainless steel square container with a removable lid. The container lid provides the means of DFC closure and handling. The DFC is provided with stainless steel wire mesh screens in the top and bottom for draining, moisture removal and helium backfill operations. There are no other openings in the DFC. Section 2.1.9 specifies the fuel assembly characteristics for damaged fuel acceptable for loading in the MPC-24E, MPC-24EF, MPC-32, MPC-32F, MPC-68, MPC-68F or MPC-68FF and for fuel debris acceptable for loading in the MPC-24EF, MPC-32F, MPC-68F or MPC-68FF.

Since the DFC has screens on the top and bottom, the DFC provides no pressure retention function. The confinement function of the DFC is limited to minimizing the release of loose particulates within the sealed MPC. The confinement function of the MPC is not altered by the presence of the DFCs. The radioactive material available for release from the specified fuel assemblies are bounded by the design basis fuel assemblies analyzed herein.

7.1.6 Design and Qualification of Final MPC Closure Welds

The Holtec MPC lid-to-shell welds meet the criteria of NRC Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)-18 [7.1.2] such that leakage from the MPC lid-to-shell weld is not considered credible. Table 7.1.4 provides the matrix of ISG-18 criteria and how the Holtec MPC design and associated inspection, testing, and QA requirements meet each one. In addition, because proper execution of the MPC lid-to-shell weld is vital to ensuring no credible leakage from the field-welded MPC, Holtec shall review the closure welding procedures for conformance to Code and FSAR requirements.

Table 7.1.1

SUMMARY OF CONFINEMENT BOUNDARY DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

Design Condition	Design Pressure (psig)	Design Temperature (°F)
Normal	100	MPC Lid: 550
		MPC Shell: 500
		MPC Baseplate: 400
Off-Normal	110	MPC Lid: 775
		MPC Shell: 775
		MPC Baseplate: 775
Accident	200	MPC Lid: 775
		MPC Shell: 775
		MPC Baseplate: 775

Table 7.1.2

MPC CONFINEMENT BOUNDARY WELDS

Confinement Boundary Welds		
MPC Weld Location	Weld Type†	ASME Code Category (Section III, Subsection NB)
Shell longitudinal seam	Full Penetration Groove (shop weld)	A
Shell circumferential seam	Full Penetration Groove (shop weld)	B
Baseplate to shell	Full Penetration Groove (shop weld)	C
MPC lid to shell	Partial Penetration Groove (field weld)	C
MPC closure ring to shell	Fillet (field weld)	††
Vent and drain port cover plates to MPC lid	Partial Penetration Groove (field weld)	D
MPC closure ring to closure ring radial	Partial Penetration Groove (field weld)	††
MPC closure ring to MPC lid	Partial Penetration Groove (field weld)	C

† The tests and inspections for the confinement boundary welds are listed in Section 9.1.1.

†† This joint is governed by NB-5271 (liquid penetrant examination).

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

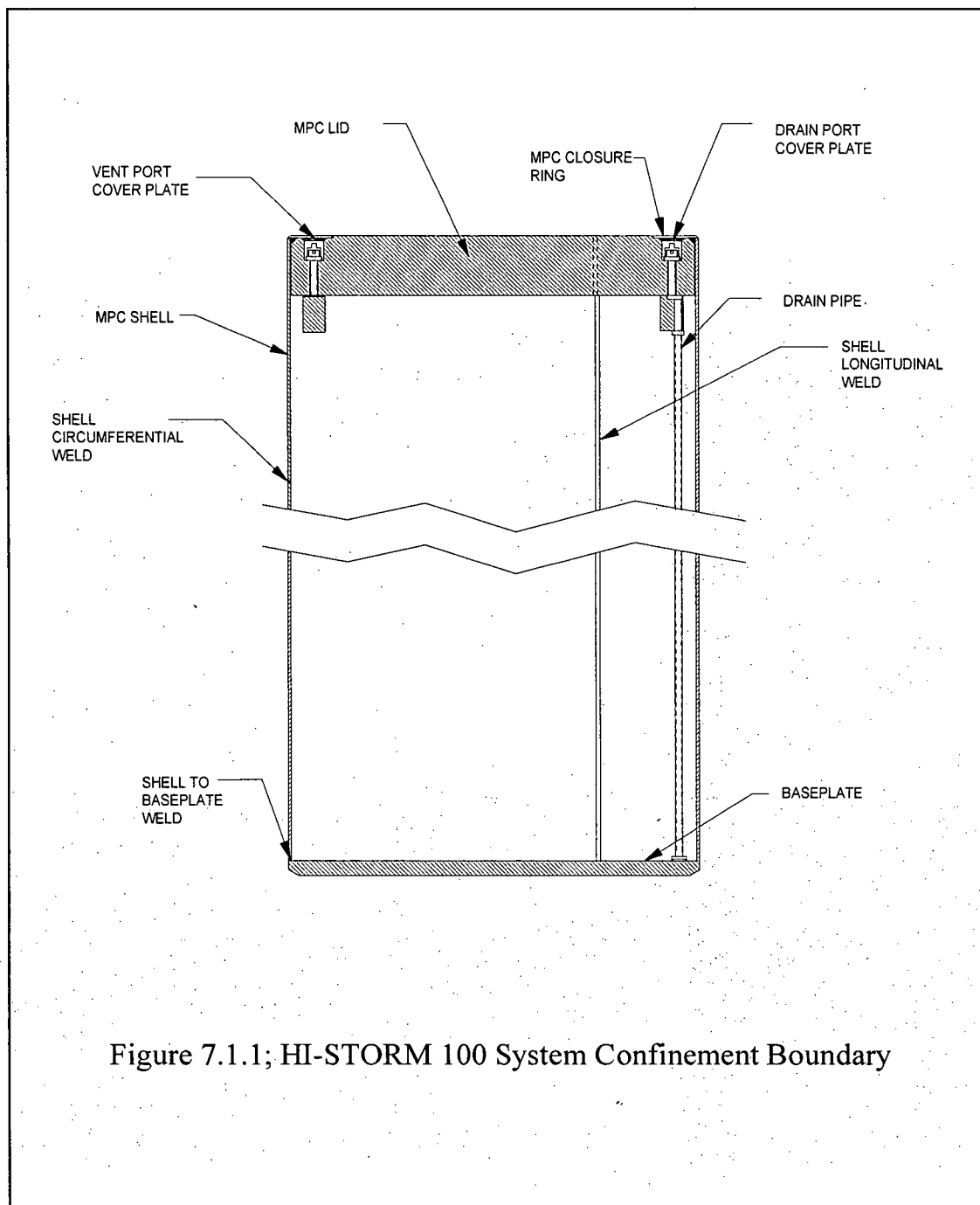
Table 7.1.3

TABLE DELETED

Table 7.1.4

COMPARISON OF HOLTEC MPC DESIGN WITH ISG-18 GUIDANCE FOR STORAGE

DESIGN/QUALIFICATION GUIDANCE	HOLTEC MPC DESIGN	FSAR REFERENCE
The canister is constructed from austenitic stainless steel	The MPC enclosure vessel is constructed entirely from austenitic stainless steel (Alloy X). Alloy X is defined as Type 304, 304LN, 316, or 316LN material	Section 1.2.1.1 and Appendix 1.A
The canister closure welds meet the guidance of ISG-15 (or approved alternative), Section X.5.2.3	The MPC lid-to-shell (LTS) closure weld meets ISG-15, Section X.5.2.3 for austenitic stainless steels. UT examination is permitted and NB-5332 acceptance criteria are required. An optional multi-layer PT examination is also permitted. The multi-layer PT is performed at each approximately 3/8" of weld depth, which corresponds to the critical flaw size. A weld quality factor of 0.45 (45% of actual weld capacity) has been used in the stress analysis.	Section 9.1.1.1 and Tables 2.2.15 and 9.1.4. HI-STAR FSAR Section 3.4.4.3.1.5 and Appendix 3.E (Docket 72-1008)
The canister maintains its confinement integrity during normal conditions, anticipated occurrences, and credible accidents, and natural phenomena	The MPC is shown by analysis to maintain confinement integrity for all normal, off-normal, and accident conditions, including natural phenomena. The MPC is design to withstand 45 g deceleration loadings and the cask system is analyzed to verify that decelerations due to credible drops and non-mechanistic tipovers will be less than 45 g's.	Section 3.4.4.3 and Appendix 3.A. HI-STAR FSAR Section 3.4.4.3
Records documenting the fabrication and closure welding of canisters shall comply with the provisions 10 CFR 72.174 and ISG-15. Record storage shall comply with ANSI N45.2.9.	Records documenting the fabrication and closure welding of MPCs meet the requirements of ISG-15 via controls required by the FSAR and HI-STORM CoC. Compliance with 10 CFR 72.174 and ANSI N.45.2.9 is achieved via Holtec QA program and implementing procedures.	Section 9.1.1.1 and Table 2.2.15 Section 13.0
Activities related to inspection, evaluation, documentation of fabrication, and closure welding of canisters shall be performed in accordance with an NRC-approved quality assurance program.	The NRC has approved the Holtec quality assurance program under 10 CFR 71. That QA program approval has been adopted for activities governed by 10 CFR 72 as permitted by 10 CFR 72.140(d)	Section 13.0



REQUIREMENTS FOR NORMAL AND OFF-NORMAL CONDITIONS OF STORAGE

The MPC uses multiple confinement barriers provided by the fuel cladding and the MPC enclosure vessel to assure that there is no release of radioactive material to the environment. Chapter 3 shows that all confinement boundary components are maintained within their Code-allowable stress limits during normal and off-normal storage conditions. Chapter 4 shows that the peak confinement boundary component temperatures and pressures are within the design basis limits for all normal and off-normal conditions of storage. Section 7.1 provides a discussion as to how the Holtec MPC design, welding, testing and inspection requirements meet the guidance of ISG-18 such that leakage from the confinement boundary may be considered non-credible. Since the MPC confinement vessel remains intact, and the design bases temperatures and pressure are not exceeded, leakage from the MPC confinement boundary is not credible during normal and off-normal conditions of storage.

CONFINEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR HYPOTHETICAL ACCIDENT
CONDITIONS

The MPC uses redundant confinement closures to assure that there is no release of radioactive materials, including fission gases, volatiles, fuel fines or crud, for postulated storage accident conditions. The analyses presented in Chapters 3 and 11 demonstrate that the MPC remains intact during all postulated accident conditions, including the associated increased internal pressure due to decay heat generated by the stored fuel. The MPC is designed, fabricated, and tested in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASME, Section III, Subsection NB [7.1.1], with certain NRC-approved alternatives as listed in Table 2.2.15. Section 7.1 provides a discussion as to how the Holtec MPC design, welding, testing and inspection requirements meet the guidance of ISG-18 such that leakage from the confinement boundary may be considered non-credible. In summary, there is no mechanistic failure that results in a breach of and associated leakage of radioactive material from the MPC confinement boundary.

- [7.0.1] 10CFR72, Licensing Requirements for the Independent Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste.
- [7.0.2] NUREG-1536, "Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems", January, 1997.
- [7.0.3] ANSI N14.5-1997, American National Standard for Radioactive Materials – Leakage Tests on Packages for Shipment".
- [7.1.1] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Division 1, Subsection NB, Class 1 Components, 1995 Edition.
- [7.1.2] Interim Staff Guidance 18, "The Design/Qualification of Final Closure Welds on Austenitic Stainless Steel Canisters as Confinement Boundary for Spent Fuel Storage and Containment Boundary for Spent Fuel Transportation," May 2003.
- [7.2.1] Deleted
- [7.2.2] Deleted.
- [7.3.1] Deleted.
- [7.3.2] Deleted.
- [7.3.3] Deleted.
- [7.3.4] Deleted.
- [7.3.5] Deleted.
- [7.3.6] Deleted.
- [7.3.7] Deleted.
- [7.3.8] Deleted.
- [7.3.9] Deleted.
- [7.3.10] Deleted.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

[7.3.11] Deleted.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev. 5

7.4-2

APPENDIX 7.A

DELETED

SUPPLEMENT 7.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

7.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 7.II

CONFINEMENT

The main body of this chapter remains fully applicable for the IPI specific options of the HI-STORM 100 System.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

CHAPTER 8: OPERATING PROCEDURES†

8.0 INTRODUCTION:

This chapter outlines the loading, unloading, and recovery procedures for the HI-STORM 100 System for storage operations. The procedures provided in this chapter are prescriptive to the extent that they provide the basis and general guidance for plant personnel in preparing detailed, written, site-specific, loading, handling, storage and unloading procedures. Users may add, modify the sequence of, perform in parallel, or delete steps as necessary provided that the intent of this guidance is met and the requirements of the CoC are met. The information provided in this chapter meets all requirements of NUREG-1536 [8.0.1].

Section 8.1 provides the guidance for loading the HI-STORM 100 System in the spent fuel pool. Section 8.2 provides the procedures for ISFSI operations and general guidance for performing maintenance and responding to abnormal events. Responses to abnormal events that may occur during normal loading operations are provided with the procedure steps. Section 8.3 provides the procedure for unloading the HI-STORM 100 System in the spent fuel pool. Section 8.4 provides the guidance for MPC transfer to the HI-STAR 100 Overpack for transport or storage. Section 8.4 can also be used for recovery of a breached MPC for transport or storage. Section 8.5 provides the guidance for transfer of the MPC into HI-STORM from the HI-STAR 100 transport overpack. Equipment specific operating details such as Vacuum Drying System, valve manipulation and Transporter operation are not within the scope of this FSAR and will be provided to users based on the specific equipment selected by the users and the configuration of the site.

The procedures contained herein describe acceptable methods for performing HI-STORM 100 loading and unloading operations. Unless otherwise stated, references to the HI-STORM 100 apply equally to the HI-STORM 100, 100S and 100S Version B. Users may alter these procedures to allow alternate methods and operations to be performed in parallel or out of sequence as long as the general intent of the procedure is met. In the figures following each section, acceptable configurations of rigging, piping, and instrumentation are shown. In some cases, the figures are artist's renditions. Users may select alternate configurations, equipment and methodology to accommodate their specific needs provided that the intent of this guidance is met and the requirements of the CoC are met. All rigging should be approved by the user's load handling authority prior to use. User-developed procedures and the design and operation of any alternate equipment must be reviewed by the Certificate holder prior to implementation.

Licensees (Users) will utilize the procedures provided in this chapter, equipment-specific operating instructions, and plant working procedures and apply them to develop the site specific written, loading and unloading procedures.

The loading and unloading procedures in Section 8.1 and 8.3 can also be appropriately revised

† This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the requirements of NUREG 1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in Chapter 1, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

into written site-specific procedures to allow dry loading and unloading of the system in a hot cell or other remote handling facility. The Dry Transfer Facility (DTF) loading and unloading procedures are essentially the same with respect to loading removing moisture, and inerting, of the MPC. The dry transfer facility shall develop the appropriate site-specific procedures as part of the DTF facility license.

Tables 8.1.1 through 8.1.4 provide the handling weights for each of the HI-STORM 100 System major components and the loads to be lifted during various phases of the operation of the HI-STORM 100 System. Users shall take appropriate actions to ensure that the lift weights do not exceed user-supplied lifting equipment rated loads. Table 8.1.5 provides the HI-STORM 100 System bolt torque and sequencing requirements. Table 8.1.6 provides an operational description of the HI-STORM 100 System ancillary equipment along with its safety designation, where applicable. Fuel assembly selection and verification shall be performed by the licensee in accordance with written, approved procedures which ensure that only SNF assemblies authorized in the Certificate of Compliance and as defined in Section 2.1.9 are loaded into the HI-STORM 100 System.

In addition to the requirements set forth in the CoC, users will be required to develop or modify existing programs and procedures to account for the operation of an ISFSI. Written procedures will be required to be developed or modified to account for such things as nondestructive examination (NDE) of the MPC welds, handling and storage of items and components identified as Important to Safety, 10CFR72.48 [8.1.1] programs, specialized instrument calibration, special nuclear material accountability at the ISFSI, security modifications, fuel handling procedures, training and emergency response, equipment and process qualifications. Users are required to take necessary actions to prevent boiling of the water in the MPC. This may be accomplished by performing a site-specific analysis to identify a time limitation to ensure that water boiling will not occur in the MPC prior to the initiation of draining operations. Chapter 4 of the FSAR provides some sample time limits for the time to initiation of draining for various spent fuel pool water temperatures using design basis heat loads. Users are also required to take necessary actions to prevent the fuel cladding from exceeding temperature limits during drying operations and during handling of the MPC in the HI-TRAC transfer cask. Section 4.5 of the FSAR provides requirements on the necessary actions, if any, based on the heat load of the MPC.

Table 8.1.7 summarizes some of the instrumentation used to load and unload the HI-STORM 100 System. Tables 8.1.8, 8.1.9, and 8.1.10 provide sample receipt inspection checklists for the HI-STORM 100 overpack, the MPC, and the HI-TRAC Transfer Cask, respectively. Users may develop site-specific receipt inspection checklists, as required for their equipment. Fuel handling, including the handling of fuel assemblies in the Damaged Fuel Container (DFC) shall be performed in accordance with written site-specific procedures.

Technical and Safety Basis for Loading and Unloading Procedures

The procedures herein are developed for the loading, storage, unloading, and recovery of spent fuel in the HI-STORM 100 System. The activities involved in loading of spent fuel in a canister system, if not carefully performed, may present risks. The design of the HI-STORM 100 System, including these procedures, the ancillary equipment and the Technical Specifications, serve to minimize risks and mitigate consequences of potential events. To summarize, consideration is given in the loading and unloading systems and procedures to the potential events listed in Table 8.0.1.

The primary objective is to reduce the risk of occurrence and/or to mitigate the consequences of the event. The procedures contain Notes, Warnings, and Cautions to notify the operators to upcoming situations and provide additional information as needed. The Notes, Warnings and Cautions are purposely bolded and boxed and immediately precede the applicable steps.

In the event of an extreme abnormal condition (e.g., cask drop or tip-over event) the user shall have appropriate procedural guidance to respond to the situation. As a minimum, the procedures shall address establishing emergency action levels, implementation of emergency action program, establishment of personnel exclusions zones, monitoring of radiological conditions, actions to mitigate or prevent the release of radioactive materials, and recovery planning and execution and reporting to the appropriate regulatory agencies, as required.

Table 8.0.1
OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

POTENTIAL EVENTS	METHODS USED TO ADDRESS EVENT	COMMENTS/ REFERENCES
Cask Drop During Handling Operations	Cask lifting and handling equipment is designed to ANSI N14.6. Procedural guidance is given for cask handling, inspection of lifting equipment, and proper engagement to the trunnions.	See Section 8.1.2.
Cask Tip-Over Prior to welding of the MPC lid	The Lid Retention System is available to secure the MPC lid during movement between the spent fuel pool and the cask preparation area.	See Section 8.1.5. See Figure 8.1.15.
Contamination of the MPC external shell	The annulus seal, pool lid, and Annulus Overpressure System minimize the potential for the MPC external shell to become contaminated from contact with the spent fuel pool water.	See Figures 8.1.13 and 8.1.14.
Contamination spread from cask process system exhausts	Processing systems are equipped with exhausts that can be directed to the plant's processing systems.	See Figures 8.1.19-8.1.22.
Damage to fuel assembly cladding from oxidation	Fuel assemblies are never subjected to air or oxygen during loading and unloading operations.	See Section 8.1.5, and Section 8.3.3
Damage to Vacuum Drying System vacuum gauges from positive pressure	Vacuum Drying System is separate from pressurized gas and water systems.	See Figure 8.1.22 and 8.1.23.
Ignition of combustible mixtures of gas (e.g., hydrogen) during MPC lid welding or cutting	The area around MPC lid shall be appropriately monitored for combustible gases prior to, and during welding or cutting activities. The space below the MPC lid shall be evacuated or purged prior to, and during these activities.	See Section 8.1.5 and Section 8.3.3.

Table 8.0.1
OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS
(CONTINUED)

POTENTIAL EVENTS	METHODS USED TO ADDRESS EVENT	COMMENTS/ REFERENCES
Excess dose from failed fuel assemblies	MPC gas sampling allows operators to determine the integrity of the fuel cladding prior to opening the MPC. This allows preparation and planning for failed fuel. The RVOAs allow the vent and drain ports to be operated like valves and prevent the need to hot tap into the penetrations during unloading operation.	See Figure 8.1.16 and Section 8.3.3.
Excess dose to operators	The procedures provide ALARA Notes and Warnings when radiological conditions may change.	See ALARA Notes and Warnings throughout the procedures.
Excess generation of radioactive waste	The HI-STORM system uses process systems that minimize the amount of radioactive waste generated. Such features include smooth surfaces for ease of decontamination efforts, prevention of avoidable contamination, and procedural guidance to reduce decontamination requirements. Where possible, items are installed by hand and require no tools.	Examples: HI-TRAC bottom protective cover, bolt plugs in empty holes, pre-wetting of components.
Fuel assembly misloading event	Procedural guidance is given to perform assembly selection verification and a post-loading visual verification of assembly identification prior to installation of the MPC lid.	See Section 8.1.4.
Incomplete moisture removal from MPC	The vacuum drying process reduces the MPC pressure in stages to prevent the formation of ice. Vacuum is held below 3 torr for 30 minutes with the vacuum pump isolated to assure dryness. If the forced helium dehydration process used, the temperature of the gas exiting the demister is held below 21 °F for a minimum of 30 minutes. The TS require the surveillance requirement for moisture removal to be met before entering transport operations	See Section 8.1.5

Table 8.0.1
OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS
(CONTINUED)

POTENTIAL EVENTS	METHODS USED TO ADDRESS EVENT	COMMENTS/ REFERENCES
Incorrect MPC lid installation	Procedural guidance is given to visually verify correct MPC lid installation prior to HI-TRAC removal from the spent fuel pool.	See Section 8.1.5.
Load Drop	Rigging diagrams and procedural guidance are provided for all lifts. Component weights are provided in Tables 8.1.1 through 8.1.4.	See Figures 8.1.6, 8.1.7, 8.1.9, 8.1.25 and 8.1.27. See Tables 8.1.1 through 8.1.4.
Over-pressurization of MPC during loading and unloading	Pressure relief valves in the water and gas processing systems limit the MPC pressure to acceptable levels.	See Figures 8.1.20, 8.1.21, 8.1.23 and 8.3.4.
Overstressing MPC lift lugs from side loading	The MPC is upended using the upending frame.	See Figure 8.1.6 and Section 8.1.2.
Overweight cask lift	Procedural guidance is given to alert operators to potential overweight lifts.	See Section 8.1.7 for example. See Tables 8.1.1 through 8.1.4.
Personnel contamination by cutting/grinding activities	Procedural guidance is given to warn operators prior to cutting or grinding activities.	See Section 8.1.5 and Section 8.3.3.
Transfer cask carrying hot particles out of the spent fuel pool	Procedural guidance is given to scan the transfer cask prior to removal from the spent fuel pool.	See Section 8.1.3 and Section 8.1.5.
Unplanned or uncontrolled release of radioactive materials	The MPC vent and drain ports are equipped with metal-to-metal seals to minimize the leakage during moisture removal and helium backfill operations. Unlike elastomer seals, the metal seals resist degradation due to temperature and radiation and allow future access to the MPC ports without hot tapping. The RVOAs allow the port to be opened and closed like a valve so gas sampling may be performed.	See Figure 8.1.11 and 8.1.16. See Section 8.3.3.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

8.1 PROCEDURE FOR LOADING THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM IN THE SPENT FUEL POOL

8.1.1 Overview of Loading Operations:

The HI-STORM 100 System is used to load, transfer and store spent fuel. Specific steps are performed to prepare the HI-STORM 100 System for fuel loading, to load the fuel, to prepare the system for storage and to place it in storage at an ISFSI. The MPC transfer may be performed in the cask receiving area, at the ISFSI, or any other location deemed appropriate by the user. HI-TRAC and/or HI-STORM may be transferred between the ISFSI and the fuel loading facility using a specially designed transporter, heavy haul transfer trailer, or any other load handling equipment designed for such applications as long as the lift height restrictions are met (lift height restrictions apply only to suspended forms of transport). Users shall develop detailed written procedures to control on-site transport operations. Section 8.1.2 provides the general procedures for rigging and handling of the HI-STORM overpack and HI-TRAC transfer cask. Figure 8.1.1 shows a general flow diagram of the HI-STORM loading operations.

Refer to the boxes of Figure 8.1.2 for the following description. At the start of loading operations, an empty MPC is upended (Box 1). The empty MPC is raised and inserted into HI-TRAC (Box 2). The annulus is filled with plant demineralized water† and the MPC is filled with either spent fuel pool water or plant demineralized water (borated as required) (Box 3). An inflatable seal is installed in the upper end of the annulus between the MPC and HI-TRAC to prevent spent fuel pool water from contaminating the exterior surface of the MPC. HI-TRAC and the MPC are then raised and lowered into the spent fuel pool for fuel loading using the lift yoke (Box 4). Pre-selected assemblies are loaded into the MPC and a visual verification of the assembly identification is performed (Box 5).

While still underwater, a thick shielded lid (the MPC lid) is installed using either slings attached to the lift yoke or the optional Lid Retention System (Box 6). The lift yoke remotely engages to the HI-TRAC lifting trunnions to lift the HI-TRAC and loaded MPC close to the spent fuel pool surface (Box 7). When radiation dose rate measurements confirm that it is safe to remove the HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool, the cask is removed from the spent fuel pool. If the Lid Retention System is being used, the HI-TRAC top lid bolts are installed to secure the MPC lid for the transfer to the cask preparation area. The lift yoke and HI-TRAC are sprayed with demineralized water to help remove contamination as they are removed from the spent fuel pool.

HI-TRAC is placed in the designated preparation area and the Lift Yoke and Lid Retention System (if utilized) are removed. The next phase of decontamination is then performed. The top surfaces of the MPC lid and the upper flange of HI-TRAC are decontaminated. The Temporary Shield Ring (if utilized) is installed and filled with water and the neutron shield jacket is filled with water (if drained). The inflatable annulus seal is removed, and the annulus shield (if utilized) is installed. The Temporary Shield Ring provides additional personnel shielding around the top of the HI-TRAC during MPC closure operations. The annulus shield provides additional personnel shielding at the top of the annulus and also prevents small items from being dropped

† Users may substitute domestic water in each step where demineralized water is specified.

into the annulus. Dose rates are measured at the MPC lid to ensure that the dose rates are within expected values.

The MPC water level is lowered slightly, the MPC is vented, and the MPC lid is seal welded using the automated welding system (Box 8). Visual examinations are performed on the tack welds. Liquid penetrant (PT) examinations are performed on the root and final passes. An ultrasonic or multi-layer PT examination is performed on the MPC Lid-to-Shell weld to ensure that the weld is satisfactory. As an alternative to volumetric examination of the MPC lid-to-shell weld, a multi-layer PT is performed including one intermediate examination after approximately every three-eighth inch of weld depth. The MPC Lid-to-Shell weld is then pressure tested followed by an additional liquid penetrant examination performed on the MPC Lid-to-Shell weld to verify structural integrity. To calculate the helium backfill requirements for the MPC (if the backfill is based upon helium mass or volume measurements), the free volume inside the MPC must first be determined. This free volume may be determined by measuring the volume of water displaced or any other suitable means.

Depending upon the burn-up of the fuel to be loaded in the MPC, moisture is removed from the MPC using either a vacuum drying system or forced helium dehydration system. For MPCs without high burn-up fuel, the vacuum drying system may be connected to the MPC and used to remove all liquid water from the MPC in a stepped evacuation process (Box 9). A stepped evacuation process is used to preclude the formation of ice in the MPC and vacuum drying system lines. The internal pressure is reduced to below 3 torr and held for 30 minutes to ensure that all liquid water is removed.

For high-burn-up fuel, or as an alternative for MPCs without high burn-up fuel, a forced helium dehydration system is utilized to remove residual moisture from the MPC. Gas is circulated through the MPC to evaporate and remove moisture. The residual moisture is condensed until no additional moisture remains in the MPC. The temperature of the gas exiting the system demister is maintained below 21 °F for a minimum of 30 minutes to ensure that all liquid water is removed.

Following MPC moisture removal, the MPC is backfilled with a predetermined amount of helium gas. If the MPC contains high burn-up fuel, then a Supplemental Cooling System (SCS) (if required) is connected to the HI-TRAC annulus prior to helium backfill and is used to circulate coolant to maintain fuel cladding temperatures below ISG-11 Rev. 3 limits (See Figure 2.C.1). The helium backfill ensures adequate heat transfer during storage, and provides an inert atmosphere for long-term fuel integrity. Cover plates are installed and seal welded over the MPC vent and drain ports with liquid penetrant examinations performed on the root and final passes (for multi-pass welds) (Box 10). The cover plate welds are then leak tested.

The MPC closure ring is then placed on the MPC and dose rates are measured at the MPC lid to ensure that the dose rates are within expected values. The closure ring is aligned, tacked in place and seal welded providing redundant closure of the MPC confinement boundary closure welds. Tack welds are visually examined, and the root and final welds are inspected using the liquid penetrant examination technique to ensure weld integrity.

The annulus shield (if utilized) is removed and the remaining water in the annulus is drained. The Temporary Shield Ring (if utilized) is drained and removed. The MPC lid and accessible areas of the top of the MPC shell are smeared for removable contamination and HI-TRAC dose rates are measured. HI-TRAC top lid³ is installed and the bolts are torqued (Box 11). The MPC lift cleats are installed on the MPC lid. The MPC lift cleats are the primary lifting point on the MPC. MPC slings are installed between the MPC lift cleats and the lift yoke (Box 12).

If the HI-TRAC 125 is being used, the transfer lid is attached to the HI-TRAC as follows. The HI-TRAC is positioned above the transfer slide to prepare for bottom lid replacement. The transfer slide consists of an adjustable-height rolling carriage and a pair of channel tracks. The transfer slide supports the transfer step which is used to position the two lids at the same elevation and creates a tight seam between the two lids to eliminate radiation streaming. The overhead crane is shut down to prevent inadvertent operation. The transfer slide carriage is raised to support the pool lid while the bottom lid bolts are removed. The transfer slide then lowers the pool lid and replaces the pool lid with the transfer lid. The carriage is raised and the bottom lid bolts are replaced. The MPC lift cleats and slings support the MPC during the transfer operations. Following the transfer, the MPC slings are disconnected and HI-TRAC is positioned for MPC transfer into HI-STORM.

MPC transfer may be performed inside or outside the fuel building (Box 13). Similarly, HI-TRAC and HI-STORM may be transferred to the ISFSI in several different ways (Box 14 and 15). The empty HI-STORM overpack is inspected and positioned with the lid removed. Vent duct shield inserts¹ are installed in the HI-STORM exit vent ducts. The vent duct shield inserts prevent radiation streaming from the HI-STORM Overpack as the MPC is lowered past the exit vents. If the HI-TRAC 100D or 125D is used, the mating device is positioned on top of the HI-STORM. The HI-TRAC is placed on top of HI-STORM. An alignment device (or mating device in the case of HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) helps guide HI-TRAC during this operation². The MPC may be lowered using the MPC downloader, the main crane hook or other similar devices. The MPC downloader (if used) may be attached to the HI-TRAC lid or mounted to the overhead lifting device. The MPC slings are attached to the MPC lift cleats.

If used, the SCS will be disconnected from the HI-TRAC and the HI-TRAC annulus drained, prior to transfer of the MPC from the HI-TRAC to the HI-STORM. If the transfer doors are used (i.e. not the HI-TRAC 100D or 125D), the MPC is raised slightly, the transfer lid door locking pins are removed and the doors are opened. If the HI-TRAC 100D or 125D is used, the pool lid is removed and the mating device drawer is opened. Optional trim plates may be installed on the top and bottom of both doors (or drawer for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) and secured using hand clamps. The trim plates eliminate radiation streaming above and below the doors (drawer). The MPC is lowered into HI-STORM. Following verification that the MPC is fully lowered, the MPC slings are disconnected from the lifting device and lowered onto the MPC lid. The trim plates are removed, the doors (or drawer) are closed. The empty HI-TRAC must be removed

¹ Vent duct shield inserts are only used on the HI-STORM 100.

² The alignment guide may be configured in many different ways to accommodate the specific sites. See Table 8.1.6.

³ Users with the optional HI-TRAC Lid Spacer shall modify steps in their procedures to install and remove the spacer together with top lid

with the doors open when the HI-STORM 100S is used to prevent interference with the lift cleats and slings. HI-TRAC is removed from on top of HI-STORM. The MPC slings and MPC lift cleats are removed. Hole plugs are installed in the empty MPC lifting holes to fill the voids left by the lift cleat bolts. The alignment device (or mating device with pool lid for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) and vent duct shield inserts (if used) are removed, and the HI-STORM lid is installed. The exit vent gamma shield cross plates, temperature elements (if used) and vent screens are installed. The HI-STORM lid studs and nuts or lid closure bolts are installed. The HI-STORM is secured to the transporter (as applicable) and moved to the ISFSI pad. The HI-STORM Overpack and HI-TRAC transfer cask may be moved using a number of methods as long as the lifting equipment requirements are met. For sites with high seismic conditions, the HI-STORM 100A is anchored to the ISFSI. Once located at the storage pad, the inlet vent gamma shield cross plates are installed and the shielding effectiveness test is performed. Finally, the temperature elements and their instrument connections are installed (if used), and the air temperature rise testing (if required) is performed to ensure that the system is functioning within its design parameters.

8.1.2 HI-TRAC and HI-STORM Receiving and Handling Operations

Note:

HI-TRAC may be received and handled in several different configurations and may be transported on-site in a horizontal or vertical orientation. This section provides general guidance for HI-TRAC and HI-STORM handling. Site-specific procedures shall specify the required operational sequences based on the handling configuration at the sites.

1. Vertical Handling of HI-TRAC:

- a. Verify that the lift yoke load test certifications are current.
- b. Visually inspect the lifting device (lift yoke or lift links) and the lifting trunnions for gouges, cracks, deformation or other indications of damage. Replace or repair damaged components as necessary.
- c. Engage the lift yoke to the lifting trunnions. See Figure 8.1.3.
- d. Apply lifting tension to the lift yoke and verify proper engagement of the lift yoke.

Note:

Refer to the site's heavy load handling procedures for lift height, load path, floor loading and other applicable load handling requirements.

Warning:

When lifting the loaded HI-TRAC with only the pool lid, the HI-TRAC should be carried as low as practicable. This minimizes the dose rates due to radiation scattering from the floor. Personnel should remain clear of the area and the HI-TRAC should be placed in position as soon as practicable.

- e. Raise HI-TRAC and position it accordingly.

2. Upending of HI-TRAC in the Transfer Frame:

- a. Position HI-TRAC under the lifting device. Refer to Step 1, above.
 - b. If necessary, remove the missile shield from the HI-TRAC Transfer Frame. See Figure 8.1.4.
 - c. Verify that the lift yoke load test certifications are current.
 - d. Visually inspect the lift yoke and the lifting trunnions for gouges, cracks, deformation or other indications of damage. Repair or replace damaged components as necessary.
 - e. Deleted.
 - f. Engage the lift yoke to the lifting trunnions. (The use of a ratchet strap or similar device to restrain the lift yoke arms is recommended during HI-TRAC Upending Operations.) See Figure 8.1.3.
 - g. Apply lifting tension to the lift yoke and verify proper engagement of the lift yoke.
 - h. Slowly rotate HI-TRAC to the vertical position keeping all rigging as close to vertical as practicable. See Figure 8.1.4.
 - i. If used, lift the pocket trunnions clear of the Transfer Frame rotation trunnions.
3. Downending of HI-TRAC in the Transfer Frame:

ALARA Warning:

A loaded HI-TRAC should only be downended with the transfer lid or other auxiliary shielding installed.

- a. Position the Transfer Frame under the lifting device.
- b. Verify that the lift yoke load test certifications are current.
- c. Visually inspect the lift yoke and the lifting trunnions for gouges, cracks, deformation or other indications of damage. Repair or replace damaged components as necessary.
- d. Deleted.
- e. Deleted.
- f. Engage the lift yoke to the lifting trunnions. (The use of a ratchet strap or similar device to restrain the lift yoke arms is recommended during HI-TRAC Downending Operations.) See Figure 8.1.3.
- g. Apply lifting tension to the lift yoke and verify proper lift yoke engagement.
- h. Position the pocket trunnions to receive the Transfer Frame rotation trunnions. See Figure 8.1.4 (Not used for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D).
- i. Slowly rotate HI-TRAC to the horizontal position keeping all rigging as close to vertical as practicable.

- j. Disengage the lift yoke.
- 4. Horizontal Handling of HI-TRAC in the Transfer Frame:
 - a. Verify that the Transfer Frame is secured to the transport vehicle as necessary.
 - b. Downend HI-TRAC on the Transfer Frame per Step 3, if necessary.
 - c. If necessary, install the HI-TRAC missile Shield on the HI-STAR 100 Transfer Frame (See Figure 8.1.4).
- 5. Vertical Handling of HI-STORM:

Note:

The HI-STORM 100 Overpack may be lifted with a special lifting device that engages the overpack anchor blocks with threaded studs and connects to a cask transporter, crane, or similar equipment. The device is designed in accordance with ANSI N14.6.

- a. Visually inspect the HI-STORM lifting device for gouges, cracks, deformation or other indications of damage.
 - b. Visually inspect the transporter lifting attachments for gouges, cracks, deformation or other indications of damage.
 - c. If necessary, attach the transporter's lifting device to the transporter and HI-STORM.
 - d. Raise and position HI-STORM accordingly. See Figure 8.1.5.
- 6. Empty MPC Installation in HI-TRAC:

Note:

To avoid side loading the MPC lift lugs, the MPC must be upended in the MPC Upending Frame (or equivalent). See Figure 8.1.6.

- a. If necessary, rinse off any road dirt with water. Remove any foreign objects from the MPC internals.
- b. If necessary, upend the MPC as follows:
 - 1. Visually inspect the MPC Upending Frame for gouges, cracks, deformation or other indications of damage. Repair or replace damaged components as necessary.
 - 2. Install the MPC on the Upending Frame. Make sure that the banding straps are secure around the MPC shell. See Figure 8.1.6.
 - 3. Inspect the Upending Frame slings in accordance with the site's lifting equipment inspection procedures. Rig the slings around the bar in a choker configuration to the outside of the cleats. See Figure 8.1.6.

4. Attach the MPC upper end slings of the Upending Frame to the main overhead lifting device. Attach the bottom-end slings to a secondary lifting device (or a chain fall attached to the primary lifting device) (See Figure 8.1.6).
5. Raise the MPC in the Upending Frame.

Warning:

The Upending Frame corner should be kept close to the ground during the upending process.

6. Slowly lift the upper end of the Upending Frame while lowering the bottom end of the Upending Frame.
 7. When the MPC approaches the vertical orientation, tension on the lower slings may be released.
 8. Place the MPC in a vertical orientation.
 9. Disconnect the MPC straps and disconnect the rigging.
- c. Install the MPC in HI-TRAC as follows:
1. Install the four point lift sling to the lift lugs inside the MPC. See Figure 8.1.7.
 2. Raise and place the MPC inside HI-TRAC.

Note:

An alignment punch mark is provided on HI-TRAC and the top edge of the MPC. Similar marks are provided on the MPC lid and closure ring. See Figure 8.1.8.

3. Rotate the MPC so the alignment marks agree and seat the MPC inside HI-TRAC. Disconnect the MPC rigging or the MPC lift rig.

8.1.3 HI-TRAC and MPC Receipt Inspection and Loading Preparation

Note:

Receipt inspection, installation of the empty MPC in the HI-TRAC, and lower fuel spacer installation may occur at any location or be performed at any time prior to complete submersion in the spent fuel pool as long as appropriate steps are taken to prevent contaminating the exterior of the MPC or interior of the HI-TRAC.

ALARA Note:

A bottom protective cover may be attached to HI-TRAC pool lid bottom. This will help prevent imbedding contaminated particles in HI-TRAC bottom surface and ease the decontamination effort.

1. Place HI-TRAC in the cask receiving area. Perform appropriate contamination and security surveillances, as required.

2. If necessary, remove HI-TRAC Top Lid by removing the top lid bolts and using the lift sling. See Figure 8.1.9 for rigging.
 - a. Rinse off any road dirt with water. Inspect all cavity locations for foreign objects. Remove any foreign objects.
 - b. Perform a radiological survey of the inside of HI-TRAC to verify there is no residual contamination from previous uses of the cask.
3. Disconnect the rigging.
4. Store the Top Lid and bolts in a site-approved location.
5. If necessary, configure HI-TRAC with the pool lid as follows:

ALARA Warning:

The bottom lid replacement as described below may be performed only on an empty HI-TRAC.

- a. Inspect the seal on the pool lid for cuts, cracks, gaps and general condition. Replace the seal if necessary.
 - b. Remove the bottom lid bolts and store them temporarily.
 - c. Raise the empty HI-TRAC and position it on top of the pool lid.
 - d. Inspect the pool lid bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged bolts with new bolts.
 - e. Install the pool lid bolts. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
 - f. If necessary, thread the drain connector pipe to the pool lid.
 - g. Store the HI-TRAC Transfer Lid in a site-approved location.
6. At the site's discretion, perform an MPC receipt inspection and cleanliness inspection in accordance with a site-specific inspection checklist.
7. Install the MPC inside HI-TRAC and place HI-TRAC in the designated preparation area. See Section 8.1.2.

Note:

Upper fuel spacers are fuel-type specific. Not all fuel types require fuel spacers. Upper fuel spacer installation may occur any time prior to MPC lid installation.

8. Install the upper fuel spacers in the MPC lid as follows:

Warning:

Never work under a suspended load.

- a. Position the MPC lid on supports to allow access to the underside of the MPC lid.
 - b. Thread the fuel spacers into the holes provided on the underside of the MPC lid. See Figure 8.1.10 and Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.

- c. Install threaded plugs in the MPC lid where and when spacers will not be installed, if necessary. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
9. At the user's discretion perform an MPC lid and closure ring fit test:

Note:

It may be necessary to perform the MPC installation and inspection in a location that has sufficient crane clearance to perform the operation.

- a. Visually inspect the MPC lid rigging (See Figure 8.1.9).
- b. At the user's discretion, raise the MPC lid such that the drain line can be installed. Install the drain line to the underside of the MPC lid. See Figure 8.1.11.

Note:

The MPC Shell is relatively flexible compared to the MPC Lid and may create areas of local contact that impede Lid insertion in the Shell. Grinding of the MPC Lid below the minimum diameter on the drawing is permitted to alleviate interference with the MPC Shell in areas of localized contact. If the amount of material removed from the surface exceeds 1/8", the surface shall be examined by a liquid penetrant method (NB-2546). The weld prep for the Lid-to-Shell weld shall be maintained after grinding.

- c. Align the MPC lid and lift yoke so the drain line will be positioned in the MPC drain location. See Figure 8.1.12. Install the MPC lid. Verify that the MPC lid fit and weld prep are in accordance with the design drawings.

ALARA Note:

The closure ring is installed by hand. Some grinding may be required on the closure ring to adjust the fit.

- d. Install, align and fit-up the closure ring.
 - e. Verify that closure ring fit and weld prep are in accordance with the fabrication drawings or the approved design drawings.
 - f. Remove the closure ring, vent and drain port cover plates and the MPC lid. Disconnect the drain line. Store these components in an approved plant storage location.
10. At the user's discretion, perform an MPC vent and drain port cover plate fit test and verify that the weld prep is in accordance with the approved fabrication drawings.

Note:

Fuel spacers are fuel-type specific. Not all fuel types require fuel spacers. Lower fuel spacers are set in the MPC cells manually. No restraining devices are used.

- 11. Install lower fuel spacers in the MPC (if necessary). See Figure 8.1.10.
- 12. Fill the MPC and annulus as follows:
 - a. Fill the annulus with plant demineralized water to just below the inflatable seal seating surface.

Caution:

Do not use any sharp tools or instruments to install the inflatable seal. Some air in the inflatable seal helps in the installation.

- b. Manually insert the inflatable annulus seal around the MPC. See Figure 8.1.13.
- c. Ensure that the seal is uniformly positioned in the annulus area.
- d. Inflate the seal.
- e. Visually inspect the seal to ensure that it is properly seated in the annulus. Deflate, adjust and inflate the seal as necessary. Replace the seal as necessary.

ALARA Note:

Bolt plugs, placed in, or waterproof tape over empty bolt holes, reduce the time required for decontamination.

- 13. At the user's discretion, install HI-TRAC top lid bolt plugs and/or apply waterproof tape over any empty bolt holes.

ALARA Note:

Keeping the water level below the top of the MPC prevents splashing during handling.

- 14. Fill the MPC with either demineralized water or spent fuel pool water to approximately 12 inches below the top of the MPC shell. Refer to Tables 2.1.14 and 2.1.16 for boron concentration requirements.
- 15. If necessary for plant crane capacity limitations, drain the water from the neutron shield jacket. See Tables 8.1.1 through 8.1.4 as applicable.
- 16. Place HI-TRAC in the spent fuel pool as follows:

ALARA Note:

The term "Spent Fuel Pool" is used generically to refer to the users designated cask loading location. The optional Annulus Overpressure System is used to provide further protection against MPC external shell contamination during in-pool operations.

- a. If used, fill the Annulus Overpressure System lines and reservoir with demineralized water and close the reservoir valve. Attach the Annulus Overpressure System to the HI-TRAC. See Figure 8.1.14.
- b. Verify spent fuel pool for boron concentration requirements in accordance with Tables 2.1.14 and 2.1.16.
- c. Engage the lift yoke to HI-TRAC lifting trunnions and position HI-TRAC over the cask loading area with the basket aligned to the orientation of the spent fuel racks.

ALARA Note:

Wetting the components that enter the spent fuel pool may reduce the amount of decontamination work to be performed later.

- d. Wet the surfaces of HI-TRAC and lift yoke with plant demineralized water while slowly lowering HI-TRAC into the spent fuel pool.
- e. When the top of the HI-TRAC reaches the elevation of the reservoir, open the Annulus Overpressure System reservoir valve. Maintain the reservoir water level at approximately 3/4 full the entire time the cask is in the spent fuel pool.
- f. Place HI-TRAC on the floor of the cask loading area and disengage the lift yoke. Visually verify that the lift yoke is fully disengaged. Remove the lift yoke from the spent fuel pool while spraying the crane cables and yoke with plant demineralized water.
- g. Observe the annulus seal for signs of air leakage. If leakage is observed (by the steady flow of bubbles emanating from one or more discrete locations) then immediately remove the HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool and repair or replace the seal.

8.1.4 MPC Fuel Loading

Note:

An underwater camera or other suitable viewing device may be used for monitoring underwater operations.

Note:

When loading MPCs requiring soluble boron, the boron concentration of the water shall be checked in accordance with Tables 2.1.14 and 2.1.16 before and during operations with fuel and water in the MPC.

1. Perform a fuel assembly selection verification using plant fuel records to ensure that only fuel assemblies that meet all the conditions for loading as specified in Section 2.1.9 have been selected for loading into the MPC.
2. Load the pre-selected fuel assemblies into the MPC in accordance with the approved fuel loading pattern.
3. Perform a post-loading visual verification of the assembly identification to confirm that the serial numbers match the approved fuel loading pattern.

Note:

The user may elect to use the Lid Retention System (See Figure 8.1.15) to assist in the installation of the MPC lid and lift yoke, and to provide the means to secure the MPC lid in the event of a drop accident during loaded cask handling operations outside of the spent fuel pool. The user is responsible for evaluating the additional weight imposed on the cask, lift yoke, crane and floor prior to use. See Tables 8.1.1 through 8.1.4 as applicable. The following guidance describes installation of the MPC lid using the lift yoke. The MPC lid may also be installed separately.

Depending on facility configuration, users may elect to perform MPC closure operations with the HI-TRAC partially submerged in the spent fuel pool. If opted, operations involving removal of the HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool shall be sequenced accordingly.

- I. Remove the HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool as follows:
 - a. Visually inspect the MPC lid rigging or Lid Retention System in accordance with site-approved rigging procedures. Attach the MPC lid to the lift yoke so that MPC lid, drain line and trunnions will be in relative alignment. Raise the MPC lid and adjust the rigging so the MPC lid hangs level as necessary.
 - b. Install the drain line to the underside of the MPC lid. See Figure 8.1.17.
 - c. Align the MPC lid and lift yoke so the drain line will be positioned in the MPC drain location and the cask trunnions will also engage. See Figure 8.1.11 and 8.1.17.

ALARA Note:

Pre-wetting the components that enter the spent fuel pool may reduce the amount of decontamination work to be performed later.

- d. Slowly lower the MPC lid into the pool and insert the drain line into the drain access location and visually verify that the drain line is correctly oriented. See Figure 8.1.12.
- e. Lower the MPC lid while monitoring for any hang-up of the drain line. If the drain line becomes kinked or disfigured for any reason, remove the MPC lid and replace the drain line.

Note:

The outer diameter of the MPC lid will seat flush with the top edge of the MPC shell when properly installed. Once the MPC lid is installed, the HI-TRAC /MPC removal from the spent fuel pool should proceed in a continuous manner to minimize the rise in MPC water temperature.

- f. Seat the MPC lid in the MPC and visually verify that the lid is properly installed.
- g. Engage the lift yoke to HI-TRAC lifting trunnions.

- h. Apply a slight tension to the lift yoke and visually verify proper engagement of the lift yoke to the lifting trunnions.

ALARA Note:

Activated debris may have settled on the top face of HI-TRAC and MPC during fuel loading. The cask top surface should be kept under water until a preliminary dose rate scan clears the cask for removal. Users are responsible for any water dilution considerations.

- i. Raise HI-TRAC until the MPC lid is just below the surface of the spent fuel pool. Survey the area above the cask lid to check for hot particles. Remove any activated or highly radioactive particles from HI-TRAC or MPC.
- j. Visually verify that the MPC lid is properly seated. Lower HI-TRAC, reinstall the lid, and repeat as necessary.
- k. Install the Lid Retention System bolts if the lid retention system is used.
- l. Continue to raise the HI-TRAC under the direction of the plant's radiological control personnel. Continue rinsing the surfaces with demineralized water. When the top of the HI-TRAC reaches the same elevation as the reservoir, close the Annulus Overpressure System reservoir valve (if used). See Figure 8.1.14.

Caution:

Users are required to take necessary actions to prevent boiling of the water in the MPC. This may be accomplished by performing a site-specific analysis to identify a time limitation to ensure that water boiling will not occur in the MPC prior to the initiation of draining operations. Chapter 4 of the FSAR provides some sample time limits for the time to initiation of draining for various spent fuel pool water temperatures using design basis heat loads. These time limits may be adopted if the user chooses not to perform a site-specific analysis. If time limitations are imposed, users shall have appropriate procedures and equipment to take action. One course of action involves initiating an MPC water flush for a certain duration and flow rate. Any site-specific analysis shall identify the methods to respond should it become likely that the imposed time limit could be exceeded. Refer to Tables 2.1.14 and 2.1.16 for boron concentration requirements whenever water is added to the loaded MPC.

- m. Remove HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool while spraying the surfaces with plant demineralized water. Record the time.

ALARA Note:

Decontamination of HI-TRAC bottom should be performed using remote cleaning methods, covering or other methods to minimize personnel exposure. The bottom lid decontamination may be deferred to a convenient and practical time and location. Any initial decontamination should only be sufficient to preclude spread of contamination within the fuel building.

- n. Decontaminate HI-TRAC bottom and HI-TRAC exterior surfaces including the pool lid bottom. Remove the bottom protective cover, if used.
- o. If used, disconnect the Annulus Overpressure System from the HI-TRAC See Figure 8.1.14.

- p. Set HI-TRAC in the designated cask preparation area.

Note:

If the transfer cask is expected to be operated in an environment below 32 °F, the water jacket shall be filled with an ethylene glycol solution (25% ethylene glycol). Otherwise, the jacket shall be filled with demineralized water. Depending on weight limitations, the neutron shield jacket may remain filled (with pure water or 25% ethylene glycol solution, as required). Users shall evaluate the cask weights to ensure that cask trunnion, lifting devices and equipment load limitations are not exceeded.

- q. If previously drained, fill the neutron shield jacket with plant demineralized water or an ethylene glycol solution (25% ethylene glycol) as necessary.
- r. Disconnect the lifting slings or Lid Retention System (if used) from the MPC lid and disengage the lift yoke. Decontaminate and store these items in an approved storage location.

Warning:

MPC lid dose rates are measured to ensure that dose rates are within expected values. Dose rates exceeding the expected values could indicate that fuel assemblies not meeting the CoC may have been loaded.

- s. Measure the dose rates at the MPC lid and verify that the combined gamma and neutron dose is below expected values.
- t. Perform decontamination and a dose rate/contamination survey of HI-TRAC.
- u. Prepare the MPC annulus for MPC lid welding as follows:

ALARA Note:

If the Temporary Shield Ring is not used, some form of gamma shielding (e.g., lead bricks or blankets) should be placed in the trunnion recess areas of the HI-TRAC water jacket to eliminate the localized hot spot.

- v. Decontaminate the area around the HI-TRAC top flange and install the Temporary Shield Ring, (if used). See Figure 8.1.18.

ALARA Note:

The water in the HI-TRAC-to-MPC annulus provides personnel shielding. The level should be checked periodically and refilled accordingly.

- w. Attach the drain line to the HI-TRAC drain port and lower the annulus water level approximately 6 inches.
2. Prepare for MPC lid welding as follows:

Note:

The following steps use two identical Removable Valve Operating Assemblies (RVOAs) (See Figure 8.1.16) to engage the MPC vent and drain ports. The MPC vent and drain ports are equipped with metal-to-metal seals to minimize leakage during drying, and to withstand the long-term effects of temperature and radiation. The RVOAs allow the vent and drain ports to be operated like valves and prevent the need to hot tap into the penetrations during unloading operations. The RVOAs are purposely not installed until the cask is removed from the spent fuel pool to reduce the amount of decontamination.

Note:

The vent and drain ports are opened by pushing the RVOA handle down to engage the square nut on the cap and turning the handle fully in the counter-clockwise direction. The handle will not turn once the port is fully open. Similarly, the vent and drain ports are closed by turning the handle fully in the clockwise direction. The ports are closed when the handle cannot be turned further.

Note:

Steps involving preparation for welding may occur in parallel as long as precautions are taken to prevent contamination of the annulus.

- a. Clean the vent and drain ports to remove any dirt. Install the RVOAs (See Figure 8.1.16) to the vent and drain ports leaving caps open.

ALARA Warning:

Personnel should remain clear of the drain hoses any time water is being pumped or purged from the MPC. Assembly crud, suspended in the water, may create a radiation hazard to workers. Controlling the amount of water pumped from the MPC prior to welding keeps the fuel assembly cladding covered with water yet still allows room for thermal expansion.

- b. Attach the water pump to the drain port (See Figure 8.1.19) and lower the water level to keep moisture away from the weld region.
- c. Disconnect the water pump.
- d. Carefully decontaminate the MPC lid top surface and the shell area above the inflatable seal
- e. Deflate and remove the inflatable annulus seal.

ALARA Note:

The MPC exterior shell survey is performed to evaluate the performance of the inflatable annulus seal. Indications of contamination could require the MPC to be unloaded. In the event that the MPC shell is contaminated, users must decontaminate the annulus. If the contamination cannot be reduced to acceptable levels, the MPC must be returned to the spent fuel pool and unloaded. The MPC may then be removed and the external shell decontaminated.

- f. Survey the MPC lid top surfaces and the accessible areas of the top three inches of the MPC.

ALARA Note:

The annulus shield is used to prevent objects from being dropped into the annulus and helps reduce dose rates directly above the annulus region. The annulus shield is hand installed and requires no tools.

- g. Install the annulus shield. See Figure 8.1.13.

3. Weld the MPC lid as follows:

ALARA Warning:

Grinding of MPC welds may create the potential for contamination. All grinding activities shall be performed under the direction of radiation protection personnel.

ALARA Warning:

It may be necessary to rotate or reposition the MPC lid slightly to achieve uniform weld gap and lid alignment. A punch mark is located on the outer edge of the MPC lid and shell. These marks are aligned with the alignment mark on the top edge of the HI-TRAC Transfer Cask (See Figure 8.1.8). If necessary, the MPC lid lift should be performed using a hand operated chain fall to closely control the lift to allow rotation and repositioning by hand. If the chain fall is hung from the crane hook, the crane should be tagged out of service to prevent inadvertent use during this operation. Continuous radiation monitoring is recommended.

- a. If necessary center the lid in the MPC shell using a hand-operated chain fall.

Note:

The MPC is equipped with lid shims that serve to close the gap in the joint for MPC lid closure weld.

- b. As necessary, install the MPC lid shims around the MPC lid to make the weld gap uniform.

ALARA Note:

The AWS Baseplate shield is used to further reduce the dose rates to the operators working around the top cask surfaces.

- c. Install the Automated Welding System baseplate shield. See Figure 8.1.9 for rigging.
- d. If used, install the Automated Welding System Robot.

Note:

It may be necessary to remove the RVOAs to allow access for the automated welding system. In this event, the vent and drain port caps should be opened to allow for thermal expansion of the MPC water.

Note:

Combustible gas monitoring as described in Step 3e and the associated Caution block are required by the HI-STORM 100 CoC (CoC Appendix B, Section 3.8) and may not be deleted without prior NRC approval via CoC amendment.

Caution:

Oxidation of Boral panels contained in the MPC may create hydrogen gas while the MPC is filled with water. Appropriate monitoring for combustible gas concentrations shall be performed prior to, and during MPC lid welding operations. The space below the MPC lid shall be exhausted or purged with inert gas prior to, and during MPC lid welding operations to provide additional assurance that flammable gas concentrations will not develop in this space.

- e. Perform combustible gas monitoring and exhaust or purge the space under the MPC lid with an inert gas to ensure that there is no combustible mixture present in the welding area.
- f. Perform the MPC lid-to-shell weld and NDE with approved procedures (See 9.1 and Table 2.2.15).
- g. Deleted.
- h. Deleted.
- i. Deleted.
- j. Deleted.

- 4. Perform MPC Lid-to-Shell weld pressure testing as follows:

ALARA Note:

Testing is performed before the MPC is drained for ALARA reasons. A weld repair is a lower dose activity if water remains inside the MPC.

- a. If performing a hydrostatic test, attach the drain line to the vent port and route the drain line to the spent fuel pool or the plant liquid radwaste system and connect the pressurized water supply to the drain port. If performing a pneumatic test, attach the pressure supply and vent line to the vent port and route the vent line to a suitable radwaste connection. See Figure 8.1.20 for the pressure test arrangement.

ALARA Warning:

Water flowing from the MPC may carry activated particles and fuel particles. Apply appropriate ALARA practices around the drain line.

- b. If performing a hydrostatic test, fill the MPC with either spent fuel pool water or plant demineralized water until water is observed flowing out of the vent port drain hose. Refer to Tables 2.1.14 and 2.1.16 for boron concentration requirements.
 - c. Perform the pressure test of the MPC as follows:
 - 1. Close the drain/vent valve and pressurize the MPC to minimum test pressure listed in Table 2.0.1 +5/-0 psig.
 - 2. Close the supply valve and monitor the pressure for a minimum of 10 minutes. The pressure shall not drop during the performance of the test.
 - 3. Following the 10-minute hold period, visually examine the MPC lid-to-shell weld for leakage of water (hydrostatic test) or helium using a bubble test solution (pneumatic test). The acceptance criteria is no observable leakage.
 - d. Release the MPC internal pressure, disconnect the inlet line and drain line from the vent and drain port RVOAs leaving the vent and drain port caps open.
 - 1. Repeat the liquid penetrant examination on the MPC lid final pass.
 - e. Repair any weld defects in accordance with the site's approved weld repair procedures. Repperform the Ultrasonic (if necessary), PT, and pressure tests if weld repair is performed.
5. Drain the MPC as follows:
- a. Attach the drain line to the vent port and route the drain line to the spent fuel pool or the plant liquid radwaste system. See Figure 8.1.20.

ALARA Warning:

Water flowing from the MPC may carry activated particles and fuel particles. Apply appropriate ALARA practices around the drain line.

- b. Attach the water fill line to the drain port and fill the MPC with either spent fuel pool water or plant demineralized water until water is observed flowing out of the drain line.
- c. Disconnect the water fill and drain lines from the MPC leaving the vent port valve open to allow for thermal expansion of the MPC water.

ALARA Warning:

Dose rates will rise as water is drained from the MPC. Continuous dose rate monitoring is recommended.

- d. Attach a regulated helium or nitrogen supply to the vent port.
- e. Attach a drain line to the drain port shown on Figure 8.1.21.
- f. Deleted

- g. Verify the correct pressure on the gas supply.
- h. Open the gas supply valve and record the time at the start of MPC draining.

Note:

An optional warming pad may be placed under the HI-TRAC Transfer Cask to replace the heat lost during the evaporation process of MPC drying. This may be used at the user's discretion for older and colder fuel assemblies to reduce vacuum drying times.

- i. Start the warming pad, if used.

Note:

Users may continue to purge the MPC to remove as much water as possible.

- j. Drain the water out of the MPC until water ceases to flow out of the drain line. Shut the gas supply valve. See Figure 8.1.21.
- k. Deleted.
- l. Disconnect the gas supply line from the MPC.
- m. Disconnect the drain line from the MPC.

Note:

Vacuum drying or moisture removal using FHD (for high burn-up fuel) is performed to remove moisture and oxidizing gasses from the MPC. This ensures a suitable environment for long-term storage of spent fuel assemblies and ensures that the MPC pressure remains within design limits. The vacuum drying process described herein reduces the MPC internal pressure in stages. Dropping the internal pressure too quickly may cause the formation of ice in the fittings. Ice formation could result in incomplete removal of moisture from the MPC. The moisture removal process limits bulk MPC temperatures by continuously circulating gas through the MPC. Section 8.1.5 Steps 6a through o are used for the vacuum drying method of drying and backfill. Section 8.1.5 Steps 7a through i are used for the FHD method of drying and backfill.

- 6. Dry and Backfill the MPC as follows (Vacuum Drying Method):
 - a. Attach the drying system (VDS) to the vent and drain port RVOAs. See Figure 8.1.22a. Other equipment configurations that achieve the same results may also be used.

Note:

The vacuum drying system may be configured with an optional fore-line condenser. Other equipment configurations that achieve the same results may be used.

Note:

To prevent freezing of water, the MPC internal pressure should be lowered in incremental steps. The vacuum drying system pressure will remain at about 30 torr until most of the liquid water has been removed from the MPC.

- b. Open the VDS suction valve and reduce the MPC pressure to below 3 torr.
- c. Shut the VDS valves and verify a stable MPC pressure on the vacuum gage.

Note:

The MPC pressure may rise due to the presence of water in the MPC. The dryness test may need to be repeated several times until all the water has been removed. Leaks in the vacuum drying system, damage to the vacuum pump, and improper vacuum gauge calibration may cause repeated failure of the dryness verification test. These conditions should be checked as part of the corrective actions if repeated failure of the dryness verification test is occurring.

- d. Perform the MPC drying pressure test in accordance with the technical specifications.
- e. Close the vent and drain port valves.
- f. Disconnect the VDS from the MPC.
- g. Stop the warming pad, if used.
- h. Close the drain port RVOA cap and remove the drain port RVOA.

Note:

Helium backfill shall be in accordance with the Technical Specification using 99.995% (minimum) purity. Other equipment configurations that achieve the same results may be used.

- i. Set the helium bottle regulator pressure to the appropriate pressure.
- j. Purge the Helium Backfill System to remove oxygen from the lines.
- k. Attach the Helium Backfill System to the vent port as shown on Figure 8.1.23 and open the vent port.
- l. Slowly open the helium supply valve while monitoring the pressure rise in the MPC.

Note:

If helium bottles need to be replaced, the bottle valve needs to be closed and the entire regulator assembly transferred to the new bottle.

- m. Carefully backfill the MPC in accordance with the technical specifications
 - n. Disconnect the helium backfill system from the MPC.
 - o. Close the vent port RVOA and disconnect the vent port RVOA.
7. Dry and Backfill the MPC as follows (FHD Method)::

Note:

Helium backfill shall be in accordance with the Technical Specification using 99.995% (minimum) purity. When using the FHD system to perform the MPC helium backfill, the FHD system shall be evacuated or purged and the system operated with 99.995% (minimum) purity helium.

- a. Attach the moisture removal system to the vent and drain port RVOAs. See Figure 8.1.22b. Other equipment configurations that achieve the same results may also be used.
- b. Circulate the drying gas through the MPC while monitoring the circulating gas for moisture. Collect and remove the moisture from the system as necessary.
- c. Continue the monitoring and moisture removal until LCO 3.1.1 is met for MPC dryness.
- d. Continue operation of the FHD system with the demister on.
- e. While monitoring the temperatures into and out of the MPC, adjust the helium pressure in the MPC to provide a fill pressure as required by the technical specifications.
- f. Open the FHD bypass line and Close the vent and drain port RVOAs.
- g. Close the vent and drain port RVOAs.
- h. Shutdown the FHD system and disconnect it from the RVOAs.
- i. Remove the vent and drain port RVOAs.

8. Weld the vent and drain port cover plates as follows:

Note:

The process provided herein may be modified to perform actions in parallel.

- a. Wipe the inside area of the vent and drain port recesses to dry and clean the surfaces.
- b. Place the cover plate over the vent port recess.
- c. Deleted.

Note:

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code [8.1.3], Section V, Article 6 provides the liquid penetrant inspection methods. The acceptance standards for liquid penetrant examination shall be in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350 as specified on the Design Drawings. ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-4450 provides acceptable requirements for weld repair. NDE personnel shall be qualified per the requirements of Section V of the Code or site-specific program.

- d. Weld cover plate and perform NDE on the cover plate with approved procedures (See 9.1 and Table 2.2.15)
- e. Repair and weld defects in accordance with the site's approved code weld repair procedures.
- f. Deleted.
- g. Deleted.
- h. Deleted.
- i. Repeat for the drain port cover plate.

9. Perform a leakage test of the MPC vent and drain port cover plates as follows:

Note:

The leakage detector may detect residual helium in the atmosphere from the helium injection process. If the leakage tests detect a leak, the area should be blown clear with compressed air or nitrogen and the location should be retested.

Note:

The following process provides a high concentration of helium gas in the cavity. Other methods that ensure a high concentration of helium gas are also acceptable.

- a. If necessary, remove the cover plate set screws.
- b. Flush the cavity with helium to remove the air and immediately install the set screws recessed ¼ inch below the top of the cover plate.
- c. Plug weld the recess above each set screw to complete the penetration closure welding.

Note:

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code [8.1.3], Section V, Article 6 provides the liquid penetrant inspection methods. The acceptance standards for liquid penetrant examination shall be in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350 as specified on the Design Drawings. ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-4450 provides acceptable requirements for weld repair. NDE personnel shall be qualified per the requirements of Section V of the Code or site-specific program.

- d. Perform a liquid penetrant examination on the plug weld.
- e. Flush the area around the vent and drain cover plates with compressed air or nitrogen to remove any residual helium gas.
- f. Perform a helium leakage rate test of vent and drain cover plate welds in accordance with the Mass Spectrometer Leak Detector (MSLD) manufacturer's instructions and ANSI N14.5 [8.1.2]. The MPC Helium Leak Rate acceptance criteria is provided in the Technical Specification LCO 3.1.1.
- g. Repair any weld defects in accordance with the site's approved code weld repair procedures. Re-perform the leakage test as required.

10. Weld the MPC closure ring as follows:

ALARA Note:

The closure ring is installed by hand. No tools are required. Localized grinding to achieve the desired fit and weld prep are allowed.

- a. Install and align the closure ring. See Figure 8.1.8.
- b. Weld the closure ring to the MPC shell and the MPC lid, and perform NDE with approved procedures (See 9.1 and Table 2.2.15).
- c. Deleted.
- d. Deleted.
- e. Deleted.
- f. Deleted.
- g. Deleted.
- h. Deleted.
- i. Deleted.
- j. If necessary, remove the AWS. See Figure 8.1.7 for rigging.

8.1.6 Preparation for Storage

ALARA Warning:

Dose rates will rise around the top of the annulus as water is drained from the annulus. Apply appropriate ALARA practices.

Caution:

Limitations for the handling an MPC containing high burn-up fuel in a HI-TRAC are evaluated and established on a canister basis to ensure that acceptable cladding temperatures are not exceeded. Refer to FSAR Section 4.5 for guidance.

1. Remove the annulus shield (if used) and store it in an approved plant storage location.
2. If use of the SCS is not required, attach a drain line to the HI-TRAC and drain the remaining water from the annulus to the spent fuel pool or the plant liquid radwaste system.
3. Install HI-TRAC top lid as follows:

Warning:

When traversing the MPC with the HI-TRAC top lid using non-single-failure proof (or equivalent safety factors), the lid shall be kept less than 2 feet above the top surface of the MPC. This is performed to protect the MPC lid from a potential lid drop.

- a. Install HI-TRAC top lid. Inspect the bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged bolts with new bolts.
- b. Install and torque the top lid bolts. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.

- c. Inspect the lift cleat bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged bolts with new bolts.
 - d. Install the MPC lift cleats and MPC slings. See Figure 8.1.24 and 8.1.25. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
 - e. Drain and remove the Temporary Shield Ring, if used.
4. Replace the pool lid with the transfer lid as follows (Not required for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D):

ALARA Note:

The transfer slide is used to perform the bottom lid replacement and eliminate the possibility of directly exposing the bottom of the MPC. The transfer slide consists of the guide rails, rollers, transfer step and carriage. The transfer slide carriage and jacks are powered and operated by remote control. The carriage consists of short-stroke hydraulic jacks that raise the carriage to support the weight of the bottom lid. The transfer step produces a tight level seam between the transfer lid and the pool lid to minimize radiation streaming. The transfer slide jacks do not have sufficient lift capability to support the entire weight of the HI-TRAC. This was selected specifically to limit floor loads. Users should designate a specific area that has sufficient room and support for performing this operation.

Note:

The following steps are performed to pretension the MPC slings.

- a. Lower the lift yoke and attach the MPC slings to the lift yoke. See Figure 8.1.25.
- b. Raise the lift yoke and engage the lift yoke to the HI-TRAC lifting trunnions.
- c. If necessary, position the transfer step and transfer lid adjacent to one another on the transfer slide carriage. See Figure 8.1.26. See Figure 8.1.9 for transfer step rigging.
- d. Deleted.
- e. Position HI-TRAC with the pool lid centered over the transfer step approximately one inch above the transfer step.
- f. Raise the transfer slide carriage so the transfer step is supporting the pool lid bottom. Remove the bottom lid bolts and store them temporarily.

ALARA Warning:

Clear all personnel away from the immediate operations area. The transfer slide carriage and jacks are remotely operated. The carriage has fine adjustment features to allow precise positioning of the lids.

- g. Lower the transfer carriage and position the transfer lid under HI-TRAC.
- h. Raise the transfer slide carriage to place the transfer lid against the HI-TRAC bottom lid bolting flange.

- i. Inspect the transfer lid bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged bolts with new bolts.
- j. Install the transfer lid bolts. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
- k. Raise and remove the HI-TRAC from the transfer slide.
- l. Disconnect the MPC slings and store them in an approved plant storage location.

Note:

HI-STORM receipt inspection and preparation may be performed independent of procedural sequence.

5. Perform a HI-STORM receipt inspection and cleanliness inspection in accordance with a site-approved inspection checklist, if required. See Figure 8.1.27 for HI-STORM lid rigging.

Note:

MPC transfer may be performed in the truck bay area, at the ISFSI, or any other location deemed appropriate by the licensee. The following steps describe the general transfer operations (See Figure 8.1.28). The HI-STORM may be positioned on an air pad, roller skid in the cask receiving area or at the ISFSI. The HI-STORM or HI-TRAC may be transferred to the ISFSI using a heavy haul transfer trailer, special transporter or other equipment specifically designed for such a function (See Figure 8.1.29) as long as the HI-TRAC and HI-STORM lifting requirements are not exceeded. The licensee is responsible for assessing and controlling floor loading conditions during the MPC transfer operations. Installation of the lid, vent screen, and other components may vary according to the cask movement methods and location of MPC transfer.

8.1.7 Placement of HI-STORM into Storage

1. Position an empty HI-STORM module at the designated MPC transfer location. The HI-STORM may be positioned on the ground, on a deenergized air pad, on a roller skid, on a flatbed trailer or other special device designed for such purposes. If necessary, remove the exit vent screens and gamma shield cross plates, temperature elements and the HI-STORM lid. See Figure 8.1.28 for some of the various MPC transfer options.
 - a. Rinse off any road dirt with water. Inspect all cavity locations for foreign objects. Remove any foreign objects.
 - b. Transfer the HI-TRAC to the MPC transfer location.
2. De-energize the air pad or chock the vehicle wheels to prevent movement of the HI-STORM during MPC transfer and to maintain level, as required.

ALARA Note:

The HI-STORM vent duct shield inserts eliminate the streaming path created when the MPC is transferred past the exit vent ducts. Vent duct shield inserts are not used with the HI-STORM 100S.

3. Install the alignment device (or mating device for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) and if necessary, install the HI-STORM vent duct shield inserts. See Figure 8.1.30.

Caution:

For MPCs with high burn-up fuel requiring supplemental cooling, the time to complete the transfer may be limited to prevent fuel cladding temperatures in excess of ISG-11 Rev. 3 limits. (See Section 4.5) All preparatory work related to the transfer should be completed prior to terminating the supplemental cooling operations.

4. If used, discontinue the supplemental cooling operations and disconnect the SCS. Drain water from the HI-TRAC annulus to an appropriate plant discharge point.
5. Position HI-TRAC above HI-STORM. See Figure 8.1.28.
6. Align HI-TRAC over HI-STORM (See Figure 8.1.31) and mate the overpacks.
7. If necessary, attach the MPC Downloader. See Figure 8.1.32.
8. Attach the MPC slings to the MPC lift cleats.
9. Raise the MPC slightly to remove the weight of the MPC from the transfer lid doors (or pool lid for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D and mating device)
10. If using the HI-TRAC 100D or 125D, unbolt the pool lid from the HI-TRAC.
11. Remove the transfer lid door (or mating device drawer) locking pins and open the doors (or drawer).

ALARA Warning:

MPC trim plates are used to eliminate the streaming path above and below the doors (or drawer). If trim plates are not used, personnel should remain clear of the immediate door area during MPC downloading since there may be some radiation streaming during MPC raising and lowering operations.

12. At the user's discretion, install trim plates to cover the gap above and below the door/drawer. The trim plates may be secured using hand clamps or any other method deemed suitable by the user. See Figure 8.1.33.
13. Lower the MPC into HI-STORM.
14. Disconnect the slings from the MPC lifting device and lower them onto the MPC lid.
15. Remove the trim plates (if used), and close the doors (or mating device drawer)

ALARA Warning:

Personnel should remain clear (to the maximum extent practicable) of the HI-STORM annulus when HI-TRAC is removed due to radiation streaming.

Note:

It may be necessary, due to site-specific circumstances, to move HI-STORM from under the empty HI-TRAC to install the HI-STORM lid, while inside the Part 50 facility. In these cases, users shall evaluate the specifics of their movements within the requirements of their Part 50 license.

16. Remove HI-TRAC from on top of HI-STORM.
17. Remove the MPC lift cleats and MPC slings and install hole plugs in the empty MPC bolt holes. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
18. Place HI-STORM in storage as follows:
 - a. Remove the alignment device (mating device with HI-TRAC pool lid for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) and vent duct shield inserts (if used). See Figure 8.1.30.
 - b. Inspect the HI-STORM lid studs and nuts or lid closure bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged components with new ones.
 - c. If used, inspect the HI-STORM 100A anchor components for general condition. Replace worn or damaged components with new ones.
 - d. Deleted.

Warning:

Unless the lift is single failure proof (or equivalent safety factor) for the HI-STORM Lid, the lid shall be kept less than 2 feet above the top surface of the overpack. This is performed to protect the MPC lid from a potential HI-STORM 100 lid drop.

Note:

Shims may be used on the HI-STORM 100 lid studs. If used, the shims shall be positioned to ensure a radial gap of less than 1/8 inch around each stud. The method of cask movement will determine the most effective sequence for vent screen, lid, temperature element, and vent gamma shield cross plate installation.

- e. Install the HI-STORM lid and the lid studs and nuts or lid closure bolts. See Table 8.1.5 for bolting requirements. Install the HI-STORM 100 lid stud shims if necessary. See Figure 8.1.27 for rigging.
 - f. Install the HI-STORM exit vent gamma shield cross plates, temperature elements (if used) and vent screens. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements. See Figure 8.1.34a and 8.1.34b.
 - g. Remove the HI-STORM lid lifting device and install the hole plugs in the empty holes. Store the lifting device in an approved plant storage location. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
 - h. Secure HI-STORM to the transporter device as necessary.
19. Perform a transport route walkdown to ensure that the cask transport conditions are met.

20. Transfer the HI-STORM to its designated storage location at the appropriate pitch. See Figure 8.1.35.

Note:

Any jacking system shall have the provisions to ensure uniform loading of all four jacks during the lifting operation.

- a. If air pads were used, insert the HI-STORM lifting jacks and raise HI-STORM. See Figure 8.1.36. Remove the air pad.
 - b. Lower and remove the HI-STORM lifting jacks, if used.
 - c. For HI-STORM 100A overpack (anchored), perform the following:
 1. Inspect the anchor stud receptacles and verify that they are clean and ready for receipt of the anchor hardware.
 2. Align the overpack over the anchor location.
 3. Lower the overpack to the ground while adjusting for alignment.
 4. Install the anchor connecting hardware (See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements).
21. Install the HI-STORM inlet vent gamma shield cross plates and vent screens. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements. See Figure 8.1.34.
22. Perform shielding effectiveness testing.
23. Perform an air temperature rise test as follows for the first HI-STORM 100 System placed in service:

Note:

The air temperature rise test shall be performed between 5 and 7 days after installation of the HI-STORM 100 lid to allow thermal conditions to stabilize. The purpose of this test is to confirm the initial performance of the HI-STORM 100 ventilation system.

- a. Measure the inlet air (or screen surface) temperature at the center of each of the four vent screens. Determine the average inlet air (or surface screen) temperature.
- b. Measure the outlet air (or screen surface) temperature at the center of each of the four vent screens. Determine the average outlet air (or surface screen) temperature.
- c. Determine the average air temperature rise by subtracting the results of the average inlet screen temperature from the average outlet screen temperature.
- d. Report the results to the certificate holder.

Table 8.1.1
ESTIMATED HANDLING WEIGHTS OF HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM COMPONENTS
125-TON HI-TRAC**

Component	MPC-24 (Lbs.)	MPC-32 (Lbs.)	MPC-68 (Lbs.)	Case† Applicability					
				1	2	3	4	5	6
Empty HI-STORM 100 overpack (without lid)††	245,040	245,040	245,040					1	
HI-STORM 100 lid (without rigging)	23,963	23,963	23,963					1	
Empty HI-STORM 100S (Short) overpack (without lid)††	275,000	275,000	275,000					1	
Empty HI-STORM 100S (Tall) overpack (without lid)††	290,000	290,000	290,000					1	
HI-STORM 100S lid (without rigging. Add 1,000 lbs for 100S Version B Lid)	28,000	28,000	28,000					1	
Empty MPC (without lid or closure ring including drain line)	29,845	24,503	29,302	1	1	1	1	1	1
MPC lid (without fuel spacers or drain line)	9,677	9,677	10,194	1	1	1	1	1	1
MPC Closure Ring	145	145	145			1	1	1	1
Fuel (design basis)	40,320	53,760	47,600	1	1	1	1	1	1
Damaged Fuel Container (Dresden 1)	0	0	150						
Damaged Fuel Container (Humboldt Bay)	0	0	120						
MPC water (with fuel in MPC)	17,630	17,630	16,957	1	1				
Annulus Water	256	256	256	1	1				
HI-TRAC Lift Yoke (with slings)	4,200	4,200	4,200	1	1	1			
Annulus Seal	50	50	50	1	1				
Lid Retention System	2,300	2,300	2,300						
Transfer frame	6,700	6,700	6,700						1
Mating Device	15,000	15,000	15,000						
Empty HI-TRAC 125 (without Top Lid, neutron shield jacket water, or bottom lids)	117,803	117,803	117,803	1	1	1			1
Empty HI-TRAC 125D (without Top Lid, neutron shield jacket water, or bottom lids)	122,400	122,400	122,400	1	1	1			1
HI-TRAC 125 Top Lid	2,745	2,745	2,745			1			1
HI-TRAC 125D Top Lid	2,645	2,645	2,645			1			1
Optional HI-TRAC Lid Spacer (weight lbs/in thickness)	400	400	400						
HI-TRAC 125/125D Pool Lid (with bolts)	11,900	11,900	11,900	1	1				
HI-TRAC Transfer Lid (with bolts) (125 Only)	23,437	23,437	23,437			1			1
HI-TRAC 125 Neutron Shield Jacket Water	8,281	8,281	8,281		1	1			1
HI-TRAC 125 D Neutron Shield Jacket Water	9,000	9,000	9,000		1	1			1
MPC Stays (total of 2)	200	200	200						
MPC Lift Cleat	480	480	480			1	1		1

** Actual component weights are dependant upon as-built dimensions. The values provided herein are estimated. FSAR analyses use bounding values provided elsewhere. Users are responsible for ensuring lifted loads meet site capabilities and requirements.

† See Table 8.1.2 for a description of each load handling case.

†† Short refers to both 100S-232 and 100S Version B-219. Tall refers to both 100S-243 and 100S Version B-229. Weights are based on 200 lb/cf concrete. Add an additional 1955 lbs. for the HI-STORM 100A overpack.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

8.1-29

Rev. 5

TABLE 8.1.2
ESTIMATED HANDLING WEIGHTS
125-TON HI-TRAC**

Caution:

The maximum weight supported by the 125-Ton HI-TRAC lifting trunnions cannot exceed 250,000 lbs. Users must take actions to ensure that this limit is not exceeded.

Note:

The weight of the fuel spacers and the damaged fuel container are less than the weight of the design basis fuel assembly for each MPC and are therefore not included in the maximum handling weight calculations. Fuel spacers are determined to be the maximum combination weight of fuel + spacer. Users should determine their specific handling weights based on the MPC contents and the expected handling modes.

Case No.	Load Handling Evolution	Weight (lbs)		
		MPC-24	MPC-32	MPC-68
1	Loaded HI-TRAC 125 removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank empty)	231,700	239,700	238,200
2	Loaded HI-TRAC 125 removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank full)	239,900	248,000	246,500
3	Loaded HI-TRAC 125 During Movement through Hatchway	236,900	244,700	244,100
1A	Loaded HI-TRAC 125D removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank empty)	236,400	244,500	243,000
2A	Loaded HI-TRAC 125D removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank full)	245,400	253,500	252,000
3A	Loaded HI-TRAC 125D During Movement through Hatchway	230,900	238,700	238,100
4	MPC during transfer operations	80,467	88,315	87,721
5A	Loaded HI-STORM 100 in storage (See Second Note to Table 8.1.1)	348,990	357,088	356,244
5B	Loaded HI-STORM 100S (Short) in storage (See Second Note to Table 8.1.1)	380,500	388,600	387,800
5C	Loaded HI-STORM 100S (Tall) in storage (See Second Note to Table 8.1.1)	395,500	403,600	402,800
6	Loaded HI-TRAC and transfer frame during on site handling	239,434	247,282	246,688

** Actual component weights are dependant upon as-built dimensions. The values provided herein are estimated. FSAR analyses use bounding values provided elsewhere. Users are responsible for ensuring lifted loads meet site capabilities and requirements.

Table 8.1.3
ESTIMATED HANDLING WEIGHTS OF HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM COMPONENTS
100-TON HI-TRAC**

Component	MPC-24 (Lbs.)	MPC-32 (Lbs.)	MPC-68 (Lbs.)	Case [†] Applicability					
				1	2	3	4	5	6
Empty HI-STORM 100 overpack (without lid) ^{††}	245,040	245,040	245,040					1	
HI-STORM 100 lid (without rigging)	23,963	23,963	23,963					1	
Empty HI-STORM 100S (Short) overpack (without lid) ^{††}	275,000	275,000	275,000					1	
Empty HI-STORM 100S (Tall) overpack (without lid) ^{††}	290,000	290,000	290,000					1	
HI-STORM 100S lid (without rigging, add 1,000 lbs for 100S Version B Lid)	28,000	28,000	28,000						
Empty MPC (without lid or closure ring including drain line)	29,845	24,503	29,302	1	1	1	1	1	1
MPC lid (without fuel spacers or drain line)	9,677	9,677	10,194	1	1	1	1	1	1
MPC Closure Ring	145	145	145			1	1	1	1
Fuel (design basis)	40,320	53,760	47,600	1	1	1	1	1	1
Damaged Fuel Container (Dresden 1)	0	0	150						
Damaged Fuel Container (Humboldt Bay)	0	0	120						
MPC water (with fuel in MPC)	17,630	17,630	16,957	1	1				
Annulus Water	256	256	256	1	1				
HI-TRAC Lift Yoke (with slings)	3,200	3,200	3,200	1	1	1			
Annulus Seal	50	50	50	1	1				
Lid Retention System	2,300	2,300	2,300						
Transfer frame	6,700	6,700	6,700						1
Empty HI-TRAC 100 (without Top Lid, neutron shield jacket water, or bottom lids)	84,003	84,003	84,003	1	1	1			1
HI-TRAC 100 Top Lid	1,189	1,189	1,189			1			1
HI-TRAC 100 Pool Lid (Cases 3 applicable for 100D only)	7,863	7,863	7,863	1	1	1			
HI-TRAC Transfer Lid (HI-TRAC 100 only)	16,686	16,686	16,686			1			1
Empty HI-TRAC 100D (without Top Lid, neutron shield jacket water, or pool lid)	84,204	84,204	84,204	1	1	1			1
HI-TRAC 100D Top Lid	1,239	1,239	1,239			1			1
HI-TRAC 100D Pool Lid	7,955	7,955	7,955	1	1				
Mating Device (HI-TRAC 100D only)	15,000	15,000	15,000						
HI-TRAC 100 Neutron Shield Jacket Water	7,583	7,583	7,583		1	1			1
HI-TRAC 100D Neutron Shield Jacket Water	7,800	7,800	7,800		1	1			1
MPC Stays (total of 2)	200	200	200						
MPC Lift Cleat	480	480	480				1		1

** Actual component weights are dependant upon as-built dimensions. The values provided herein are estimated. FSAR analyses use bounding values provided elsewhere. Users are responsible for ensuring lifted loads meet site capabilities and requirements.

[†] See Table 8.1.4 for a description of each load handling case.

^{††} Short refers to both 100S-232 and 100S Version B-219. Tall refers to both 100S-243 and 100S Version B-229. Weights are based on 200 lb/cf concrete. Add an additional 1955 lbs. for the HI-STORM 100A overpack.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

8.1-31

Rev. 5

Table 8.1.4
ESTIMATED HANDLING WEIGHTS
100-TON HI-TRAC**

Caution:

The maximum weight supported by the 100-Ton HI-TRAC lifting trunnions cannot exceed 200,000 lbs. Users must take actions to ensure that this limit is not exceeded.

Note:

The weight of the fuel spacers and the damaged fuel container are less than the weight of the design basis fuel assembly and therefore not included in the maximum handling weight calculations. Fuel spacers are determined to be the maximum combination weight of fuel + spacer. Users should determine the handling weights based on the contents to be loaded and the expected mode of operations.

Case No.	Load Handling Evolution	Weight (lbs)		
		MPC-24	MPC-32	MPC-68
1	Loaded HI-TRAC 100 removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank empty)	192,844	200,942	199,425
2	Loaded HI-TRAC 100 removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank full)	200,427	208,525	207,008
3	Loaded HI-TRAC 100 During Movement through Hatchway	192,647	200,745	199,901
1A	Loaded HI-TRAC 100D removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank empty)	193,137	201,235	199,718
2A	Loaded HI-TRAC 100D removal from spent fuel pool (neutron tank full)	200,937	209,035	207,518
3A	Loaded HI-TRAC 100D During Movement through Hatchway	184,385	192,483	191,639
4	MPC during transfer operations	80,467	88,565	87,721
5A	Loaded HI-STORM 100 in storage (See Second Note to Table 8.1.1)	348,990	357,088	356,244
5B	Loaded HI-STORM 100S (Short) in storage (See Second Note to Table 8.1.1)	380,500	388,600	387,800
5C	Loaded HI-STORM 100S (Tall) in storage (See Second Note to Table 8.1.1)	395,500	403,600	402,800
6	Loaded HI-TRAC 100 and transfer frame during on site handling	196,627	204,725	203,881

** Actual component weights are dependant upon as-built dimensions. The values provided herein are estimated. FSAR analyses use bounding values provided elsewhere. Users are responsible for ensuring lifted loads meet site capabilities and requirements.

Table 8.1.5
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

Fastener[†]	Torque (ft-lbs)^{††}	Pattern^{†††}
HI-TRAC Top Lid Bolts [†]	Hand tight	None
HI-TRAC Pool Lid Bolts (36 Bolt Lid) [†]	Wrench tight	Figure 8.1.37
HI-TRAC Pool Lid Bolts (16 Bolt Lid) [†]	Wrench tight	Figure 8.1.37
100-Ton HI-TRAC Transfer Lid Bolts [†]	Wrench tight	Figure 8.1.37
125-Ton HI-TRAC Transfer Lid Bolts [†]	Wrench tight	Figure 8.1.37
MPC Lift Cleats Stud Nuts [†]	Wrench tight	None
MPC Lift Hole Plugs [†]	Hand tight	None
Threaded Fuel Spacers	Hand Tight	None
HI-STORM Lid Nuts [†]	Hand tight	None
HI-STORM 100S Lid Nuts and Lid Closure Bolts [†] (Temporary and Permanent Lids, Including Version B)	Hand Tight	None
Door Locking Pins	Hand Tight + 1/8 to 1/2 turn	None
HI-STORM 100 Vent Screen/Temperature Element Screws	Hand Tight	None
HI-STORM 100A Anchor Studs	55- 65 ksi tension applied by bolt tensioner (no initial torque)	None

[†] Studs and nuts shall be cleaned and inspected for damage or excessive thread wear (replace if necessary) and coated with a light layer of Fel-Pro Chemical Products, N-5000, Nuclear Grade Lubricant (or equivalent).

^{††} Unless specifically specified, torques have a +/- 5% tolerance.

^{†††} No detorquing pattern is needed.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

8.1-33

Rev. 5

HI-STORM 100 FSAR Revision 6; February 7, 2008

Table 8.1.6
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

Equipment	Important To Safety Classification	Reference Figure [†]	Description
Air Pads/Rollers	Not Important To Safety	8.1.29	Used for HI-STORM or HI-TRAC cask positioning. May be used in conjunction with the cask transporter or other HI-STORM 100 or HI-TRAC lifting device.
Annulus Overpressure System	Not Important To Safety	8.1.14	The Annulus Overpressure System is used for protection against spent fuel pool water contamination of the external MPC shell and baseplate surfaces by providing a slight annulus overpressure during in-pool operations.
Annulus Shield	Not Important To Safety	8.1.13	A shield that is placed at the top of the HI-TRAC annulus to provide supplemental shielding to the operators performing cask loading and closure operations.
Automated Welding System	Not Important To Safety	8.1.2b	Used for remote field welding of the MPC.
AWS Baseplate Shield	Not Important To Safety	8.1.2b	Provides supplemental shielding to the operators during the cask closure operations.
Bottom Lid Transfer Slide (Not used with HI-TRAC 100D and 125D)	Not Important To Safety	8.1.26	Used to simultaneously replace the pool lid with the transfer lid under the suspended HI-TRAC and MPC. Used in conjunction with the bottom lid transfer step.
Cask Transporter	Not Important to Safety unless used for MPC transfers	8.1.29a and 8.1.29b	Used for handling of the HI-STORM 100 Overpack and/or the HI-TRAC Transfer Cask around the site. The cask transporter may take the form of heavy haul transfer trailer, special transporter or other equipment specifically designed for such a function.

[†] Figures are representative and may not depict all configurations for all users.

Table 8.1.6
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION
(Continued)

Equipment	Important To Safety Classification	Reference Figure [†]	Description
Lid and empty component lifting rigging	Not Important To Safety. Rigging shall be provided in accordance with NUREG 0612	8.1.9	Used for rigging such components such as the HI-TRAC top lid, pool lid, MPC lid, transfer lid, AWS, HI-STORM Lid and auxiliary shielding and the empty MPC.
Helium Backfill System	Not Important To Safety	8.1.23	Used for controlled insertion of helium into the MPC for pressure testing, blowdown and placement into storage.
HI-STORM 100 Lifting Jacks	Not Important To Safety	8.1.36	Jack system used for lifting the HI-STORM overpack to provide clearance for inserting or removing a device for transportation.
Alignment Device	Not Important To Safety	8.1.31	Guides HI-TRAC into place on top of HI-STORM for MPC transfers. (Not used for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D)
HI-STORM Lifting Devices	Determined site-specifically based on type, location, and height of lift being performed. Lifting devices shall be provided in accordance with ANSI N14.6.	Not shown.	A special lifting device used for connecting the crane (or other primary lifting device) to the HI-STORM 100 for cask handling. Does not include the crane hook (or other primary lifting device) device.
HI-STORM Vent Duct Shield Inserts	Important to Safety Category C	8.1.30	Used for prevention of radiation streaming from the HI-STORM 100 exit vents during MPC transfers to and from HI-STORM. Not used with the HI-STORM 100S.
HI-TRAC Lid Spacer	Spacer Ring is Not-Important-To-Safety, Studs or bolts are Important to Safety Category B	Not Shown	Optional ancillary which is used during MPC transfer operations to increase the clearance between the top of the MPC and the underside of the HI-TRAC top lid. Longer threaded studs (or bolts), supplied with the lid spacer, replace the standard threaded studs (or bolts) supplied with the HI-TRAC. The HI-TRAC lid spacer may ONLY be used when the HI-TRAC is handled in the vertical orientation or if HI-TRAC transfer lid is NOT used. The height of the spacer shall be limited to ensure that the weights and C.G. heights in a loaded HI-TRAC with the spacer do not exceed the bounding values found in Section 3.2 of the FSAR.
HI-TRAC Lift Yoke/Lifting Links	Determined site-specifically based on type and location, and height of lift being performed. Lift yoke and lifting devices for loaded HI-TRAC handling shall be provided in accordance with ANSI N14.6.	8.1.3	Used for connecting the crane (or other primary lifting device) to the HI-TRAC for cask handling. Does not include the crane hook (or other primary lifting device).

[†] Figures are representative and may not depict all configurations for all users.

Table 8.1.6
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION
(Continued)

Equipment	Important To Safety Classification	Reference Figure [†]	Description
HI-TRAC transfer frame	Not Important To Safety	8.1.4	A steel frame used to support HI-TRAC during delivery, on-site movement and upending/downending operations.
Cask Primary Lifting Device (Cask Transfer Facility)	Important to Safety. Quality classification of subcomponents determined site-specifically.	8.1.28 and 8.1.32	Optional auxiliary (Non-Part 50) cask lifting device(s) used for cask upending and downending and HI-TRAC raising for positioning on top of HI-STORM to allow MPC transfer. The device may consist of a crane, lifting platform, gantry system or any other suitable device used for such purpose.
Inflatable Annulus Seal	Not Important To Safety	8.1.13	Used to prevent spent fuel pool water from contaminating the external MPC shell and baseplate surfaces during in-pool operations.
Lid Retention System	Important to Safety Status determined by each licensee. MPC lid lifting portions of the Lid Retention System shall meet the requirements of ANSI N14.6.	8.1.15, 8.1.17	Optional. The Lid Retention System secures the MPC lid in place during cask handling operations between the pool and decontamination pad.
MPC Lift Cleats	Important To Safety – Category A. MPC Lift Cleats shall be provided in accordance with of ANSI N14.6.	8.1.24	MPC lift cleats consist of the cleats and attachment hardware. The cleats are supplied as solid steel components that contain no welds. The MPC lift cleats are used to secure the MPC inside HI-TRAC during bottom lid replacement and support the MPC during MPC transfer from HI-TRAC into HI-STORM and vice versa. The ITS classification of the lifting device attached to the cleats may be lower than the cleat itself, as determined site-specifically.
Pressure Test System	Not Important to Safety	8.1.20	Used to pressure test the MPC lid-to-shell weld.
MPC Downloader	Important To Safety status determined site-specifically. MPC Downloader Shall meet the requirements of CoC, Appendix B, Section 3.5.	8.1.28 and 8.1.32	A lifting device used to help raise and lower the MPC during MPC transfer operations to limit the lift force of the MPC against the top lid of HI-TRAC. The MPC downloader may take several forms depending on the location of MPC transfer and may be used in conjunction with other lifting devices.

[†] Figures are representative and may not depict all configurations for all users.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 8.1.6
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION
(Continued)

Equipment	Important To Safety Classification	Reference Figure	Description
Deleted			
Deleted			
Mating Device	Important-To-Safety – Category B	8.1.31	Used to mate HI-TRAC 100D and 125D to HI-STORM during transfer operations. Includes sliding drawer for use in removing HI-TRAC pool lid.
MPC Support Slings	Important To Safety – Category A – Rigging shall be provided in accordance with NUREG 0612.	8.1.25	Used to secure the MPC to the lift yoke during HI-TRAC bottom lid replacement operations. Attaches between the MPC lift cleats and the lift yoke. Can be configured for different crane hook configuration.
MPC Upending Frame	Not Important to Safety	8.1.6	A steel frame used to evenly support the MPC during upending operations, and control the upending process.
Supplemental Cooling System	Important to Safety – Category B	2.C.1	A system used to circulate water or other coolant through the HI-TRAC annulus in order to maintain fuel cladding temperatures below ISG-11 Rev. 3 limits during operations with the MPC in the HI-TRAC. Required only for MPC containing high burn-up fuel as determined in accordance with Section 4.5.
MSLD (Helium Leakage Detector)	Not Important to Safety	Not shown	Used for helium leakage testing of the vent/drain port cover plate welds.
Deleted			
Temporary Shield Ring	Not Important To Safety	8.1.18	A water-filled tank that fits on the cask neutron shield around the upper forging and provides supplemental shielding to personnel performing cask loading and closure operations.
Vacuum Drying (Moisture Removal) System	Not Important To Safety	8.1.22a	Used for removal of residual moisture from the MPC following water draining.
Forced Helium Dehydration System	Not Important To Safety	8.1.22b	Used for removal of residual moisture from the MPC following water draining.
Vent and Drain RVOAs	Not Important To Safety	8.1.16	Used to access the vent and drain ports. The vent and drain RVOAs allow the vent and drain ports to be operated like valves and prevent the need to hot tap into the penetrations during unloading operation.
Deleted			
Weld Removal System	Not Important To Safety	8.3.2b	Semi-automated weld removal system used for removal of the MPC field weld to support unloading operations.

[†] Figures are representative and may not depict all configurations for all users.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 8.1.7
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION SUMMARY FOR LOADING AND
UNLOADING OPERATIONS†

Instrument	Function
Contamination Survey Instruments	Monitors fixed and non-fixed contamination levels.
Dose Rate Monitors/Survey Equipment	Monitors dose rate and contamination levels and ensures proper function of shielding. Ensures assembly debris is not inadvertently removed from the spent fuel pool during overpack removal.
Flow Rate Monitor	Monitors fluid flow rate during various loading and unloading operations.
Helium Mass Spectrometer Leakage Detector (MSLD)	Ensures leakage rates of welds are within acceptable limits.
Deleted	
Deleted	
Volumetric Examination Testing Rig	Used to assess the integrity of the MPC lid-to-shell weld.
Pressure Gauges	Ensures correct pressure during loading and unloading operations.
Temperature Gauges	Monitors the state of gas and water temperatures during closure and unloading operations.
Deleted	
Temperature Surface Pyrometer	For HI-STORM vent operability testing.
Vacuum Gages	Used for vacuum drying operations and to prepare an MPC evacuated sample bottle for MPC gas sampling for unloading operations.
Deleted	
Deleted	
Moisture Monitoring Instruments	Used to monitor the MPC moisture levels as part of the moisture removal system.

† All instruments require calibration. See figures at the end of this section for additional instruments, controllers and piping diagrams.

Table 8.1.8
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM OVERPACK INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Note:

This checklist provides the basis for establishing a site-specific inspection checklist for the HI-STORM 100 overpack. Specific findings shall be brought to the attention of the appropriate site organizations for assessment, evaluation and potential corrective action prior to use.

HI-STORM 100 Overpack Lid:

1. Lid studs and nuts or lid closure bolts shall be inspected for general condition.
2. The painted surfaces shall be inspected for corrosion and chipped, cracked or blistered paint.
3. All lid surfaces shall be relatively free of dents, scratches, gouges or other damage.
4. The lid shall be inspected for the presence or availability of studs and nuts and hole plugs.
5. Lid lifting device/ holes shall be inspected for dirt and debris and thread condition.
6. Lid bolt holes shall be inspected for general condition.

HI-STORM 100 Main Body:

1. Lid bolt holes shall be inspected for dirt, debris, and thread condition.
2. Vents shall be free from obstructions.
3. Vent screens shall be available, intact, and free of holes and tears in the fabric.
4. The interior cavity shall be free of debris, litter, tools, and equipment.
5. Painted surfaces shall be inspected for corrosion, and chipped, cracked or blistered paint.
6. The nameplate shall be inspected for presence, legibility, and general condition and conformance to Quality Assurance records package.
7. Anchor hardware, if used, shall be checked for general condition.

Table 8.1.9
MPC INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Note:

This checklist provides the basis for establishing a site-specific inspection checklist for MPC. Specific findings shall be brought to the attention of the appropriate site organizations for assessment, evaluation and potential corrective action prior to use.

MPC Lid and Closure Ring:

1. The MPC lid and closure ring surfaces shall be relatively free of dents, gouges or other shipping damage.
2. The drain line shall be inspected for straightness, thread condition, and blockage.
3. Vent and Drain attachments shall be inspected for availability, thread condition operability and general condition.
4. Upper fuel spacers (if used) shall be inspected for availability and general condition. Plugs shall be available for non-used spacer locations.
5. Lower fuel spacers (if used) shall be inspected for availability and general condition.
6. Drain and vent port cover plates shall be inspected for availability and general condition.
7. Serial numbers shall be inspected for readability.

MPC Main Body:

1. All visible MPC body surfaces shall be inspected for dents, gouges or other shipping damage.
2. Fuel cell openings shall be inspected for debris, dents and general condition.
3. Lift lugs shall be inspected for general condition.
4. Verify proper MPC basket type for contents.

Table 8.1.10
HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Note:

This checklist provides the basis for establishing a site-specific inspection checklist for the HI-TRAC Transfer Cask. Specific findings shall be brought to the attention of the appropriate site organizations for assessment, evaluation and potential corrective action prior to use.

HI-TRAC Top Lid:

1. The painted surfaces shall be inspected for corrosion and chipped, cracked or blistered paint.
2. All Top Lid surfaces shall be relatively free of dents, scratches, gouges or other damage.

HI-TRAC Main Body:

1. The painted surfaces shall be inspected for corrosion, chipped, cracked or blistered paint.
2. The Top Lid bolt holes shall be inspected for dirt, debris and thread damage.
3. The Top Lid lift holes shall be inspected for thread condition.
4. Lifting trunnions shall be inspected for deformation, cracks, damage, corrosion, excessive galling, and, if applicable, damage to the locking plate and end plate, and presence or availability of locking plate and end plate retention bolts.
5. Pocket trunnion, if used, recesses shall be inspected for indications of overstressing (i.e., cracks, deformation, and excessive wear).
6. Annulus inflatable seal groove shall be inspected for cleanliness, scratches, dents, gouges, sharp corners, burrs or any other condition that may damage the inflatable seal.
7. The nameplate shall be inspected for presence and general condition.
8. The neutron shield jacket shall be inspected for leaks.
9. Neutron shield jacket pressure relief valve shall be inspected for presence, and general condition.
10. The neutron shield jacket fill and drain plugs shall be inspected for presence, leaks, and general condition.
11. Bottom lid flange surface shall be clean and free of large scratches and gouges.

Table 8.1.10 (Continued)
HI-TRAC OVERPACK INSPECTION CHECKLIST

HI-TRAC Transfer Lid (Not used with HI-TRAC 100D and 125D):

1. The doors shall be inspected for smooth actuation.
2. The threads shall be inspected for general condition.
3. The bolts shall be inspected for indications of overstressing (i.e., cracks, deformation, thread damage, excessive wear) and replaced as necessary.
4. Door locking pins shall be inspected for indications of overstressing (i.e., cracks, and deformation, thread damage, excessive wear) and replaced as necessary.
5. Painted surfaces shall be inspected for corrosion and chipped, cracked or blistered paint.
6. Lifting holes shall be inspected for thread damage.

HI-TRAC Pool Lid:

1. Seal shall be inspected for cracks, breaks, cuts, excessive wear, flattening, and general condition.
2. Drain line shall be inspected for blockage and thread condition.
3. The lifting holes shall be inspected for thread damage.
4. The bolts shall be inspected for indications of overstressing (i.e., cracks and deformation, thread damage, and excessive wear).
5. Painted surfaces shall be inspected for corrosion and chipped, cracked or blistered paint.
6. Threads shall be inspected for indications of damage.

LOCATION: CASK RECEIVING AREA	
REMOVE HI-TRAC TOP LID	BACKFILL MPC
CONFIGURE HI-TRAC WITH POOL LID	WELD VENT AND DRAIN PORT COVER PLATES & PERFORM NDE
INSTALL MPC IN HI-TRAC	PERFORM LEAKAGE TEST ON CLOSURE PLATES
INSTALL UPPER FUEL SPACERS	WELD MPC CLOSURE RING & PERFORM NDE
INSTALL LOWER FUEL SPACERS	DRAIN ANNULUS
FILL MPC AND ANNULUS	INSTALL HI-TRAC TOP LID
INSTALL ANNULUS SEAL	PERFORM SURVEYS ON HI-TRAC
PLACE HI-TRAC IN SPENT FUEL POOL	REMOVE TEMPORARY SHIELD RING
LOCATION: SPENT FUEL POOL	REPLACE POOL LID WITH TRANSFER LID (Not Required for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D)
LOAD FUEL ASSEMBLIES INTO MPC	INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEAT
PERFORM ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION VERIFICATION	PERFORM SURVEYS OF POOL LID
INSTALL DRAIN LINE TO MPC LID	LOCATION: CASK RECIEVING AREA
ALIGN MPC LID AND LIFT YOKE TO DRAIN LINE	POSITION HI-STORM FOR MPC TRANSFER
INSTALL MPC LID	INSTALL ALIGNMENT DEVICE (MATING DEVICE FOR HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) & VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS
REMOVE HI-TRAC FROM SPENT FUEL POOL AND PLACE IN PREPARATION AREA	MATE OVERPACK AND TRANSFER CASK
LOCATION: CASK PREPARATION AREA	ATTACH MPC SLINGS
DECONTAMINATE HI-TRAC BOTTOM	OPEN TRANSFER LID DOORS (Remove pool lid and open mating device drawer for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D)
SET HI-TRAC IN CASK PREPARATION AREA	LOWER MPC INTO HI-STORM
FILL NEUTRON WATER JACKET	REMOVE HI-TRAC FROM ON TOP OF HI-STORM
MEASURE DOSE RATES AT MPC LID	REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEAT
DECONTAMINATE HI-TRAC AND LIFT YOKE	REMOVE ALIGNMENT DEVICE (Mating device for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) & VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS
INSTALL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING	INSTALL HI-STORM LID
REMOVE INFLATABLE ANNULUS SEAL	PERFORM SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS TESTING
LOWER ANNULUS WATER LEVEL SLIGHTLY	LOCATION: ISFSI
SMEAR MPC LID TOP SURFACES	PLACE HI-STORM IN STORAGE
INSTALL ANNULUS SHIELD	INSTALL GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES AND THERMOCOUPLES IN HI-STORM 100 OVERPACK EXIT VENTS
LOWER MPC WATER LEVEL	INSTALL HI-STORM VENT SCREENS
WELD MPC LID & PERFORM NDE	PERFORM THERMAL TESTING
DELETED	
RAISE MPC WATER LEVEL	
PERFORM MPC LID-TO-SHELL WELD PRESSURE TEST	
DELETED	
DRAIN MPC	
MEASURE VOLUME OF WATER DRAINED	
DRY MPC	
PERFORM MPC DRYNESS VERIFICATION TEST	

Figure 8.1.1; Loading Operations Flow Diagram

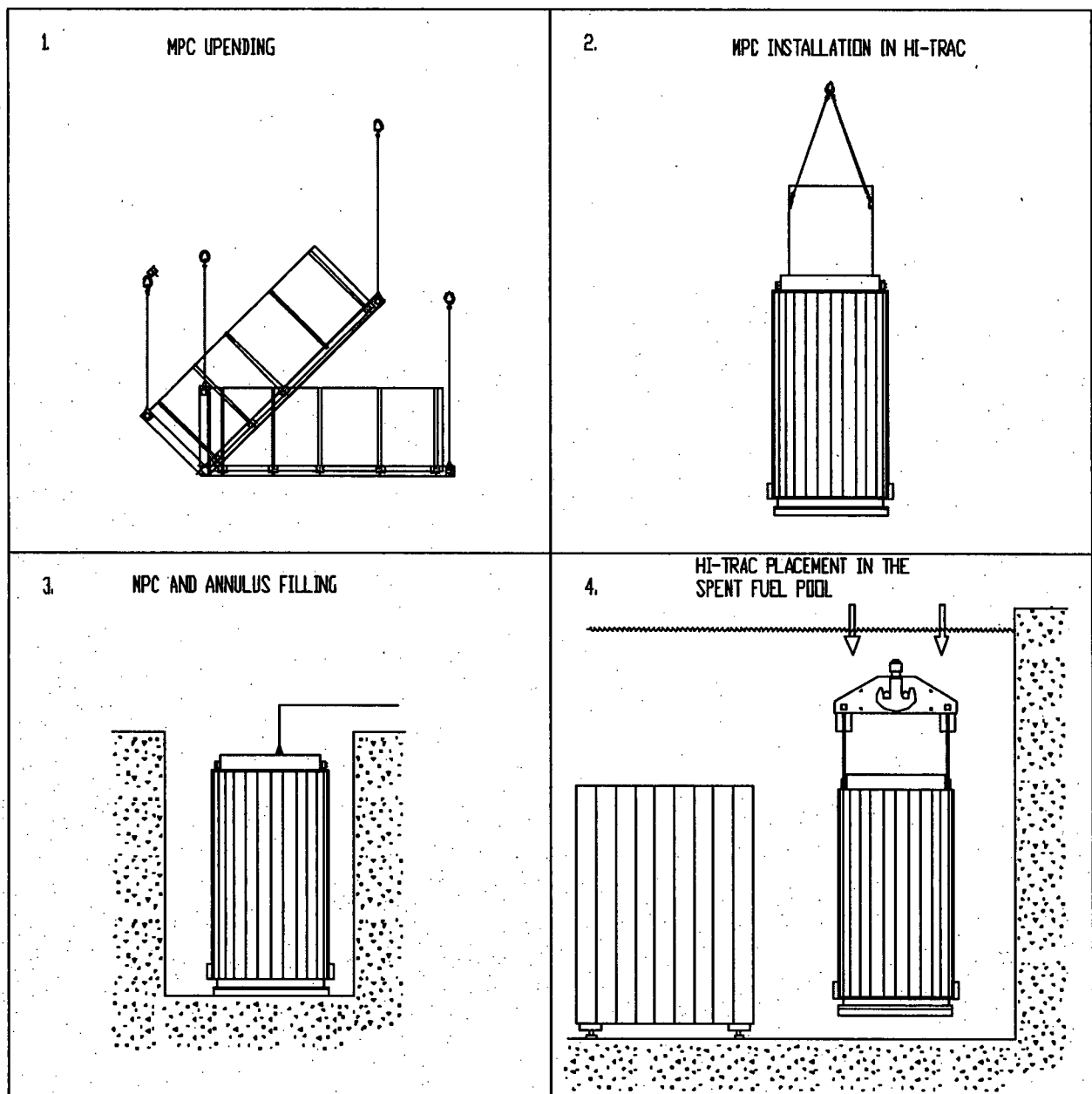


Figure 8.1.2a; Major HI-STORM 100 Loading Operations

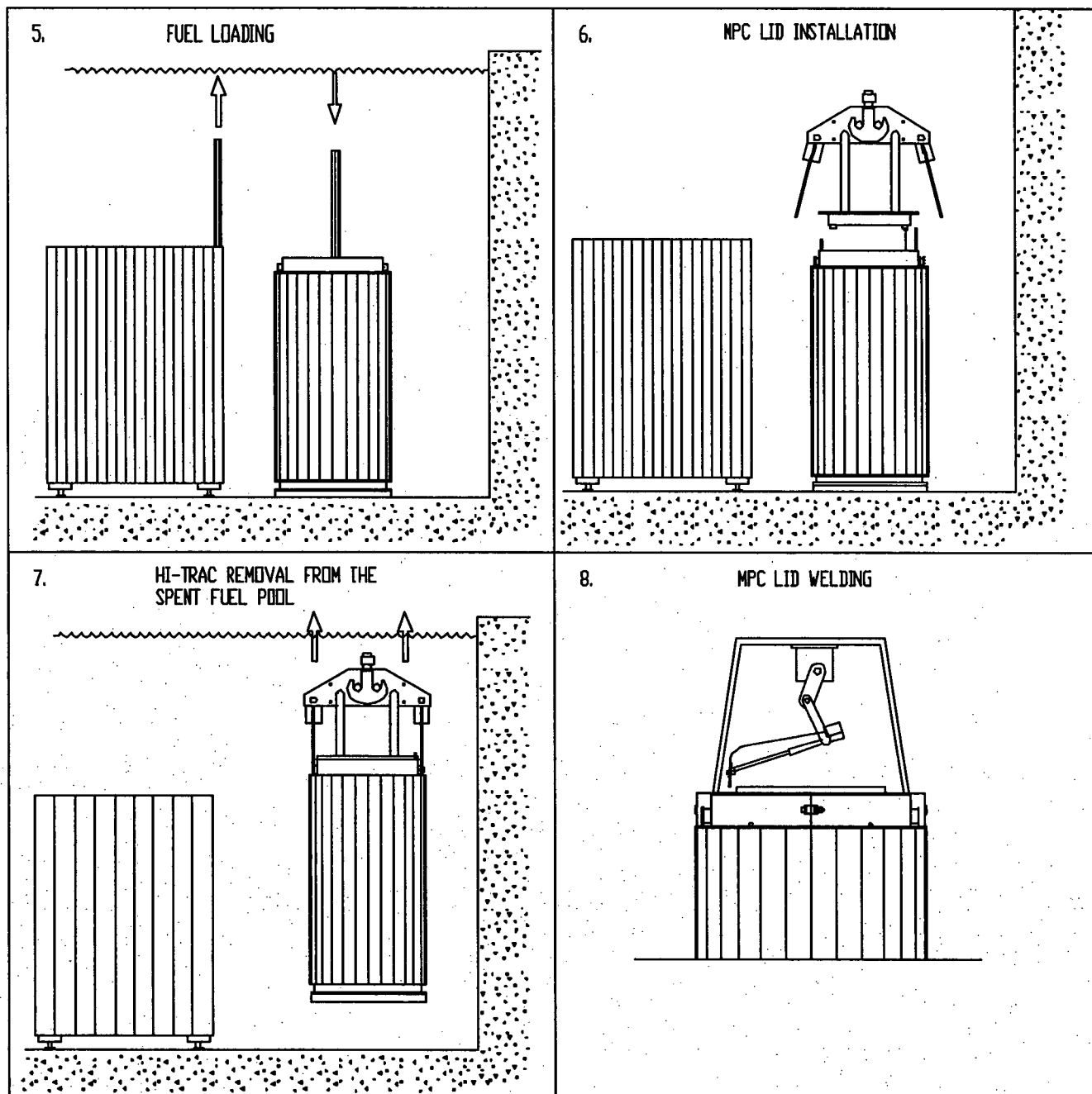
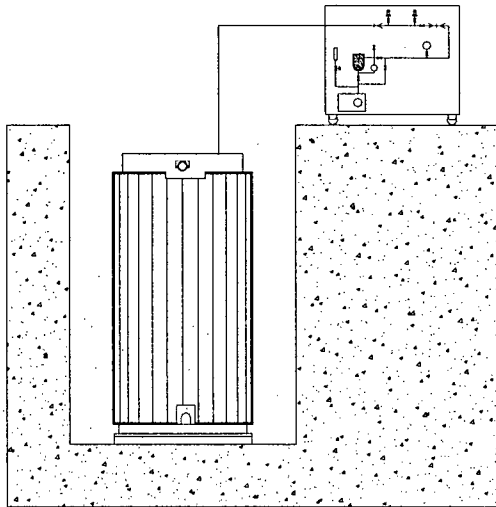
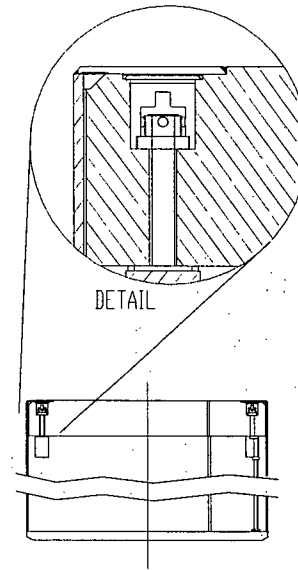


Figure 8.1.2b; Major HI-STORM 100 Loading Operations

9.

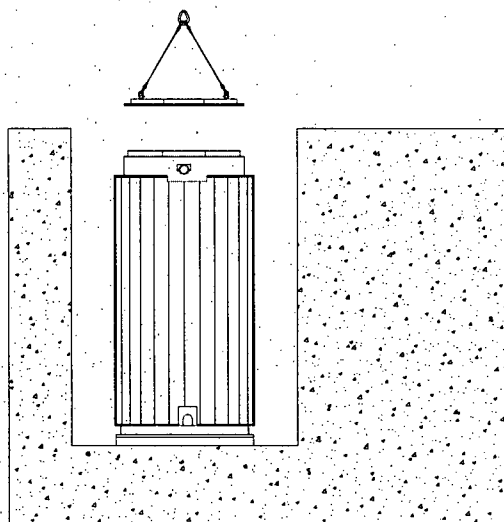
MPC DRAINING/DRYING
AND BACKFILLING

10.

MPC VENT/DRAIN PORT AND
CLOSURE RING DETAILS

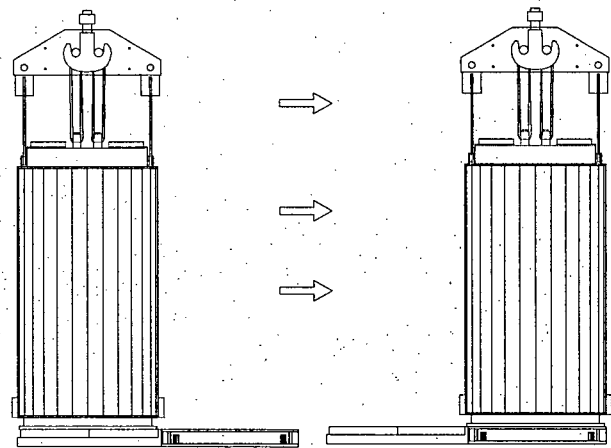
11.

HI-TRAC TOP LID INSTALLATION



12.

BOTTOM LID REPLACEMENT



Note: Bottom Lid Replacement is not required for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D

Figure 8.1.2c; Major HI-STORM 100 Loading Operations

13.

SAMPLE MPC TRANSFER MODES

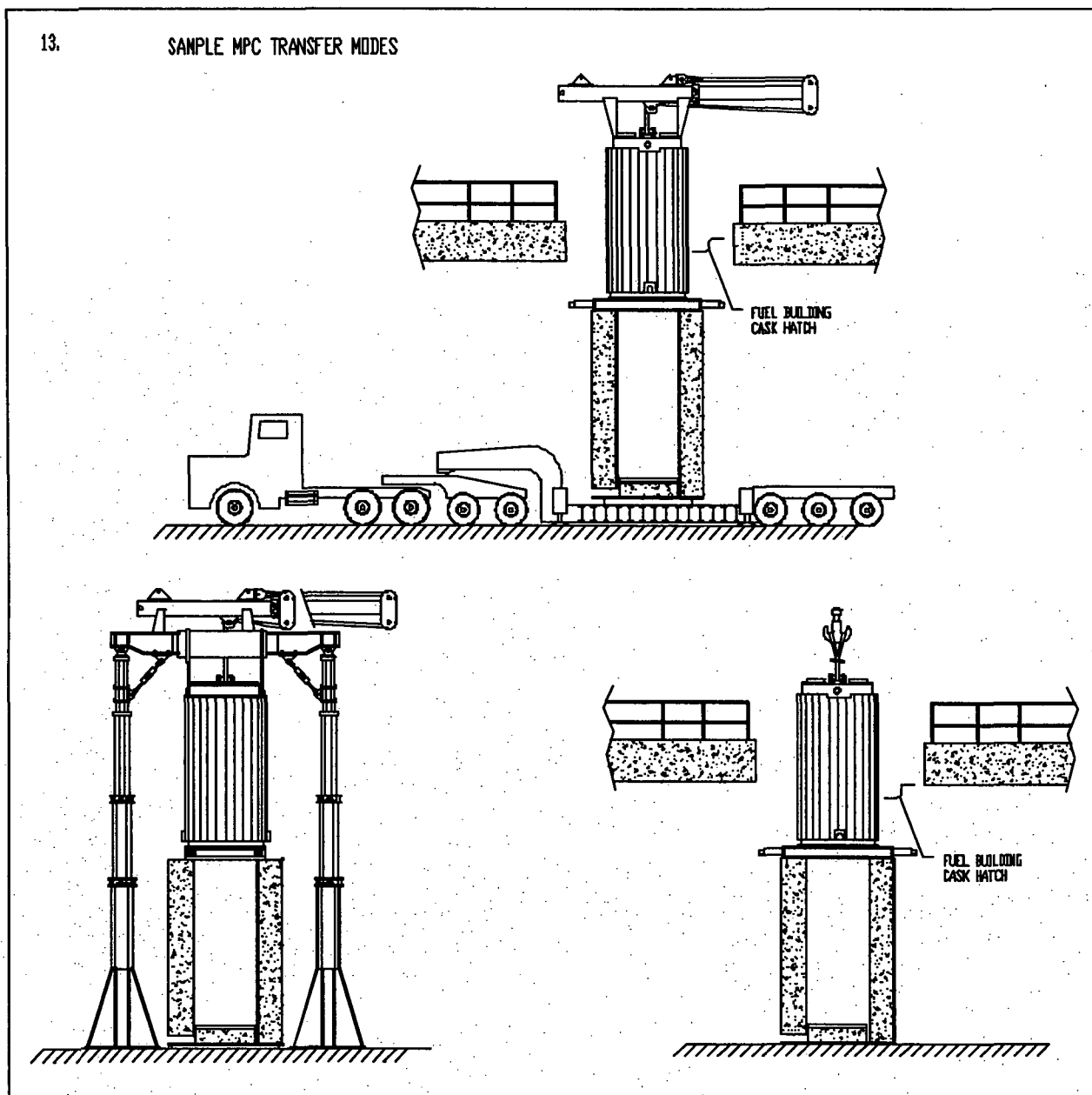


Figure 8.1.2d; Major HI-STORM 100 Loading Operations(HI-TRAC with Transfer Lid Shown)

14.

SAMPLE HI-STORM HANDLING METHODS

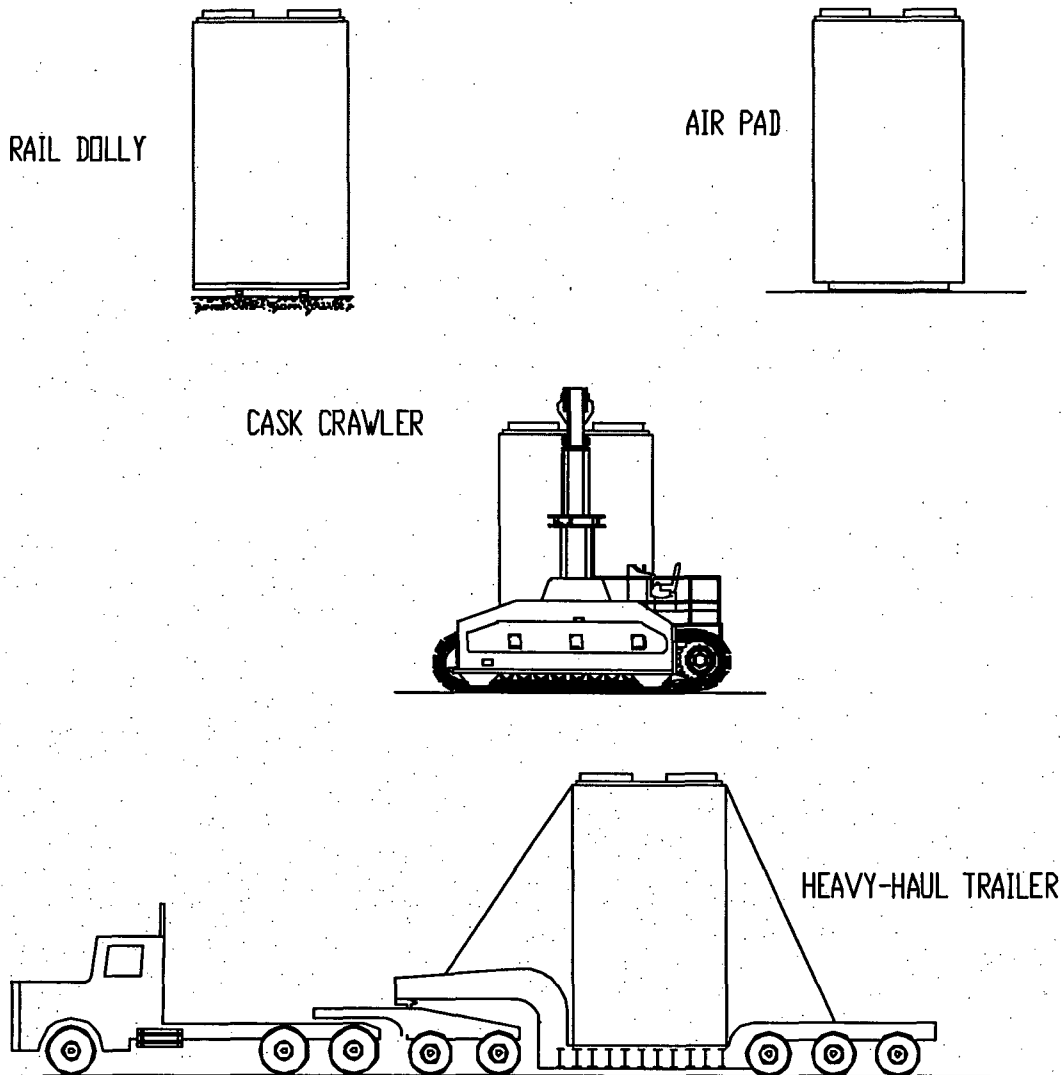


Figure 8.1.2e; Example of HI-STORM 100 Handling Options

15.

SAMPLE HI-TRAC HANDLING METHODS

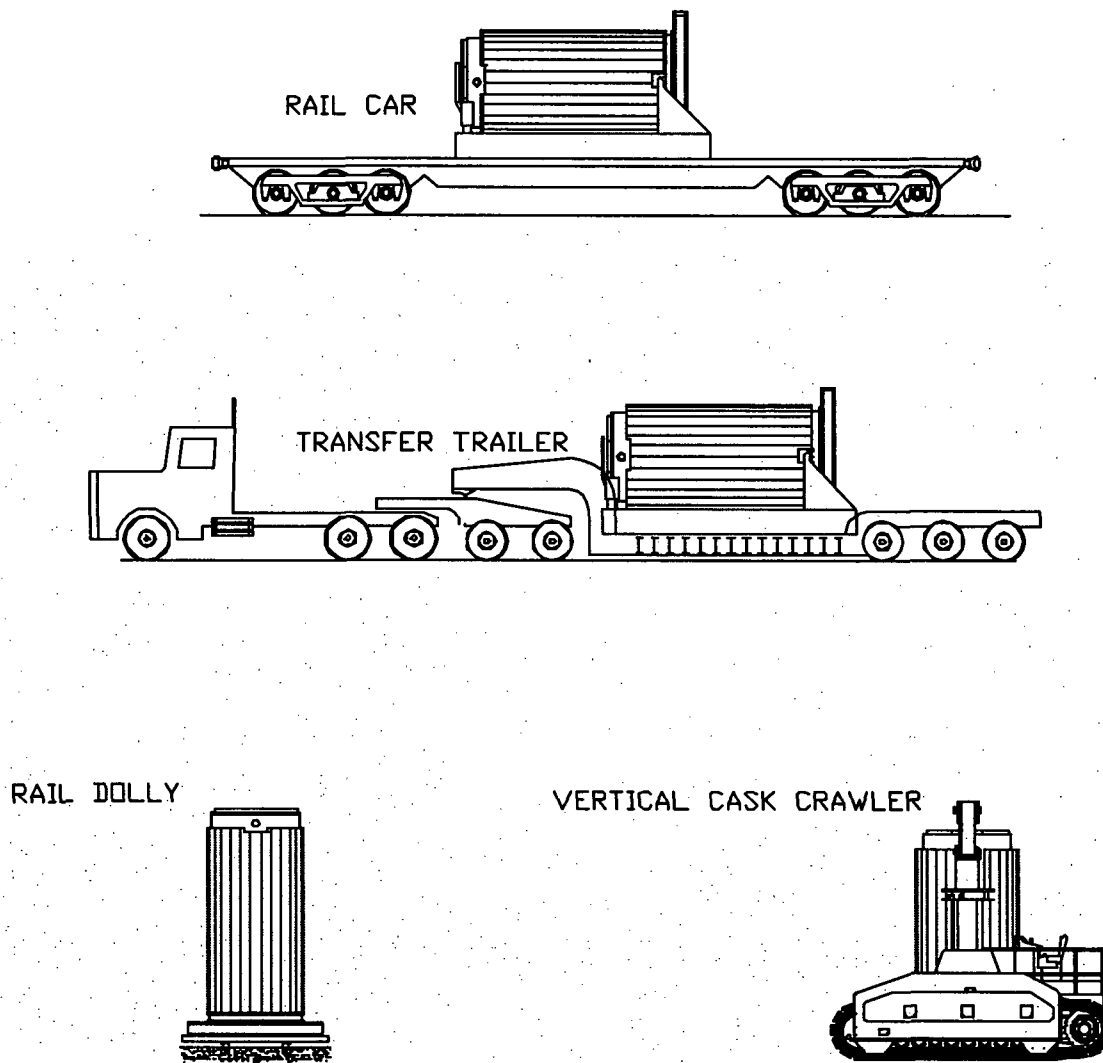
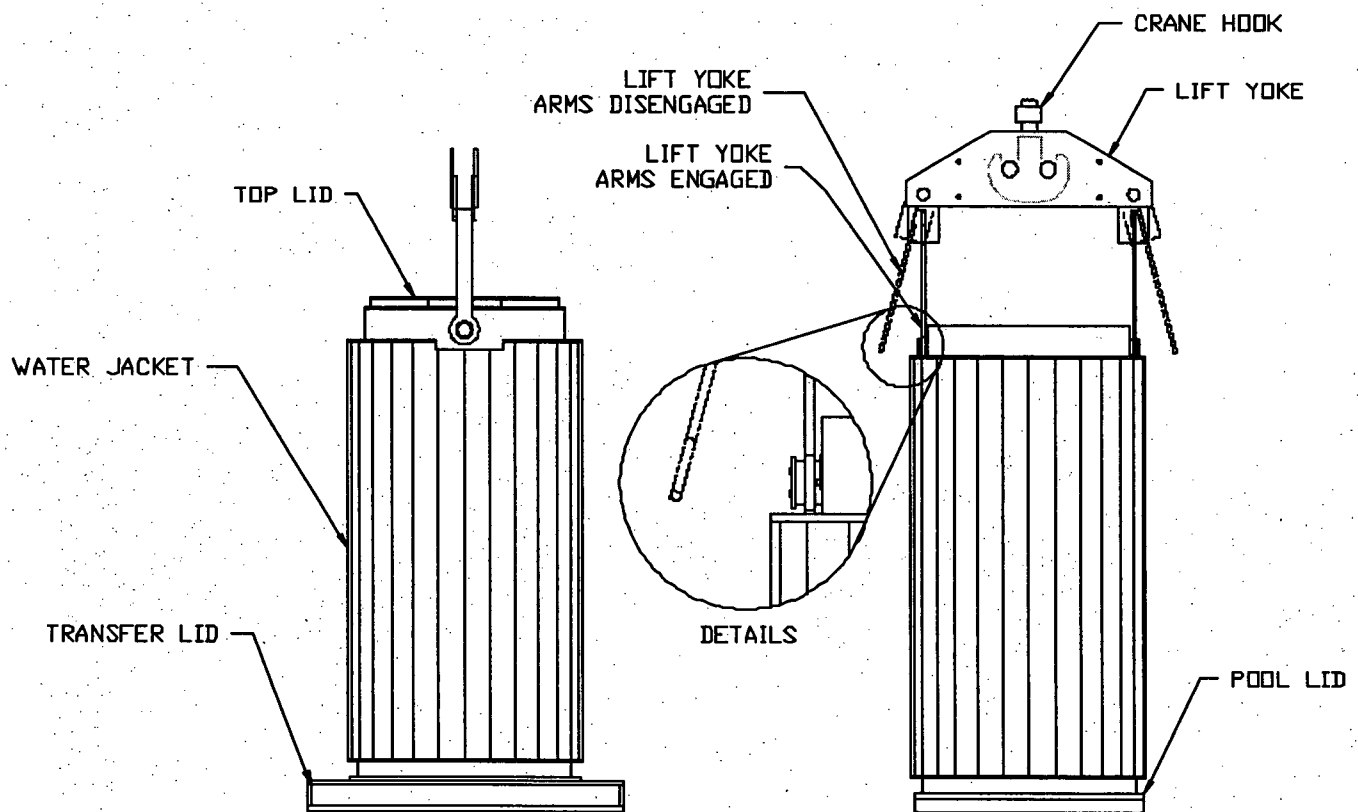
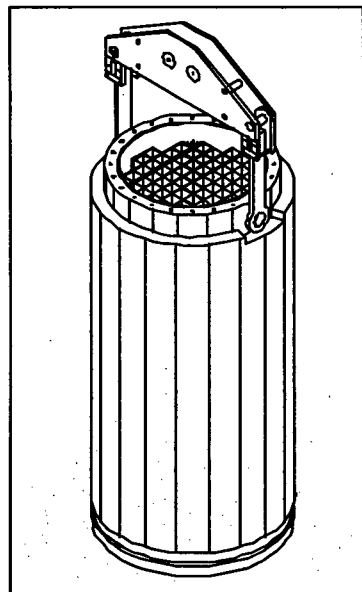


Figure 8.1.2f; Example of HI-TRAC Handling Options (Missile Shields Not Shown For Clarity)



**Figure 8.1.3; Lift Yoke Engagement and Vertical HI-TRAC Handling
(Shown with the Pool Lid and the Transfer Lid)**

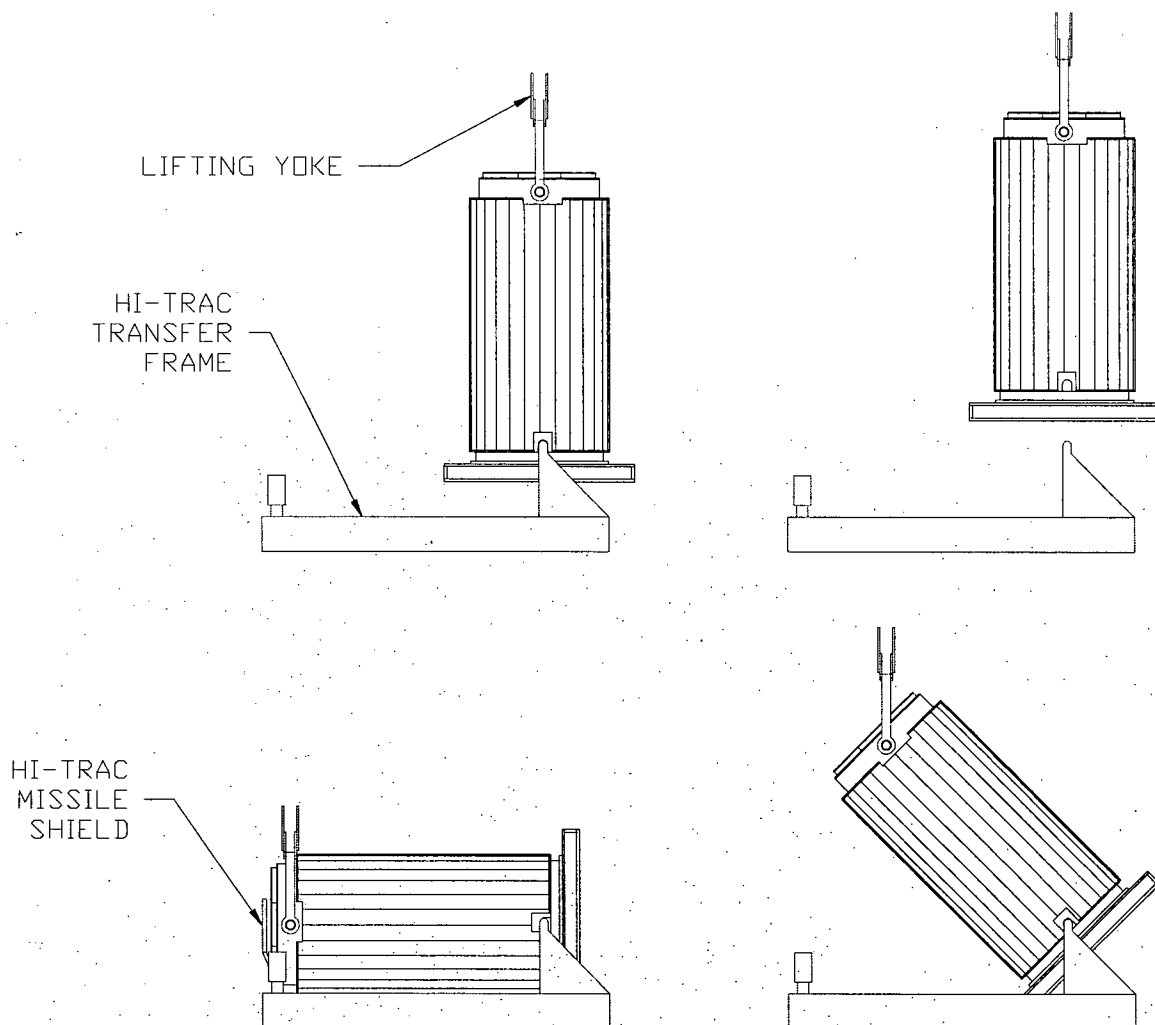
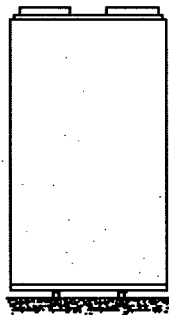


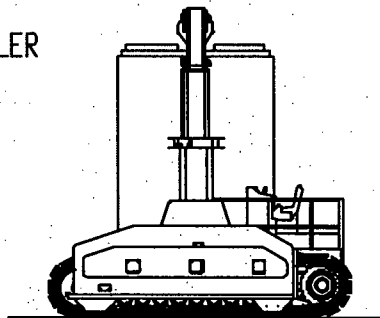
Figure 8.1.4; HI-TRAC Upending/Downending in the Transfer Frame

(HI-TRAC with pocket trunnions shown, HI-TRAC 100D and 125D utilize separate upending frame without pocket trunnions)

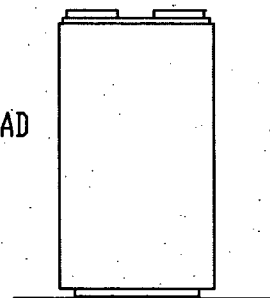
RAIL DOLLY



CASK CRAWLER



AIR PAD



HEAVY-HAUL TRAILER

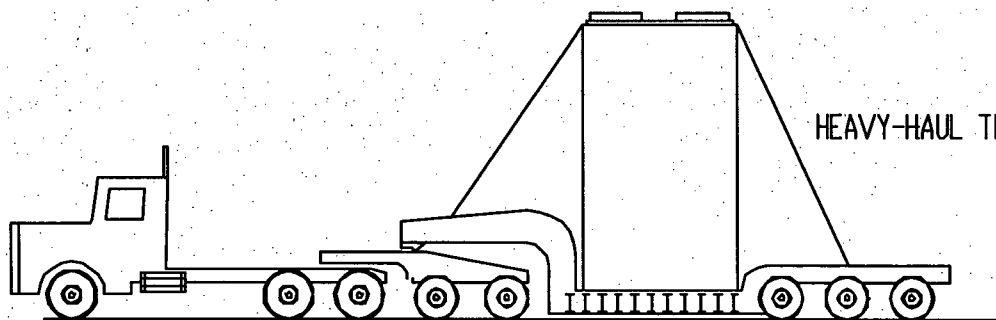


Figure 8.1.5; HI-STORM Vertical Handling

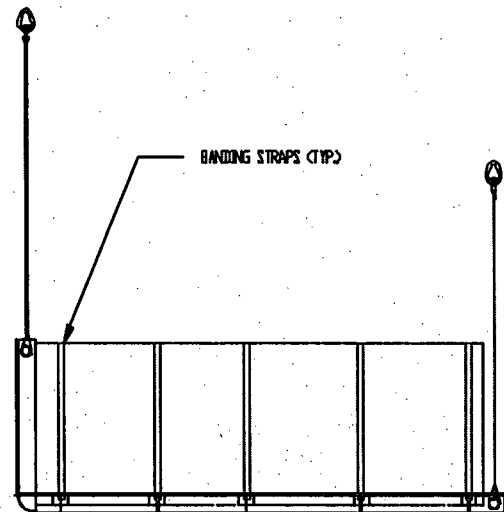
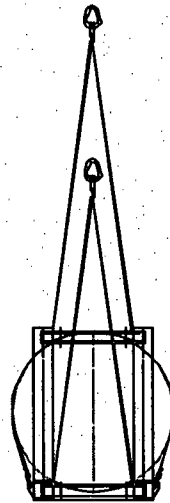
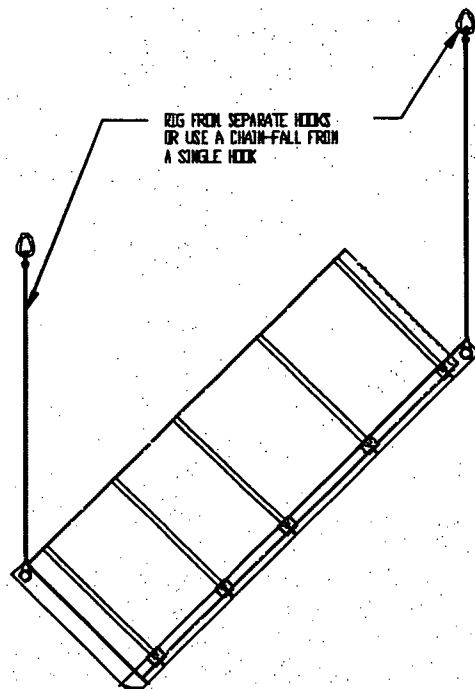
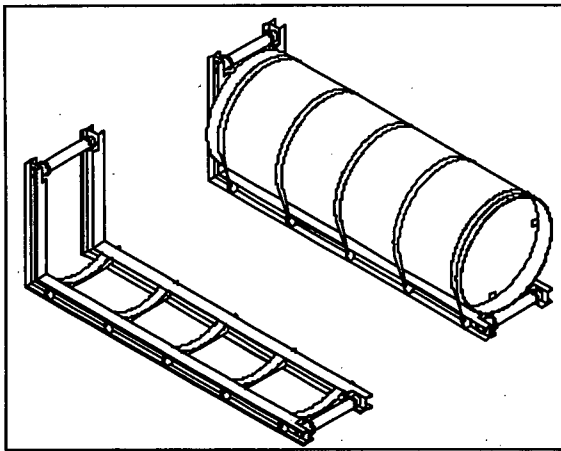


Figure 8.1.6; MPC Upending in the MPC Upending Frame

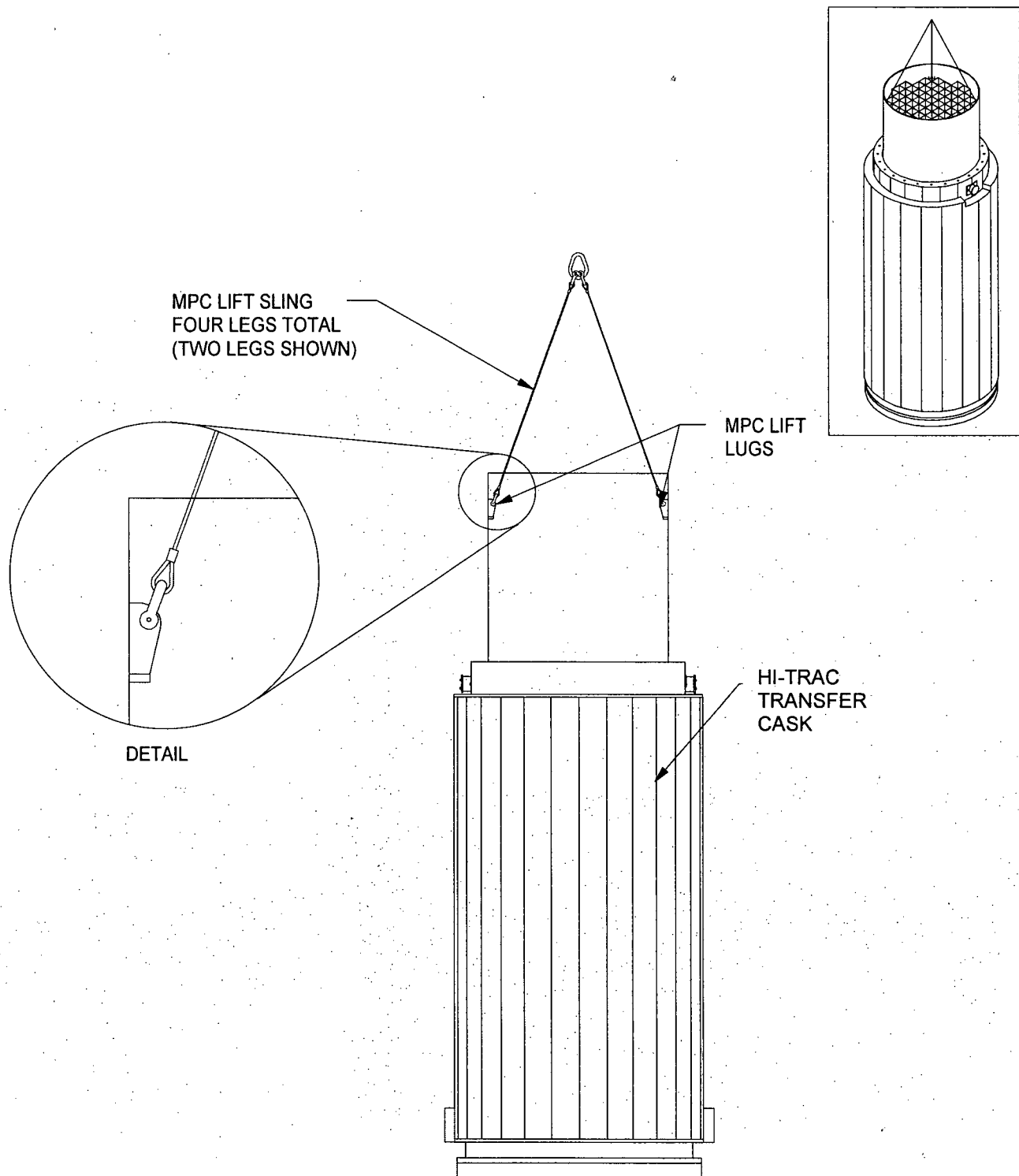


Figure 8.1.7; MPC Rigging for Vertical Lifts

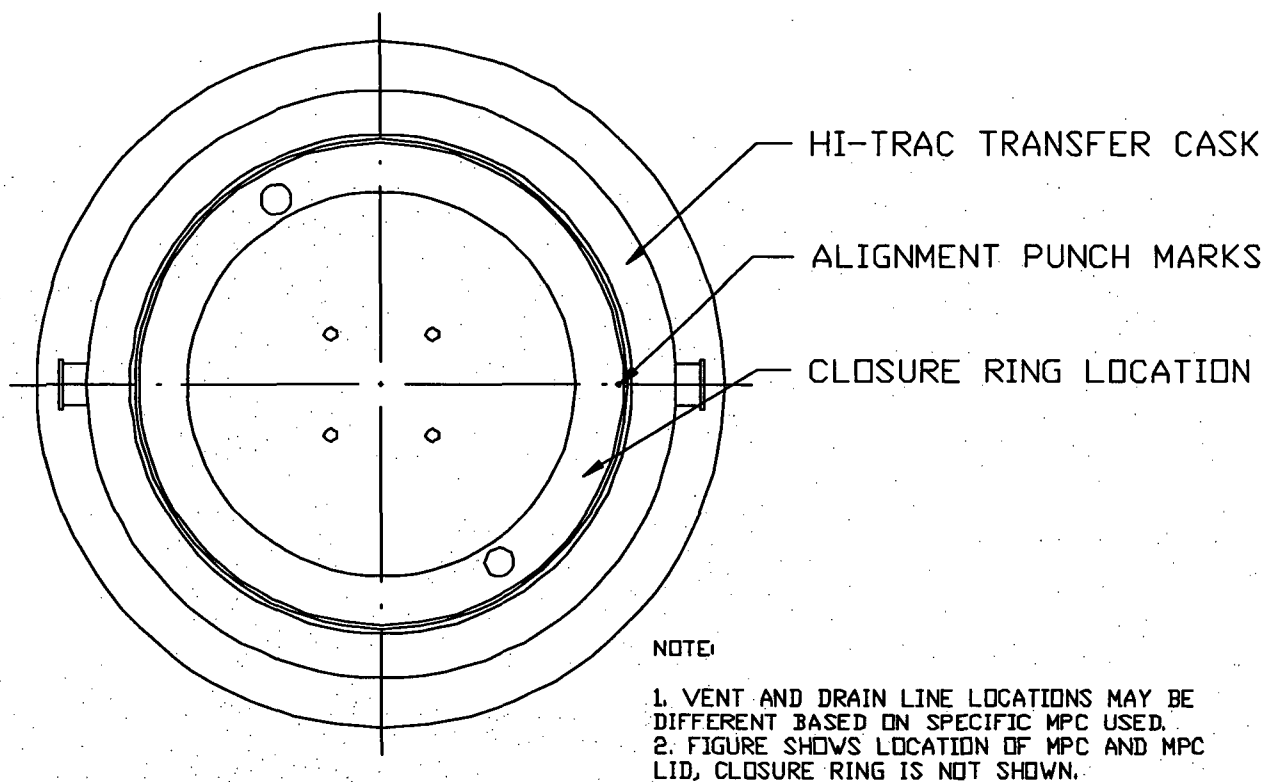


Figure 8.1.8; MPC Alignment in HI-TRAC

RIGGING FOR HI-TRAC TOP LID,
POOL LID, TRANSFER STEP AND
AWS BASEPLATE (SHOWN WITH
HI-TRAC TOP LID)

FOUR-LEGGED
SLING (ONLY TWO
LEGS SHOWN)

LIFT RING
AND SHACKLE

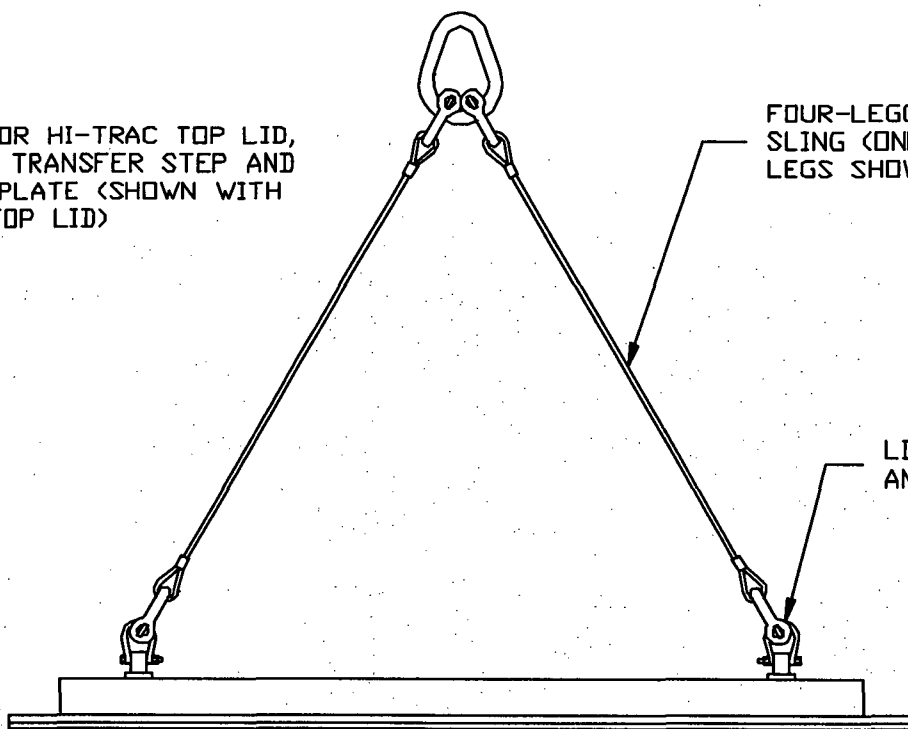
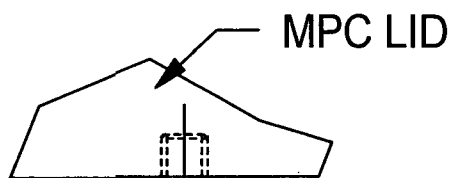
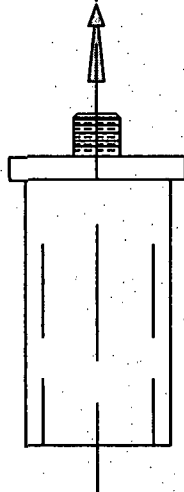


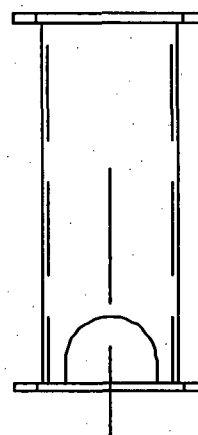
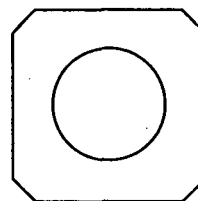
Figure 8.1.9; MPC Lid AND HI-TRAC Accessory Rigging



MPC LID



UPPER FUEL SPACER



LOWER FUEL SPACER

Note: Lengths are based on specific fuel assembly type to be stored.

Figure 8.1.10; Fuel Spacers

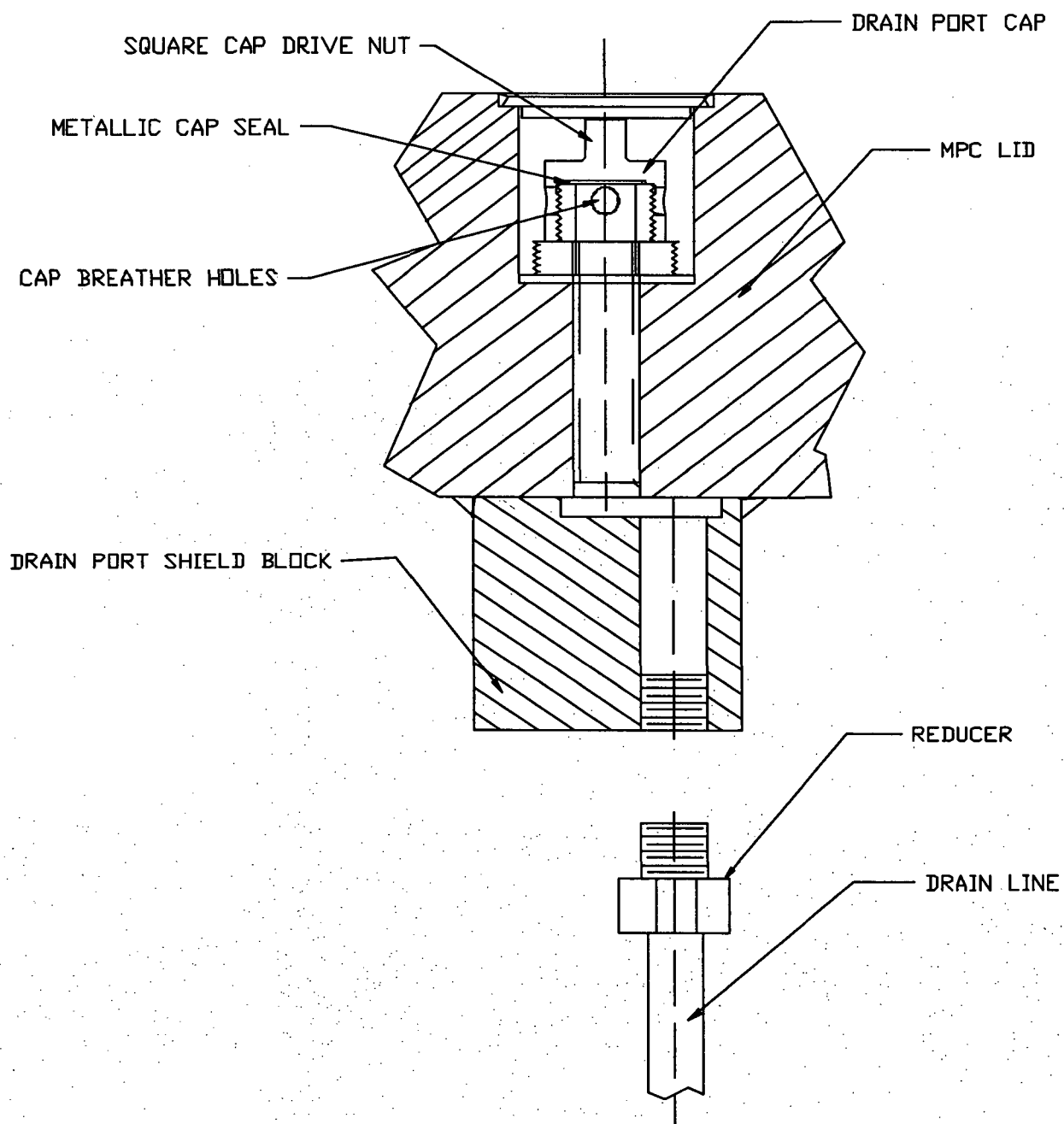


Figure 8.1.11; Drain Port Details

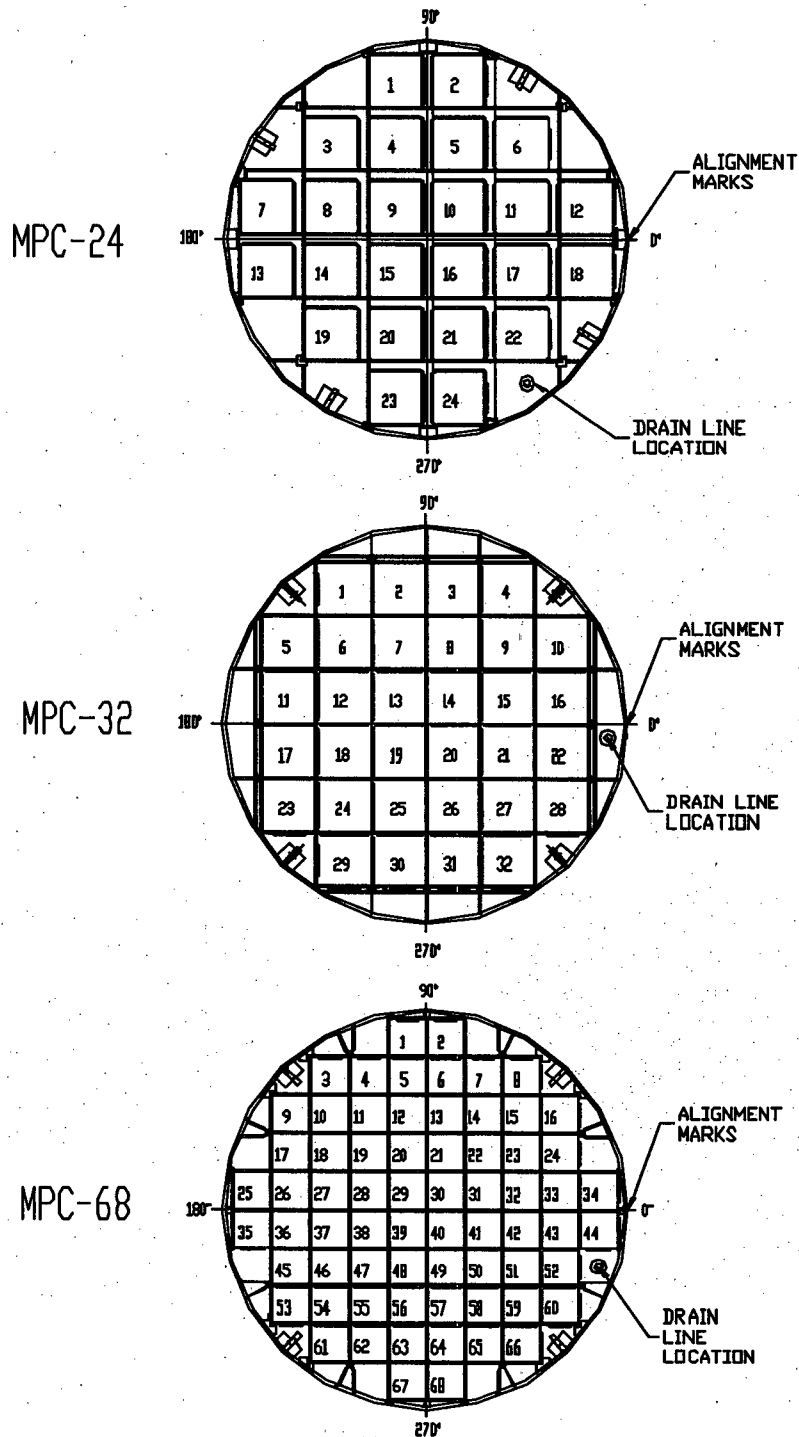


Figure 8.1.12; Drain Line Positioning

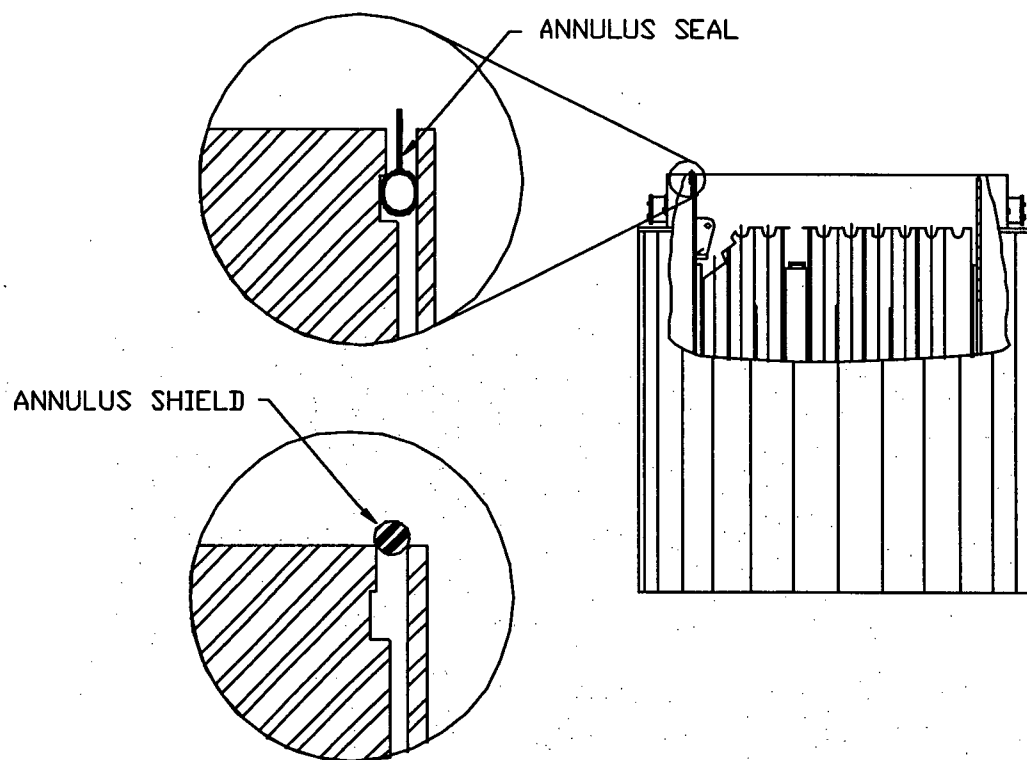


Figure 8.1.13; Annulus Shield/Annulus Seal

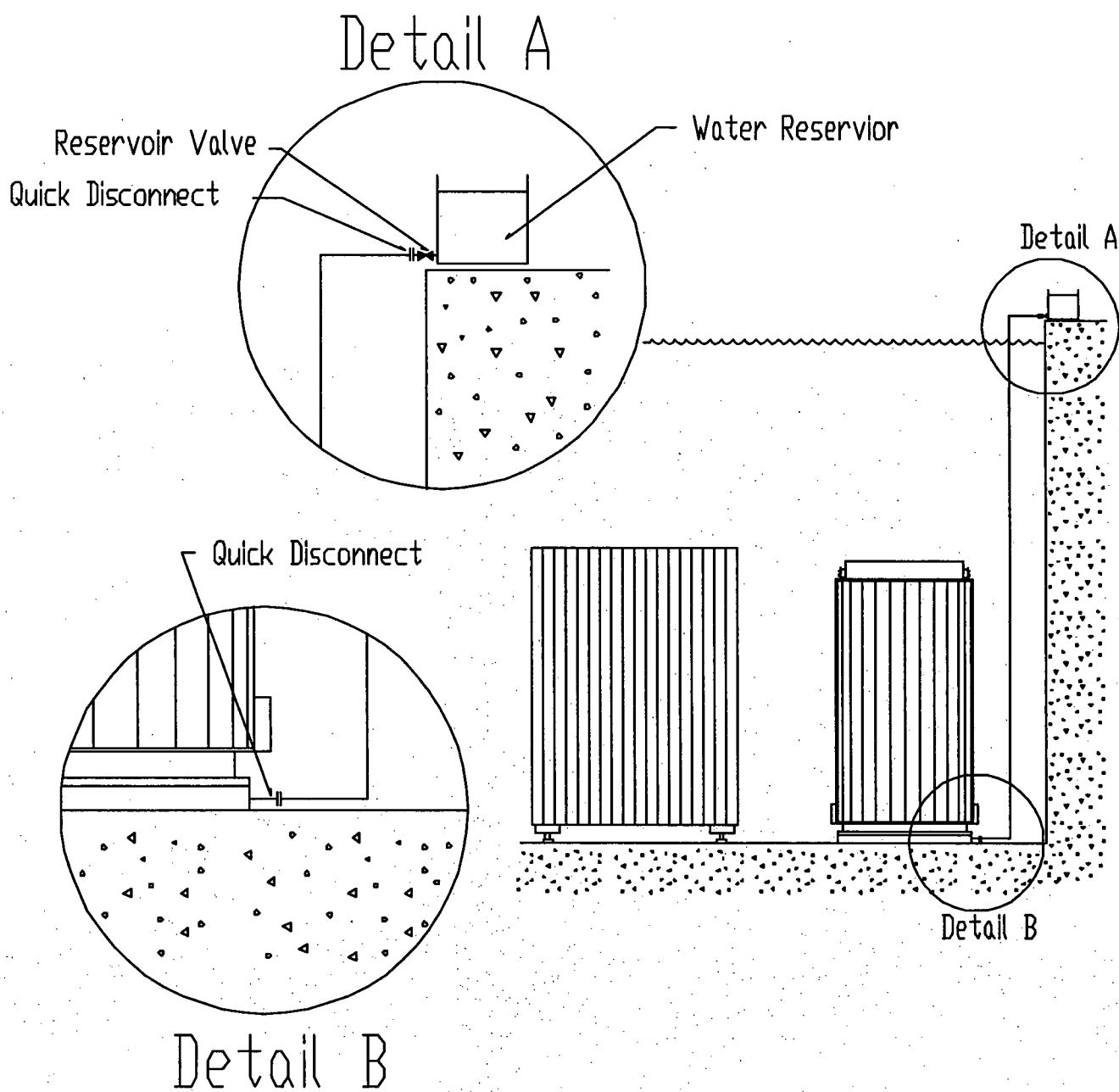


Figure 8.1.14; Annulus Overpressure System

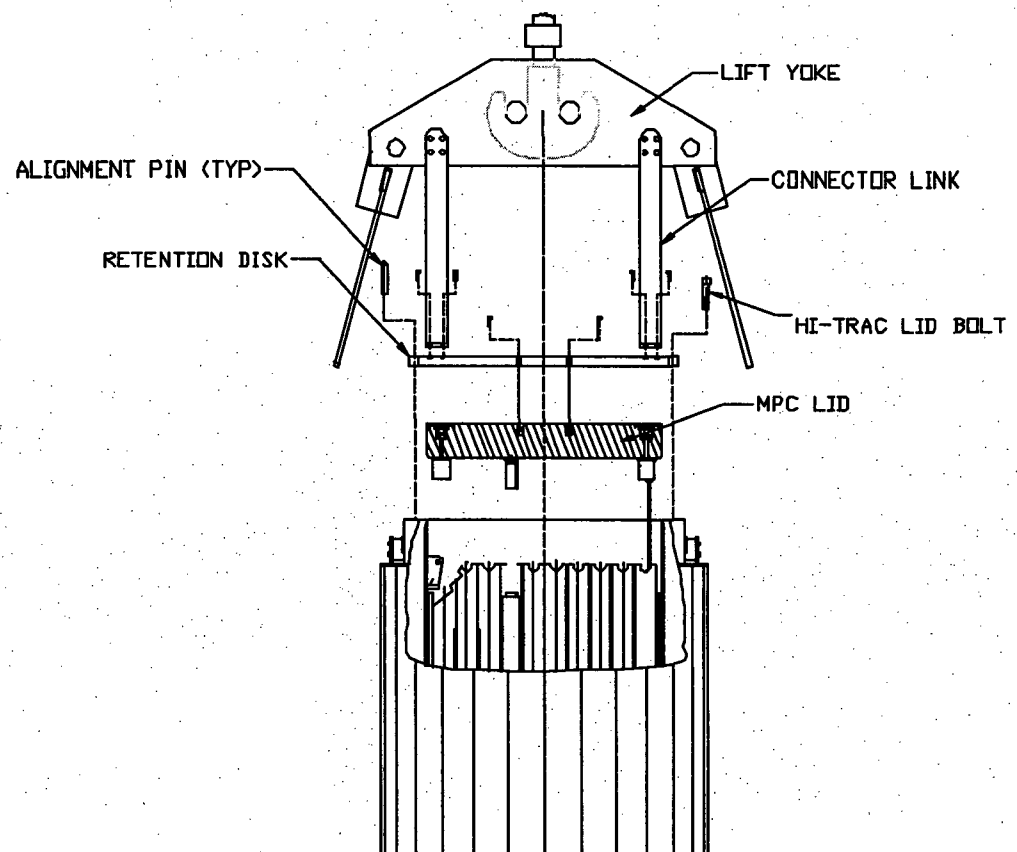
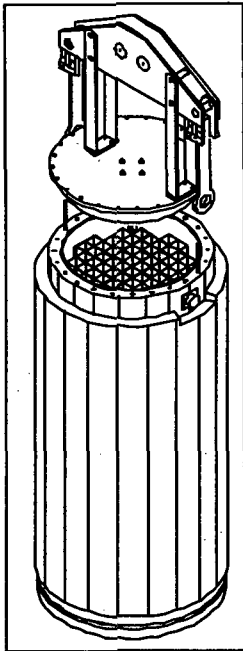


Figure 8.1.15; HI-TRAC Lid Retention System in Exploded View

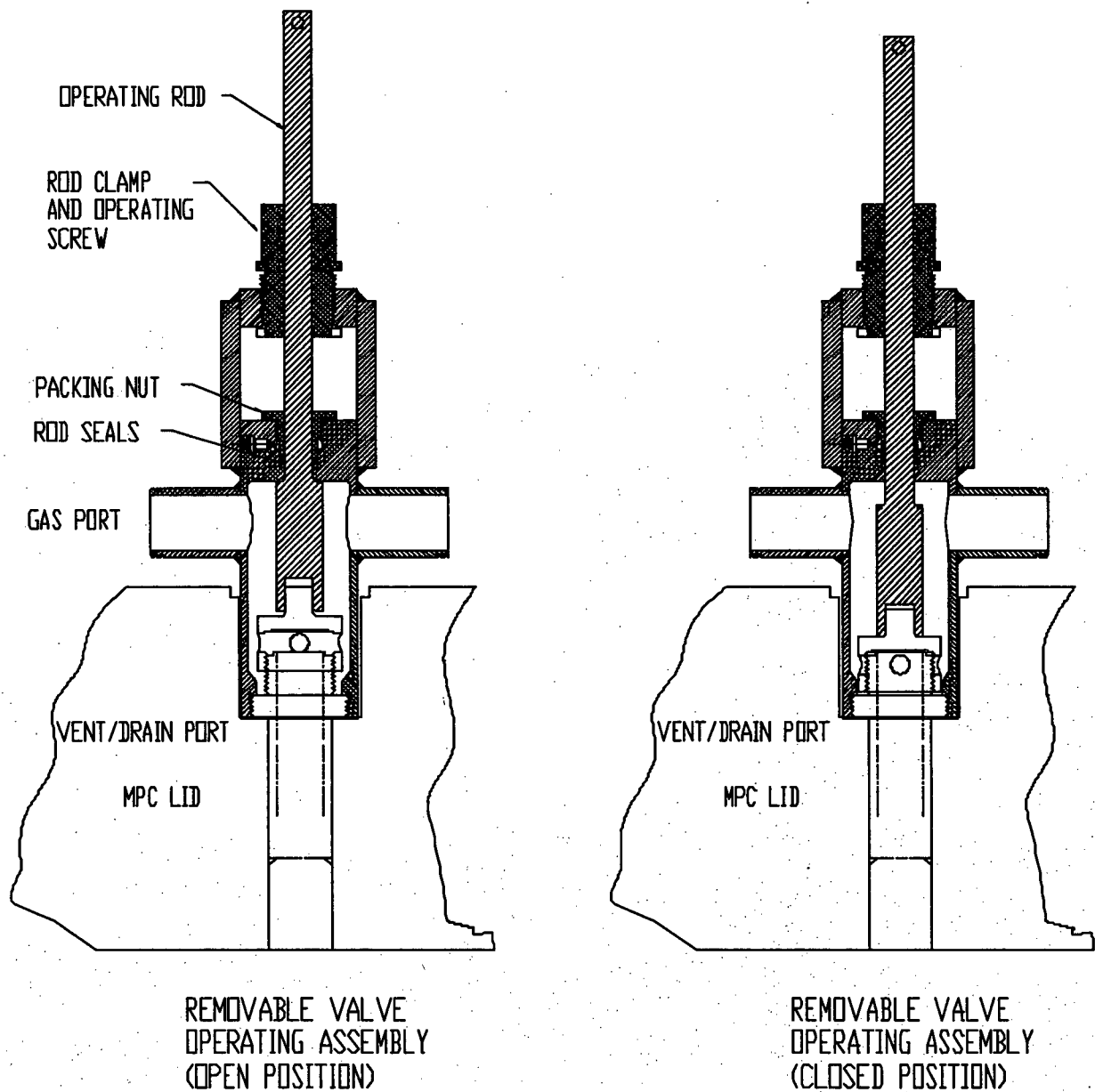


Figure 8.1.16; MPC Vent and Drain Port RVOA Connector

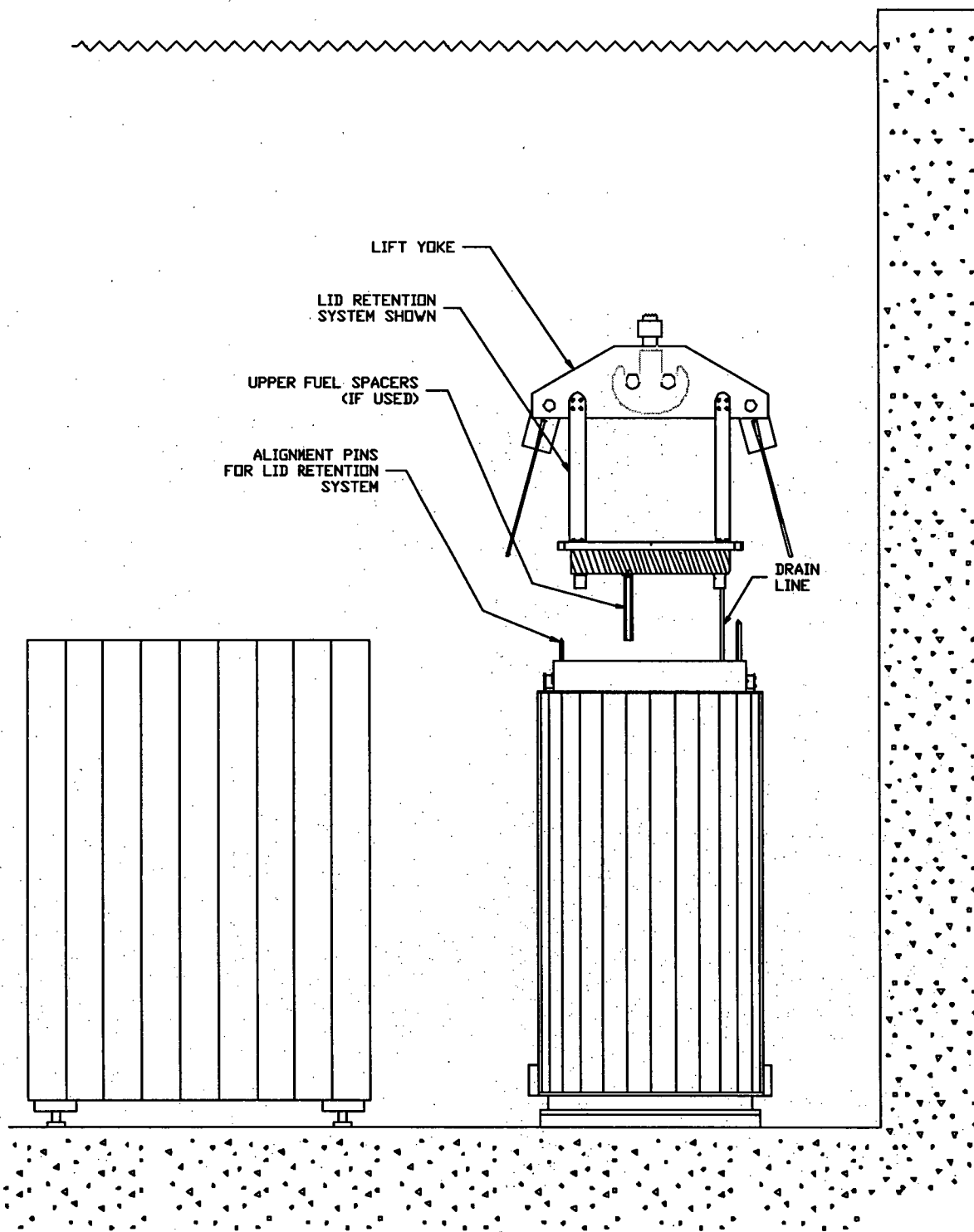


Figure 8.1.17; Drain Line Installation

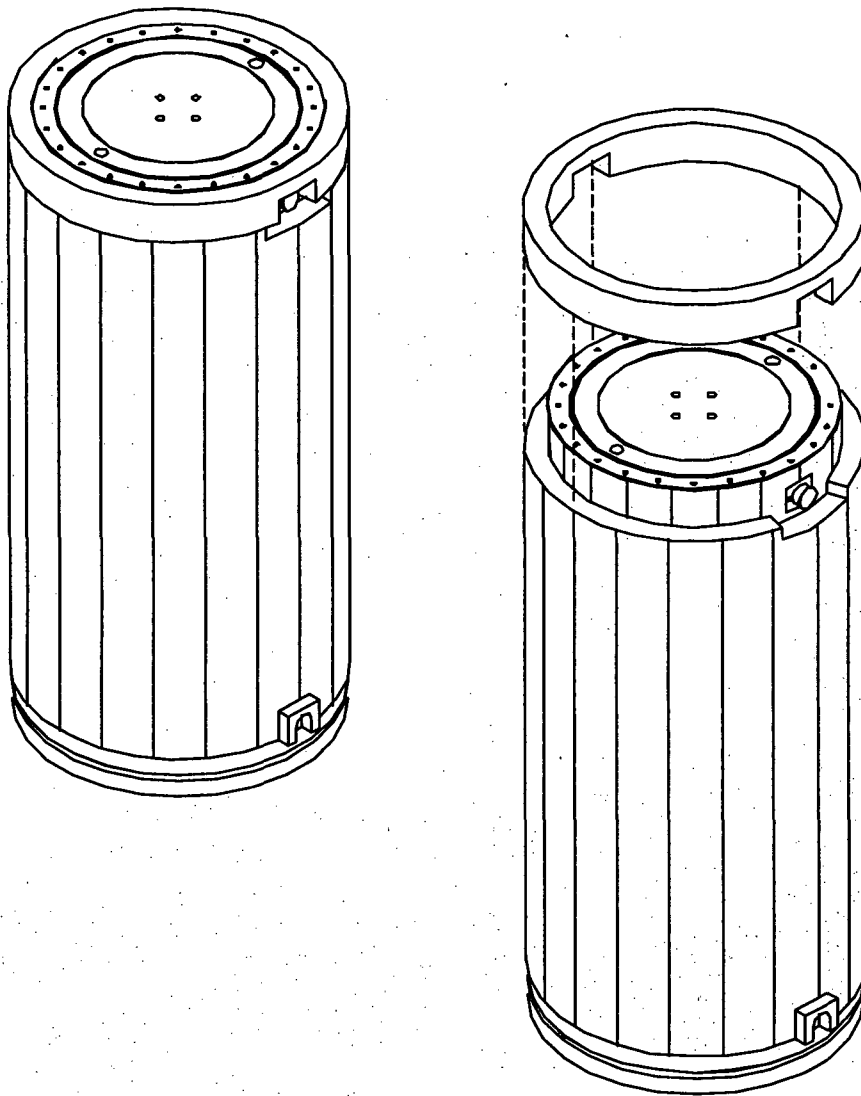
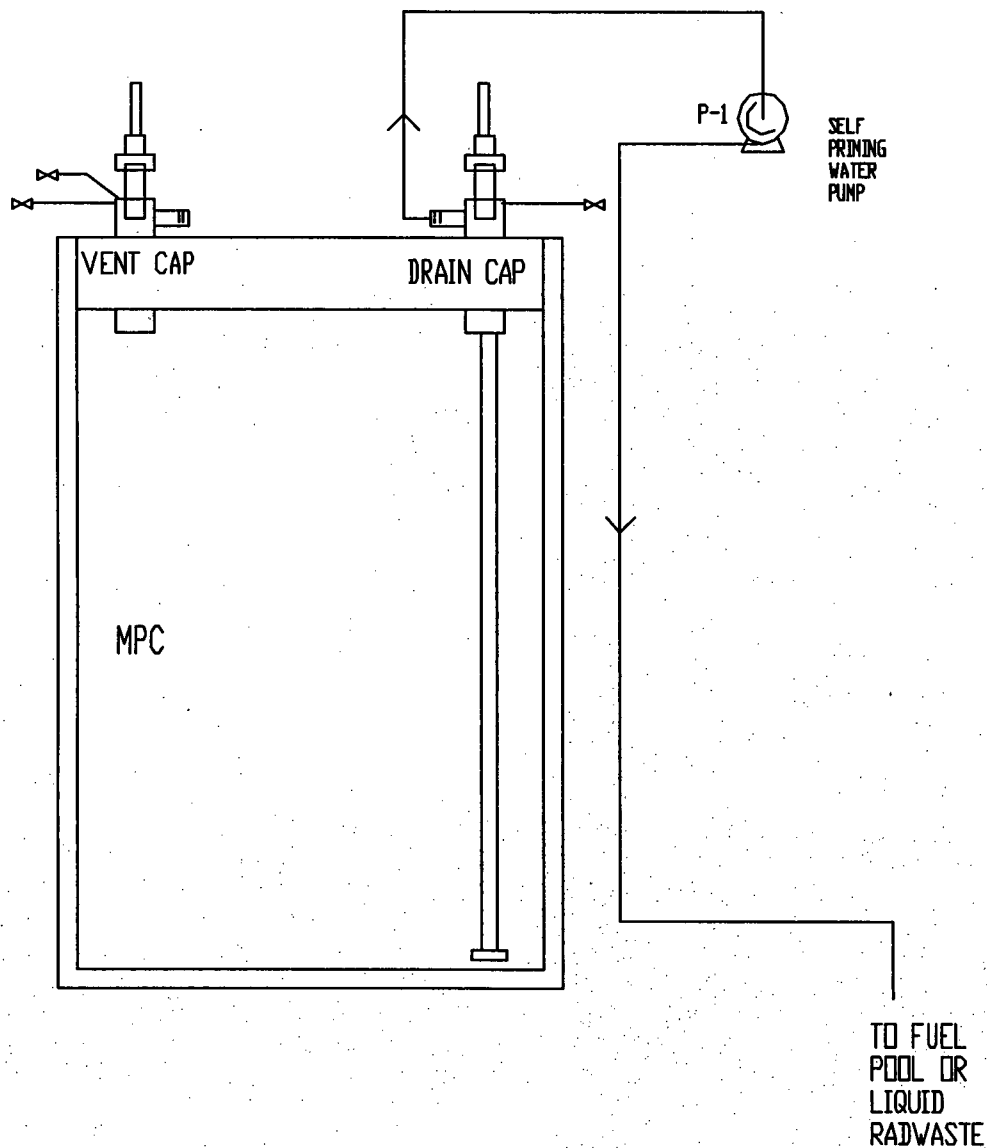


Figure 8.1.18; Temporary Shield Ring



**Figure 8.1.19; MPC Water Pump-Down for MPC Lid Welding Operations,
Example P&I D**

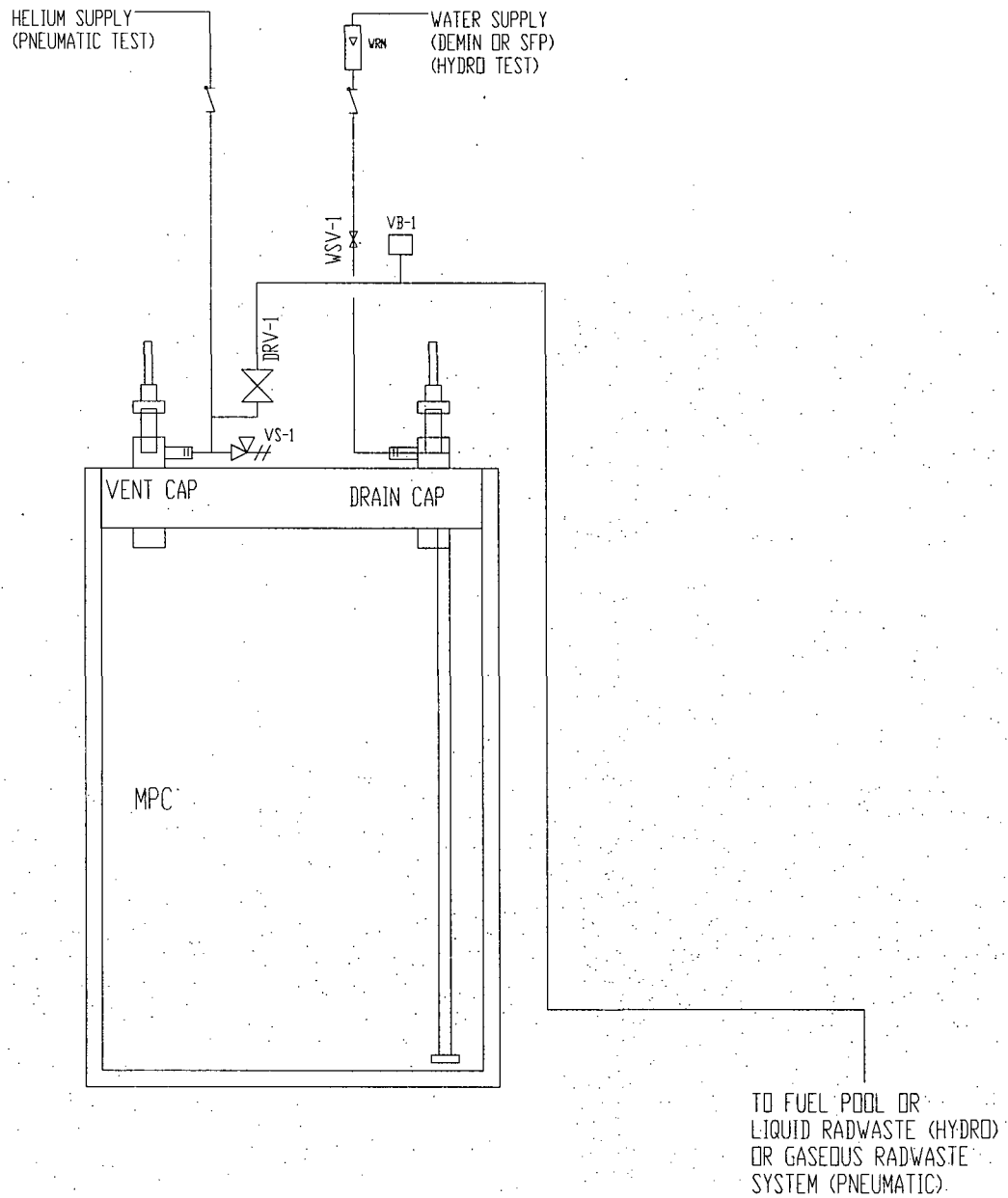


Figure 8.1.20; MPC Lid-to-Shell Pressure Testing, Example P&I D

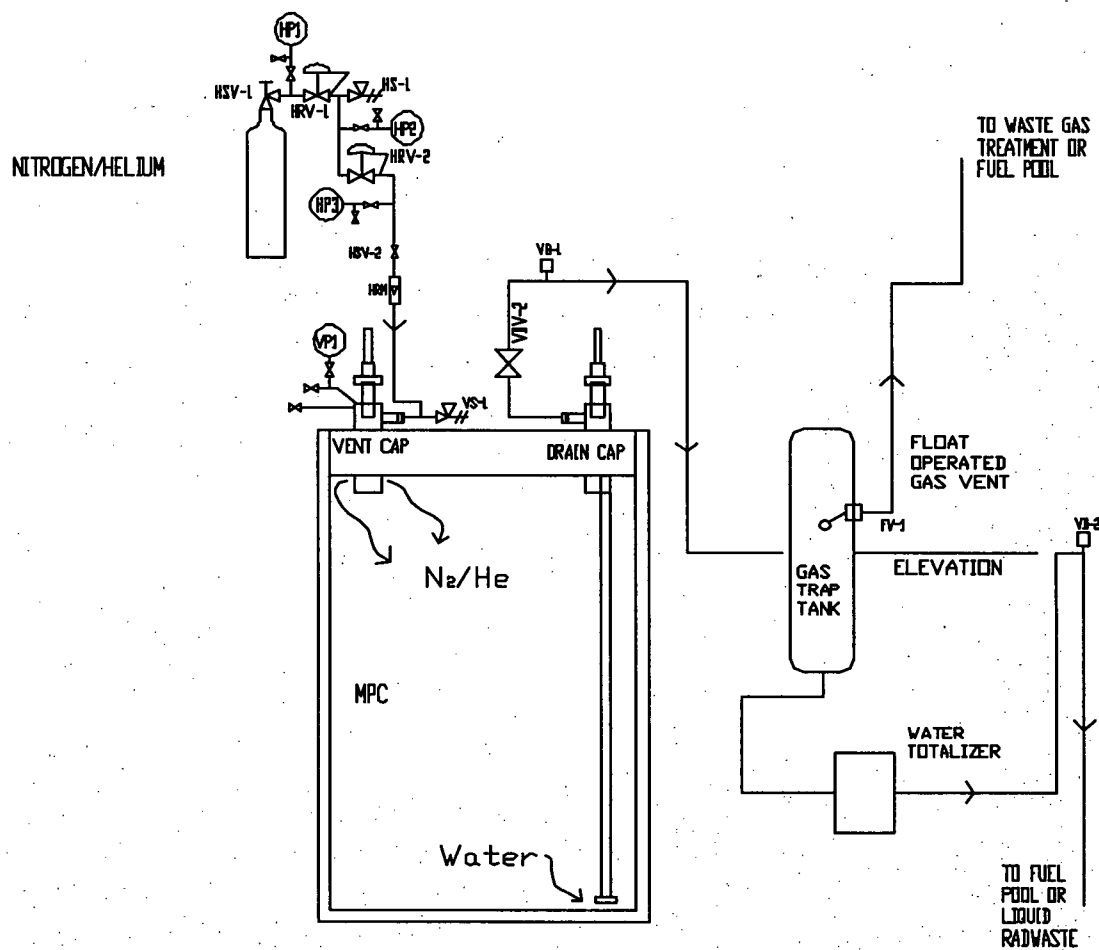


Figure 8.1.21; MPC Blowdown, Example P&I D

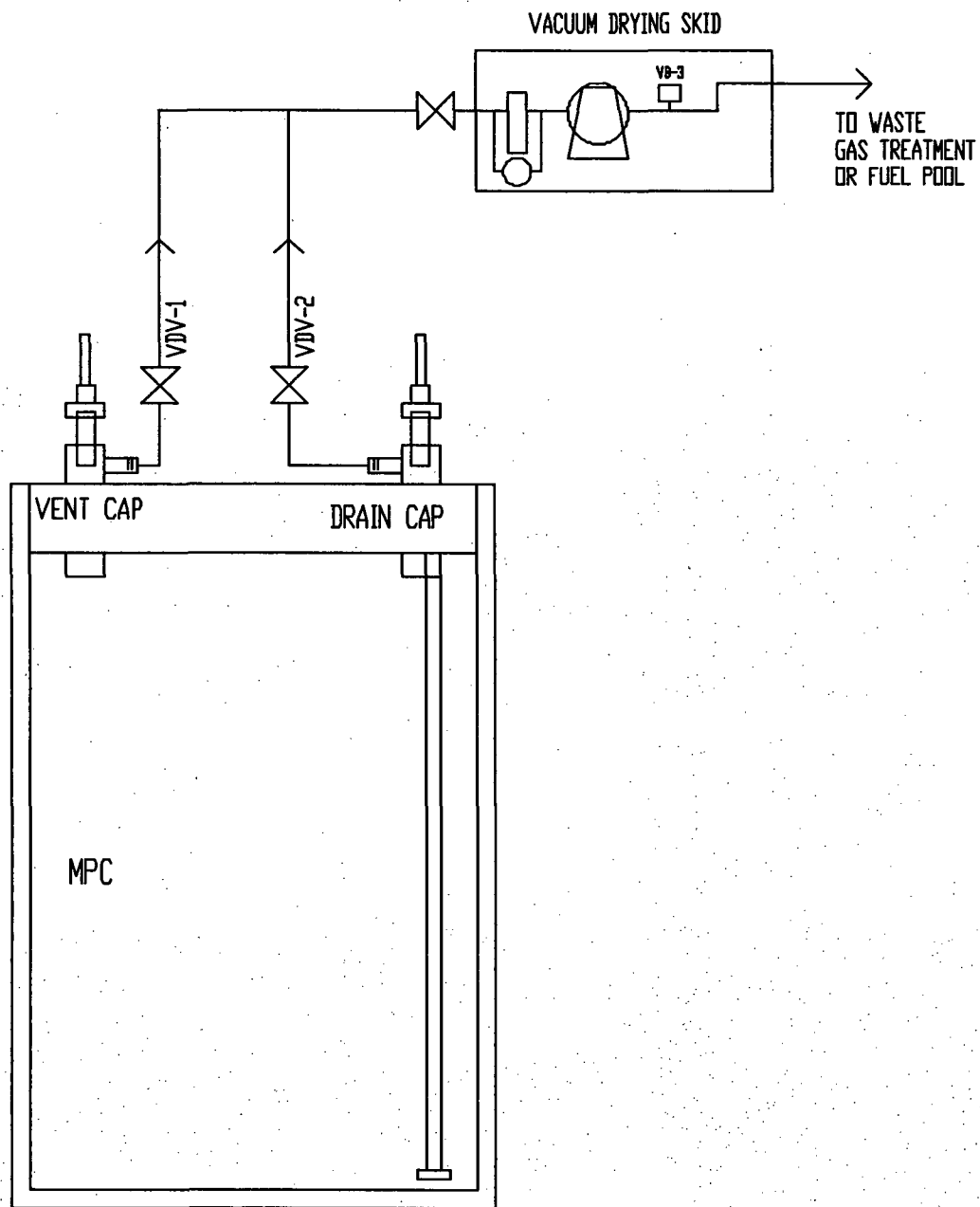


Figure 8.1.22a; Vacuum Drying System, Example P&I D



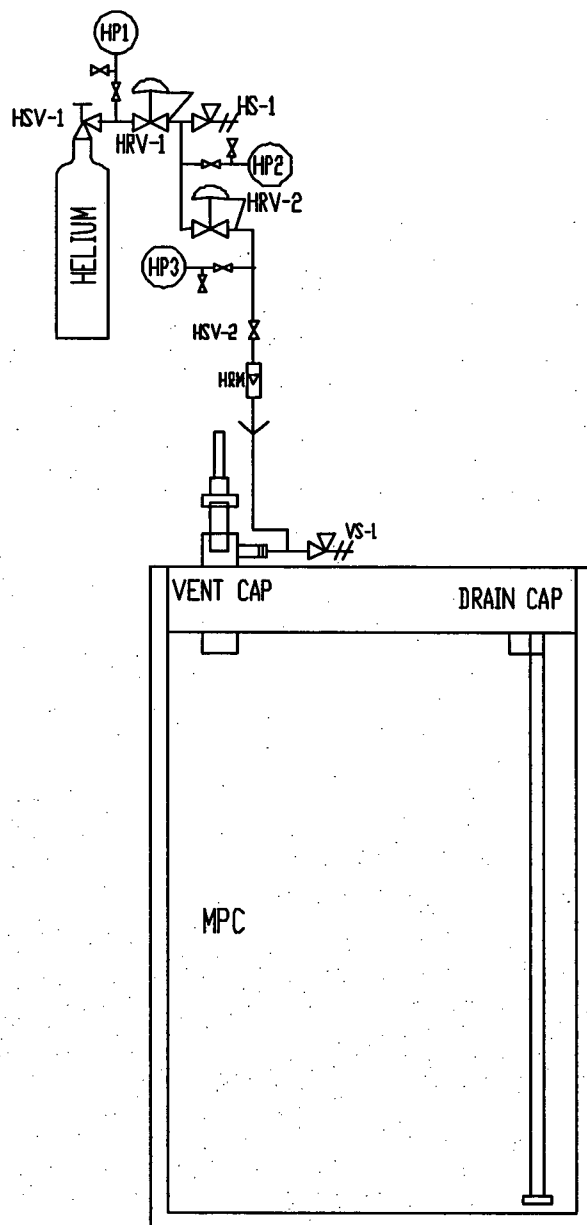


Figure 8.1.23; Helium Backfill System, Example P&I D

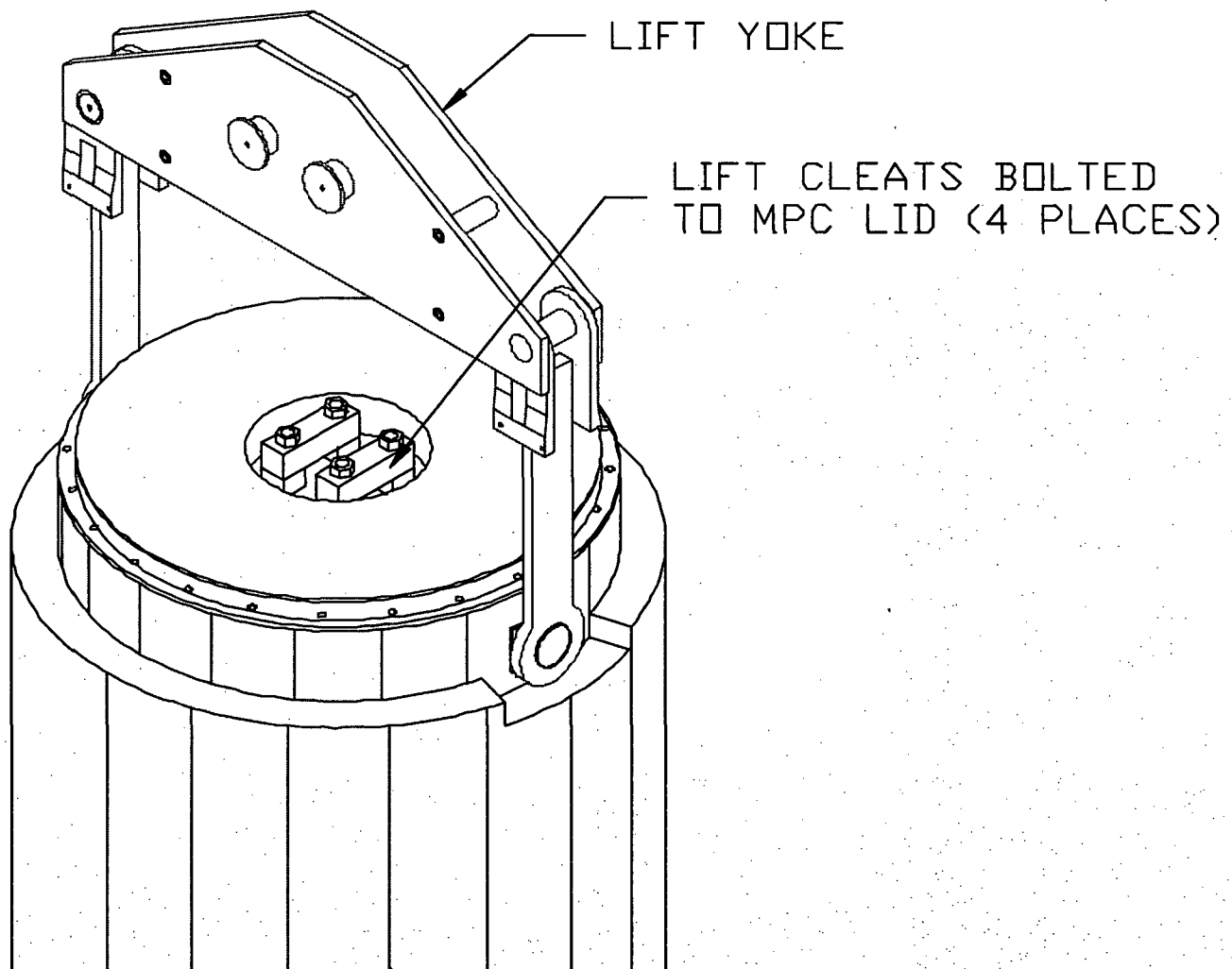
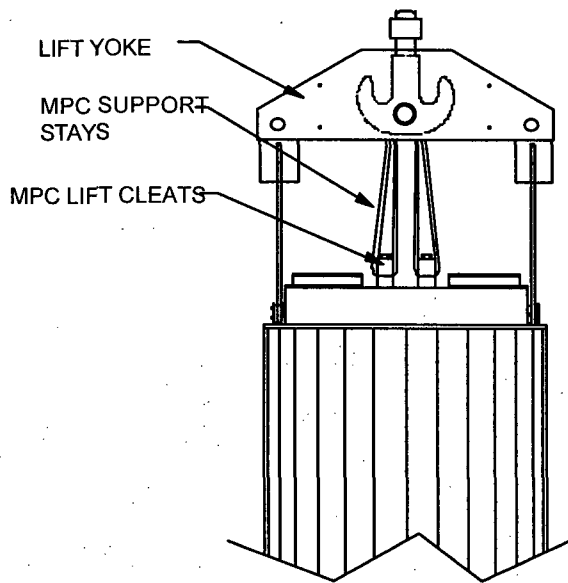
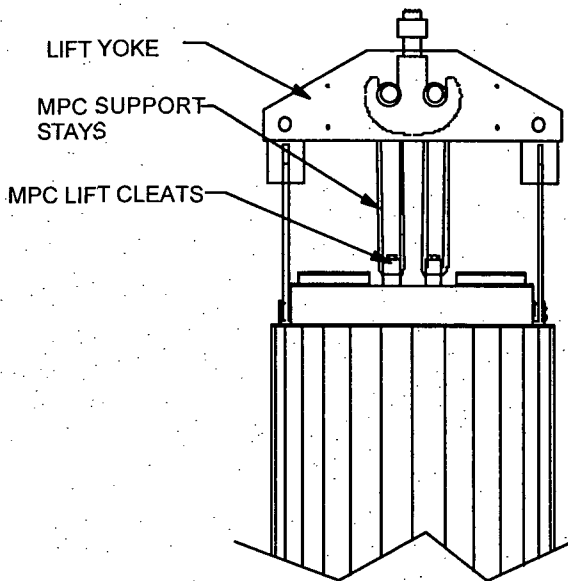


Figure 8.1.24; MPC Lift Cleats



**SINGLE-PIN
ARRANGEMENT**



**DOUBLE-PIN
ARRANGEMENT**

Figure 8.1.25; MPC Slings

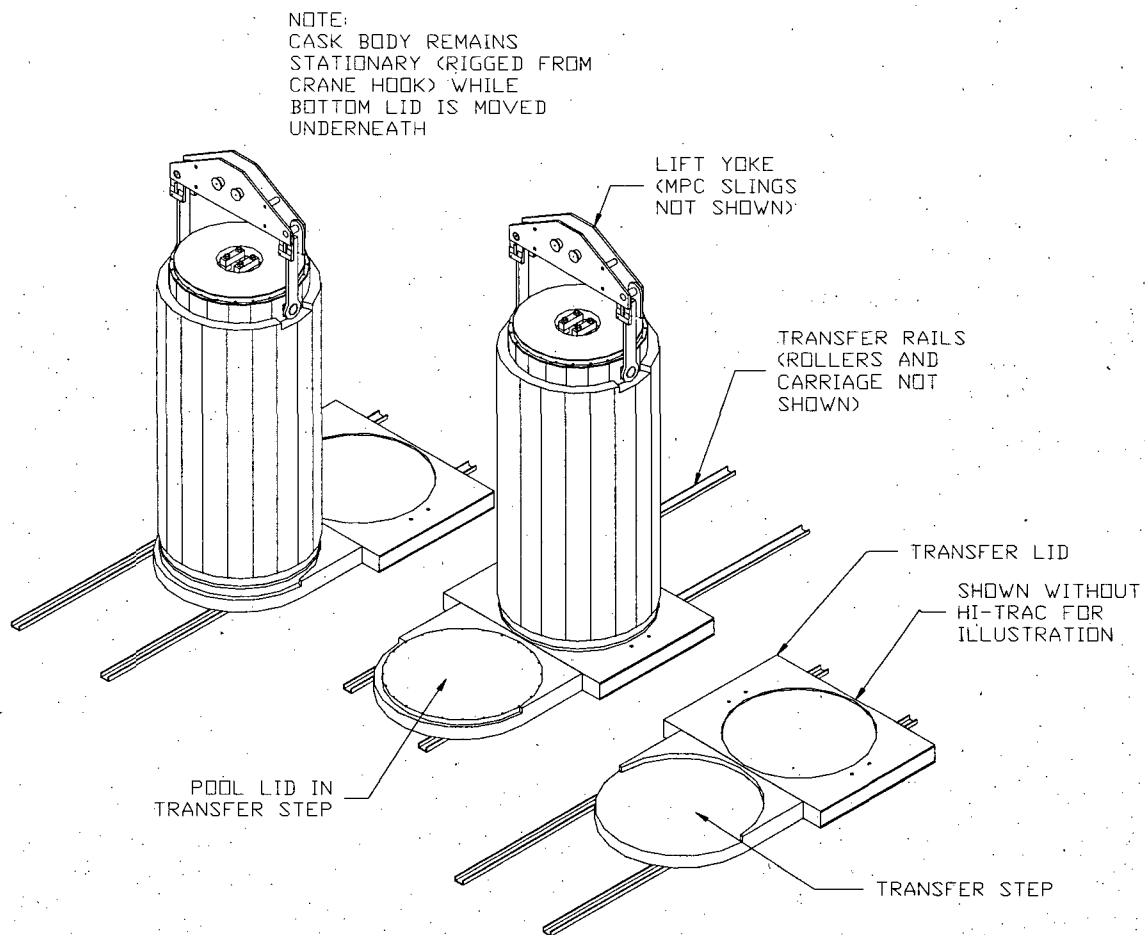


Figure 8.1.26; HI-TRAC Bottom Lid Replacement

(Not Required for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D)

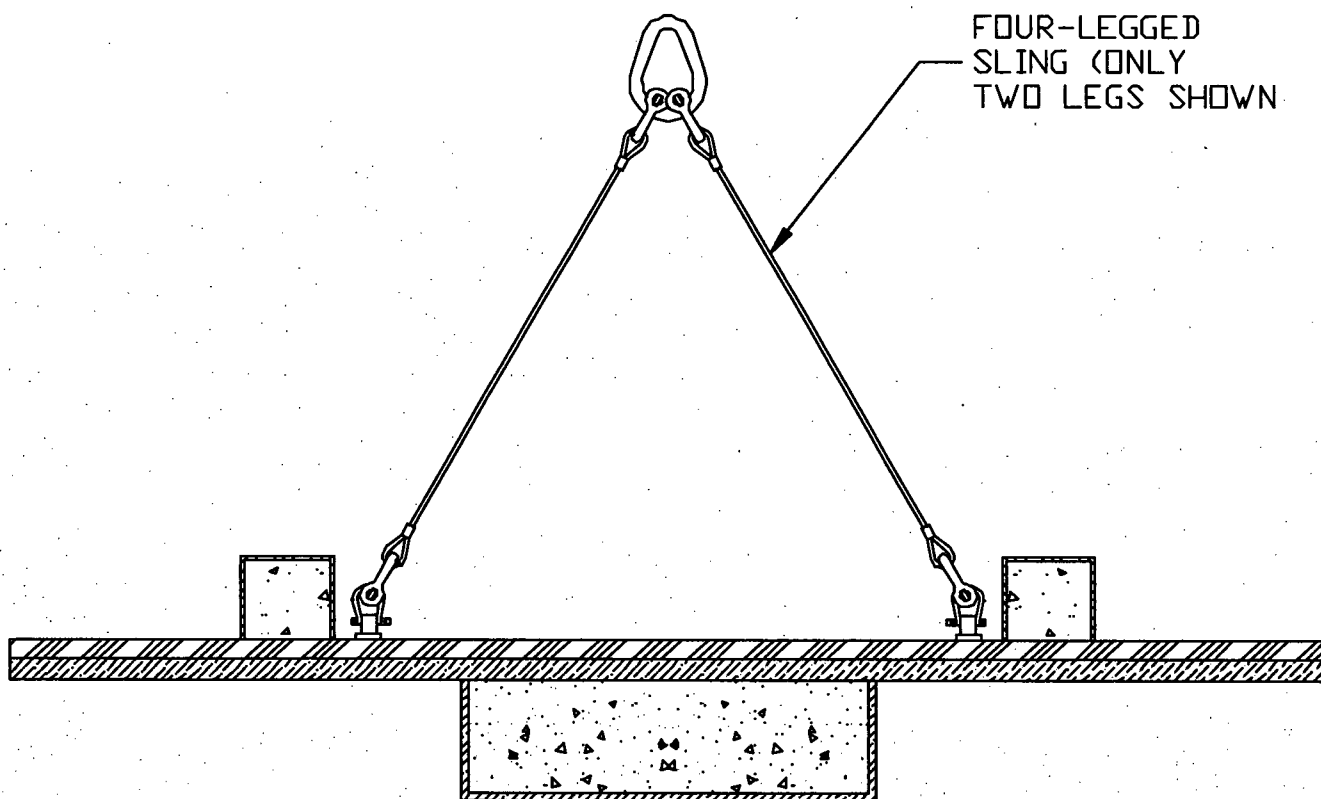
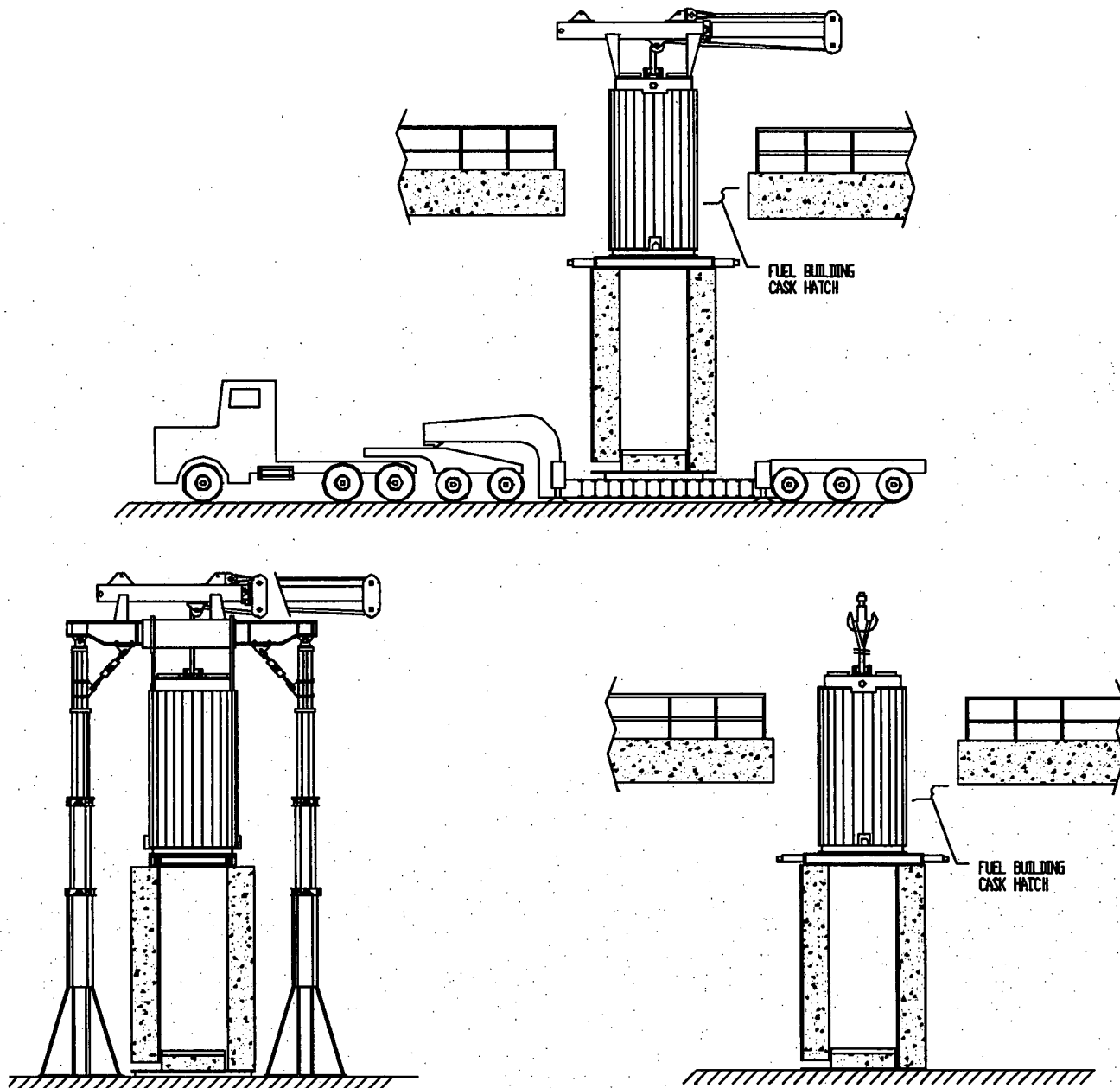


Figure 8.1.27; HI-STORM Lid Rigging

(HI-STORM 100 Lid Shown)

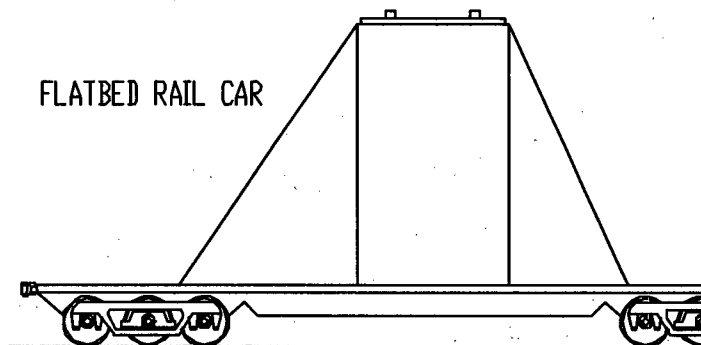


**Figure 8.1.28; Sample MPC Transfer Options
(HI-TRAC with Transfer Lid Shown)**

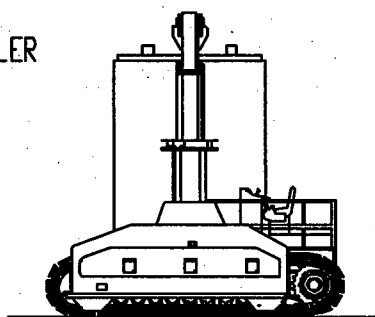
RAIL DOLLY



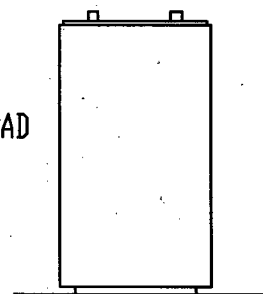
FLATBED RAIL CAR



VERTICAL
CASK CRAWLER



AIR PAD



HEAVY-HAUL TRAILER

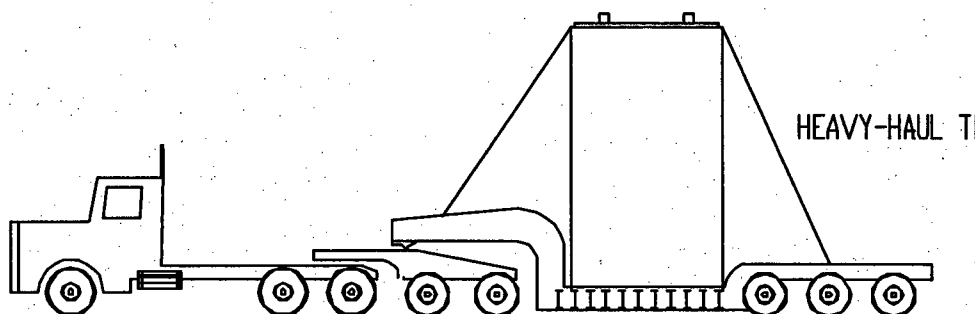
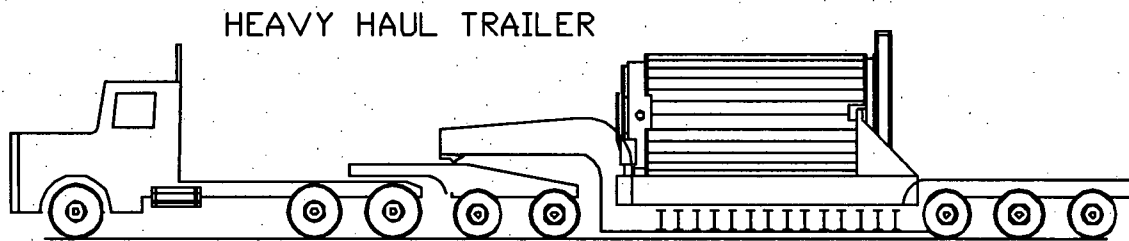
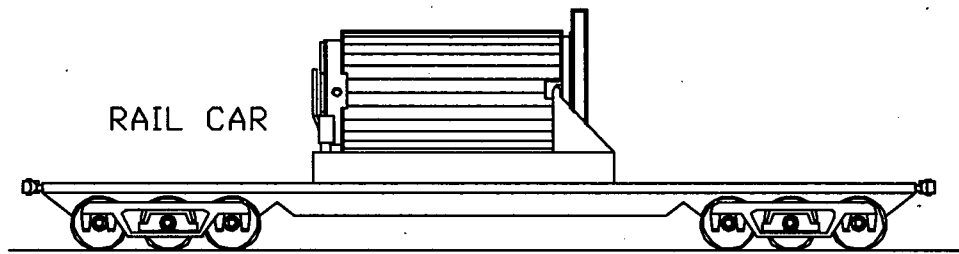
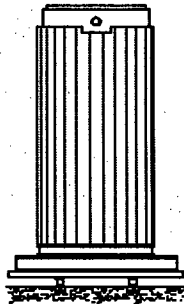


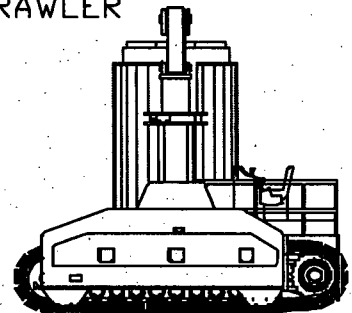
Figure 8.1.29a; Sample HI-STORM Transfer Options



RAIL DOLLY



VERTICAL CASK CRAWLER



**Figure 8.1.29b; Sample HI-TRAC Transfer Options
(HI-TRAC 100/125 Shown)**

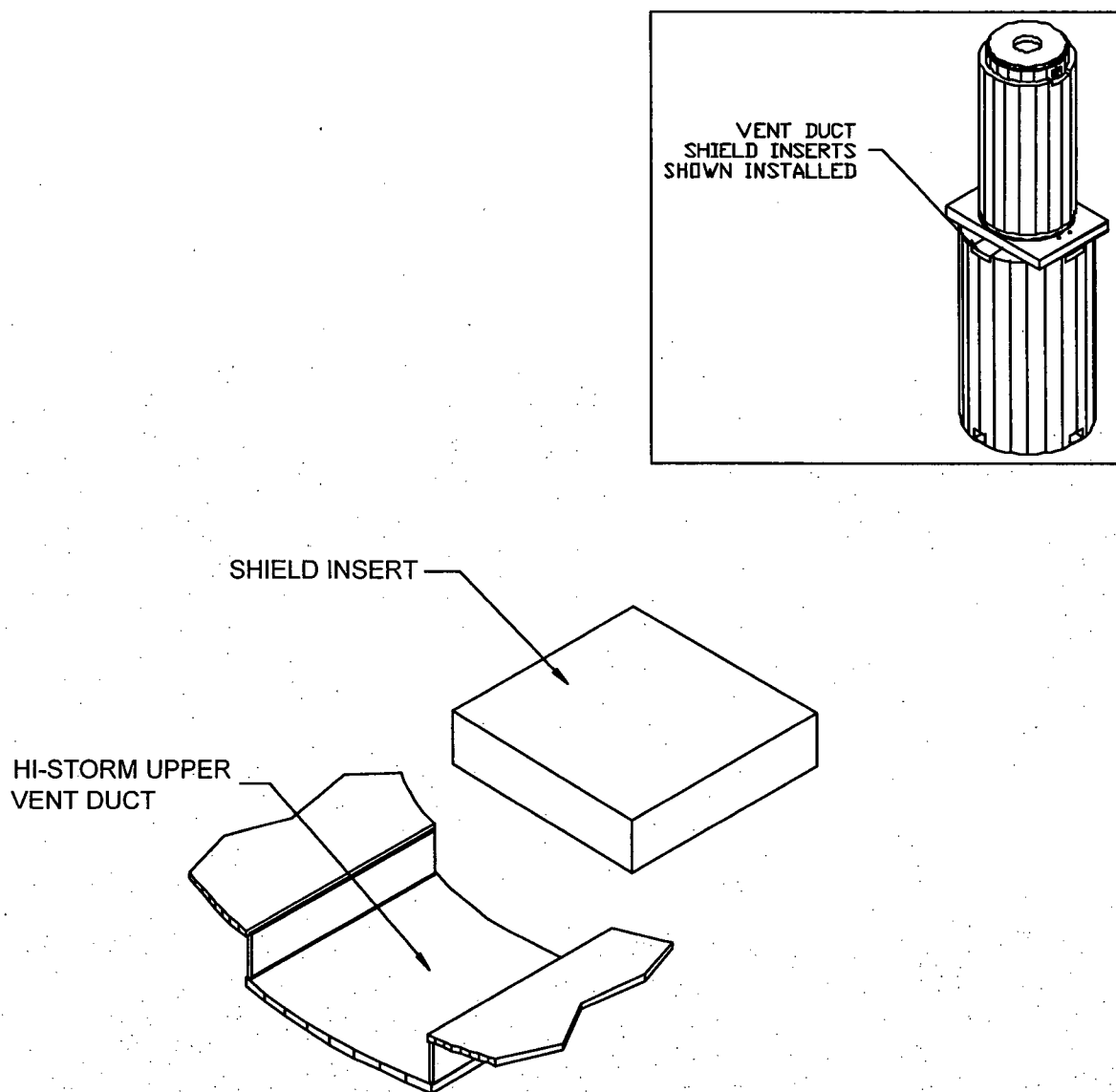
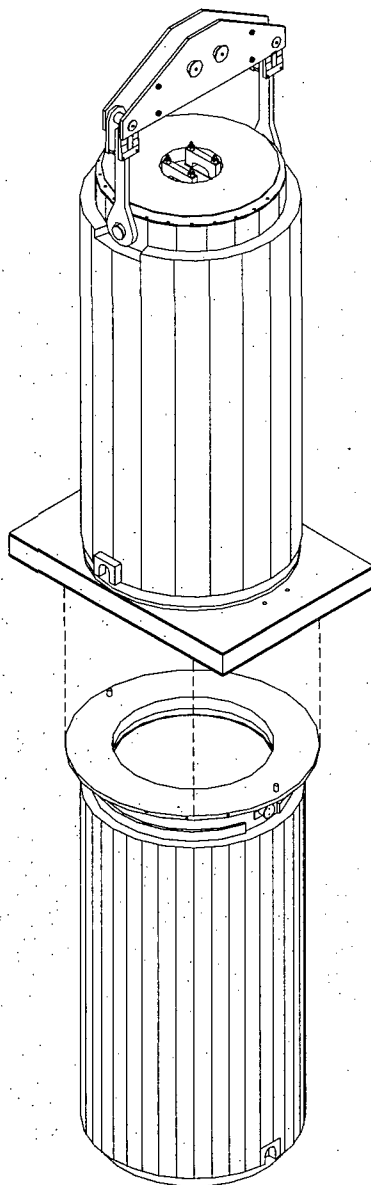
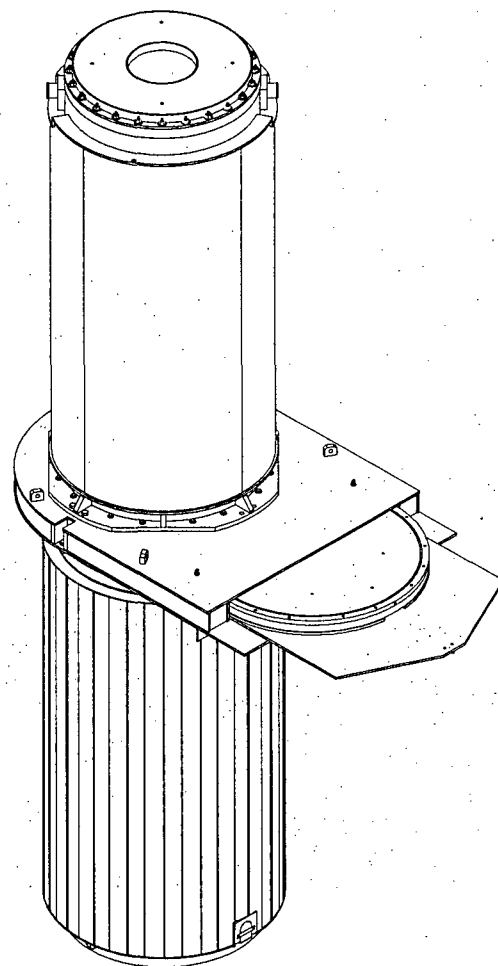


Figure 8.1.30; Sample HI-STORM Vent Duct Shield Inserts

(Not Required for HI-STORM 100S)

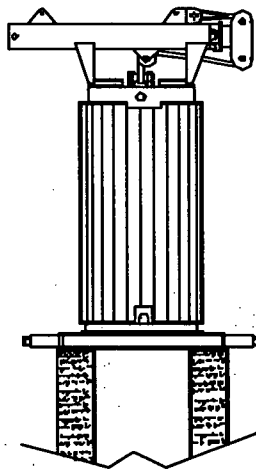


HI-TRAC 100 / 125

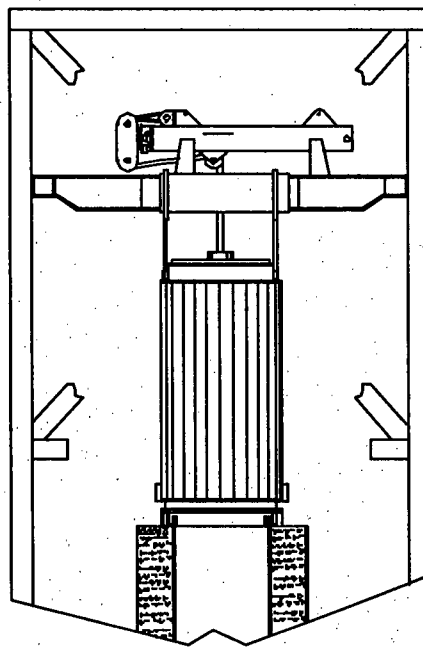


HI-TRAC 100D / 125D with Mating Device

Figure 8.1.31; HI-TRAC Alignment Over HI-STORM



MOUNTED TO THE HI-TRAC LID



MOUNTED TO A CASK TRANSFER GANTRY

Figure 8.1.32; Examples of an MPC Downloader

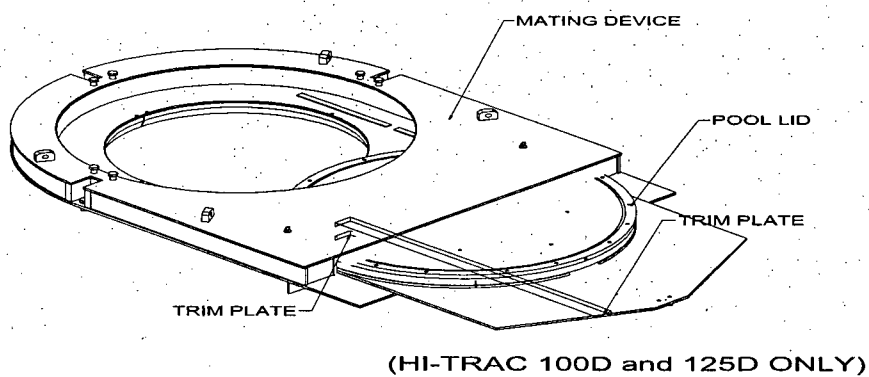
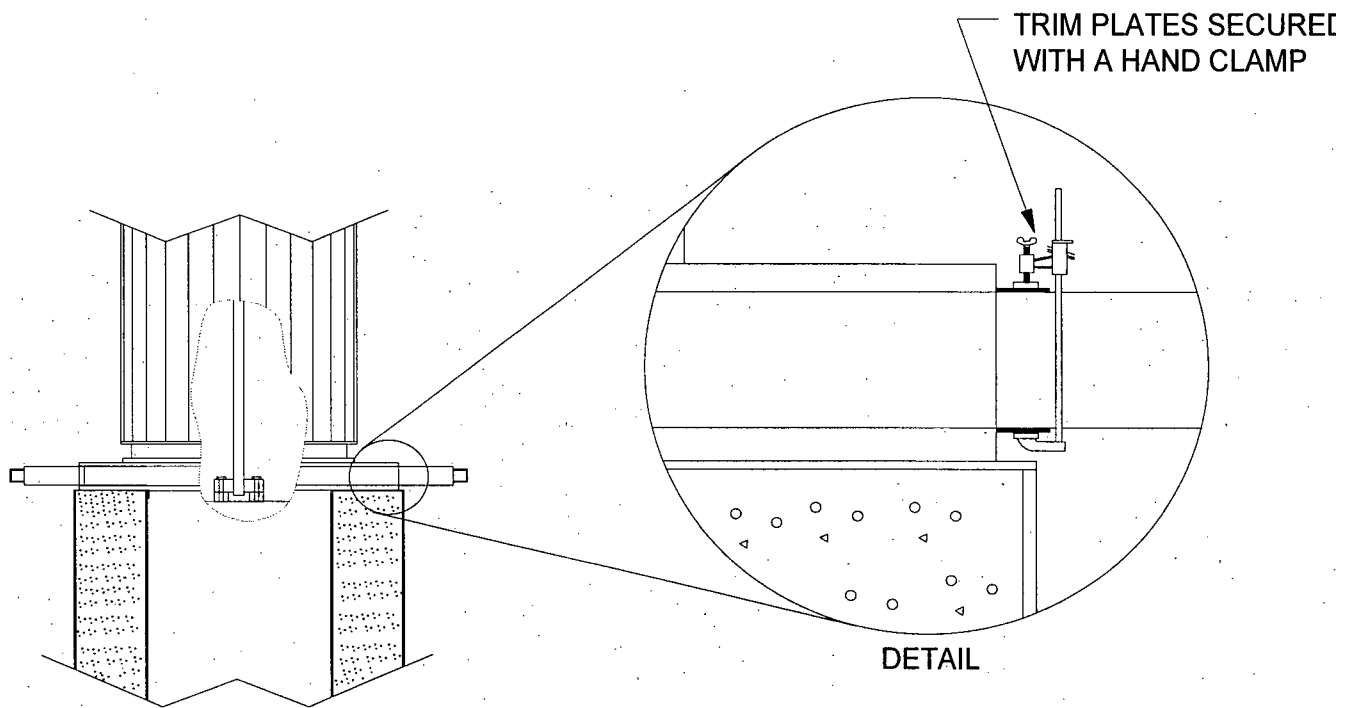


Figure 8.1.33; Trim Plate Locations

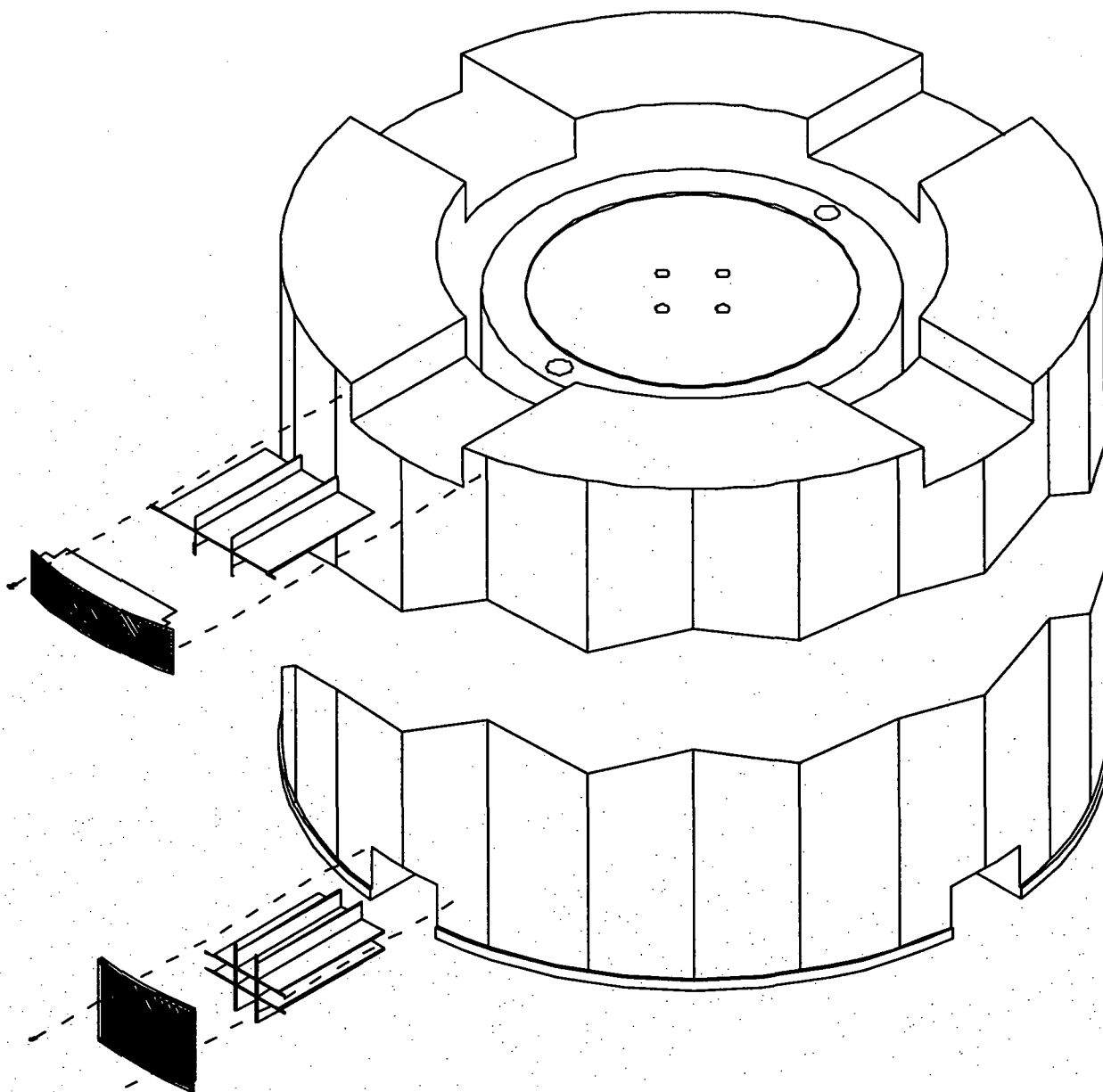


Figure 8.1.34a; Typical HI-STORM Vent Screen and Gamma Shield Cross Plate Installation

Figure 8.1.34b

Intentionally Deleted

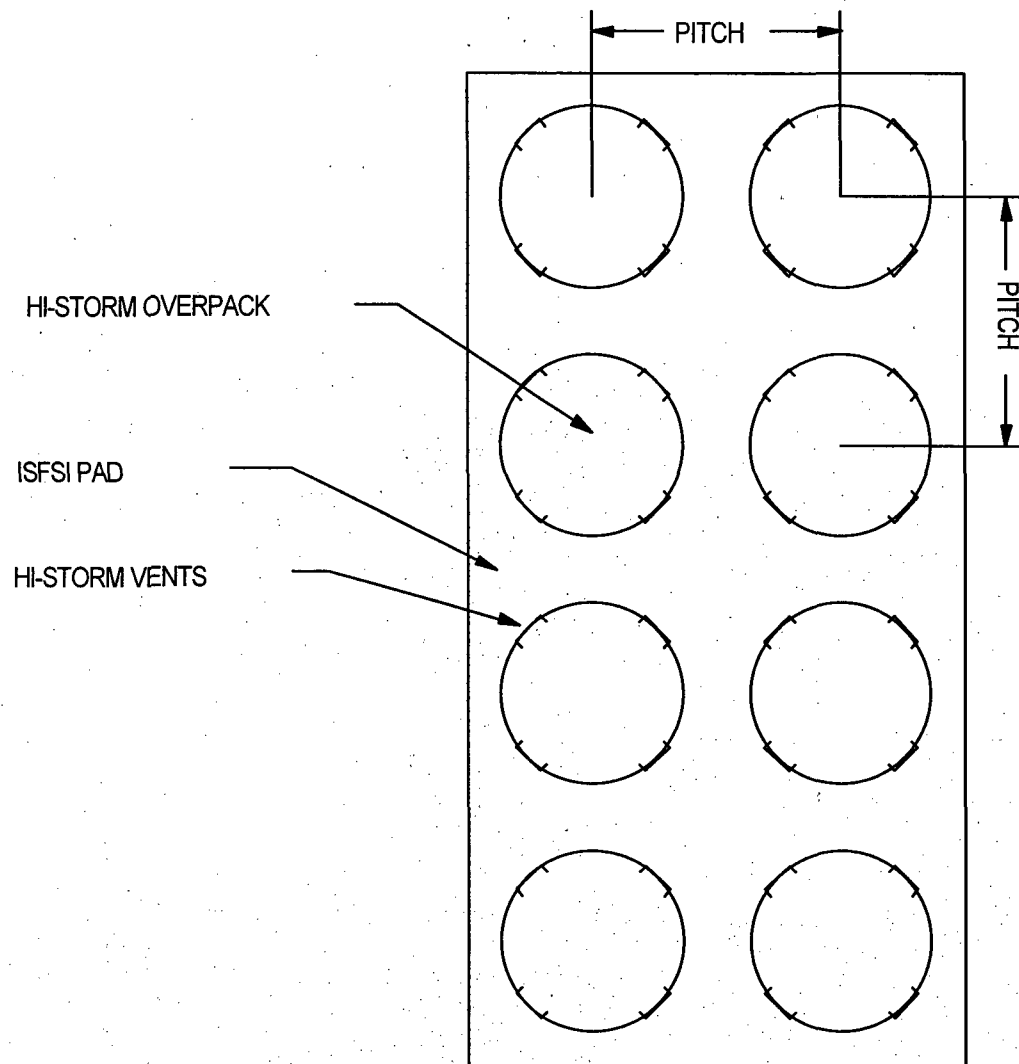


Figure 8.1.35; HI-STORM Placement of the ISFSI Pad

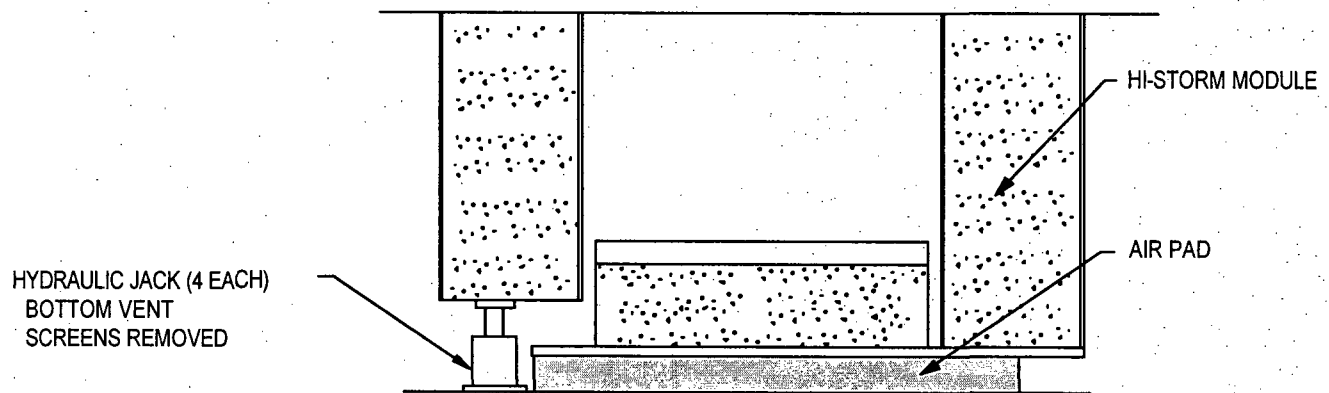
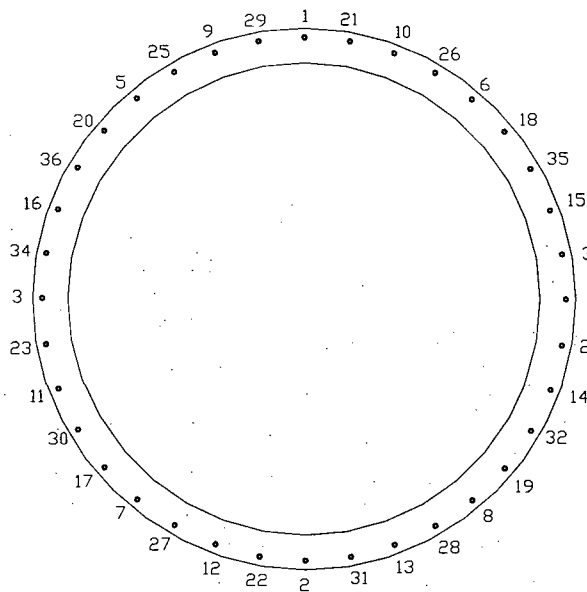
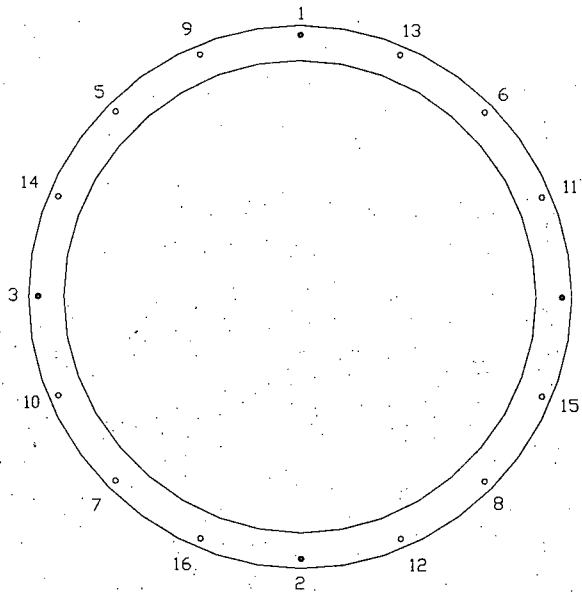


Figure 8.1.36; HI-STORM Jacking



HI-TRAC 100 / 125
BOTTOM LID
(POOL LID OR
TRANSFER LID)



HI-TRAC
100D / 125D
POOL LID

Figure 8.1.37; HI-TRAC Lid Bolt Torquing Pattern

8.2

ISFSI OPERATIONS

The HI-STORM 100 System heat removal system is a totally passive system. Maintenance on the HI-STORM system is typically limited to cleaning and touch-up painting of the overpacks, repair and replacement of damaged vent screens, and removal of vent blockages (e.g., leaves, debris). The heat removal system operability surveillance should be performed after any event that may have an impact on the safe functioning of the HI-STORM system. These include, but are not limited to, wind storms, heavy snow storms, fires inside the ISFSI, seismic activity, flooding of the ISFSI, and/or observed animal or insect infestations. The responses to these conditions involve first assessing the dose impact to perform the corrective action (inspect the HI-STORM overpack, clear the debris, check the cask pitch, and/or replace damaged vent screens), perform the corrective action, verify that the system is operable (check ventilation flow paths and radiation). In the event of significant damage to the HI-STORM, the situation may warrant removal of the MPC, and repair or replacement of the damaged HI-STORM overpack. If necessary, the procedures in Section 8.1 may be used to reposition a HI-STORM overpack for minor repairs and maintenance. In extreme cases, Section 8.3 may be used as guidance for unloading the MPC from the HI-STORM.

Note:

The heat removal system operability surveillance involves performing a visual examination on the HI-STORM exit and inlet vent screens to ensure that the vents remain clear or verifying the temperature rise from ambient to outlet is within prescribed limits. The metallic vent screens if damaged may allow leaves, debris or animals to enter the duct and block the flow of air to the MPC.

ALARA Warning:

Operators should practice ALARA principals when inspecting the vent screens. In most cases, binoculars allow the operator to perform the surveillance from a low dose area.

- 8.2.1 Perform the heat removal operability surveillance.
- 8.2.2 ISFSI Security Operations shall be performed in accordance with the approved site security program plan.

8.3 PROCEDURE FOR UNLOADING THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM IN THE SPENT FUEL POOL

8.3.1 Overview of HI-STORM 100 System Unloading Operations

ALARA Note:

The procedure described below uses the weld removal system to remove the welds necessary to enable the MPC lid to be removed. Users may opt to remove some or all of the welds using hand operated equipment. The decision should be based on dose rates, accessibility, degree of weld removal, and available tooling and equipment.

The HI-STORM 100 System unloading procedures describe the general actions necessary to prepare the MPC for unloading, flood the MPC cavity, remove the lid welds, unload the spent fuel assemblies, and recover the HI-TRAC and empty MPC. Special precautions are outlined to ensure personnel safety during the unloading operations, and to prevent the risk of MPC over pressurization and thermal shock to the stored spent fuel assemblies. Figure 8.3.1 shows a flow diagram of the HI-STORM unloading operations. Figure 8.3.2 illustrates the major HI-STORM unloading operations.

Refer to the boxes of Figure 8.3.2 for the following description. The MPC is recovered from HI-STORM either at the ISFSI or the fuel building using the same methodologies as described in Section 8.1 (Box 1). The HI-STORM lid is removed, the vent duct shield inserts are installed, the alignment device (or mating device with pool lid for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) is positioned, and the MPC lift cleats are attached to the MPC. The exit vent screens and gamma shield cross plates are removed as necessary. MPC slings are attached to the MPC lift cleat and positioned on the MPC lid. HI-TRAC is positioned on top of HI-STORM (Box 2) and the slings are brought through the HI-TRAC top lid. The MPC is raised into HI-TRAC, the HI-TRAC doors (or mating device drawer) are closed and the locking pins are installed. If the mating device and HI-TRAC 100D or 125D are used, the pool lid is bolted to the HI-TRAC. The HI-TRAC is removed from on top of HI-STORM. If the HI-TRAC 100D and 125D are not used, the HI-TRAC is positioned in the transfer slide and the transfer lid is replaced with the pool lid (Box 3) using the same methodology as with the loading operations.

If the MPC contains high burn-up fuel, a Supplemental Cooling System (SCS) (if required) is connected to the HI-TRAC annulus following transfer from the HI-STORM to the HI-TRAC and used to circulate coolant to maintain fuel cladding temperatures below ISG-11 Rev. 3 limits. HI-TRAC and its enclosed MPC are returned to the designated preparation area and the MPC slings and MPC lift cleats are removed. The temporary shield ring is installed on the HI-TRAC upper section and filled with plant demineralized water. The HI-TRAC top lid is removed¹ (Box 4) and a water flush is performed on the annulus. Water is fed into the annulus through the drain port and allowed to cool the MPC shell. After a predetermined period (based on the fuel conditions), cover the annulus and HI-TRAC top surfaces to protect them from debris produced when removing the MPC lid. The weld removal system is installed (Box 7) and the MPC vent and drain ports are accessed (Box 5). The vent RVOA is attached to the vent port and an

¹ Users with the optional HI-TRAC Lid Spacer shall modify steps in their procedures to install and remove the spacer together with top lid.

evacuated sample bottle is connected. The vent port is slightly opened to allow the sample bottle to obtain a gas sample from inside the MPC. A gas sample is performed to assess the condition of the fuel assembly cladding. A vent line is attached to the vent port and the MPC is vented to the fuel building ventilation system or spent fuel pool as determined by the site's radiation protection personnel. The MPC is filled with water (borated as required) at a controlled rate to avoid overpressuring the MPC (Box 6) and the supplemental cooling is terminated (if used). The weld removal system then removes the MPC lid-to-shell weld. The weld removal system is removed with the MPC lid left in place (Box 7).

The top surfaces of the HI-TRAC and MPC are cleared of metal shavings. The inflatable annulus seal is installed and pressurized. The MPC lid is rigged to the lift yoke or lid retention system and the lift yoke is engaged to HI-TRAC lifting trunnions. If weight limitations require, the neutron shield jacket is drained of water. HI-TRAC is placed in the spent fuel pool and the MPC lid is removed (Boxes 8 and 9). All fuel assemblies are returned to the spent fuel storage racks and the MPC fuel cells are vacuumed to remove any assembly debris and crud (Box 10). HI-TRAC and MPC are returned to the designated preparation area (Box 11) where the MPC water is pumped back into the spent fuel pool or liquid radwaste facility. The annulus water is drained and the MPC and overpack are decontaminated (Box 12 and 13).

8.3.2 HI-STORM Recovery from Storage

Note:

The MPC transfer may be performed using the MPC downloader or the overhead crane.

1. Recover the MPC from HI-STORM as follows:
 - a. If necessary, perform a transport route walkdown to ensure that the cask transport conditions are met.
 - b. Transfer HI-STORM to the fuel building or site designated location for the MPC transfer.
 - c. Position HI-STORM under the lifting device.
 - d. Remove the HI-STORM lid nuts, washers and studs or lid closure bolts.
 - e. Remove the HI-STORM lid lifting hole plugs and install the lid lifting sling. See Figure 8.1.27.

Note:

The specific sequence for vent screen, temperature element, and gamma shield cross plate removal may vary based on the mode(s) or transport.

- f. Remove the HI-STORM exit vent screens, temperature elements and gamma shield cross plates. See Figure 8.1.34a and b.

Warning:

Unless the lift is single-failure proof (or equivalent safety factor) for the HI-STORM lid, the lid shall be kept less than 2 feet above the top surface of the overpack. This is performed to protect the MPC lid from a potential HI-STORM 100 lid drop.

- g. Remove the HI-STORM lid. See Figure 8.1.27.
 - h. Install the alignment device (or mating device with pool lid for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) and vent duct shield inserts (HI-STORM 100 only). See Figure 8.1.30.
 - i. Deleted.
 - j. Remove the MPC lift cleat hole plugs and install the MPC lift cleats and MPC slings to the MPC lid. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
 - k. If necessary, install the top lid on HI-TRAC. See Figure 8.1.9 for rigging. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
 - l. Deleted.
2. If necessary, configure HI-TRAC with the transfer lid (Not required for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D):

ALARA Warning:

The bottom lid replacement as described below may only be performed on an empty (i.e., no MPC) HI-TRAC.

- a. Position HI-TRAC vertically adjacent to the transfer lid. See Section 8.1.2.
 - b. Remove the bottom lid bolts and plates and store them temporarily.
 - c. Raise the empty HI-TRAC and position it on top of the transfer lid.
 - d. Inspect the pool lid bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged bolts with new bolts.
 - e. Install the transfer lid bolts. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
3. At the site's discretion, perform a HI-TRAC receipt inspection and cleanliness inspection in accordance with a site-specific inspection checklist.

Note:

If the HI-TRAC is expected to be operated in an environment below 32 °F, the water jacket shall be filled with an ethylene glycol solution (25% ethylene glycol). Otherwise, the jacket shall be filled with demineralized water.

- 4. If previously drained, fill the neutron shield jacket with plant demineralized water or an ethylene glycol solution (25% ethylene glycol) as necessary. Ensure that the fill and drain plugs are installed.
- 5. Engage the lift yoke to the HI-TRAC lifting trunnions.
- 6. Align HI-TRAC over HI-STORM and mate the overpacks. See Figure 8.1.31.
- 7. If necessary, install the MPC downloader.

8. Remove the transfer lid (or mating device) locking pins and open the doors (mating device drawer).
9. At the user's discretion, install trim plates to cover the gap above and below the door (drawer for 100D and 125D). The trim plates may be secured using hand clamps or any other method deemed suitable by the user. See Figure 8.1.33.
10. Attach the ends of the MPC sling to the lifting device or MPC downloader. See Figure 8.1.32.

ALARA Warning:

If trim plates are not used, personnel should remain clear of the immediate door area during MPC downloading since there may be some radiation streaming during MPC raising and lowering operations.

Caution:

Limitations for the handling an MPC containing high burn-up fuel in a HI-TRAC are evaluated and established on a canister basis to ensure that acceptable cladding temperatures are not exceeded. Refer to FSAR Section 4.5 for guidance. For MPCs containing high burn-up fuel, the Supplemental Cooling System (SCS) (if required) is used to prevent fuel cladding temperatures from exceeding ISG-11 Rev. 3 limits. Operation of the SCS typically begins as soon as the MPC is placed in the HI-TRAC and continues until MPC re-flooding operations have commenced. Staging and check-out of the SCS shall be completed prior to transferring the MPC to the HI-TRAC to minimize the time required to begin its operation.

11. Raise the MPC into HI-TRAC.
12. Verify the MPC is in the full-up position.
13. Close the HI-TRAC doors (or mating device drawer) and install the door locking pins.
14. For the HI-TRAC 100D and 125D, bolt the pool lid to the HI-TRAC. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
15. Lower the MPC onto the transfer lid doors (or pool lid for 100D and 125D).
16. Disconnect the slings from the MPC lift cleats.

Note:

For the HI-TRAC 100 and HI-TRAC 125, operation of the SCS may need to be postponed until the pool lid is in place on the HI-TRAC. In any event, supplemental cooling shall begin before time limits established by the canister thermal evaluation are exceeded.

Warning:

At the start of SCS operations, the annulus fill water may flash to steam due to high MPC shell temperatures. Users may select the location and means of filling the annulus. Water addition should be preformed in a slow and controlled manner until water steam generation has ceased.

17. If required, attach the SCS to the HI-TRAC annulus and begin circulating coolant. (See Figure 2.C.1). Continue operation of the SCS until MPC re-flooding operations have commenced.
18. If necessary, remove the MPC downloader from the top of HI-TRAC.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

19. Remove HI-TRAC from the top of HI-STORM.

8.3.3 Preparation for Unloading:

1. Replace the transfer lid with the pool lid as follows (Not required for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D):
 - a. Lower the lift yoke and attach the MPC slings between the lift cleats and the lift yoke. See Figure 8.1.25.
 - b. Engage the lift yoke to the HI-TRAC lifting trunnions.
 - c. Deleted.
 - d. Raise HI-TRAC and position the transfer lid approximately one inch above the transfer step. See Figure 8.1.26.
 - e. Raise the transfer slide carriage so the transfer carriage is supporting the transfer lid bottom. Remove the transfer lid bolts and store them temporarily.

ALARA Warning:

Clear all personnel away from the immediate operations area. The transfer slide carriage and jacks are remotely operated. The carriage has fine adjustment features to allow precise positioning of the lids.

- f. Lower the transfer carriage and position the pool lid under HI-TRAC.
 - g. Raise the transfer slide carriage to place the pool lid against the HI-TRAC bottom lid bolting flange.
 - h. Inspect the bottom lid bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged bolts with new bolts.
 - i. Install the pool lid bolts. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
 - j. If required, attach the SCS to the HI-TRAC annulus and begin circulating coolant. (See Figure 2.C.1) Continue operation of the SCS until MPC re-flooding operations have commenced.
 - k. Raise and remove the HI-TRAC from the transfer slide.
 - l. Disconnect the MPC slings and lift cleats.
 - m. Deleted.
 - n. Deleted.
2. Place HI-TRAC in the designated preparation area.

Warning:

Unless the lift is single-failure proof (or equivalent safety factor) the HI-TRAC top lid, the top lid shall be kept less than 2 feet above the top surface of the MPC. This is performed to protect the MPC lid from a potential lid drop.

3. Prepare for MPC cool-down as follows:

- a. Remove the top lid bolts and remove HI-TRAC top lid. See Figure 8.1.9 for rigging.

Warning:

At the start of annulus filling, the annulus fill water may flash to steam due to high MPC shell temperatures. Users may select the location and means of performing the annulus flush. Users may also elect the source of water and method for collecting the water flowing from the annulus. Water addition should be performed in a slow and controlled manner until water steam generation has ceased. Water flush should be performed for a minimum of 33 hours at a flow rate of 10 GPM or as specified for the particular heat load of the MPC. . Annulus filling is only required if the SCS is not used.

- b. If necessary, perform annulus flush by injecting water into the HI-TRAC drain port and allowing the water to cool the MPC shell and lid.
4. If necessary, set the annulus water level to approximately 4 inches below the top of the MPC shell and install the annulus shield. Cover the annulus and HI-TRAC top surfaces to protect them from debris produced when removing the MPC lid.
5. Access the MPC as follows:

ALARA Note:

The following procedures describe weld removal using a machine tool head. Other methods may also be used. The metal shavings may need to be periodically vacuumed.

ALARA Warning:

Weld removal may create an airborne radiation condition. Weld removal must be performed under the direction of the user's Radiation Protection organization.

- a. Install bolt plugs and/or waterproof tape from HI-TRAC top bolt holes.
 - b. Using the marked locations of the vent and drain ports, core drill the closure ring and vent and drain port cover plates.
6. Remove the closure ring section and the vent and drain port cover plates.

ALARA Note:

The MPC vent and drain ports are equipped with metal-to-metal seals to minimize leakage and withstand the long-term effects of temperature and radiation. The vent and drain port design prevents the need to hot tap into the penetrations during unloading operation and eliminate the risk of a pressurized release of gas from the MPC.

7. Take an MPC gas sample as follows:

Note:

Users may select alternate methods of obtaining a gas sample.

- a. Attach the RVOAs (See Figure 8.1.16).
 - b. Attach a sample bottle to the vent port RVOA as shown on Figure 8.3.3.

- c. Using the vacuum drying system, evacuate the RVOA and Sample Bottle.
- d. Slowly open the vent port cap using the RVOA and gather a gas sample from the MPC internal atmosphere.
- e. Close the vent port cap and disconnect the sample bottle.

ALARA Note:

The gas sample analysis is performed to determine the condition of the fuel cladding in the MPC. The gas sample may indicate that fuel with damaged cladding is present in the MPC. The results of the gas sample test may affect personnel protection and how the gas is processed during MPC depressurization.

- f. Turn the sample bottle over to the site's Radiation Protection or Chemistry Department for analysis.
 - g. Deleted.
8. Fill the MPC cavity with water as follows:
- a. Open the vent and drain port caps using the RVOAs.
 - b. Deleted.
 - c. Deleted.
 - d. Deleted.
 - e. Deleted.
 - f. Deleted.
 - g. Deleted.
 - h. Deleted.

Caution:

The introduction of water into the MPC may create steam. Re-flooding operations shall be closely controlled to insure that the internal pressure in the MPC does not exceed design limits. The water flow rate shall be adjusted to maintain the internal pressure below design limits.

- i. Prepare the MPC fill and vent lines as shown on Figure 8.1.20. Route the vent port line several feet below the spent fuel pool surface or to the radwaste gas facility. Attach the vent line to the MPC vent port and slowly open the vent line valve to depressurize the MPC.

Note:

When unloading MPCs requiring soluble boron, the boron concentration of the water shall be checked in accordance with Tables 2.1.14 and 2.1.16 before and during operations with fuel and water in the MPC.

- j. Attach the water fill line to the MPC drain port and slowly open the water supply valve and establish a pressure less than 90 psi. (Refer to Tables 2.1.14 and 2.1.16 for boron concentration requirements). Fill the MPC until bubbling from the vent line has terminated. Close the water supply valve on completion.
- k. If used, cease operation of the SCS and remove the system from the HI-TRAC.

Caution:

Oxidation of Boral panels contained in the MPC may create hydrogen gas while the MPC is filled with water. Appropriate monitoring for combustible gas concentrations shall be performed prior to, and during MPC lid cutting operations. The space below the MPC lid shall be exhausted or purged with inert gas prior to, and during MPC lid cutting operations to provide additional assurance that flammable gas concentrations will not develop in this space.

- l. Disconnect both lines from the drain and vent ports leaving the drain port cap open to allow for thermal expansion of the water during MPC lid weld removal.
- m. Connect a combustible gas monitor to the MPC vent port and check for combustible gas concentrations prior to and periodically during weld removal activities. Purge or evacuate the gas space under the lid as necessary
- n. Remove the MPC lid-to-shell weld using the weld removal system. See Figure 8.1.9 for rigging.
- o. Vacuum the top surfaces of the MPC and HI-TRAC to remove any metal shavings.

9. Install the inflatable annulus seal as follows:

Caution:

Do not use any sharp tools or instruments to install the inflatable seal.

- a. Remove the annulus shield.
- b. Manually insert the inflatable seal around the MPC. See Figure 8.1.13.
- c. Ensure that the seal is uniformly positioned in the annulus area.
- d. Inflate the seal
- e. Visually inspect the seal to ensure that it is properly seated in the annulus. Deflate, adjust and inflate the seal as necessary.

10. Place HI-TRAC in the spent fuel pool as follows:

- a. If necessary for plant weight limitations, drain the water from the neutron shield jacket.
- b. Engage the lift yoke to HI-TRAC lifting trunnions, remove the MPC lid lifting hole plugs and attach the MPC lid slings or lid retention system to the MPC lid.
- c. If the lid retention system is used, inspect the lid bolts for general condition. Replace worn or damaged bolts with new bolts.
- d. Install the lid retention system bolts if the lid retention system is used.

ALARA Note:

The optional Annulus Overpressure System is used to provide further protection against MPC external shell contamination during in-pool operations.

- e. If used, fill the annulus overpressure system lines and reservoir with demineralized water and close the reservoir valve. Attach the annulus overpressure system to the HI-TRAC. See Figure 8.1.14.
- f. Position HI-TRAC over the cask loading area with the basket aligned to the orientation of the spent fuel racks.

ALARA Note:

Wetting the components that enter the spent fuel pool may reduce the amount of decontamination work to be performed later.

- g. Wet the surfaces of HI-TRAC and lift yoke with plant demineralized water while slowly lowering HI-TRAC into the spent fuel pool.
- h. When the top of the HI-TRAC reaches the elevation of the reservoir, open the annulus overpressure system reservoir valve. Maintain the reservoir water level at approximately 3/4 full the entire time the cask is in the spent fuel pool.
- i. If the lid retention system is used, remove the lid retention bolts when the top of HI-TRAC is accessible from the operating floor.
- j. Place HI-TRAC on the floor of the cask loading area and disengage the lift yoke. Visually verify that the lift yoke is fully disengaged.
- k. Apply slight tension to the lift yoke and visually verify proper disengagement of the lift yoke from the trunnions.
- l. Remove the lift yoke, MPC lid and drain line from the pool in accordance with directions from the site's Radiation Protection personnel. Spray the equipment with demineralized water as they are removed from the pool.
- m. Disconnect the drain line from the MPC lid.

- n. Store the MPC lid components in an approved location. Disengage the lift yoke from MPC lid. Remove any upper fuel spacers using the same process as was used in the installation.
- o. Disconnect the lid retention system if used.

8.3.4 MPC Unloading

- 1. Remove the spent fuel assemblies from the MPC using applicable site procedures.
- 2. Vacuum the cells of the MPC to remove any debris or corrosion products.
- 3. Inspect the open cells for presence of any remaining items. Remove them as appropriate.

8.3.5 Post-Unloading Operations

- 1. Remove HI-TRAC and the unloaded MPC from the spent fuel pool as follows:
 - a. Engage the lift yoke to the top trunnions.
 - b. Apply slight tension to the lift yoke and visually verify proper engagement of the lift yoke to the trunnions.
 - c. Raise HI-TRAC until HI-TRAC flange is at the surface of the spent fuel pool.

ALARA Warning:

Activated debris may have settled on the top face of HI-TRAC during fuel unloading.

- d. Measure the dose rates at the top of HI-TRAC in accordance with plant radiological procedures and flush or wash the top surfaces to remove any highly-radioactive particles.
- e. Raise the top of HI-TRAC and MPC to the level of the spent fuel pool deck.
- f. Close the annulus overpressure system reservoir valve.
- g. Using a water pump, lower the water level in the MPC approximately 12 inches to prevent splashing during cask movement.

ALARA Note:

To reduce contamination of HI-TRAC, the surfaces of HI-TRAC and lift yoke should be kept wet until decontamination can begin.

- h. Remove HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool while spraying the surfaces with plant demineralized water.
- i. Disconnect the annulus overpressure system from the HI-TRAC via the quick disconnect.
- j. Place HI-TRAC in the designated preparation area.
- k. Disengage the lift yoke.
- l. Perform decontamination on HI-TRAC and the lift yoke.

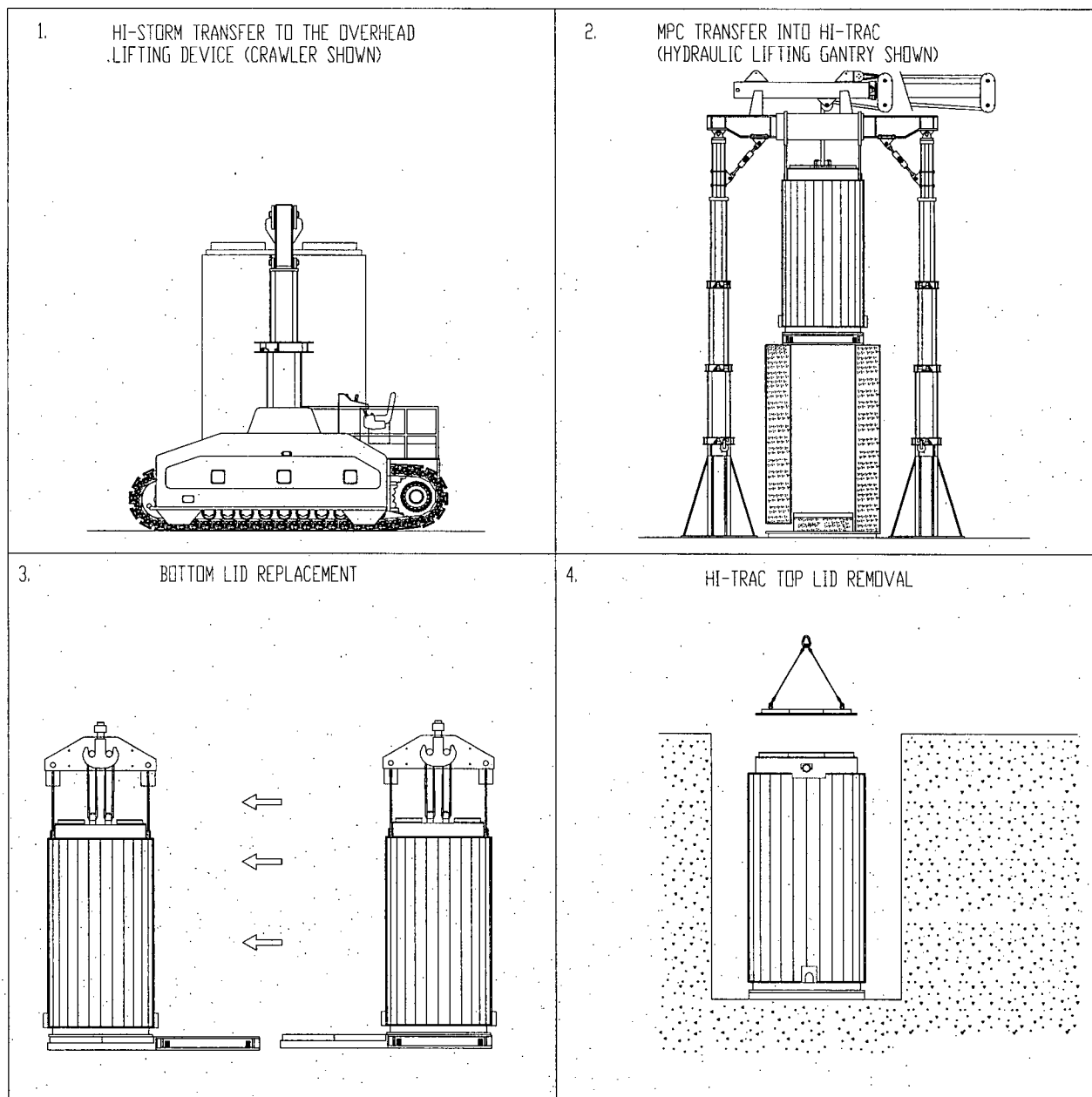
HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

2. Carefully decontaminate the area above the inflatable seal. Deflate, remove, and store the seal in an approved plant storage location.
3. Using a water pump, pump the remaining water in the MPC to the spent fuel pool or liquid radwaste system.
4. Drain the water in the annulus area by connecting the drain line to the HI-TRAC drain connector.
5. Remove the MPC from HI-TRAC and decontaminate the MPC as necessary.
6. Decontaminate HI-TRAC.
7. Remove the bolt plugs and/or waterproof tape from HI-TRAC top bolt holes.
8. Return any HI-STORM 100 equipment to storage as necessary.

LOCATION: ISFSI
RECOVER HI-STORM FROM STORAGE
LOCATION: CASK RECEIVING AREA
REMOVE HI-STORM EXIT VENT SCREENS AND CROSS PLATES
REMOVE HI-STORM LID
INSTALL HI-STORM ALIGNMENT DEVICE (OR MATING DEVICE) AND VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS
ATTACH MPC SLINGS
INSTALL TOP LID ON HI-TRAC
INSTALL MPC LIFT SLINGS
RAISE HI-TRAC AND MATE OVERPACKS
OPEN SHIELD DOORS (OR MATING DEVICE DRAWER)
ATTACH SLINGS TO LIFT DEVICE AND CLEAT
RAISE MPC INTO HI-TRAC
CLOSE HI-TRAC TRANSFER LID DOORS (HI-TRAC 100D and 125D - BOLT UP POOL LID)
REMOVE HI-TRAC FROM TOP OF HI-STORM
DISCONNECT MPC LIFT SLINGS
REPLACE TRANSFER LID WITH POOL LID (NOT FOR HI-TRAC 100D and 125D)
DISCONNECT MPC LIFT CLEAT
PLACE HI-TRAC IN DESIGNATED PREPARATION AREA
LOCATION: CASK PREPARATION AREA

REMOVE HI-TRAC TOP LID
FILL ANNULUS
INSTALL ANNULUS SHIELD
REMOVE MPC CLOSURE RING
REMOVE VENT PORT COVERPLATE WELD AND SAMPLE MPC GAS
FILL MPC CAVITY WITH WATER
REMOVE MPC LID TO SHELL WELD
INSTALL INFLATABLE SEAL
PLACE HI-TRAC IN SPENT FUEL POOL
LOCATION: SPENT FUEL POOL
REMOVE MPC LID
DISCONNECT DRAIN LINE
REMOVE SPENT FUEL ASSEMBLIES WASTE FROM MPC
VACUUM CELLS OF MPC
REMOVE HI-TRAC FROM SPENT FUEL POOL
LOCATION: CASK PREPARATION AREA
LOWER WATER LEVEL IN MPC
PUMP REMAINING WATER IN MPC TO SPENT FUEL POOL
REMOVE MPC FROM HI-TRAC
DECONTAMINATE HI-TRAC

Figure 8.3.1; Unloading Operations Flow Diagram



Note: Bottom Lid Replacement Not Required for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D

Figure 8.3.2a; Major HI-STORM 100 Unloading Operations

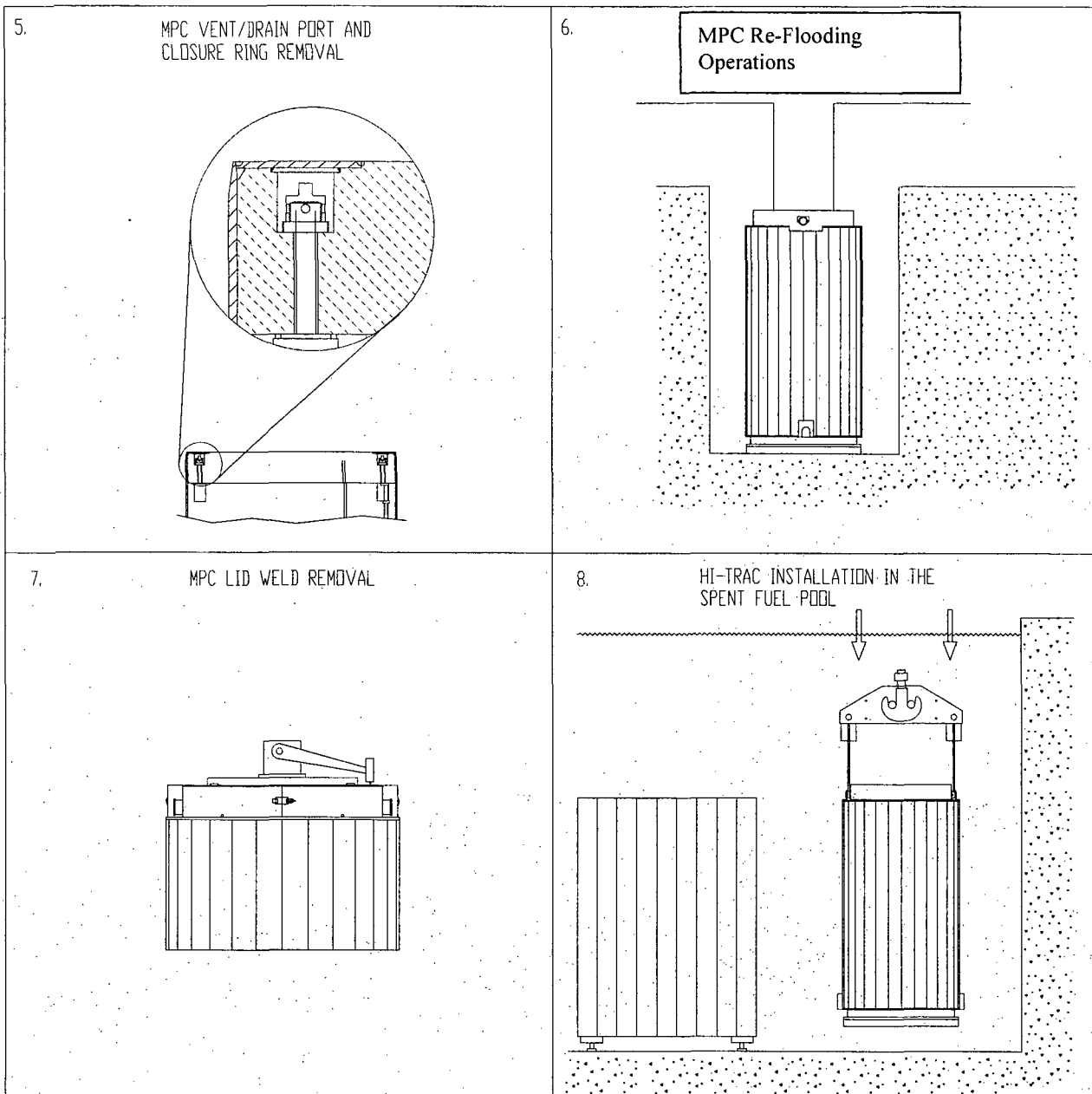


Figure 8.3.2b; Major HI-STORM 100 Unloading Operations

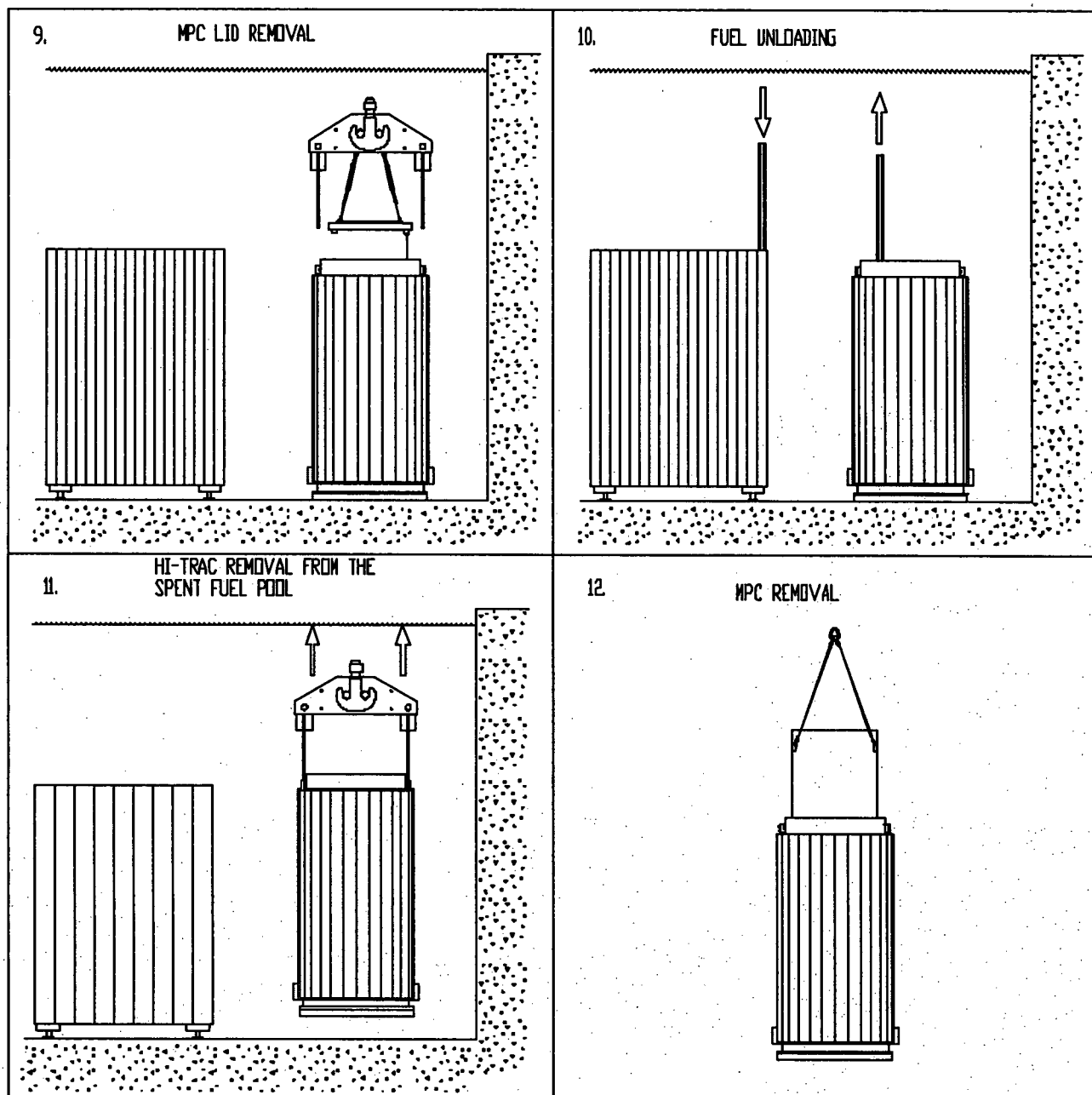


Figure 8.3.2c; Major HI-STORM 100 Unloading Operations

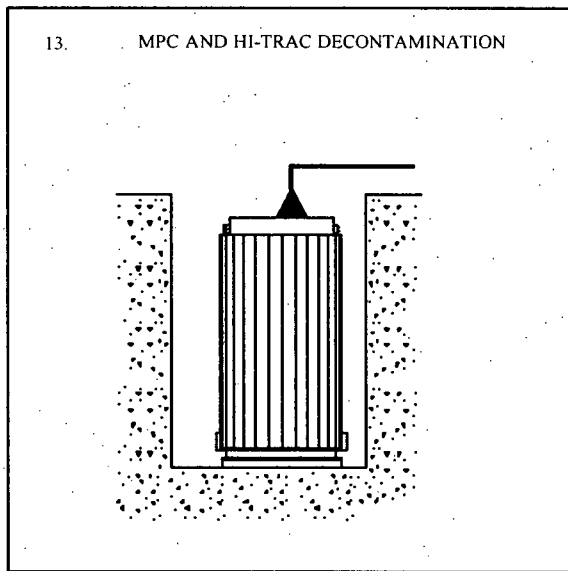


Figure 8.3.2d; Major HI-STORM 100 Unloading Operations

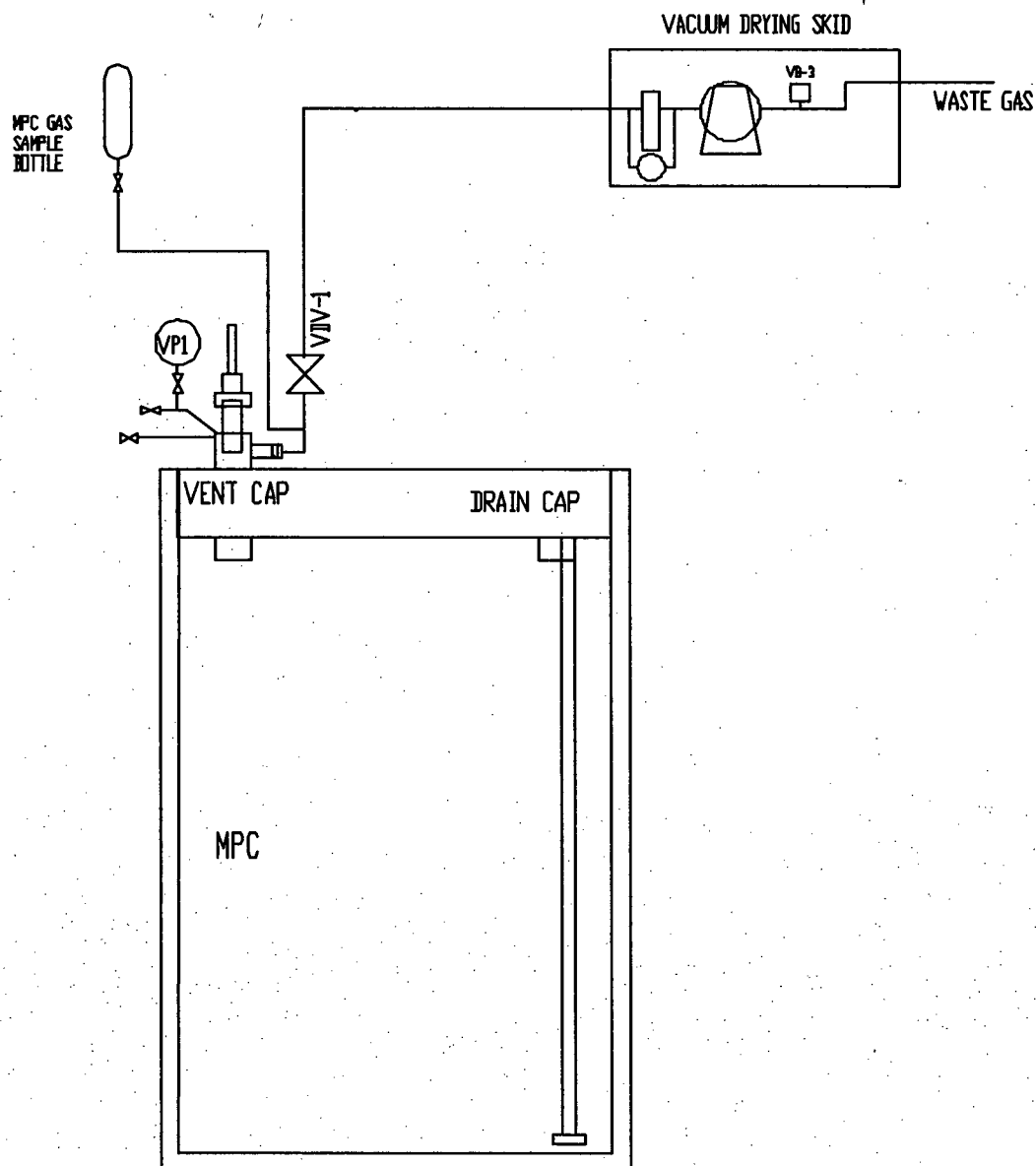


Figure 8.3.3; MPC Gas Sampling in Preparation for Unloading

Figure 8.3.4; Deleted

8.4 MPC TRANSFER TO A HI-STAR 100 OVERPACK FOR TRANSPORT OR STORAGE

8.4.1 Overview of Operations

The MPC is recovered from storage and transferred into HI-TRAC using the same or similar method as described in Section 8.3. Once the MPC is inside HI-TRAC, the HI-STAR 100 is brought to the transfer location and positioned for receiving of the MPC. If used, the Temporary Shield Ring is installed and filled with water and the Transfer Collar is installed on the HI-STAR 100 Overpack. The Temporary Shield Ring reduces operator dose rates during MPC transfer operations. The Transfer Collar or mating device adapts the top surface of the HI-STAR 100 Overpack to mate with the bottom of HI-TRAC. The MPC may be lowered using the MPC Downloader, the main crane hook or similar device. The MPC slings and MPC lift cleats are attached to the MPC. The MPC is raised slightly, the transfer lid door (or mating device drawer) locking pins are removed and the doors are (drawer is) opened. The MPC is lowered into the HI-STAR. Following verification that the MPC is fully lowered, the MPC slings are disconnected and lowered onto the MPC lid. HI-TRAC is removed from on top of the HI-STAR 100 Overpack. The MPC lift cleat, slings, and the transfer collar/mating device are removed. Hole plugs are installed in the empty MPC lid bolt holes. The HI-STAR 100 Overpack is prepared for storage or transport in accordance with the Certificate of Compliance for storage or transport, as applicable.

8.4.2 Recovery from Storage

Caution:

Limitations for the handling an MPC containing high burn-up fuel in a HI-TRAC are evaluated and established on a canister basis to ensure that acceptable cladding temperatures are not exceeded. Refer to FSAR Section 4.5 for guidance.

1. Recover the MPC from storage and position it inside of HI-TRAC in accordance with Section 8.3.2.
2. Deleted.

8.4.3 MPC Transfer into the HI-STAR 100 Overpack

Note:

The following steps outline the HI-STAR 100 operating steps. Refer to the HI-STAR 100 System Final Safety Analysis Report (Docket No. 72-1008) and the HI-STAR 100 System Safety Analysis Report (Docket No. 71-9261) for HI-STAR 100 Overpack specific operations.

1. If necessary, remove the HI-STAR 100 closure plate and the removable shear ring segments. Perform a radiological survey of the inside of the HI-STAR 100 Overpack to verify there is no residual contamination from previous uses. If contamination levels are above specified limits, the HI-STAR 100 Overpack shall be decontaminated appropriately prior to use.
2. Discard any used metallic seals.
3. Perform a HI-STAR 100 receipt inspection in accordance with site-specific procedures.
4. Install the temporary shield ring on HI-STAR 100 and fill it with water, if used. See Figure 8.1.18.
5. Install the HI-STAR transfer collar (or mating device with the pool lid for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D). See Figure 8.4.1a (or Figure 8.4.1b).
6. Position HI-STAR adjacent to HI-TRAC.

Note:

Lifting of the loaded HI-TRAC shall be performed in accordance with the applicable lifting requirements.

7. Raise and align HI-TRAC over HI-STAR and mate the overpacks.

Note:

The MPC lift cleats and MPC slings are still installed from the previous operation.

8. Deleted.
9. Remove the transfer lid door (mating device drawer) locking pins and open the doors (drawer).

ALARA Warning:

If trim plates are not used, personnel should remain clear of the immediate door/drawer area during MPC downloading since there may be radiation streaming during MPC raising and lowering operations.

10. At the user's discretion, install trim plates to cover the gap above and below the door/drawer. The trim plates may be secured using hand clamps or any other method deemed suitable by the user. See Figure 8.1.33.
11. Lower the MPC into HI-STAR.
12. When the MPC is fully seated, disconnect the slings from the MPC lifting device and lower them on to the MPC lid.
13. Remove HI-TRAC from on top of HI-STAR 100 Overpack.
14. Remove the MPC lift cleat from the MPC and install hole plugs in the empty bolt holes. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
15. Remove the HI-STAR 100 transfer collar or mating device.

16. Drain and remove the temporary shield ring (if used) and store it in an approved plant storage location.
17. Complete HI-STAR preparation for transport in accordance with the HI-STAR 100 Safety Analysis Report (Docket 71-9261) and the Certificate of Compliance, or complete HI-STAR preparation for storage in accordance with the HI-STAR 100 Final Safety Analysis Report (Docket 72-1008) and the Certificate of Compliance, as applicable.

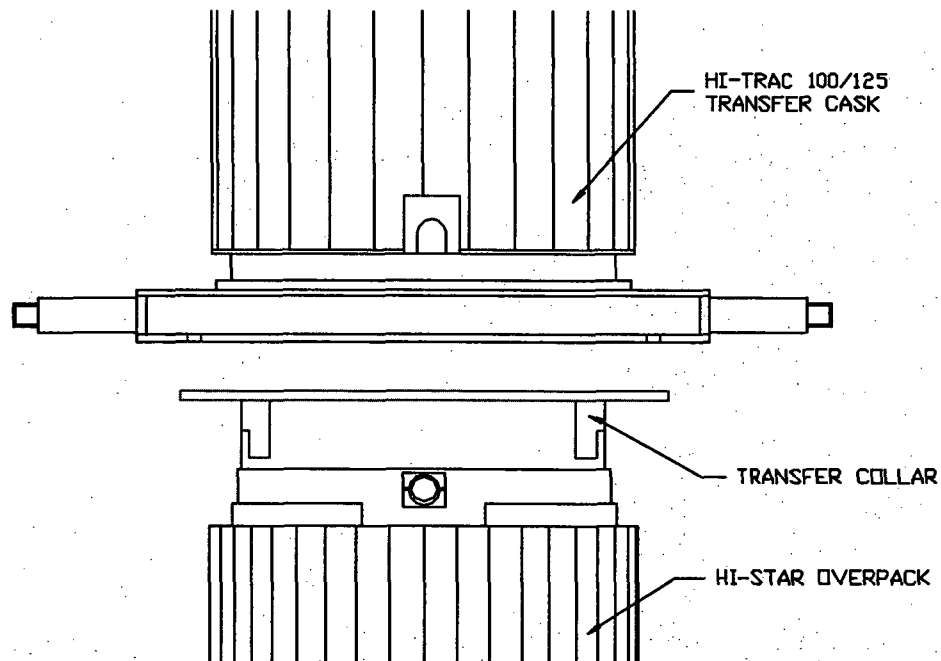


Figure 8.4.1a; HI-STAR and HI-TRAC Mating

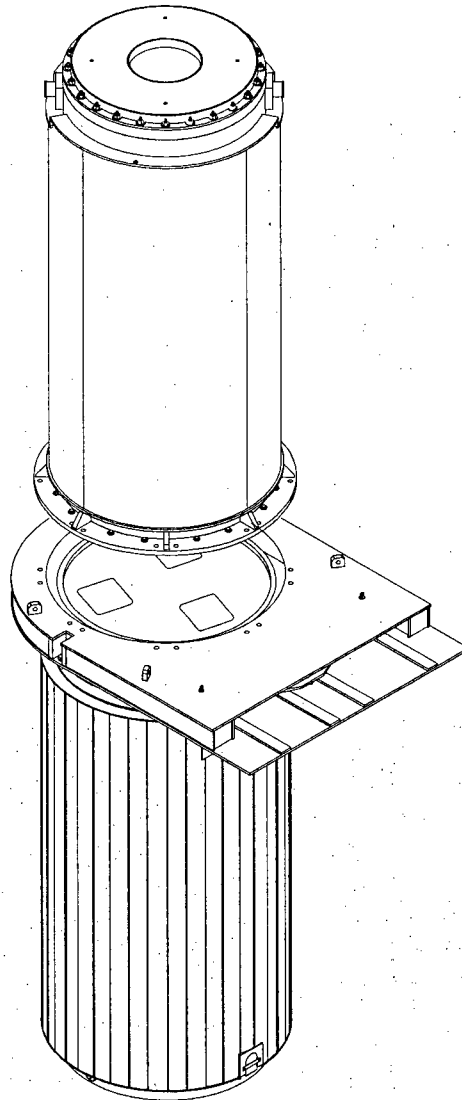


Figure 8.4.1b; HI-STAR and HI-TRAC 100D/125D Mating

8.5 MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 OVERPACK DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT

8.5.1 Overview of Operations

HI-STAR 100 Dual-Purpose Cask System arrives at the receiving location and is surveyed for dose rates and contamination levels. The receiver reviews the shipping paperwork to ensure that the HI-STAR 100 Overpack met the internal contamination limits prior to transportation. The personnel barrier is removed, the impact limiters are removed, the tie-down is removed, and the HI-STAR 100 Overpack is upended. The HI-STAR 100 Overpack is positioned at the designated transfer area and the temporary shield ring is installed. The temporary shield ring reduces operator dose rates during MPC transfer operations. A gas sample is drawn from the annulus and analyzed. The gas sample provides an indication of MPC closure performance. The annulus is depressurized and the closure plate is removed. The transfer collar (mating device with pool lid for HI-TRAC 100 D and 125D) is installed and the MPC lift cleats are attached to the MPC. The transfer collar (mating device) is used to provide the mating surface on top of the HI-STAR 100 Overpack. The MPC slings are attached to the MPC lift cleat.

If the HI-TRAC 100D and 125D are not used, the HI-TRAC is configured with the transfer lid. The top lid¹ is installed, if necessary. HI-TRAC is raised and positioned on top of HI-STAR. The MPC slings are attached to the lifting device. The MPC is raised into HI-TRAC. The HI-TRAC doors/(mating device drawer) are closed and the locking pins are installed. For the HI-TRAC 100D and 125D, the pool lid is bolted on. HI-TRAC is raised and the HI-STAR 100 Overpack is removed from under HI-TRAC. The HI-STAR 100 Overpack is repositioned at the user's discretion.

HI-STORM is positioned for MPC receipt with the lid removed, the *alignment device (or mating device) positioned*, and the vent duct shield inserts installed in the exit vent ducts. HI-TRAC is raised and positioned on top of HI-STORM. For HI-TRAC 100D and 125D, the pool lid is unbolted. The locking pins are removed and the doors are opened (or mating device drawer opened for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D). The MPC is lowered into HI-STORM. The MPC slings are disconnected and lowered onto the MPC lid. HI-TRAC is raised and positioned at the site's discretion. The MPC lift cleat, slings, vent duct shield inserts, and transfer collar (or mating device) are removed and hole plugs are installed in the empty bolt holes. HI-STORM is prepared for storage and transferred to the ISFSI pad in the same manner as described in Section 8.1.

¹ Users with the optional HI-TRAC Lid Spacer shall modify steps in their procedures to install and remove the spacer together with top lid.

8.5.2 HI-STAR 100 SYSTEM Receipt and Preparation for MPC Transfer

Note:

The following provides a general description of the HI-STAR 100 System operations. Refer to the HI-STAR 100 System Topical Safety Analysis Report (Docket 72-1008) and the Safety Analysis Report (Docket 71-9261) for HI-STAR-specific operations.

1. Review the shipping paperwork and verify that the HI-STAR 100 Overpack met the required internal contamination limits prior to transportation.
2. Measure the HI-STAR 100 dose rates in accordance with 10CFR20.205 [8.5.1].
3. Remove the personnel barrier.
4. Perform removable contamination surveys in accordance with 10CFR20.205 [8.5.1].
5. Remove the impact limiters.
6. Remove the tie-down.
7. Perform a visual inspection of the overpack for obvious signs of shipping damage.
8. Remove the removable shear ring segments from the overpack. (Approximate weight is 50 lbs each).
9. Transfer the HI-STAR 100 Overpack to the location for MPC transfer and position it vertically.
10. Install the temporary shield ring on the overpack top flange if used.

ALARA Warning:

Gas sampling is performed to assess the condition of the MPC confinement boundary. If a leak is discovered in the MPC boundary, the MPC may not be placed into HI-STORM. If no leak is detected, the annulus may be vented directly.

11. Perform gas sampling as follows:
 - a. Remove the overpack vent port cover plate and attach the backfill tool with a sample bottle attached. See Figure 8.5.1. Store the cover plate in a site-approved location.
 - b. Using a vacuum pump, evacuate the sample bottle and backfill tool.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

- c. Slowly open the vent port plug and gather a gas sample from the annulus. Reinstall the overpack vent port plug.
- d. Evaluate the gas sample and determine the condition of the MPC confinement boundary.
- 12. If the confinement boundary is intact (i.e., no radioactive gas is measured) then vent the overpack annulus by removing the overpack vent port seal plug (using the backfill tool). Otherwise return the HI-STAR 100 to the spent fuel pool for MPC unloading in accordance with the HI-STAR 100 SAR.
- 13. Remove the closure plate bolts and remove the overpack closure plate. Store the closure plate on cribbing to protect the seal seating surfaces. Store the closure plate bolts in a site-approved location.
- 14. Install the HI-STAR 100 Seal Surface Protector.
- 15. Install the transfer collar (or mating device with pool lid for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D) on HI-STAR. See Figure 8.4.1.

Note:

The location of MPC transfer may be selected at the user's discretion.

- 16. Remove the MPC lift cleat hole plugs and install the MPC lift cleats. See Figure 8.1.24. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
- 17. Attach the MPC slings to the MPC lift cleat and lay them on the MPC lid.

Warning:

Unless the lift is single-failure proof (or equivalent safety factor) the HI-TRAC top lid, the lid shall be kept less than 2 feet above the top surface of the MPC. This is performed to protect the MPC lid from a potential lid drop.

- 18. If necessary, install the HI-TRAC top lid. See Figure 8.1.9. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
- 19. If necessary, configure HI-TRAC with the transfer lid as follows (Not applicable for HI-TRAC 100D and 125D):

ALARA Note:

The bottom lid replacement as described below may be performed only on an empty HI-TRAC.

- a. Position HI-TRAC vertically adjacent to the transfer lid.

- b. Remove the pool lid bolts and plates and store them in an approved plant storage location.
 - c. Raise the empty HI-TRAC and position it on top of the transfer lid.
 - d. Install the bottom lid bolts. See Table 8.1.5 for torque requirements.
- 20. Position HI-TRAC adjacent to HI-STAR.
 - 21. Raise HI-TRAC above HI-STAR.
 - 22. Align HI-TRAC over HI-STAR 100 and mate the overpacks. See Figure 8.1.31.
 - 23. Remove the locking pins and open the doors or mating device drawer.

ALARA Warning:

If trim plates are not being used, personnel should remain clear of the door/drawer area during MPC downloading since there may be some radiation streaming during MPC raising and lowering operations.

- 24. At the users discretion, install trim plates to cover the gap above and below the door/drawer. The trim plates may be secured using clamps or any other method deemed suitable by the user. See Figure 8.1.33.

8.5.3 Perform MPC Transfer into HI-STORM 100

Caution:

Limitations for the handling an MPC containing high burn-up fuel in a HI-TRAC are evaluated and established on a canister basis to ensure that acceptable cladding temperatures are not exceeded. Refer to FSAR Section 4.5 for guidance.

- 1. Raise the MPC into HI-TRAC by extending the MPC downloader.
- 2. Verify the MPC is in the full-up position.
- 3. Remove the trim plates (if used).
- 4. Close the HI-TRAC doors/drawer and install the locking pins.
- 5. For the HI-TRAC 100D and 125D, raise the pool lid and bolt it onto the HI-TRAC.
- 6. Raise HI-TRAC and remove the HI-STAR 100 Overpack from the operations area.

7. Transfer the MPC into HI-STORM in accordance with the steps provided in Section 8.1.
8. Place HI-STORM in storage in accordance with the steps provided in Section 8.1.
9. Perform shielding effectiveness testing.
10. Perform an air temperature rise test per Step 8.1.7.23 if required.

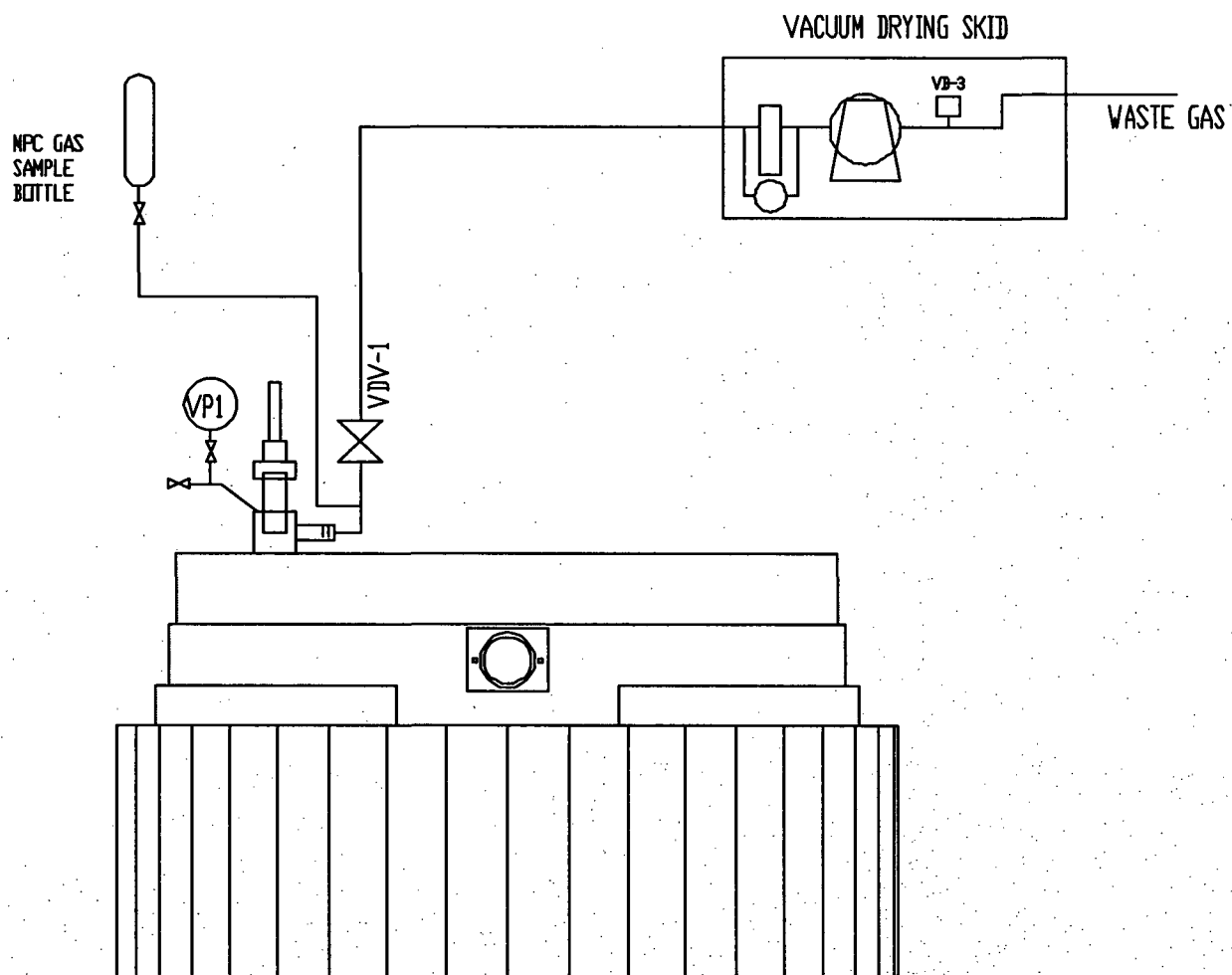


Figure 8.5.1; HI-STAR Annulus Gas Sampling

8.6 REFERENCES

- [8.0.1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems", NUREG-1536, Final Report, January 1997.
- [8.1.1] U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10 "Energy", Part 72, "Licensing Requirements for Independent Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste,"
- [8.1.2] American National Standards Institute, Institute for Nuclear Materials Management, "American National Standard for Radioactive Materials – Leakage Tests on Packages for Shipment," ANSI N14.5-1997.
- [8.1.3] American Society of Mechanical Engineers "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code".
- [8.5.1] U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10 "Energy", Part 20, "Standards for Protection Against Radiation,"

SUPPLEMENT 8.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

8.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 8.II

OPERATING PROCEDURES

The main body of this chapter remains fully applicable for the IP1 specific options of the HI-STORM 100 System.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

8.II-1

Rev. 6

HI-STORM 100 FSAR Revision 6; February 7, 2008

CHAPTER 9[†]: ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

9.0 INTRODUCTION

This chapter identifies the fabrication, inspection, test, and maintenance programs to be conducted on the HI-STORM 100 System, including the HI-TRAC transfer cask to verify that the structures, systems and components (SSCs) classified as important to safety have been fabricated, assembled, inspected, tested, accepted, and maintained in accordance with the requirements set forth in this FSAR, the applicable regulatory requirements, and the Certificate of Compliance (CoC). The acceptance criteria and maintenance program requirements specified in this chapter apply to each HI-STORM 100 System fabricated, assembled, inspected, tested, and accepted for use under the scope of the HI-STORM 100 System CoC, except as noted herein.

The controls, inspections, and tests set forth in this chapter, in conjunction with the design requirements described in previous chapters ensure that the HI-STORM 100 System will maintain confinement of radioactive material under normal, off-normal, and hypothetical accident conditions; will maintain subcriticality control; will properly transfer the decay heat of the stored radioactive materials; and that radiation doses will meet regulatory requirements.

Both pre-operational and operational tests and inspections are performed throughout HI-STORM 100 System operations to assure that the HI-STORM 100 System is functioning within its design parameters. These include receipt inspections, nondestructive weld examinations, pressure tests, radiation shielding tests, thermal performance tests, dryness tests, and others. Chapter 8 identifies the tests and inspections. "Pre-operation", as referred to in this section, defines that period of time from receipt inspection of a HI-STORM 100 System until the empty MPC is loaded into a HI-TRAC transfer cask for fuel assembly loading.

The HI-STORM 100 System is classified as important to safety. Therefore, the individual structures, systems, and components (SSCs) that make up the HI-STORM 100 System shall be designed, fabricated, assembled, inspected, tested, accepted, and maintained in accordance with a quality program commensurate with the particular SSC's graded quality category. Tables 2.2.6 and 8.1.6 provide the quality category for each major item or component of the HI-STORM 100 System and its ancillary equipment, respectively.

The acceptance criteria and maintenance program described in this chapter fully comply with the requirements of 10CFR72 [9.0.1] and NUREG-1536 [9.0.2], except as clarified in Table 1.0.3.

[†] This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the requirements of NUREG-1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in Chapter 1, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

9.1 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

This section provides the workmanship inspections and acceptance tests to be performed on the HI-STORM 100 System prior to and during loading of the system. These inspections and tests provide assurance that the HI-STORM 100 System has been fabricated, assembled, inspected, tested, and accepted for use under the conditions specified in this FSAR and the Certificate of Compliance issued by the NRC in accordance with the requirements of 10CFR72 [9.0.1].

Identification and resolution of noncompliances shall be performed in accordance with the Holtec International Quality Assurance Program as described in Chapter 13 of this FSAR, or the licensee's NRC-approved Quality Assurance Program.

The testing and inspection acceptance criteria applicable to the MPCs, the HI-STORM 100 overpack, and the 100-ton HI-TRAC and 125-ton HI-TRAC transfer casks are listed in Tables 9.1.1, 9.1.2, and 9.1.3, respectively, and discussed in more detail in the sections that follow. Chapters 8 and 12 provide operating guidance and the bases for the Technical Specifications, respectively. These inspections and tests are intended to demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System has been fabricated, assembled, and examined in accordance with the design criteria contained in Chapter 2 of this FSAR.

This section summarizes the test program required for the HI-STORM 100 System.

9.1.1 Fabrication and Nondestructive Examination (NDE)

The design, fabrication, inspection, and testing of the HI-STORM 100 System is performed in accordance with the applicable codes and standards specified in Tables 2.2.6 and 2.2.7 and on the Design Drawings. Additional details on specific codes used are provided below.

The following fabrication controls and required inspections shall be performed on the HI-STORM 100 System, including the MPCs, overpacks, and HI-TRAC transfer casks, in order to assure compliance with this FSAR and the Certificate of Compliance.

1. Materials of construction specified for the HI-STORM 100 System are identified in the drawings in Chapter 1 and shall be procured with certification and supporting documentation as required by ASME Code [9.1.1] Section II (when applicable); the requirements of ASME Section III (when applicable); Holtec procurement specifications; and 10CFR72, Subpart G. Materials and components shall be receipt inspected for visual and dimensional acceptability, material conformance to specification requirements, and traceability markings, as applicable. Controls shall be in place to assure material traceability is maintained throughout fabrication. Materials for the confinement boundary (MPC baseplate, lid, closure ring, port cover plates and shell) shall also be inspected per the requirements of ASME Section III, Article NB-2500.

2. The MPC confinement boundary shall be fabricated and inspected in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB, with alternatives as noted below. The MPC basket and basket supports shall be fabricated and inspected in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NG, with alternatives as noted below. Metal components of the HI-TRAC transfer cask and the HI-STORM overpack, as applicable, shall be fabricated and inspected in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NF, Class 3 or AWS D1.1, as shown on the design drawings, with alternatives as noted below.

NOTE: NRC-approved alternatives to these Code requirements are discussed in FSAR Section 2.2.4.

3. ASME Code welding shall be performed using welders and weld procedures that have been qualified in accordance with ASME Code Section IX and the applicable ASME Section III Subsections (e.g., NB, NG, or NF, as applicable to the SSC). AWS code welding may be performed using welders and weld procedures that have been qualified in accordance with applicable AWS requirements or in accordance with ASME Code Section IX
4. Welds shall be visually examined in accordance with ASME Code, Section V, Article 9 with acceptance criteria per ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5360, except the MPC fuel basket cell plate-to-cell plate welds and fuel basket support-to-canister welds which shall have acceptance criteria to ASME Code Section III, Subsection NG, Article NG-5360, (as modified by the design drawings). Table 9.1.4 identifies additional nondestructive examination (NDE) requirements to be performed on specific welds, and the applicable codes and acceptance criteria to be used in order to meet the inspection requirements of the applicable ASME Code, Section III. Acceptance criteria for NDE shall be in accordance with the applicable Code for which the item was fabricated. These additional NDE criteria are also specified on the design drawings for the specific welds. Weld inspections shall be detailed in a weld inspection plan which shall identify the weld and the examination requirements, the sequence of examination, and the acceptance criteria. The inspection plan shall be reviewed and approved by Holtec in accordance with its QA program. NDE inspections shall be performed in accordance with written and approved procedures by personnel qualified in accordance with SNT-TC-1A [9.1.2] or other site-specific, NRC-approved program for personnel qualification.

5. The MPC confinement boundary shall be examined and tested by a combination of methods (including helium leak test, pressure test, UT, MT and/or PT, as applicable) to verify that it is free of cracks, pinholes, uncontrolled voids or other defects that could significantly reduce its confinement effectiveness.
6. ASME Code welds requiring weld repair shall be repaired in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Code, Section III, Article NB-4450, NG-4450, or NF-4450, as applicable to the SSC, and examined after repair in the same manner as the original weld.
7. Base metal repairs shall be performed and examined in accordance with the applicable fabrication Code.
8. Grinding and machining operations on the MPC confinement boundary shall be controlled through written and approved procedures and quality assurance oversight to ensure grinding and machining operations do not reduce base metal wall thicknesses of the confinement boundary beyond that allowed per the design drawings. The thicknesses of base metals shall be ultrasonically tested, as necessary, in accordance with written and approved procedures to verify base metal thickness meets Design Drawing requirements. A nonconformance shall be written for areas found to be below allowable base metal thickness and shall be evaluated and repaired per the applicable ASME Code, Subsection NB requirements.
9. Dimensional inspections of the HI-STORM 100 System shall be performed in accordance with written and approved procedures in order to verify compliance to design drawings and fit-up of individual components. All dimensional inspections and functional fit-up tests shall be documented.
10. Required inspections shall be documented. The inspection documentation shall become part of the final quality documentation package.
11. The HI-STORM 100 System shall be inspected for cleanliness and proper packaging for shipping in accordance with written and approved procedures.
12. Each cask shall be durably marked with the appropriate model number, a unique identification number, and its empty weight per 10CFR72.236(k) at the completion of the acceptance test program.

13. A documentation package shall be prepared and maintained during fabrication of each HI-STORM 100 System to include detailed records and evidence that the required inspections and tests have been performed. The completed documentation package shall be reviewed to verify that the HI-STORM 100 System or component has been properly fabricated and inspected in accordance with the design and Code construction requirements. The documentation package shall include, but not be limited to:

- Completed Shop Weld Records
- Inspection Records
- Nonconformance Reports
- Material Test Reports
- NDE Reports
- Dimensional Inspection Report

9.1.1.1 MPC Lid-to-Shell Weld Volumetric Inspection

1. The MPC lid-to-shell (LTS) weld shall be volumetrically or multi-layer liquid penetrant (PT) examined following completion of welding. If volumetric examination is used, the ultrasonic testing (UT) method shall be employed. Ultrasonic techniques (including, as appropriate, Time-of-Flight Diffraction, Focussed Phased Array, and conventional pulse-echo) shall be supplemented, as necessary, to ensure substantially complete coverage of the examination volume.
2. If volumetric examination is used, then a PT examination of the root and final pass of the LTS weld shall also be performed and unacceptable indications shall be documented, repaired and re-examined.
3. If volumetric examination is not used, a multi-layer PT examination shall be employed. The multi-layer PT must, at a minimum, include the root and final weld layers and one intermediate PT after each approximately 3/8 inch weld depth has been completed. The 3/8 inch weld depth corresponds to the maximum allowable flaw size determined in Holtec Position Paper DS-213 [9.1.6].
4. The overall minimum thickness of the LTS weld has been increased by 0.125 inch over the size credited in the structural analyses, to provide additional structural capacity. A 0.625-inch J-groove weld was assumed in structural analyses in Chapter 3.
5. For either UT or PT, the maximum undetectable flaw size must be demonstrated to be less than the critical flaw size. The critical flaw size must be determined in accordance with ASME Section XI methods. The critical flaw size shall not cause the primary stress limits of NB-3000 to be exceeded. The inspection results,

including relevant findings (indications) shall be made a permanent part of the cask user's records by video, photographic, or other means which provide an equivalent retrievable record of weld integrity. The video or photographic records should be taken during the final interpretation period described in ASME Section V, Article 6, T-676. The inspection of the weld shall be performed by qualified personnel and shall meet the acceptance requirements of ASME Section III, NB-5350 for PT and NB-5332 for UT.

6. Evaluation of any indications shall include consideration of any active flaw mechanisms. However, cyclic loading on the LTS weld is not significant, so fatigue is not a factor. The LTS weld is protected from the external environment by the closure ring and the root of the LTS weld is dry and inert (He atmosphere), so stress corrosion cracking is not a concern for the LTS weld.
7. The volumetric or multi-layer PT examination of the LTS weld, in conjunction with other examinations and tests performed on this weld (PT of root and final layer, and pressure test); the use of ASME Section III acceptance criteria, and the additional weld material added to account for potential defects in the root pass of the weld, in total, provide reasonable assurance that the LTS weld is sound and will perform its design function under all loading conditions. The volumetric (or multi-layer PT) examination and evaluation of indications provides reasonable assurance that leakage of the weld or structural failure under the design basis normal, off-normal, and accident loading conditions will not occur.

9.1.2 Structural and Pressure Tests

9.1.2.1 Lifting Trunnions

Two trunnions (located near the top of the HI-TRAC transfer cask) are provided for vertical lifting and handling. The trunnions are designed in accordance with ANSI N14.6 [9.1.3] using a high-strength and high-ductility material (see Chapter 1). The trunnions contain no welded components. The maximum design lifting load of 250,000 pounds for the HI-TRAC 125 and HI-TRAC 125D and 200,000 pounds for the HI-TRAC 100 and HI-TRAC 100D will occur during the removal of the HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool after the MPC has been loaded, flooded with water, and the MPC lid is installed. The high-material ductility, absence of materials vulnerable to brittle fracture, large stress margins, and a carefully engineered design to eliminate local stress risers in the highly-stressed regions (during the lift operations) ensure that the lifting trunnions will work reliably. However, pursuant to the defense-in-depth approach of NUREG-0612 [9.1.4], the acceptance criteria for the lifting trunnions must be established in conjunction with other considerations applicable to heavy load handling.

Section 5 of NUREG-0612 calls for measures to "provide an adequate defense-in-depth for handling of heavy loads...". The NUREG-0612 guidelines cite four major causes of load handling accidents, of which rigging failure (including trunnion failure) is one:

- i. operator errors
- ii. rigging failure
- iii. lack of adequate inspection
- iv. inadequate procedures

The cask loading and handling operations program shall ensure maximum emphasis to mitigate the potential load drop accidents by implementing measures to eliminate shortcomings in all aspects of the operation including the four aforementioned areas.

In order to ensure that the lifting trunnions do not have any hidden material flaws, the trunnions shall be tested at 300% of the maximum design (service) lifting load. The load (750,000 lbs for the HI-TRAC 125 and HI-TRAC 125D and 600,000 lbs for the HI-TRAC 100 and 100D) shall be applied for a minimum of 10 minutes. The accessible parts of the trunnions (areas outside the HI-TRAC cask), and the adjacent HI-TRAC cask trunnion attachment area shall then be visually examined to verify no deformation, distortion, or cracking occurred. Any evidence of deformation, distortion or cracking of the trunnion or adjacent HI-TRAC cask trunnion attachment areas shall require replacement of the trunnion and/or repair of the HI-TRAC cask. Following any replacements and/or repair, the load testing shall be performed and the components re-examined in accordance with the original procedure and acceptance criteria. Testing shall be performed in accordance with written and approved procedures. Certified material test reports verifying trunnion material mechanical properties meet ASME Code Section II requirements will provide further verification of the trunnion load capabilities. Test results shall be documented. The documentation shall become part of the final quality documentation package.

The acceptance testing of the trunnions in the manner described above will provide adequate assurance against handling accidents.

9.1.2.2 Pressure Testing

9.1.2.2.1 HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Water Jacket

All HI-TRAC transfer cask water jackets shall be hydrostatically tested to 75 psig +3, -0 psig, and 71 psig +3, -0 psig, respectively, in accordance with written and approved procedures. The water jacket fill port will be used for filling the cavity with water and the vent port for venting the cavity. The approved test procedure shall clearly define the test equipment arrangement.

The hydrostatic test shall be performed after the water jacket has been welded together. The test pressure gage installed on the water jacket shall have an upper limit of approximately twice that of the test pressure. The hydrostatic test pressure shall be maintained for ten minutes. During this time period, the pressure gage shall not fall below the applicable minimum test pressure. At the end of ten

minutes, and while the pressure is being maintained at the minimum pressure, weld joints shall be visually examined for leakage. If a leak is discovered, the cavity shall be emptied and an examination to determine the cause of the leakage shall be made. Repairs and retest shall be performed until the hydrostatic test criteria are met.

After completion of the hydrostatic testing, the water jacket exterior surfaces shall be visually examined for cracking or deformation. Evidence of cracking or deformation shall be cause for rejection, or repair and retest, as applicable. Liquid penetrant (PT) or magnetic particle (MT) examination of accessible welds shall be performed in accordance with ASME Code, Section V, Articles 6 and 7, respectively, with acceptance criteria per ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NF, Articles NF-5350 and NF-5340, respectively. Unacceptable areas shall require repair and re-examination per the applicable ASME Code. The HI-TRAC water jacket hydrostatic test shall be repeated until all examinations are found to be acceptable.

If a hydrostatic retest is required and fails, a nonconformance report shall be issued and a root cause evaluation and appropriate corrective actions taken before further repairs and retests are performed.

Test results shall be documented. The documentation shall become part of the final quality documentation package.

9.1.2.2.2 MPC Confinement Boundary

Pressure testing (hydrostatic or pneumatic) of the MPC confinement boundary shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Code Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-6000 and applicable sub-articles, when field welding of the MPC lid-to-shell weld is completed. If hydrostatic testing is used, the MPC shall be pressure tested to 125% of design pressure. If pneumatic testing is used, the MPC shall be pressure tested to 120% of design pressure. The MPC vent and drain ports will be used for pressurizing the MPC cavity. The loading procedures in FSAR Chapter 8 define the test equipment arrangement. The calibrated test pressure gage installed on the MPC confinement boundary shall have an upper limit of approximately twice that of the test pressure. Following completion of the required hold period at the test pressure, the surface of the MPC lid-to-shell weld shall be re-examined by liquid penetrant examination in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350 acceptance criteria. Any evidence of cracking or deformation shall be cause for rejection, or repair and retest, as applicable. The performance and sequence of the test is described in FSAR Section 8.1 (loading procedures).

If a leak is discovered, the test pressure shall be reduced, the MPC cavity water level lowered, if applicable, the MPC cavity vented, and the weld shall be examined to determine the cause of the leakage and/or cracking. Repairs to the weld shall be performed in accordance with written and approved procedures prepared in accordance with the ASME Code, Section III, Article NB-4450.

The MPC confinement boundary pressure test shall be repeated until all required examinations are found to be acceptable. Test results shall be documented and maintained as part of the loaded MPC quality documentation package.

9.1.2.3 Materials Testing

The majority of materials used in the HI-TRAC transfer cask and a portion of the material in the HI-STORM overpack are ferritic steels. ASME Code, Section II and Section III require that certain materials be tested in order to assure that these materials are not subject to brittle fracture failures.

Materials of the HI-TRAC transfer cask and HI-STORM overpack, as required, shall be Charpy V-notch tested in accordance with ASME Section IIA and/or ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Articles NF-2300, and NF-2430. The materials to be tested include the components identified in Table 3.1.18 and applicable weld materials. Table 3.1.18 provides the test temperatures and test acceptance criteria to be used when performing the material testing specified above.

The concrete utilized in the construction of the HI-STORM overpack shall be mixed, poured, and tested as described in FSAR Appendix 1.D in accordance with written and approved procedures. Testing shall verify the composition, compressive strength, and density meet design requirements.

Concrete testing shall be performed for each lot of concrete. Concrete testing shall comply with Appendix 1.D.

Test results shall be documented and become part of the final quality documentation package.

9.1.3 Leakage Testing

Leakage testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI N14.5 [9.1.5]. Testing shall be performed in accordance with written and approved procedures.

The helium leakage test of the vent and drain port cover plate welds shall be performed using a helium mass spectrometer leak detector (MSLD). If a leakage rate exceeding the acceptance criterion is detected, then the area of leakage shall be determined and the area repaired per ASME Code Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-4450 requirements. Re-testing shall be performed until the leakage rate acceptance criteria is met.

Leakage testing of the MPC shop welds (shell seams and shell-to-baseplate shop welds) and the field welded MPC lid-to-shell weld and closure ring welds are not required.

Leak testing results for the MPC shall be documented and shall become part of the quality record documentation package.

Leakage testing of the vent and drain port cover plates shall be performed after welding of the cover plates and subsequent NDE. The description and procedures for these field leakage tests are

provided in FSAR Section 8.1 and the acceptance criteria are defined in the Technical Specifications in Appendix A to CoC 72-1014

9.1.4 Component Tests

9.1.4.1 Valves, Rupture Discs, and Fluid Transport Devices

There are no fluid transport devices or rupture discs associated with the HI-STORM 100 System. The only valve-like components in the HI-STORM 100 System are the specially designed caps installed in the MPC lid for the drain and vent ports. These caps are recessed inside the MPC lid and covered by the fully-welded vent and drain port cover plates. No credit is taken for the caps' ability to confine helium or radioactivity. After completion of drying and backfill operations, the drain and vent port cover plates are welded in place on the MPC lid and are liquid penetrant examined and leakage tested to verify the MPC confinement boundary.

There are two pressure relief valves installed in the upper ledge surface of the HI-TRAC transfer cask water jacket. These pressure relief valves are provided for venting of the neutron shield jacket fluid under hypothetical fire accident conditions in which the design pressure of the water jacket may be exceeded. The pressure relief valves shall relieve at 60 psig and 65 psig.

9.1.4.2 Seals and Gaskets

There are no confinement seals or gaskets included in the HI-STORM 100 System.

9.1.5 Shielding Integrity

The HI-STORM overpack and MPC have two designed shields for neutron and gamma ray attenuation. The HI-STORM overpack concrete provides both neutron and gamma shielding. Additional neutron shielding is provided by the encased neutron absorber attached to the fuel basket cell surfaces inside the MPCs. The overpack's inner and outer steel shells, and the steel shield shell[†] provide radial gamma shielding. Concrete and steel plates provide axial neutron and gamma shielding. A concrete ring attached to the top of the overpack lid provides additional gamma and neutron shielding in the axial direction. Steel gamma shield cross plates, installed in the overpack air inlet and outlet vents, provide additional shielding for radiation through the vent openings.

The HI-TRAC transfer cask uses three different materials for primary shielding. All HI-TRAC transfer cask designs include a radial steel-lead-steel shield and a steel-lead-steel pool lid design. The top lid in the HI-TRAC 125 and HI-TRAC 125D designs includes Holtite neutron shielding

[†] The shield shell design feature was deleted in June, 2001 after overpack serial number 7 was fabricated. Those overpacks without the shield shell are required to have a higher concrete density in the overpack body to provide compensatory shielding. See Table 1.D.1.

inside a steel enclosure. The HI-TRAC 100 and 100D top lids include only steel shielding. The HI-TRAC 125 transfer lid includes steel, lead, and Holtite, while the HI-TRAC 100 includes only steel and lead. The HI-TRAC 100D and 125D designs do not include a transfer lid. The water jacket, included in all transfer cask designs, provides radial neutron shielding. Testing requirements for the shielding items are described below.

9.1.5.1 Fabrication Testing and Control

Holtite-A:

Neutron shield properties of Holtite-A are provided in Chapter 1, Section 1.2.1.3.2. Each manufactured lot of neutron shield material shall be tested to verify the material composition (aluminum and hydrogen), boron concentration and neutron shield density (or specific gravity) meet the requirements specified in Chapter 1 and the Bill-of-Material. A manufactured lot is defined as the total amount of material used to make any number of mixed batches comprised of constituent ingredients from the same lot/batch identification numbers supplied by the constituent manufacturer. Testing shall be performed in accordance with written and approved procedures and/or standards. Material composition, boron concentration and density (or specific gravity) data for each manufactured lot of neutron shield material shall become part of the quality documentation package.

The installation of the neutron shielding material shall be performed in accordance with written and qualified procedures. The procedures shall ensure that mix ratios and mixing methods are controlled in order to achieve proper material composition, boron concentration and distribution, and that pours are controlled in order to prevent gaps from occurring in the material. Samples of each manufactured lot of neutron shield material shall be maintained by Holtec International as part of the quality record documentation package.

Concrete:

The dimensions of the HI-STORM overpack steel shells and the density of the concrete shall be verified to be in accordance with FSAR Appendix I.D and the design drawings prior to concrete installation. The dimensional inspection and density measurements shall be documented. Also, see Subsection 9.1.2.3 for concrete material testing requirements.

Lead:

The installation of the lead in the HI-TRAC transfer cask shall be performed using written and qualified procedures in order to ensure voids are minimized. The lead shall be tested for chemical composition.

As an alternative to pouring molten lead, the HI-TRAC lead shielding may be installed as pre-cast sections. If pre-cast sections are used, the design of the sections and the installations instructions shall minimize the gaps between adjacent lead sections and between the lead and the transfer cask walls to the extent practicable.

Steel:

Steel plates utilized in the construction of the HI-STORM 100 System shall be dimensionally inspected to assure compliance with the requirements specified on the Design Drawings.

General Requirements for Shield Materials:

1. Test results shall be documented and become part of the quality documentation package.
2. Dimensional inspections of the cavities containing the shielding materials shall assure that the design required amount of shielding material is being incorporated into the fabricated item.

Shielding effectiveness tests shall be performed during fabrication and again after initial loading operations in accordance with Section 9.1.5.2 below and the operating procedures in Chapter 8.

9.1.5.2 Shielding Effectiveness Tests

The effectiveness of the lead pours in the HI-TRAC transfer cask body shall be verified during fabrication by performing gamma scanning on all accessible surfaces of the cask in the lead pour region. The gamma scanning may be performed prior to, or after installation of the water jacket. The purpose of the gamma scanning test is to demonstrate that the gamma shielding of the transfer cask body is at least as effective as that of a lead and steel test block. For the test block, the steel thickness shall be equivalent to the minimum design thickness of steel in the transfer cask component and the lead thickness shall be 5 percent lower than the minimum design thickness of lead in the transfer cask component (see the Design Drawings for the design values). Data shall be recorded on a 6-inch by 6-inch (nominal) grid pattern over the surfaces to be scanned. Should the measured gamma dose rates exceed those established with the test block, the shielding of that transfer cask component shall be deemed unacceptable. Corrective actions should be taken, if practicable, and the testing re-performed until successful results are achieved. If physical corrective actions are not practicable, the degraded condition may be dispositioned with a written evaluation in accordance with applicable procedures to determine the acceptability of the transfer cask for service. Gamma scanning shall be performed in accordance with written and approved procedures. Dose rate measurements shall be documented and shall become part of the quality documentation package.

The effectiveness of the lead plates in the HI-TRAC pool lid (all transfer cask designs) and transfer lid (HI-TRAC 125 and 100 only) shall be verified during fabrication by performing a UT test of the lead plates. The UT testing will take place before the installation of the plates. The UT testing ensures that the plates are uniform internally. This is an accepted industry procedure for locating voids within the lead plate in order to verify the shielding effectiveness of the plate.

Following the first fuel loading of each HI-STORM 100 System (HI-TRAC transfer cask and HI-

STORM storage overpack), a shielding effectiveness test shall be performed at the loading facility site to verify the effectiveness of the radiation shield. This test shall be performed after the HI-STORM overpack and HI-TRAC transfer cask have been loaded with an MPC containing spent fuel assemblies and the MPC has been drained, moisture removed, and backfilled with helium.

Operational neutron and gamma shielding effectiveness tests shall be performed after fuel loading using written and approved procedures. Calibrated neutron and gamma dose rate meters shall be used to measure the actual neutron and gamma dose rates at the surface of the HI-STORM overpack and HI-TRAC. Measurements shall be taken at the locations specified in the Radiation Protection Program for comparison against the prescribed limits. The test is considered acceptable if the dose rate readings are less than or equal to the calculated limits. If dose rates are higher than the limits, the required actions provided in the Radiation Protection Program shall be completed. Dose rate measurements shall be documented and shall become part of the quality documentation package.

NOTE

Section 9.1.5.3 below (including Subsections 9.1.5.3.1 through 9.1.5.3.3) is incorporated into the HI-STORM 100 CoC by reference (CoC Appendix B, Section 3.2.8) and may not be deleted or altered in any way without prior NRC approval via CoC amendment. The text of this section is, therefore, shown in bold type to distinguish it from other text.

9.1.5.3 Neutron Absorber Tests

Each plate of neutron absorber shall be visually inspected for damage such as scratches, cracks, burrs, peeled cladding, foreign material embedded in the surfaces, voids, delamination, and surface finish, as applicable.

9.1.5.3.1 Boral (75% Credit)

After manufacturing, a statistical sample of each lot of neutron absorber shall be tested using wet chemistry and/or neutron attenuation testing to verify a minimum ^{10}B content (areal density) in samples taken from the ends of the panel. The minimum ^{10}B loading of the neutron absorber panels for each MPC model is provided in Table 2.1.15. Any panel in which ^{10}B loading is less than the minimum allowed shall be rejected. Testing shall be performed using written and approved procedures. Results shall be documented and become part of the cask quality records documentation package.

9.1.5.3.2 METAMIC[®] (90% Credit)

NUREG/CR-5661 identifies the main reason for a penalty in the neutron absorber B-10 density as the potential of neutron streaming due to non-uniformities in the neutron absorber, and recommends comprehensive acceptance tests to verify the presence and uniformity of the neutron absorber for credits more than 75%. Since a 90% credit is taken for METAMIC[®], the

following criteria must be satisfied:

- The boron carbide powder used in the manufacturing of METAMIC[®] must have small particle sizes to preclude neutron streaming
- The ¹⁰B areal density must comply with the limits of Table 2.1.15.
- The B₄C powder must be uniformly dispersed locally, i.e. must not show any particle agglomeration. This precludes neutron streaming.
- The B₄C powder must be uniformly dispersed macroscopically, i.e. must have a consistent concentration throughout the entire neutron absorber panel.
- The maximum B₄C content in METAMIC[®] shall be less than or equal to 33.0 weight percent.

To ensure that the above requirements are met the following tests shall be performed:

- All lots of boron carbide powder are analyzed to meet particle size distribution requirements.
- The following qualification testing shall be performed on the first production run of METAMIC[®] panels for the MPCs in order to validate the acceptability and consistency of the manufacturing process and verify the acceptability of the METAMIC[®] panels for neutron absorbing capabilities:
 - 1) The boron carbide powder weight percent shall be verified by testing a sample from forty different mixed batches. (A mixed batch is defined as a single mixture of aluminum powder and boron carbide powder used to make one or more billets. Each billet will produce several panels.) The samples shall be drawn from the mixing containers after mixing operations have been completed. Testing shall be performed using the wet chemistry method.
 - 2) The ¹⁰B areal density shall be verified by testing a sample from one panel from each of forty different mixed batches. The samples shall be drawn from areas contiguous to the manufactured panels of METAMIC[®] and shall be tested using the wet chemistry method. Alternatively, or in addition to the wet chemistry tests, neutron attenuation tests on the samples may be performed to quantify the actual ¹⁰B areal density.
 - 3) To verify the local uniformity of the boron particle dispersal, neutron attenuation measurements of random test coupons shall be performed. These test coupons may come from the production run or from pre-production trial runs.

- 4) To verify the macroscopic uniformity of the boron particle distribution, test samples shall be taken from the sides of one panel from five different mixed batches before the panels are cut to their final sizes. The sample locations shall be chosen to be representative of the final product. Wet chemistry or neutron attenuation shall be performed on each of the samples.
- During production runs, testing of mixed batches shall be performed on a statistical basis to verify the correct boron carbide weight percent is being mixed.
 - During production runs, samples from random METAMIC[®] panels taken from areas contiguous to the manufactured panels shall be tested via wet chemistry and/or neutron attenuation testing to verify the ¹⁰B areal density. This test shall be performed to verify the continued acceptability of the manufacturing process.

The measurements of B₄C particle size, ¹⁰B isotopic assay, uniformity of B₄C distribution and ¹⁰B areal density shall be made using written and approved procedures. Results shall be documented.

9.1.5.3.3 Installation of the Neutron Absorber Panels

Installation of neutron absorber panels into the fuel basket shall be performed in accordance with written and approved instructions. Travelers and quality control procedures shall be in place to assure each required cell wall of the MPC basket contains a neutron absorber panel in accordance with drawings in Chapter 1. These quality control processes, in conjunction with in-process manufacturing testing, provide the necessary assurances that the neutron absorber will perform its intended function. No additional testing or in-service monitoring of the neutron absorber material will be required.

9.1.6 Thermal Acceptance Tests

The thermal performance of the HI-STORM 100 System, including the MPCs and HI-TRAC transfer casks, is demonstrated through analysis in Chapter 4 of the FSAR. Dimensional inspections to verify the item has been fabricated to the dimensions provided in the drawings shall be performed prior to system loading. Following the loading and placement on the storage pad of the first HI-STORM System placed in service, the operability of the natural convective cooling of the HI-STORM 100 System shall be verified by the performance of an air temperature rise test. A description of the test is described in FSAR Chapter 8.

In addition, the technical specifications require periodic surveillance of the overpack air inlet and outlet vents or, optionally, implementation of an overpack air temperature monitoring program to provide continued assurance of the operability of the HI-STORM 100 heat removal system.

9.1.7 Cask Identification

Each MPC, HI-STORM overpack, and HI-TRAC transfer cask shall be marked with a model number, identification number (to provide traceability back to documentation), and the empty weight of the item in accordance with the marking requirements specified in 10 CFR 72.236(k).

Table 9.1.1 MPC INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Visual Inspection and Nondestructive Examination (NDE)	a) Examination of MPC components per ASME Code Section III, Subsections NB and NG, as defined on design drawings, per NB-5300 and NG-5300, as applicable.	a) The MPC shall be visually inspected prior to placement in service at the licensee's facility.	a) None.
	b) A dimensional inspection of the internal basket assembly and canister shall be performed to verify compliance with design requirements.	b) MPC protection at the licensee's facility shall be verified.	
	c) A dimensional inspection of the MPC lid and MPC closure ring shall be performed prior to inserting into the canister shell to verify compliance with design requirements.	c) MPC cleanliness and exclusion of foreign material shall be verified prior to placing in the spent fuel pool.	
	d) NDE of weldments are defined on the design drawings using standard American Welding Society NDE symbols and/or notations.		
	e) Cleanliness of the MPC shall be verified upon completion of fabrication.		
	f) The packaging of the MPC at the completion of fabrication shall be verified prior to shipment.		

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.1 (continued) MPC INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Structural	<p>a) Assembly and welding of MPC components shall be performed per ASME Code Section IX and III, Subsections NB and NG, as applicable.</p> <p>b) Materials analysis (steel, neutron absorber, etc.), shall be performed and records shall be kept in a manner commensurate with "important to safety" classifications.</p>	<p>a) None.</p>	<p>a) An ultrasonic (UT) examination or multi-layer liquid penetrant (PT) examination of the MPC lid-to-shell weld shall be performed per ASME Section V, Article 5 (or ASME Section V, Article 2). Acceptance criteria for the examination are defined in Subsection 9.1.1.1 and in the Design Drawings.</p> <p>b) ASME Code NB-6000 pressure test shall be performed after MPC closure welding. Acceptance criteria are defined in the Code.</p>
Leak Tests	<p>a) None.</p>	<p>a) None.</p>	<p>a) Helium leak rate testing shall be performed on the vent and drain port cover plate to MPC lid field welds. See Technical Specification Bases in Chapter 12 for guidance on acceptance criteria.</p>

Table 9.1.1 (continued) MPC INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Criticality Safety	a) The boron content shall be verified at the time of neutron absorber material manufacture. b) The installation of neutron absorber panels into MPC basket plates shall be verified by inspection.	a) None.	a) None.
Shielding Integrity	a) Material compliance shall be verified through CMTRs. b) Dimensional verification of MPC lid thickness shall be performed.	a) None.	a) None.
Thermal Acceptance	a) None.	a) None.	a) None.
Fit-Up Tests	a) Fit-up of the following components is to be tested during fabrication. - MPC lid - vent/drain port cover plates - MPC closure ring b) A gauge test of all basket fuel compartments.	a) Fit-up of the following components shall be verified during pre-operation. - MPC lid - MPC closure ring - vent/drain cover plates	a) None.
Canister Identification Inspections	a) Verification of identification marking applied at completion of fabrication.	a) Identification marking shall be checked for legibility during pre-operation.	a) None.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.2 HI-STORM STORAGE OVERPACK INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Visual Inspection and Nondestructive Examination (NDE)	<p>Structural Steel Components:</p> <p>a) All ASME and AWS welds shall be visually examined per ASME Section V, Article 9 with acceptance criteria per ASME Section III, Subsection NF, NF-5360.</p> <p>b) All welds requiring PT examination as shown on the Design Drawings shall be PT examined per ASME Section V, Article 6 with acceptance criteria per ASME Section III, Subsection NF, NF-5350.</p> <p>c) All welds requiring MT examination as shown on the drawings shall be MT examined per ASME Section V, Article 7 with acceptance criteria per ASME Section III, Subsection NF, NF-5340.</p> <p>d) NDE of weldments shall be defined on design drawings using standard AWS NDE symbols and/or notations.</p> <p>Concrete Components: The following processes related to concrete components shall be implemented per ACI 349 as clarified in FSAR Appendix I.D. Concrete testing shall be in accordance with Table I.D.2. Activities shall be conducted in accordance with written and approved procedures.</p> <p>a) Assembly and examination.</p> <p>b) Materials verification.</p> <p>c) Mixing, pouring, and testing.</p>	<p>a) The overpack shall be visually inspected prior to placement in service.</p> <p>b) Fit-up with mating components (e.g., lid) shall be performed directly whenever practical or using templates or other means.</p> <p>c) Overpack protection at the licensee's facility shall be verified.</p> <p>d) Exclusion of foreign material shall be verified prior to placing the overpack in service at the licensee's facility.</p>	<p>a) Indications identified during visual inspection shall be corrected, reconciled, or otherwise dispositioned.</p> <p>b) Exposed surfaces shall be monitored for coating deterioration and repair/recoat as necessary.</p>

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.2 (continued)			
HI-STORM STORAGE OVERPACK INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Visual Inspection and Nondestructive Examination (NDE) (continued)	General: a) Cleanliness of the overpack shall be verified upon completion of fabrication. b) Packaging of the overpack at the completion of shop fabrication shall be verified prior to shipment.		
Structural	a) No structural or pressure tests are required for the overpack during fabrication. b) Concrete compressive strength tests shall be performed per Appendix I.D.	a) No structural or pressure tests are required for the overpack during pre-operation.	a) No structural or pressure tests are required for the overpack during operation.
Leak Tests	a) None.	a) None.	a) None.
Criticality Safety	a) No neutron absorber tests of the overpack are required for criticality safety during fabrication.	a) None.	a) None.
Shielding Integrity	a) Concrete density shall be verified per ACI-349 as clarified by FSAR Appendix I.D, at time of placement. b) Shell thicknesses and dimensions between inner and outer shells shall be verified as conforming to design drawings prior to concrete placement. c) Verification of material composition shall be performed.	a) None	a) A shielding effectiveness test shall be performed after the initial fuel loading.

Table 9.1.2 (continued) HI-STORM STORAGE OVERPACK INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Thermal Acceptance	a) Inner shell I.D. and vent size, configuration and placement shall be verified.	a) No pre-operational testing related to the thermal characteristics of the overpack is required.	a) Air temperature rise test(s) shall be performed after initial loading of the first HI-STORM 100 System in accordance with the operating procedures in Chapter 8. b) Periodic surveillance shall be performed by either (1) or (2) below, at the licensee's discretion. (1) Inspection of overpack inlet and outlet air vent openings for debris and other obstructions. (2) Temperature monitoring.
Cask Identification	a) Verification that the overpack identification is present in accordance with the drawings shall be performed upon completion of assembly.	a) The overpack identification shall be checked prior to loading.	a) The overpack identification shall be periodically inspected per licensee procedures and repaired or replaced if damaged.
Fit-up Tests	a) Lid fit-up with the overpack shall be verified following fabrication.	a) None.	a) None.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.3 HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Visual Inspection and Nondestructive Examination (NDE)	a) All ASME and AWS welds shall be visually examined per ASME Section V, Article 9 with acceptance criteria per ASME Section III, Subsection NF, NF-5360.	a) The transfer cask shall be visually inspected prior to placement in service.	a) Annual visual inspections of the transfer cask shall be performed to assure continued compliance with drawing requirements. (See footnote for Table 9.2.1).
	b) All welds requiring PT examination as shown on the Design Drawings shall be PT examined per ASME Section V, Article 6 with acceptance criteria per ASME Section III, Subsection NF, NF-5350.	b) Transfer cask protection at the licensee's facility shall be verified.	
	c) All welds requiring MT examination as shown on the Design Drawings shall be MT examined per ASME Section V, Article 7 with acceptance criteria per ASME Section III, Subsection NF, NF-5340.	c) Transfer cask cleanliness and exclusion of foreign material shall be verified prior to use.	
	d) NDE of weldments shall be defined on design drawings using standard AWS NDE symbols and/or notations		
	e) Cleanliness of the transfer cask shall be verified upon completion of fabrication.		
	f) Packaging of the transfer cask at the completion of fabrication shall be verified prior to shipment.		

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.3 (continued) HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Structural	a) Verification of structural materials shall be performed through receipt inspection and review of certified material test reports (CMTRs) obtained in accordance with the item's quality category.	a) None.	a) Annual load testing of the lifting trunnions shall be performed per ANSI N14.6. (See footnote to Table 9.2.1).
	a) A load test of the lifting trunnions shall be performed during fabrication per ANSI N14.6.		b) The set pressure of the relief valve on the neutron shield water jacket shall be verified by calibration annually. (See footnote to Table 9.2.1)
	b) A pressure test of the neutron shield water jacket shall be performed during fabrication.		
Leak Tests	a) None.	a) None.	a) None.
Criticality Safety	a) None.	a) None.	a) None.

Table 9.1.3 (continued) TRANSFER CASK INSPECTION AND TEST ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA			
Function	Fabrication	Pre-operation	Maintenance and Operations
Thermal Acceptance	a) The thermal properties of the transfer cask are established by calculation and inspection, and are not tested during fabrication.	a) None.	a) None
Cask Identification	a) Verification that the transfer cask identification is present in accordance with the drawings shall be performed upon completion of assembly.	a) The transfer cask identification shall be checked prior to loading..	a) The transfer cask identification shall be periodically inspected per licensee procedures and repaired or replaced if damaged.
Fit-up Tests	a) Fit-up tests of the transfer cask components (top, in-pool, and transfer lids) shall be performed during fabrication.	a) Fit-up test of the transfer cask lifting trunnions with the transfer cask lifting yoke shall be performed. b) Fit-up test of the transfer cask pocket trunnions with the horizontal transfer skid shall be performed.	a) Fit-up of the top, in-pool, and transfer lids shall be verified prior to use.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.4 HI-STORM 100 NDE REQUIREMENTS			
MPC			
Weld Location	NDE Requirement	Applicable Code	Acceptance Criteria (Applicable Code)
Shell longitudinal seam	RT	ASME Section V, Article 2 (RT)	RT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5320
	PT (surface)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350
Shell circumferential seam	RT	ASME Section V, Article 2 (RT)	RT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5320
	PT (surface)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350
Baseplate-to-shell	RT or UT	ASME Section V, Article 2 (RT) ASME Section V, Article 5 (UT)	RT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5320 UT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5330
	PT (surface)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.4 (continued)
HI-STORM 100 NDE REQUIREMENTS

MPC			
Weld Location	NDE Requirement	Applicable Code	Acceptance Criteria (Applicable Code)
Lid-to-shell	PT (root and final pass) and multi-layer PT (if UT is not performed).	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350
	PT (surface following pressure test) UT (if multi-layer PT is not performed)	ASME Section V, Article 5 (UT)	UT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5332
Closure ring-to-shell	PT (final pass)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350
Closure ring-to-lid	PT (final pass)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350
Closure ring radial welds	PT (final pass)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350
Port cover plates-to-lid	PT (root and final pass)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Article NB-5350
Lift lug and lift lug baseplate	PT (surface)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NG, Article NG-5350
Vent and drain port cover plate plug welds	PT (surface)	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NG, Article NG-5350

Table 9.1.4 (continued) HI-STORM 100 NDE REQUIREMENTS			
HI-STORM OVERPACK			
Weld Location	NDE Requirement	Applicable Code	Acceptance Criteria (Applicable Code)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK			
Weld Location	NDE Requirement	Applicable Code	Acceptance Criteria (Applicable Code)
HI-TRAC Body: Radial ribs and short ribs to outer shell	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Water jacket end plate-to-radial channel or enclosure shell panel	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
Pool Lid: Pool lid top plate-to-pool lid outer ring	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
Pool Lid: Pool lid bottom plate-to-pool lid outer ring	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.4 (continued) HI-STORM 100 NDE REQUIREMENTS HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK			
Weld Location	NDE Requirement	Applicable Code	Acceptance Criteria (Applicable Code)
HI-TRAC Body: Water jacket end plate-to-outer shell	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Outer shell-to-outer shell longitudinal and circumferential welds	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Radial ribs and short ribs -to-enclosure shell panel	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Jacket drain pipe and couplings	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Outer shell-to-bottom flange	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340

Table 9.1.4 (continued) HI-STORM 100 NDE REQUIREMENTS			
HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK			
Weld Location	NDE Requirement	Applicable Code	Acceptance Criteria (Applicable Code)
HI-TRAC Body: Outer shell-to-top flange	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Lifting trunnion block-to-top flange	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Lifting trunnion block-to-outer and inner shells	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Pocket trunnion-to-outer shell (HI-TRAC 125 and 100 only)	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Top lid welds except as noted on applicable drawings	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Pocket trunnion-to-enclosure shell panel and radial rib (HI-TRAC 125 and 100 only)	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 9.1.4 (continued) HI-STORM 100 NDE REQUIREMENTS			
HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK			
Weld Location	NDE Requirement	Applicable Code	Acceptance Criteria (Applicable Code)
HI-TRAC Body: Lower water jacket welds	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
HI-TRAC Body: Gusset-to-baseplate, outer shell and water jacket bottom plate (HI-TRAC 100D and 125D only)	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
Transfer Lid: Lid intermediate plate and lead cover plate-to-lid top plate & lid bottom plate	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
Transfer Lid: Door top plate-to-door wheel housing	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
Transfer Lid: Door side plate-to-door wheel housing	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
Transfer Lid: Door side plate-to-door end plate	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340
Transfer Lid: Lead cover plate-to-lead cover side plate	PT (surface) or MT	ASME Section V, Article 6 (PT) ASME Section V, Article 7 (MT)	PT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5350 MT: ASME Section III, Subsection NF, Article NF-5340

An ongoing maintenance program shall be defined and incorporated into the HI-STORM 100 System Operations Manual, which shall be prepared and issued prior to the delivery and first use of the system to each user. This document shall delineate the detailed inspections, testing, and parts replacement necessary to ensure continued structural, thermal, and confinement performance; radiological safety, and proper handling of the system in accordance with 10CFR72 regulations, the conditions in the Certificate of Compliance, and the design requirements and criteria contained in this FSAR.

The HI-STORM 100 System is totally passive by design. There are no active components or monitoring systems required to assure the performance of its safety functions. As a result, only minimal maintenance will be required over its lifetime, and this maintenance would primarily result from weathering effects in storage. Typical of such maintenance would be the reapplication of corrosion inhibiting materials on accessible external surfaces. Visual inspection of the vent screens is required to ensure the air inlets and outlets are free from obstruction (or alternatively, temperature monitoring may be utilized). Such maintenance requires methods and procedures no more demanding than those currently in use at power plants.

Maintenance activities shall be performed under the licensee's NRC-approved quality assurance program. Maintenance activities shall be administratively controlled and the results documented. The maintenance program schedule for the HI-STORM 100 System is provided in Table 9.2.1.

9.2.1 Structural and Pressure Parts

Prior to each fuel loading, a visual examination in accordance with a written procedure shall be required of the HI-TRAC lifting trunnions and pocket trunnion recesses. The examination shall inspect for indications of overstress such as cracking, deformation, or wear marks. Repairs or replacement in accordance with written and approved procedures shall be required if unacceptable conditions are identified.

A load test on the transfer cask trunnions shall be performed annually or prior to the next HI-TRAC use if the period the HI-TRAC is out of use exceeds one year. The requirements are specified in Section 9.1.2.1.

As described in FSAR Chapters 7 and 11, there are no credible normal, off-normal, or accident events which can cause the structural failure of the MPC. Therefore, periodic structural or pressure tests on the MPCs following the initial acceptance tests are not required as part of the storage maintenance program.

9.2.2 Leakage Tests

There are no seals or gaskets used on the fully-welded MPC confinement system. As described in Chapters 7 and 11, there are no credible normal, off-normal, or accident events which can cause the failure of the MPC confinement boundary welds. Therefore, leakage tests are not required as part of

the storage maintenance program.

9.2.3 Subsystem Maintenance

The HI-STORM 100 System does not include any subsystems, which provide auxiliary cooling. Normal maintenance and calibration testing will be required on the vacuum drying, helium backfill, and leakage testing systems. Rigging, remote welders, cranes, and lifting beams shall also be inspected prior to each loading campaign to ensure proper maintenance and continued performance is achieved. Auxiliary shielding provided during on-site transfer operations with the HI-STORM 100 require no maintenance. If the cask user chooses to use an air temperature monitoring system in lieu of visual inspection of the air inlet and outlet vents, the thermocouples and associated temperature monitoring instrumentation shall be maintained and calibrated in accordance with the user's QA program commensurate with the equipment's safety classification and designated QA category. See also FSAR Section 9.2.6.

9.2.4 Pressure Relief Valves

The pressure relief valves used on the water jackets for the HI-TRAC transfer cask shall be calibrated on an annual basis (or prior to the next HI-TRAC use if the period the HI-TRAC is out of use exceeds one year) to ensure pressure relief settings are $60 \pm 2/-0$ psig and $65 \pm 2/-0$ psig, or replaced with factory-set relief valves.

9.2.5 Shielding

The gamma and neutron shielding materials in the HI-STORM overpack, HI-TRAC, and MPC degrade negligibly over time or as a result of usage.

Radiation monitoring of the ISFSI by the licensee in accordance with 10CFR72.104(c) provides ongoing evidence and confirmation of shielding integrity and performance. If increased radiation doses are indicated by the facility monitoring program, additional surveys of overpacks shall be performed to determine the cause of the increased dose rates.

The water level in the HI-TRAC water jacket shall be verified during each loading campaign in accordance with the licensee's approved operations procedures.

The neutron absorber panels installed in the MPC baskets are not expected to degrade under normal long-term storage conditions. The use of Boral in similar nuclear applications is discussed in Chapter 1, and the long-term performance in a dry, inert gas atmosphere is evaluated in Chapter 3. A similar discussion is provided for METAMIC® neutron absorber material. Therefore, no periodic verification testing of neutron poison material is required on the HI-STORM 100 System.

9.2.6 Thermal

In order to assure that the HI-STORM 100 System continues to provide effective thermal performance during storage operations, surveillance of the air vents (or alternatively, by temperature monitoring) shall be performed in accordance with written procedures.

For those licensees choosing to implement temperature monitoring as the means to verify overpack heat transfer system operability, a maintenance and calibration program shall be established in accordance with the plant-specific Quality Assurance Program, the equipment's quality category, and manufacturer's recommendations.

Table 9.2.1

HI-STORM SYSTEM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM SCHEDULE

Task	Frequency
Overpack cavity visual inspection	Prior to fuel loading
Overpack bolt visual inspection	Prior to installation during each use
Overpack external surface (accessible) visual examination	Annually, during storage operation
Overpack vent screen visual inspection for damage, holes, etc.	Monthly
HI-STORM 100 Shielding Effectiveness Test	In accordance with Technical Specifications after initial fuel loading
HI-TRAC cavity visual inspection	Prior to each handling campaign
HI-TRAC lifting trunnion and pocket trunnion recess visual inspection	Prior to each handling campaign
Load Testing of HI-TRAC Lifting Trunnions	Annually [†]
HI-TRAC pressure relief valve calibration	Annually [†]
HI-TRAC internal and external visual inspection for compliance to design drawings	Annually [†]
HI-TRAC water jacket water level visual examination	During each handling campaign in accordance with licensee approved operations procedures
Overpack visual inspection of identification markings	Annually
Overpack Air Temperature Monitoring System	Per licensee's QA program and manufacturer's recommendations

[†] Or prior to next HI-TRAC use if the period the HI-TRAC is out of use exceeds one year.

9.3 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Chapter 9 of this FSAR has been prepared to summarize the commitments of Holtec International to design, construct, and test the HI-STORM 100 System in accordance with the Codes and Standards identified in Chapter 2. Completion of the defined acceptance test program for each HI-STORM 100 System will provide assurance that the SSCs important to safety will perform their design function. The performance of the maintenance program by the licensee for each loaded HI-STORM 100 System will provide assurance for the continued safe long-term storage of the stored SNF.

The described acceptance criteria and maintenance programs can be summarized in the following evaluation statements:

1. Section 9.1 of this FSAR describes Holtec International's proposed program for pre-operational testing and initial operations of the HI-STORM 100 System. Section 9.2 describes the proposed HI-STORM 100 maintenance program.
2. Structures, systems, and components (SSCs) of the HI-STORM 100 System designated as important to safety will be designed, fabricated, erected, assembled, inspected, tested, and maintained to quality standards commensurate with the importance to safety of the function they are intended to perform. Tables 2.2.6 and 8.1.6 of this FSAR identify the safety importance and quality classifications of SSCs of the HI-STORM 100 System and its ancillary equipment, respectively. Tables 2.2.6 and 2.2.7 present the applicable standards for their design, fabrication, and inspection of the HI-STORM 100 System components.
3. Holtec International will examine and test the HI-STORM 100 System to ensure that it does not exhibit any defects that could significantly reduce its confinement effectiveness. Section 9.1 of this FSAR describes the MPC confinement boundary assembly, inspection, and testing.
4. Holtec International will mark the cask with a data plate indicating its model number, unique identification number, and empty weight.
5. It can be concluded that the acceptance tests and maintenance program for the HI-STORM 100 System are in compliance with 10CFR72 [9.0.1], and that the applicable acceptance criteria have been satisfied. The acceptance tests and maintenance program will provide reasonable assurance that the HI-STORM 100 System will allow safe storage of spent fuel throughout its certified term. This can be concluded based on a review that considers the regulation itself, appropriate regulatory guides, applicable codes and standards, and accepted practices.

9.4 REFERENCES

- [9.0.1] U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, "Energy", Part 72, "Licensing Requirements for the Independent Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste".
- [9.0.2] NUREG-1536, "Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems", January 1997.
- [9.1.1] American Society of Mechanical Engineers, "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code," Sections II, III, V, IX, and XI, 1995 Edition, including Addenda through 1997.
- [9.1.2] American Society for Nondestructive Testing, "Personnel Qualification and Certification in Nondestructive Testing," Recommended Practice No. SNT-TC-1A, December 1992.
- [9.1.3] American National Standards Institute, Institute for Nuclear Materials Management, "American National Standard for Radioactive Materials - Special Lifting Devices for Shipping Containers Weighing 10,000 Pounds (4500 kilograms) or More", ANSI N14.6, September 1993.
- [9.1.4] NUREG-0612, "Control of Heavy Loads at Nuclear Power Plants", U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C., July 1980.
- [9.1.5] American National Standards Institute, Institute for Nuclear Materials Management, "American National Standard for Radioactive Materials Leakage Tests on Packages for Shipment", ANSI N14.5, January 1997.
- [9.1.6] Holtec International Position Paper DS-213, "Acceptable Flaw Size in MPC Lid-to-Shell Welds", Revision 2.

SUPPLEMENT 9.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

9.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 9.II

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

The main body of this chapter remains fully applicable for the IP1 specific options of the HI-STORM 100 System.

CHAPTER 10: RADIATION PROTECTION[†]

This chapter discusses the design considerations and operational features that are incorporated in the HI-STORM 100 Storage System design to protect plant personnel and the public from exposure to radioactive contamination and ionizing radiation during canister loading, closure, transfer, and on-site dry storage. Occupational exposure estimates for typical canister loading, closure, transfer operations, and ISFSI inspections are provided. An off-site dose assessment for a typical ISFSI is also discussed. Since the determination of off-site doses is necessarily site-specific, similar dose assessments are to be prepared by the licensee, as part of implementing the HI-STORM 100 Storage System in accordance with 10CFR72.212 [10.0.1]. The information provided in this chapter meets all requirements of NUREG-1536.

10.1 ENSURING THAT OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION EXPOSURES ARE AS-LOW-AS-REASONABLY-ACHIEVABLE (ALARA)

10.1.1 Policy Considerations

The HI-STORM 100 has been designed in accordance with 10CFR72 [10.0.1] and maintains radiation exposures ALARA consistent with 10CFR20 [10.1.1] and the guidance provided in Regulatory Guides 8.8 [10.1.2] and 8.10 [10.1.3]. Licensees using the HI-STORM 100 System will utilize and apply their existing site ALARA policies, procedures and practices for ISFSI activities to ensure that personnel exposure requirements of 10CFR20 [10.1.1] are met. Personnel performing ISFSI operations shall be trained on the operation of the HI-STORM 100 System, and be familiarized with the expected dose rates around the MPC, HI-STORM and HI-TRAC during all phases of loading, storage, and unloading operations. Chapter 12 provides dose rate limits at the HI-TRAC and HI-STORM surfaces to ensure that the HI-STORM 100 System is operated within design basis conditions and that ALARA goals will be met. Pre-job ALARA briefings should be held with workers and radiological protection personnel prior to work on or around the system. Worker dose rate monitoring, in conjunction with trained personnel and well-planned activities, will significantly reduce the overall dose received by the workers. When preparing or making changes to site-specific procedures for ISFSI activities, users shall ensure that ALARA practices are implemented and the 10CFR20 [10.1.1] standards for radiation protection are met in accordance with the site's written commitments. Users can further reduce dose rates around the HI-STORM 100 System by preferentially loading longer-cooled and lower-burnup spent fuel assemblies in the periphery fuel storage cells of the MPC, and loading assemblies with shorter cooling times and higher burnups in the inner MPC fuel storage cell locations. Users can also further reduce the dose rates around the HI-TRAC by the use of temporary shielding. In some cases, users may opt to upgrade their existing crane to take advantage of the increased shielding capabilities of the 125-Ton HI-TRAC transfer cask (versus

[†] This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the requirements of NUREG 1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in Chapter 1, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

the 100-Ton HI-TRAC transfer cask). This decision should be based on a cost-benefit analysis. Temporary shielding and use of special tools to reduce dose is discussed in Section 10.1.4.

10.1.2 Design Considerations

Consistent with the design criteria defined in Section 2.3.5, the radiological protection criteria that limit exposure to radioactive effluents and direct radiation from an ISFSI using the HI-STORM 100 Storage System are as follows:

1. 10CFR72.104 [10.0.1] requires that for normal operation and anticipated occurrences, the annual dose equivalent to any real individual located beyond the owner-controlled area boundary must not exceed 25 mrem to the whole body, 75 mrem to the thyroid, and 25 mrem to any other critical organ. This dose would be a result of planned discharges, direct radiation from the ISFSI, and any other radiation from uranium fuel cycle operations in the area. The licensee is responsible for demonstrating site-specific compliance with these requirements.
2. 10CFR72.106 [10.0.1] requires that any individual located on or beyond the nearest owner-controlled area boundary may not receive from any design basis accident the more limiting of a total effective dose equivalent of 5 rem, or the sum of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to any individual organ or tissue (other than the lens of the eye) of 50 rem. The lens dose equivalent shall not exceed 15 rem and the shallow dose equivalent to skin or to any extremity shall not exceed 50 rem. The licensee is responsible for demonstrating site-specific compliance with this requirement.
3. 10CFR20 [10.1.1], Subparts C and D, limit occupational exposure and exposure to individual members of the public. The licensee is responsible for demonstrating site-specific compliance with this requirement.
4. Regulatory Position 2 of Regulatory Guide 8.8 [10.1.2] provides guidance regarding facility and equipment design features. This guidance has been followed in the design of the HI-STORM 100 Storage System as described below:
 - Regulatory Position 2a, regarding access control, is met by locating the ISFSI in a Protected Area in accordance with 10CFR72.212(b)(5)(ii) [10.0.1]. Depending on the site-specific ISFSI design, other equivalent measures may be used. Unauthorized access is prevented once a loaded HI-STORM 100 Storage cask is placed in an ISFSI. Due to the nature of the system, only limited monitoring is required, thus reducing occupational exposure and supporting ALARA considerations. The licensee is responsible for site-specific compliance with these criteria.
 - Regulatory Position 2b, regarding radiation shielding, is met by the storage cask and transfer cask biological shielding that minimizes personnel exposure, as described in Chapter 5 or later in this chapter. Fundamental design considerations that most directly influence occupational exposures with dry storage systems in general and which have been incorporated into the HI-STORM 100 System design include:

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

- system designs that reduce or minimize the number of handling and transfer operations for each spent fuel assembly;
- system designs that reduce or minimize the number of handling and transfer operations for each MPC loading;
- system designs that maximize fuel capacity, thereby taking advantage of the self-shielding characteristics of the fuel and the reduction in the number of MPCs that must be loaded and handled;
- system designs that minimize planned maintenance requirements;
- system designs that minimize decontamination requirements at ISFSI decommissioning;
- system designs that optimize the placement of shielding with respect to anticipated worker locations and fuel placement;
- thick walled overpack that provides gamma and neutron shielding;
- thick MPC lid which provides effective shielding for operators during MPC loading and unloading operations;
- multiple welded barriers to confine radionuclides;
- smooth surfaces to reduce decontamination time;
- minimization of potential crud traps on the handling equipment to reduce decontamination requirements;
- capability of maintaining water in the MPC during welding to reduce dose rates;
- capability of maintaining water in the transfer cask annulus space and water jacket to reduce dose rates during closure operations;
- MPC penetrations located and configured to reduce streaming paths;
- HI-STORM and HI-TRAC designed to reduce streaming paths;
- MPC vent and drain ports with resealable caps to prevent the release of radionuclides during loading and unloading operations and facilitate draining, drying, and backfill operations;
- use of a pool lid, annulus seal, and Annulus Overpressure System to prevent contamination of the MPC shell outer surfaces during in-pool activities;
- temporary and auxiliary shielding to reduce dose rates around the HI-TRAC; and
- low-maintenance design to reduce doses during storage operation.

- Regulatory Position 2c, regarding process instrumentation and controls, is met since there are no radioactive systems at an ISFSI.
- Regulatory Position 2d, regarding control of airborne contaminants, is met since the HI-STORM 100 Storage System is designed to withstand all design basis conditions without loss of confinement function, as described in Chapter 7 of this FSAR, and no gaseous releases are anticipated. No significant surface contamination is expected since the exterior of the MPC is kept clean by using clean water in the HI-TRAC transfer cask-MPC annulus and by using an inflatable annulus seal.
- Regulatory Position 2e, regarding crud control, is not applicable to a HI-STORM 100 Storage System ISFSI since there are no radioactive systems at an ISFSI that could transport crud.
- Regulatory Position 2f, regarding decontamination, is met since the exterior of the loaded transfer cask is decontaminated prior to being removed from the plant's fuel building. The exterior surface of the HI-TRAC transfer cask is designed for ease of decontamination. In addition, an inflatable annulus seal is used to prevent fuel pool water from contacting and contaminating the exterior surface of the MPC.
- Regulatory Position 2g, regarding monitoring of airborne radioactivity, is met since the MPC provides confinement for all design basis conditions. There is no need for monitoring since no airborne radioactivity is anticipated to be released from the casks at an ISFSI.
- Regulatory Position 2h, regarding resin treatment systems, is not applicable to an ISFSI since there are no treatment systems containing radioactive resins.
- Regulatory Position 2i, regarding other miscellaneous ALARA items, is met since stainless steel is used in the MPC shell, the primary confinement boundary. This material is resistant to the damaging effects of radiation and is well proven in the SNF cask service. Use of this material quantitatively reduces or eliminates the need to perform maintenance (or replacement) on the primary confinement system.

10.1.3 Operational Considerations

Operational considerations that most directly influence occupational exposures with dry storage systems in general and that have been incorporated into the design of the HI-STORM 100 System include:

- totally-passive design requiring minimal maintenance and monitoring (other than security monitoring) during storage;

- remotely operated welding system, lift yoke, transfer slide or mating device and moisture removal systems to reduce time operators spend in the vicinity of the loaded MPC;
- maintaining water in the MPC and the annulus region during MPC closure activities to reduce dose rates;
- low fuel assembly lift-over height of the HI-TRAC maximizes water coverage over assemblies during fuel assembly loading;
- a water-filled neutron shield jacket allows filling after removal of the HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool. This maximizes the shielding on the HI-TRAC without exceeding the crane capacity;
- descriptive operating procedures that provide guidance to reduce equipment contamination, obtain survey information, minimize dose and alert workers to possible changing radiological conditions;
- preparation and inspection of the HI-STORM and HI-TRAC in low-dose areas;
- MPC lid fit tests and inspections prior to actual loading to ensure smooth operation during loading;
- gas sampling of the MPC and HI-STAR 100 annulus (receiving from transport) to assess the condition of the cladding and MPC confinement boundary;
- HI-STORM vent temperature elements (See Chapter 12) allow remote monitoring of the vent operability surveillance;
- wetting of component surfaces prior to placement in the spent fuel pool to reduce the need for decontamination;
- decontamination practices which consider the effects of weeping during HI-TRAC transfer cask heat up and surveying of HI-TRAC prior to removal from the fuel handling building;
- a sequence of operations based on ALARA considerations; and
- use of mock-ups and dry run training to prepare personnel for actual work situations.

10.1.4 Auxiliary/Temporary Shielding

To minimize occupational dose during loading and unloading operations, a specially-designed set of auxiliary shielding is available. The HI-STORM 100 auxiliary shielding consists of the Automated Welding System Baseplate, the HI-TRAC Temporary Shield Ring, the annulus shield, HI-STORM vent shield insert, the HI-TRAC transfer step or mating device, and the shield panel trim plates. Additional supplemental shielding such as lead blankets and bricks or other such shielding may also be used to help reduce dose rates. Each auxiliary shield is described in Table 10.1.1, shown on Figure 10.1.1 and the procedures for utilization are provided in Chapter 8. Other embodiments of the temporary shielding may also be used. Table 10.1.2

provides the minimum requirements for use of the temporary shielding indicating optional and required shielding. Users shall evaluate the need for auxiliary and temporary shielding and use of special tooling to reduce the overall exposure based on an ALARA review of cask loading operations and the MPC contents.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

10.1-6

Rev. 5

Table 10.1.1
HI-STORM 100 AUXILIARY AND TEMPORARY SHIELDS

Temporary Shield	Description	Utilization
Automated Welding System Baseplate	Thick gamma and neutron shield circular plate that sits on the MPC lid. Plate is set directly on the MPC. Threaded lift holes are provided to assist in rigging.	Used during MPC closure and unloading operations in the cask preparation area to reduce the dose rates around the MPC lid. The design of the closure ring allows the baseplate shield to remain in place during the entire closure operation.
HI-TRAC Temporary Shield Ring	A water-filled tank that is placed atop of the HI-STAR or HI-TRAC neutron shield.	Used during MPC and HI-TRAC closure operations and MPC transfers into HI-STAR to reduce dose rates to the operators around the top flange of the HI-TRAC.
Annulus Shield	A shield that is seated between the MPC shell and the HI-TRAC.	Used during MPC closure operations to reduce streaming from the annulus.
HI-TRAC Transfer Step	A stepped block used to position the pool lid and transfer lid at the same elevation. The transfer step creates a tight seam between the two lids to eliminate streaming during bottom lid replacement.	Used during HI-TRAC 100 or 125 bottom lid replacement.
HI-TRAC Mating Device	Device used to remove HI-TRAC pool lid and to provide shielding during MPC transfer to HI-STORM..	Used during MPC transfer to the HI-STORM when used with HI-TRAC 100D or 125D
Shield Panel Trim Plates	Four steel plates approximately 0.25 inch by 3 inch by 80 inch that are placed at the ends of the transfer lid top and bottom plate and secured by clamps or other method deemed suitable by the user.	Used during MPC transfer to and from HI-TRAC to shield the small gap above and below the sliding doors on the transfer lid.
HI-STORM Vent Shield Inserts	Devices shaped to fit into the HI-STORM exit vents.	Used during MPC transfer to and from HI-STORM to eliminate the streaming path from the exit vents during MPC transfer operations.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.1.2
HI-STORM 100 AUXILIARY AND TEMPORARY SHIELD REQUIREMENTS

Auxiliary Shielding	Required for the 100-Ton HI-TRAC and HI-TRAC 100D	Required for the 125-ton HI-TRAC and HI-TRAC 125D
Temporary Shield Ring	Note 1	Note 1
Automated Welding System Baseplate Shield	No	No
Annulus Shield	Note 1	Note 1
Vent Duct Shield Inserts	Note 2	Note 2
Transfer Step	Yes (Note 3)	Yes (Note 3)
Trim Plates	No	No
Mating Device	Yes (Note 4)	Yes (Note 4)

Notes:

1. Users shall determine the need for this temporary shielding based on the specific operations and the MPC contents.
2. Not required for the HI-STORM 100S Overpack.
3. Not used with the HI-TRAC 100D or 125D.
4. Used only with HI-TRAC 100D or 125D

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

10.2 RADIATION PROTECTION DESIGN FEATURES

The development of the HI-STORM 100 System has focused on design provisions to address the considerations summarized in Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3. The intent has been to improve on past concrete-based dry storage system designs by developing HI-STORM 100 as a hybrid of current metal and concrete storage system technologies. The design is, therefore, an evolution in storage systems, which incorporates preferred features from concrete storage, canister-based systems while retaining several of the advantages of metal casks as well. This approach results in a reduction in the need for maintenance, in overall radiation levels, and in the time spent on maintenance, when compared with current concrete-based dry storage systems. The following specific design features ensure a high degree of confinement integrity and radiation protection:

- HI-STORM 100 has been designed to meet storage condition dose rates required by 10CFR72 [10.0.1] for three-year cooled fuel;
- HI-STORM 100 has been designed to accommodate a maximum number of PWR or BWR fuel assemblies to minimize the number of cask systems that must be handled and stored at the storage facility and later transported off-site;
- HI-STORM 100 overpack structure is virtually maintenance free, especially over the years following its initial loading, because of the outer metal shell. The metal shell and its protective coating provide a high level of resistance to corrosion and other forms of degradation (e.g., erosion);
- HI-STORM 100 has been designed for redundant, multi-pass welded closures on the MPC; consequently, no monitoring of the confinement boundary is necessary and no gaseous or particulate releases occur for normal, off-normal or credible accident conditions;
- HI-TRAC transfer cask utilizes a mating device or transfer step and other auxiliary shielding devices which reduce streaming paths and simplify operations;
- The pool lid maximizes available fuel assembly water coverage in the spent fuel pool.
- The transfer lid and mating device are designed for quick alignment with HI-STORM; and
- HI-STORM 100 has been designed to allow close positioning (pitch) on the ISFSI storage pad, thereby increasing the ISFSI self-shielding by decreasing the view factors and reducing exposures to on-site and off-site personnel.

10.3 ESTIMATED ON-SITE COLLECTIVE DOSE ASSESSMENT

This section provides the estimates of the cumulative exposure to personnel performing loading, unloading and transfer operations using the HI-STORM system. This section uses the shielding analysis provided in Chapter 5 and the operations procedures provided in Chapter 8 to develop a dose assessment. The dose assessment is provided in Tables 10.3.1, 10.3.2, and 10.3.3.

The dose rates from the HI-STORM 100 overpack, MPC lid, HI-TRAC transfer cask, and HI-STAR 100 overpack are calculated to determine the dose to personnel during the various loading and unloading operations. The dose rates are also calculated for the various conditions of the cask that may affect the dose rates to the operators (e.g., MPC water level, HI-TRAC annulus water level, neutron shield water level, presence of temporary shielding). The dose rates around the 100-Ton HI-TRAC transfer cask are based on 24 PWR fuel assemblies with a burnup of 46,000 MWD/MTU and cooling of 3 years including BPRAs. The dose rates around the 125-Ton HI-TRAC transfer cask are based on 24 PWR fuel assemblies with a burnup of 75,000 MWD/MTU and cooling of 5 years including BPRAs. The dose rates around the HI-STORM 100 overpack are based on 24 PWR fuel assemblies with a burnup of 47,500 MWD/MTU and cooling of 3 years. The selection of these fuel assembly types in all fuel cell locations bound all possible PWR and BWR loading scenarios for the HI-STORM System from a dose-rate perspective. The HI-STORM dose rates used in this chapter were calculated for the HI-STORM 100 and 100S. This is acceptable because the very conservative burnup and cooling time combination used for the calculations results in dose rates which are representative of the 100S Version B at allowable burnup and cooling time combinations. No assessment is made with respect to background radiation since background radiation can vary significantly by site. In addition, exposures are based on work being performed with the temporary shielding described in Table 10.1.2.

The choice of burnup and cooling times used in this chapter is extremely conservative. The bounding burnup and cooling time that resulted in the highest dose rates around the 100-ton and 125-ton HI-TRACs were used in conjunction with the very conservative burnup and cooling time for the HI-STORM 100 overpack (as discussed in Section 5.1). In addition, including the source term from BPRAs increases the level of conservatism. The maximum dose rate due to BPRAs was used in this analysis. As stated in Chapter 5, using the maximum source for the BPRAs in conjunction with the bounding burnup and cooling time for fuel assemblies is very conservative as it is not expected that burnup and cooling times of the BPRAs and fuel assemblies would be such that they are both at the maximum design basis values. This combined with the already conservative dose rates for the HI-TRACs and HI-STORMs results in an upper bound estimate of the occupational exposure. Users' radiation protection programs will assure appropriate temporary shielding is used based on actual fuel to be loaded and resulting dose rates in the field.

For each step in Tables 10.3.1 through 10.3.3, the operator work location is identified. These correspond to the locations identified in Figure 10.3.1. The relative locations refer to all HI-STORM Overpacks. The dose rate location points around the transfer cask and overpack were

selected to model actual worker locations and cask conditions during the operation. Cask operators typically work at an arms-reach distance from the cask. To account for this, an 18-inch distance was used to estimate the dose rate for the worker. This assessment addresses only the operators that perform work on or immediately adjacent to the cask.

Justification for the duration of operations along with the corresponding procedure Sections from Chapter 8 are also provided in the tables. The assumptions used in developing time durations are based on mockups of the MPC, review of design drawings, walk-downs using other equipment to represent the HI-TRAC transfer cask and HI-STORM 100 overpack the HI-STAR 100 overpack and MPC-68 prototype, consultation with UST&D (weld examination) and consultation with cask operations personnel from Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant (for items such as lid installation and decontamination). In addition, for the shielding calculations, only the Temporary Shield Ring was assumed to be in place for applicable portions of the operations.

Tables 10.3.1a, 10.3.1b, and 10.3.1c provide a summary of the dose assessment for a HI-STORM 100 System loading operation using the 125-ton HI-TRAC, the 100-ton HI-TRAC, and the HI-TRAC 125D respectively. Tables 10.3.2a, 2b, and 2c provide a summary of the dose assessment for HI-STORM 100 System unloading operations using the 125-ton HI-TRAC, the 100-ton HI-TRAC, and HI-TRAC 125D respectively. Tables 10.3.3a, 3b, and 3c provide a summary of the dose assessment for transferring the MPC to a HI-STAR 100 overpack as described in Section 8.5 of the operating procedures using the 125-ton HI-TRAC and the 100-ton HI-TRAC transfer cask, respectively. The HI-TRAC 100D was not specifically analyzed since, as stated in Section 5.4, the dose rates from the HI-TRAC 100 and 100D are similar at 1 meter from the overpack. In addition, the results for the HI-TRAC 125 and 125D indicate that there is only a small difference in the occupational exposure from using a mating device (HI-TRAC 125D) rather than transfer doors. Therefore, the use of the mating device in the HI-TRAC 100D does not result in occupational exposures significantly different than those presented for the 100-ton HI-TRAC.

10.3.1 Estimated Exposures for Loading and Unloading Operations

The assumptions used to estimate personnel exposures are conservative by design. The main factors attributed to actual personnel exposures are the age and burnup of the spent fuel assemblies and good ALARA practices. To estimate the dose received by a single worker, it should be understood that a canister-based system requires a diverse range of disciplines to perform all the necessary functions. The high visibility and often critical path nature of fuel movement activities have prompted utilities to load canister systems in a round-the-clock mode in most cases. This results in the exposure being spread out over several shifts of operators and technicians with no single shift receiving a majority of the exposure.

The total person-rem exposure from operation of the HI-STORM 100 System is proportional to the number of systems loaded. A typical utility will load approximately four MPCs per reactor cycle to maintain the current available spent fuel pool capacity. Utilities requiring dry storage of spent fuel assemblies typically have a large inventory of spent fuel assemblies that date back to the reactor's first cycle. The older fuel assemblies will have a significantly lower dose rate than

the design basis fuel assemblies due to the extended cooling time (i.e., much greater than the values used to compute the dose rates). Users shall assess the cask loading for their particular fuel types (burnup, cooling time) to satisfy the requirements of 10CFR20 [10.1.1].

For licensees using the 100-Ton HI-TRAC transfer cask, design basis dose rates will be higher (than a corresponding 125-Ton HI-TRAC) due to the decreased mass of shielding. Due to the higher expected dose rates from the 100-Ton HI-TRAC, users may need to use the auxiliary shielding (See Table 10.1.2), and should consider preferential loading, and increased precautions (e.g., additional temporary or auxiliary shielding, remotely operated equipment, additional contamination prevention measures). Actual use of optional dose reduction measures must be decided by each user based on the fuel to be loaded.

10.3.2 Estimated Exposures for Surveillance and Maintenance

Table 10.3.4 provides an estimate of the occupational exposure required for security surveillance and maintenance of an ISFSI. Security surveillance time is based on a daily security patrol around the perimeter of the ISFSI security fence. Users may opt to utilize electronic temperature monitoring of the HI-STORM modules or remote viewing methods instead of performing direct visual observation of the modules. Since security surveillances can be performed from outside the ISFSI, and since the ISFSI fence is typically positioned such that the area outside the fence is not a radiation area, a dose rate of 3 mrem/hour is estimated. Although the HI-STORM 100 System requires only minimal maintenance during storage (e.g. touch-up paint), maintenance will be required around the ISFSI for items such as security equipment maintenance, grass cutting, snow removal, vent system surveillance, drainage system maintenance, and lighting, telephone, and intercom repair. Since most of the maintenance is expected to occur outside the actual cask array, a dose rate of 10 mrem/hour is estimated

Table 10.3.1a HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.1.4							
LOAD PRE-SELECTED FUEL ASSEMBLIES INTO MPC	1020	1	2	1	17.0	34.0	15 MINUTES PER ASSEMBLY/68 ASSY
PERFORM POST-LOADING VISUAL VERIFICATION OF ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION	68	1	2	1	1.1	2.3	1 MINUTES PER ASSY/68 ASSY
Section 8.1.5							
INSTALL MPC LID AND ATTACH LIFT YOKE	45	2	2	2.0	1.5	3.0	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
RAISE HI-TRAC TO SURFACE OF SPENT FUEL POOL	20	2	2	2.0	0.7	1.3	40 FEET @ 2 FT/MINUTE (CRANE SPEED)
SURVEY MPC LID FOR HOT PARTICLES	3	3A	1	31.1	1.6	1.6	TELESCOPING DETECTOR USED
VERIFY MPC LID IS SEATED	0.5	3A	1	31.1	0.3	0.3	VISUAL VERIFICATION FROM 3 METERS
INSTALL LID RETENTION SYSTEM BOLTS	6	3B	2	46.4	4.6	9.3	24 BOLTS @ 2/PERSON-MINUTE
REMOVE HI-TRAC FROM SPENT FUEL POOL	8.5	3C	1	117.8	16.7	16.7	17 FEET @ 2 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
DECONTAMINATE HI-TRAC BOTTOM	10	3D	1	142.0	23.7	23.7	LONG HANDLED TOOLS. PRELIMINARY DECON
TAKE SMEARS OF HI-TRAC EXTERIOR SURFACES	5	5B	1	185.3	15.4	15.4	50 SMEARS @ 10 SMEARS/MINUTE
DISCONNECT ANNULUS OVERPRESSURE SYSTEM	0.5	5C	1	82.7	0.7	0.7	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLING
SET HI-TRAC IN CASK PREPARATION AREA	10	4A	1	46.4	7.7	7.7	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
REMOVE NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET FILL PLUG	2	4A	1	46.4	1.5	1.5	SINGLE PLUG, NO SPECIAL TOOLS
INSTALL NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET FILL PLUG	2	5B	1	185.3	6.2	6.2	SINGLE PLUG, NO SPECIAL TOOLS
DISCONNECT LID RETENTION SYSTEM	6	5A	2	37.3	3.7	7.5	24 BOLTS @ 2 BOLT/PERSON MINUTES
MEASURE DOSE RATES AT MPC LID	3	5A	1	37.3	1.9	1.9	TELESCOPING DETECTOR USED

[†] See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

<p align="center">Table 10.3.1a HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)</p>							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
DECONTAMINATE AND SURVEY HI-TRAC	103	5B	1	185.3	318.1	318.1	490 SQ-FT@5 SQ-FT/PERSON-MINUTE+50 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
INSTALL TEMPORARY SHIELD	16	6A	2	18.7	5.0	10.0	8 SEGMENTS @ 1 SEGMENT/PERSON MIN
FILL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING	25	6A	1	18.7	7.8	7.8	230 GAL @10GPM, LONG HANDLED SPRAY WAND
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO HI-TRAC DRAIN PORT	0.5	5C	1	82.7	0.7	0.7	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLING
INSTALL RVOAs	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION X 2 RVOAs
ATTACH WATER PUMP TO DRAIN PORT	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	POSITION PUMP SELF PRIMING
DISCONNECT WATER PUMP	5	6A	1	18.7	1.6	1.6	DRAIN HOSES MOVE PUMP
DECONTAMINATE MPC LID TOP SURFACE AND SHELL AREA ABOVE INFLATABLE ANNULUS SEAL	6	6A	1	18.7	1.9	1.9	30 SQ-FT @5 SQ-FT/MINUTE+10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
REMOVE INFLATABLE ANNULUS SEAL	3	6A	1	18.7	0.9	0.9	SEAL PULLS OUT DIRECTLY
SURVEY MPC LID TOP SURFACES AND ACCESSIBLE AREAS OF TOP THREE INCHES OF MPC SHELL	1	6A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
INSTALL ANNULUS SHIELD	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
CENTER LID IN MPC SHELL	20	6A	3	18.7	6.2	18.7	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
INSTALL MPC LID SHIMS	12	6A	2	18.7	3.7	7.5	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
POSITION AWS BASEPLATE SHIELD ON MPC LID	20	7A	2	18.7	6.2	12.5	ALIGN AND REMOVE 4 SHACKLES
INSTALL AUTOMATED WELDING SYSTEM ROBOT	8	7A	2	18.7	2.5	5.0	ALIGN AND REMOVE 4 SHACKLES/4 QUICK CONNECTS@1/MIN
PERFORM NDE ON LID WELD	230	7A	1	18.7	71.7	71.7	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO VENT PORT	1	7A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
VISUALLY EXAMINE MPC LID-TO-SHELL WELD FOR LEAKAGE OF WATER	10	7A	1	18.7	3.1	3.1	10 MIN TEST DURATION
DISCONNECT WATER FILL LINE AND DRAIN LINE	2	7A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1a HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
REPEAT LIQUID PENETRANT EXAMINATION ON MPC LID FINAL PASS	45	7A	1	18.7	14.0	14.0	5 MIN TO APPLY, 7 MIN TO WIPE, 5 APPLY DEV. INSP (24 IN/MIN)
ATTACH GAS SUPPLY TO VENT PORT	1	7A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	7A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
Deleted							
Deleted							SIMPLE ATTACHMENT NO TOOLS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH WATER FILL LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT WATER FILL DRAIN LINES FROM MPC	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
ATTACH HELIUM SUPPLY TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT GAS SUPPLY LINE FROM MPC	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT DRAIN LINE FROM MPC	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH MOISTURE REMOVAL SYSTEM TO VENT AND DRAIN PORT RVOAs	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT MOISTURE REMOVAL SYSTEM FROM MPC	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
CLOSE DRAIN PORT RVOA CAP AND REMOVE DRAIN PORT RVOA	1.5	8A	1	37.9	0.9	0.9	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)
ATTACH HELIUM BACKFILL SYSTEM TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT HBS FROM MPC	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
CLOSE VENT PORT RVOA AND DISCONNECT VENT PORT RVOA	1.5	8A	1	37.9	0.9	0.9	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)
WIPE INSIDE AREA OF VENT AND DRAIN PORT RECESSES	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	2 PORTS, 1 MIN/PORT
PLACE COVER PLATE OVER VENT PORT RECESS	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS (2/MIN)
PERFORM NDE ON VENT AND DRAIN COVER PLATE WELD	100	8A	1	37.9	63.2	63.2	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1a HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
FLUSH CAVITY WITH HELIUM AND INSTALL SET SCREWS	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	4 SET SCREWS @2/MINUTE
PLUG WELD OVER SET SCREWS	8	8A	1	37.9	5.1	5.1	FOUR SINGLE SPOT WELDS @ 1 PER 2 MINUTES
INSTALL MSLD OVER VENT PORT COVER PLATE	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	INSTALLED BY HAND, NO TOOLS
INSTALL MSLD OVER DRAIN PORT COVER PLATE	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	INSTALLED BY HAND, NO TOOLS
INSTALL AND ALIGN CLOSURE RING	5	8A	1	37.9	3.2	3.2	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
PERFORM NDE ON CLOSURE RING WELDS	185	8A	1	37.9	116.9	116.9	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
RIG AWS TO CRANE	12	8A	1	37.9	7.6	7.6	10 MIN TO DISCONNECT LINES, 4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
Section 8.1.6							
REMOVE ANNULUS SHIELD	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO HI-TRAC	1	9D	1	354.2	5.9	5.9	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC TOP LID	10	9B	2	37.9	6.3	12.6	VERTICAL FLANGED CONNECTION
TORQUE TOP LID BOLTS	12	9B	1	37.9	7.6	7.6	24 BOLTS AT 2/MIN (INSTALL AND TORQUE, 1 PASS)
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	25	9A	2	158.5	66.0	132.1	INSTALL CLEATS AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
REMOVE TEMPORARY SHIELD RING DRAIN PLUGS	1	9B	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	8 PLUGS @ 8/MIN
REMOVE TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	4	9A	1	158.5	10.6	10.6	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (8 SEGS@2/MIN)
ATTACH MPC SLINGS TO LIFT YOKE	4	9A	2	158.5	10.6	21.1	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC ABOVE TRANSFER STEP	15	9C	1	117.8	29.5	29.5	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)+ 5MIN TO ALIGN
REMOVE BOTTOM LID BOLTS	6	10A	1	354.2	35.4	35.4	36 BOLTS@6 BOLTS/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED
INSTALL TRANSFER LID BOLTS	18	11B	1	354.2	106.3	106.3	36 BOLTS @ 2/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED 1 PASS
DISCONNECT MPC SLINGS	4	9A	2	158.5	10.6	21.1	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
Section 8.1.7							
POSITION HI-TRAC ON TRANSPORT DEVICE	20	11A	2	117.8	39.3	78.5	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
TRANSPORT HI-TRAC TO OUTSIDE TRANSFER LOCATION	90	12A	3	26.4	39.6	118.8	DRIVER AND 2 SPOTTERS

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1a
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
ATTACH OUTSIDE LIFTING DEVICE LIFT LINKS	2	12A	2	26.4	0.9	1.8	2 LINKS@1/MIN
MATE OVERPACKS	10	13B	2	118.5	19.8	39.5	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
ATTACH MPC SLINGS TO MPC LIFT CLEATS	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING NO TOOLS
REMOVE TRANSFER LID DOOR LOCKING PINS AND OPEN DOORS	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	2 PINS@2MIN/PIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFTING DEVICE	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	10	14A	1	362.5	60.4	60.4	4 BOLTS,NO TORQUING
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY MPC BOLT HOLES	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
REMOVE ALIGNMENT DEVICE	4	15A	1	45.5	3.0	3.0	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (4 PCS@1/MIN)
INSTALL HI-STORM LID AND INSTALL LID STUDS/NUTS	25	16A	2	7.3	3.1	6.1	INSTALL LID AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
INSTALL HI-STORM EXIT VENT GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PCS @ 1/MIN INSTALL BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4@5MIN/TEMPERATURE ELEMENT
INSTALL EXIT VENT SCREENS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING DEVICE	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY HOLES	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
PERFORM SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS TESTING	16	16D	2	43.8	11.7	23.3	16 POINTS@1 MIN
SECURE HI-STORM TO TRANSPORT DEVICE	10	16A	2	7.3	1.2	2.4	ASSUMES AIR PAD
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO ITS DESIGNATED STORAGE LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
REMOVE AIR PAD	5	16D	2	43.8	3.6	7.3	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSTALL INLET VENT SCREENS/CROSS PLATES	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1a

**HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)**

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
PERFORM AIR TEMPERATURE RISE TEST	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	8 MEASUREMENTS@1/MIN
TOTAL						1,797.2 PERSON-MREM	

Table 10.3.1b HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES† (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.1.4							
LOAD PRE-SELECTED FUEL ASSEMBLIES INTO MPC	1020	1	2	3	51.0	102.0	15 MINUTES PER ASSEMBLY/68 ASSY
PERFORM POST-LOADING VISUAL VERIFICATION OF ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION	68	1	2	3	3.4	6.8	1 MINUTES PER ASSY/68 ASSY
Section 8.1.5							
INSTALL MPC LID AND ATTACH LIFT YOKE	45	2	2	3	2.3	4.5	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
RAISE HI-TRAC TO SURFACE OF SPENT FUEL POOL	20	2	2	3	1.0	2.0	40 FEET @ 2 FT/MINUTE (CRANE SPEED)
SURVEY MPC LID FOR HOT PARTICLES	3	3A	1	31.1	1.6	1.6	TELESCOPING DETECTOR USED
VERIFY MPC LID IS SEATED	0.5	3A	1	31.1	0.3	0.3	VISUAL VERIFICATION FROM 3 METERS
INSTALL LID RETENTION SYSTEM BOLTS	6	3B	2	76.3	7.6	15.3	24 BOLTS @ 2/PERSON-MINUTE
REMOVE HI-TRAC FROM SPENT FUEL POOL	8.5	3C	1	663.4	94.0	94.0	17 FEET @ 2 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
DECONTAMINATE HI-TRAC BOTTOM	10	3D	1	432.5	72.1	72.1	LONG HANDLED TOOLS, PRELIMINARY DECON
TAKE SMEARS OF HI-TRAC EXTERIOR SURFACES	5	5B	1	919.1	76.6	76.6	50 SMEARS @ 10 SMEARS/MINUTE
DISCONNECT ANNULUS OVERPRESSURE SYSTEM	0.5	5C	1	241.8	2.0	2.0	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLING
SET HI-TRAC IN CASK PREPARATION AREA	10	4A	1	76.3	12.7	12.7	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
REMOVE NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET FILL PLUG	2	4A	1	76.3	2.5	2.5	SINGLE PLUG, NO SPECIAL TOOLS
INSTALL NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET FILL PLUG	2	5B	1	919.1	30.6	30.6	SINGLE PLUG, NO SPECIAL TOOLS
DISCONNECT LID RETENTION SYSTEM	6	5A	2	62.5	6.3	12.5	24 BOLTS @ 2 BOLT/PERSON MINUTES

† See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1b
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
MEASURE DOSE RATES AT MPC LID	3	5A	1	62.5	3.1	3.1	TELESCOPING DETECTOR USED
DECONTAMINATE AND SURVEY HI-TRAC	103	5B	1	919.1	1577.8	1577.8	490 SQ-FT@5 SQ-FT/PERSON-MINUTE+50 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
INSTALL TEMPORARY SHIELD	16	6A	2	31.3	8.3	16.7	8 SEGMENTS @ 1 SEGMENT/PERSON MIN
FILL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING	25	6A	1	31.3	13.0	13.0	230 GAL @10GPM, LONG HANDLED SPRAY WAND
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO HI-TRAC DRAIN PORT	0.5	5C	1	241.8	2.0	2.0	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLING
INSTALL RVOAs	2	6A	1	31.3	1.0	1.0	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION X 2 RVOAs
ATTACH WATER PUMP TO DRAIN PORT	2	6A	1	31.3	1.0	1.0	POSITION PUMP SELF PRIMING
DISCONNECT WATER PUMP	5	6A	1	31.3	2.6	2.6	DRAIN HOSES MOVE PUMP
DECONTAMINATE MPC LID TOP SURFACE AND SHELL AREA ABOVE INFLATABLE ANNULUS SEAL	6	6A	1	31.3	3.1	3.1	30 SQ-FT @5 SQ-FT/MINUTE+10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
REMOVE INFLATABLE ANNULUS SEAL	3	6A	1	31.3	1.6	1.6	SEAL PULLS OUT DIRECTLY
SURVEY MPC LID TOP SURFACES AND ACCESSIBLE AREAS OF TOP THREE INCHES OF MPC SHELL	1	6A	1	31.3	0.5	0.5	10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
INSTALL ANNULUS SHIELD	2	6A	1	31.3	1.0	1.0	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
CENTER LID IN MPC SHELL	20	6A	3	31.3	10.4	31.3	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
INSTALL MPC LID SHIMS	12	6A	2	31.3	6.3	12.5	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
POSITION AWS BASEPLATE SHIELD ON MPC LID	20	7A	2	31.3	10.4	20.9	ALIGN AND REMOVE 4 SHACKLES
INSTALL AUTOMATED WELDING SYSTEM ROBOT	8	7A	2	31.3	4.2	8.3	ALIGN AND REMOVE 4 SHACKLES/4 QUICK CONNECTS@1/MIN
PERFORM NDE ON LID WELD	230	7A	1	31.3	120.0	120.0	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1b
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO VENT PORT	1	7A	1	31.3	0.5	0.5	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
VISUALLY EXAMINE MPC LID-TO-SHELL WELD FOR LEAKAGE OF WATER	10	7A	1	31.3	5.2	5.2	10 MIN TEST DURATION
DISCONNECT WATER FILL LINE AND DRAIN LINE	2	7A	1	31.3	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
REPEAT LIQUID PENETRANT EXAMINATION ON MPC LID FINAL PASS	45	7A	1	31.3	23.5	23.5	5 MIN TO APPLY, 7 MIN TO WIPE, 5 APPLY DEV, INSP (24 IN/MIN)
ATTACH GAS SUPPLY TO VENT PORT	1	7A	1	31.3	0.5	0.5	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	7A	1	31.3	0.5	0.5	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
Deleted							
Deleted							
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH WATER FILL LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT WATER FILL DRAIN LINES FROM MPC	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
ATTACH HELIUM SUPPLY TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT GAS SUPPLY LINE FROM MPC	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT DRAIN LINE FROM MPC	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH MOISTURE REMOVAL SYSTEM () TO VENT AND DRAIN PORT RVOAs	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT MOISTURE REMOVAL SYSTEM FROM MPC	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
CLOSE DRAIN PORT RVOA CAP AND REMOVE DRAIN PORT RVOA	1.5	8A	1	60.0	1.5	1.5	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1b
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
ATTACH HELIUM BACKFILL SYSTEM TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT HBS FROM MPC	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
CLOSE VENT PORT RVOA AND DISCONNECT VENT PORT RVOA	1.5	8A	1	60.0	1.5	1.5	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)
WIPE INSIDE AREA OF VENT AND DRAIN PORT RECESSES	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	2 PORTS, 1 MIN/PORT
PLACE COVER PLATE OVER VENT PORT RECESS	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS (2/MIN)
PERFORM NDE VENT AND DRAIN COVER PLATE WELD	100	8A	1	60.0	100.0	100.0	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
FLUSH CAVITY WITH HELIUM AND INSTALL SET SCREWS	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	4 SET SCREWS @2/MINUTE
PLUG WELD OVER ET SCREWS	8	8A	1	60.0	8.0	8.0	FOUR SINGLE SPOT WELDS @ 1 PER 2 MINUTES
INSTALL MSLD OVER VENT PORT COVER PLATE	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	INSTALLED BY HAND, NO TOOLS
INSTALL MSLD OVER DRAIN PORT COVER PLATE	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	INSTALLED BY HAND, NO TOOLS
INSTALL AND ALIGN CLOSURE RING	5	8A	1	60.0	5.0	5.0	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
PERFORM NDE ON CLOSURE RING WELDS	185	8A	1	60.0	185.0	185.0	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
RIG AWS TO CRANE	12	8A	1	60.0	12.0	12.0	10 MIN TO DISCONNECT LINES, 4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
Section 8.1.6							
REMOVE ANNULUS SHIELD	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO HI-TRAC	1	9D	1	1806.3	30.1	30.1	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC TOP LID	10	9B	2	60.0	10.0	20.0	VERTICAL FLANGED CONNECTION
TORQUE TOP LID BOLTS	12	9B	1	60.0	12.0	12.0	24 BOLTS AT 2/MIN (INSTALL AND TORQUE, 1 PASS)
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	25	9A	2	247.7	103.2	206.4	INSTALL CLEATS AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
REMOVE TEMPORARY SHIELD RING DRAIN PLUGS	1	9B	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	8 PLUGS @ 8/MIN
REMOVE TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	4	9A	1	247.7	16.5	16.5	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (8 SEGS@2/MIN)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1b HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
ATTACH MPC SLINGS TO LIFT YOKE	4	9A	2	247.7	16.5	33.0	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC ABOVE TRANSFER STEP	15	9C	1	740.6	185.2	185.2	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)+ 5MIN TO ALIGN
REMOVE BOTTOM LID BOLTS	6	10A	1	1806.3	180.6	180.6	36 BOLTS@6 BOLTS/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED
INSTALL TRANSFER LID BOLTS	18	11B	1	1806.3	541.9	541.9	36 BOLTS @ 2/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED 1 PASS
DISCONNECT MPC SLINGS	4	9A	2	247.7	16.5	33.0	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
Section 8.1.7							
POSITION HI-TRAC ON TRANSPORT DEVICE	20	11A	2	740.6	246.9	493.7	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
TRANSPORT HI-TRAC TO OUTSIDE TRANSFER LOCATION	90	12A	3	26.4	39.6	118.8	DRIVER AND 2 SPOTTERS
ATTACH OUTSIDE LIFTING DEVICE LIFT LINKS	2	12A	2	26.4	0.9	1.8	2 LINKS@1/MIN
MATE OVERPACKS	10	13B	2	561.8	93.6	187.3	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
ATTACH MPC SLINGS TO MPC LIFT CLEATS	10	13A	2	247.7	41.3	82.6	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING NO TOOLS
REMOVE TRANSFER LID DOOR LOCKING PINS AND OPEN DOORS	4	13B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	2 PINS@2MIN/PIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	INSTALLED BY HAND
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFTING DEVICE	10	13A	2	247.7	41.3	82.6	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	10	14A	1	362.5	60.4	60.4	4 BOLTS,NO TORQUING
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY MPC BOLT HOLES	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
REMOVE ALIGNMENT DEVICE	4	15A	1	45.5	3.0	3.0	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (4 PCS@1/MIN)
INSTALL HI-STORM LID AND INSTALL LID STUDS/NUTS	25	16A	2	7.3	3.1	6.1	INSTALL LID AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
INSTALL HI-STORM EXIT VENT GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PCS @ 1/MIN INSTALL BY HAND NO TOOLS

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1b HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
INSTALL TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4@5MIN/TEMPERATURE ELEMENT
INSTALL EXIT VENT SCREENS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING DEVICE	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY HOLES	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
PERFORM SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS TESTING	16	16D	2	43.8	11.7	23.3	16 POINTS@1 MIN
SECURE HI-STORM TO TRANSPORT DEVICE	10	16A	2	7.3	1.2	2.4	ASSUMES AIR PAD
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO ITS DESIGNATED STORAGE LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
REMOVE AIR PAD	5	16D	2	43.8	3.6	7.3	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSTALL INLET VENT SCREENS/CROSS PLATES	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
PERFORM AIR TEMPERATURE RISE TEST	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	8 MEASUREMENTS@1/MIN
TOTAL						5,210.8 PERSON-MREM	

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES† (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.1.4							
LOAD PRE-SELECTED FUEL ASSEMBLIES INTO MPC	1020	1	2	1.0	17.0	34.0	15 MINUTES PER ASSEMBLY/68 ASSY
PERFORM POST-LOADING VISUAL VERIFICATION OF ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION	68	1	2	1.0	1.1	2.3	1 MINUTES PER ASSY/68 ASSY
Section 8.1.5							
INSTALL MPC LID AND ATTACH LIFT YOKE	45	2	2	2.0	1.5	3.0	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
RAISE HI-TRAC TO SURFACE OF SPENT FUEL POOL	20	2	2	2.0	0.7	1.3	40 FEET @ 2 FT/MINUTE (CRANE SPEED)
SURVEY MPC LID FOR HOT PARTICLES	3	3A	1	31.1	1.6	1.6	TELESCOPING DETECTOR USED
VERIFY MPC LID IS SEATED	0.5	3A	1	31.1	0.3	0.3	VISUAL VERIFICATION FROM 3 METERS
INSTALL LID RETENTION SYSTEM BOLTS	6	3B	2	46.4	4.6	9.3	24 BOLTS @ 2/PERSON-MINUTE
REMOVE HI-TRAC FROM SPENT FUEL POOL	8.5	3C	1	117.8	16.7	16.7	17 FEET @ 2 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
DECONTAMINATE HI-TRAC BOTTOM	10	3D	1	142.0	23.7	23.7	LONG HANDLED TOOLS, PRELIMINARY DECON
TAKE SMEARS OF HI-TRAC EXTERIOR SURFACES	5	5B	1	185.3	15.4	15.4	50 SMEARS @ 10 SMEARS/MINUTE
DISCONNECT ANNULUS OVERPRESSURE SYSTEM	0.5	5C	1	82.7	0.7	0.7	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLING
SET HI-TRAC IN CASK PREPARATION AREA	10	4A	1	46.4	7.7	7.7	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
REMOVE NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET FILL PLUG	2	4A	1	46.4	1.5	1.5	SINGLE PLUG, NO SPECIAL TOOLS
INSTALL NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET FILL PLUG	2	5B	1	185.3	6.2	6.2	SINGLE PLUG, NO SPECIAL TOOLS
DISCONNECT LID RETENTION SYSTEM	6	5A	2	37.3	3.7	7.5	24 BOLTS @ 2 BOLT/PERSON MINUTES

† See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
MEASURE DOSE RATES AT MPC LID	3	5A	1	37.3	1.9	1.9	TELESCOPING DETECTOR USED
DECONTAMINATE AND SURVEY HI-TRAC	103	5B	1	185.3	318.1	318.1	490 SQ-FT@5 SQ-FT/PERSON-MINUTE+50 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
INSTALL TEMPORARY SHIELD	16	6A	2	18.7	5.0	10.0	8 SEGMENTS @ 1 SEGMENT/PERSON MIN
FILL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING	25	6A	1	18.7	7.8	7.8	230 GAL @10GPM, LONG HANDLED SPRAY WAND
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO HI-TRAC DRAIN PORT	0.5	5C	1	82.7	0.7	0.7	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLING
INSTALL RVOAs	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION X 2 RVOAs
ATTACH WATER PUMP TO DRAIN PORT	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	POSITION PUMP SELF PRIMING
DISCONNECT WATER PUMP	5	6A	1	18.7	1.6	1.6	DRAIN HOSES MOVE PUMP
DECONTAMINATE MPC LID TOP SURFACE AND SHELL AREA ABOVE INFLATABLE ANNULUS SEAL	6	6A	1	18.7	1.9	1.9	30 SQ-FT @5 SQ-FT/MINUTE+10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
REMOVE INFLATABLE ANNULUS SEAL	3	6A	1	18.7	0.9	0.9	SEAL PULLS OUT DIRECTLY
SURVEY MPC LID TOP SURFACES AND ACCESSIBLE AREAS OF TOP THREE INCHES OF MPC SHELL	1	6A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
INSTALL ANNULUS SHIELD	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
CENTER LID IN MPC SHELL	20	6A	3	18.7	6.2	18.7	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
INSTALL MPC LID SHIMS	12	6A	2	18.7	3.7	7.5	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
POSITION AWS BASEPLATE SHIELD ON MPC LID	20	7A	2	18.7	6.2	12.5	ALIGN AND REMOVE 4 SHACKLES
INSTALL AUTOMATED WELDING SYSTEM ROBOT	8	7A	2	18.7	2.5	5.0	ALIGN AND REMOVE 4 SHACKLES/4 QUICK CONNECTS@1/MIN
PERFORM NDE OF LID WELD	230	7A	1	18.7	71.7	71.7	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO VENT PORT	1	7A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
VISUALLY EXAMINE MPC LID-TO-SHELL WELD FOR LEAKAGE OF WATER	10	7A	1	18.7	3.1	3.1	10 MIN TEST DURATION
DISCONNECT WATER FILL LINE AND DRAIN LINE	2	7A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
REPEAT LIQUID PENETRANT EXAMINATION ON MPC LID FINAL PASS	45	7A	1	18.7	14.0	14.0	5 MIN TO APPLY, 7 MIN TO WIPE, 5 APPLY DEV, INSP (24 IN/MIN)
ATTACH GAS SUPPLY TO VENT PORT	1	7A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	7A	1	18.7	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
Deleted							
Deleted							
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH WATER FILL LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT WATER FILL DRAIN LINES FROM MPC	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
ATTACH HELIUM SUPPLY TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO DRAIN PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT GAS SUPPLY LINE FROM MPC	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT DRAIN LINE FROM MPC	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH MOISTURE REMOVAL SYSTEM TO VENT AND DRAIN PORT RVOAs	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT MOISTURE REMOVAL SYSTEM FROM MPC	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
CLOSE DRAIN PORT RVOA CAP AND REMOVE DRAIN PORT RVOA	1.5	8A	1	37.9	0.9	0.9	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)
ATTACH HELIUM BACKFILL SYSTEM TO VENT PORT	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
DISCONNECT HBS FROM MPC	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
CLOSE VENT PORT RVOA AND DISCONNECT VENT PORT RVOA	1.5	8A	1	37.9	0.9	0.9	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)
WIPE INSIDE AREA OF VENT AND DRAIN PORT RECESSES	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	2 PORTS, 1 MIN/PORT
PLACE COVER PLATE OVER VENT PORT RECESS	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS (2/MIN)
PERFORM NDE ON VENT AND DRAIN COVER PLATE WELD	100	8A	1	37.9	63.2	63.2	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
INSTALL SET SCREWS	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	4 SET SCREWS @2/MINUTE
PLUG WELD OVER SET SCREWS	8	8A	1	37.9	5.1	5.1	FOUR SINGLE SPOT WELDS @ 1 PER 2 MINTES
Deleted							
Deleted							
INSTALL AND ALIGN CLOSURE RING	5	8A	1	37.9	3.2	3.2	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
PERFORM A NDE ON CLOSURE RING WELDS	185	8A	1	37.9	116.9	116.9	MEASURED DURING WELD MOCKUP TESTING
RIG AWS TO CRANE	12	8A	1	37.9	7.6	7.6	10 MIN TO DISCONNECT LINES, 4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
Section 8.1.6							
REMOVE ANNULUS SHIELD	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
ATTACH DRAIN LINE TO HI-TRAC	1	9D	1	354.2	5.9	5.9	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC TOP LID	10	9B	2	37.9	6.3	12.6	VERTICAL FLANGED CONNECTION
TORQUE TOP LID BOLTS	12	9B	1	37.9	7.6	7.6	24 BOLTS AT 2/MIN (INSTALL AND TORQUE, 1 PASS)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	25	9A	2	158.5	66.0	132.1	INSTALL CLEATS AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
REMOVE TEMPORARY SHIELD RING DRAIN PLUGS	1	9B	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	8 PLUGS @ 8/MIN
REMOVE TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	4	9A	1	158.5	10.6	10.6	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (8 SEGS@2/MIN)
ATTACH MPC SLINGS TO LIFT YOKE	4	9A	2	158.5	10.6	21.1	INSTALLED BY HAND, NO TOOLS
Section 8.1.7							
POSITION HI-TRAC ON TRANSPORT DEVICE	20	11A	2	117.8	39.3	78.5	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
TRANSPORT HI-TRAC TO OUTSIDE TRANSFER LOCATION	90	12A	3	26.4	39.6	118.8	DRIVER AND 2 SPOTTERS
ATTACH OUTSIDE LIFTING DEVICE LIFT LINKS	2	12A	2	26.4	0.9	1.8	2 LINKS@1/MIN
MATE OVERPACKS	10	13B	2	118.5	19.8	39.5	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
ATTACH MPC LIFT SLINGS TO MPC LIFT CLEATS	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING NO TOOLS
REMOVE MATING DEVICE LOCKING PINS AND OPEN DRAWER	40	13B	2	118.5	79.0	158.0	2 PINS@2MIN/PIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFTING DEVICE	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC LIFT SLINGS	10	14A	1	362.5	60.4	60.4	4 BOLTS,NO TORQUING
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY MPC BOLT HOLES	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
REMOVE MATING DEVICE	10	15A	1	45.5	7.6	7.6	3 BOLTS @ 2 MINUTES PER BOLT
INSTALL HI-STORM LID AND INSTALL LID STUDS/NUTS	25	16A	2	7.3	3.1	6.1	INSTALL LID AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.1c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM LOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
INSTALL HI-STORM EXIT VENT GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PCS @ 1/MIN INSTALL BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4@5MIN/TEMPERATURE ELEMENT
INSTALL EXIT VENT SCREENS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING DEVICE	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY HOLES	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
PERFORM SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS TESTING	16	16D	2	43.8	11.7	23.3	16 POINTS@1 MIN
SECURE HI-STORM TO TRANSPORT DEVICE	10	16A	2	7.3	1.2	2.4	ASSUMES AIR PAD
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO ITS DESIGNATED STORAGE LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
REMOVE AIR PAD	5	16D	2	43.8	3.6	7.3	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSTALL INLET VENT SCREENS/CROSS PLATES	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
PERFORM AIR TEMPERATURE RISE TEST	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	8 MEASUREMENTS@1/MIN
TOTAL							1,751.7 PERSON-MREM

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2a
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.3.2 (Step Sequence Varies By Site and Mode of Transport)							
REMOVE INLET VENT SCREENS	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSERT AIR PAD	5	16D	2	43.8	3.6	7.3	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO MPC TRANSFER LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID STUDS/NUTS	10	16A	1	7.3	1.2	1.2	4 BOLTS NO TORQUE
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING HOLE PLUGS AND INSTALL LID LIFTING SLING	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PLATES@1/MIN
REMOVE TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	4 TEMP. ELEMENTS @ 2MIN/TEMP. ELEMENT NO TORQUE
REMOVE HI-STORM LID	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL ALIGNMENT DEVICE	4	15A	1	45.5	3.0	3.0	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (4 PCS@1/MIN)
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEAT HOLE PLUGS	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
ALIGN HI-TRAC OVER HI-STORM AND MATE OVERPACKS	10	13B	2	118.5	19.8	39.5	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
PULL MPC SLINGS THROUGH TOP LID HOLE	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS

[†] See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2a
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
ATTACH MPC SLING TO LIFTING DEVICE	10	13A	1	158.5	26.4	26.4	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING NO BOLTING
CLOSE HI-TRAC DOORS AND INSTALL DOOR LOCKING PINS	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	2 PINS@2MIN/PIN
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFT CLEATS	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
DOWNEND HI-TRAC ON TRANSPORT FRAME	20	12A	2	26.4	8.8	17.6	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
TRANSPORT HI-TRAC TO FUEL BUILDING	90	12A	1	26.4	39.6	39.6	DRIVER RECEIVES MOST DOSE
UPEND HI-TRAC	20	12A	2	26.4	8.8	17.6	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
Section 8.3.3							
MOVE HI-TRAC TO TRANSFER SLIDE	20	11A	2	117.8	39.3	78.5	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
ATTACH MPC SLINGS	4	9A	2	158.5	10.6	21.1	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
REMOVE TRANSFER LID BOLTS	6	11B	1	354.2	35.4	35.4	36 BOLTS@6 BOLTS/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED
INSTALL POOL LID BOLTS	18	10A	1	354.2	106.3	106.3	36 BOLTS @ 2/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED 1 PASS
DISCONNECT MPC SLINGS AND LIFT CLEATS	10	9A	1	158.5	26.4	26.4	4 BOLTS,NO TORQUING
PLACE HI-TRAC IN PREPARATION AREA	15	9C	1	117.8	29.5	29.5	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)+ 5MIN TO ALIGN
REMOVE TOP LID BOLTS	6	9B	1	37.9	3.8	3.8	24 BOLTS AT 4/MIN (NO TORQUE IMPACT TOOLS)
REMOVE HI-TRAC TOP LID	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
ATTACH WATER FILL LINE TO HI- TRAC DRAIN PORT	0.5	9D	1	354.2	3.0	3.0	QUICK DISCONNECT NO TOOLS
INSTALL BOLT PLUGS OR WATERPROOF TAPE FROM HI- TRAC TOP BOLT HOLES	9	8A	1	37.9	5.7	5.7	18 HOLES@2/MIN
CORE DRILL CLOSURE RING AND VENT AND DRAIN PORT COVER PLATES	40	7A	2	18.7	12.5	24.9	20 MINUTES TO INSTALL/ALIGN +10 MIN/COVER

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2a
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
REMOVE CLOSURE RING SECTION AND VENT AND DRAIN PORT COVER PLATES	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	2 COVERS@2/MIN NO TOOLS
ATTACH RVOAS	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)
ATTACH A SAMPLE BOTTLE TO VENT PORT RVOA	0.5	8A	1	37.9	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
GATHER A GAS SAMPLE FROM MPC	0.5	8A	1	37.9	0.3	0.3	SMALL BALL VALVE
CLOSE VENT PORT CAP AND DISCONNECT SAMPLE BOTTLE	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH RE-FLOOD SYSTEM TO RVOAs	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
DISCONNECT RE-FLOOD LINES TO VENT AND DRAIN PORT RVOAs	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
VACUUM TOP SURFACES OF MPC AND HI-TRAC	10	6A	1	18.7	3.1	3.1	SHOP VACUUM WITH WAND + HAND WIPE
REMOVE ANNULUS SHIELD	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
MANUALLY INSTALL INFLATABLE SEAL	10	6A	2	18.7	3.1	6.2	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
OPEN NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET DRAIN VALVE	2	5C	1	82.7	2.8	2.8	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION
CLOSE NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET DRAIN VALVE	2	5C	1	82.7	2.8	2.8	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION
REMOVE MPC LID LIFTING HOLE PLUGS	2	5A	1	37.3	1.2	1.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
ATTACH LID RETENTION SYSTEM	12	5A	1	37.3	7.5	7.5	24 BOLTS @ 2 MINUTES/BOLT
ATTACH ANNULUS OVERPRESSURE SYSTEM	0.5	5C	1	82.7	0.7	0.7	QUICK DISCONNECT NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC OVER CASK LOADING AREA	10	5C	1	82.7	13.8	13.8	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
LOWER HI-TRAC INTO SPENT FUEL POOL	8.5	3C	1	117.8	16.7	16.7	17 FEET @ 2 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
REMOVE LID RETENTION BOLTS	12	3B	1	46.4	9.3	9.3	24 BOLTS @ 2/MINUTE
PLACE HI-TRAC ON FLOOR	20	2	2	2.0	0.7	1.3	40 FEET @ 2 FT/MINUTE (CRANE SPEED)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2a HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
REMOVE MPC LID	20	2	2	2.0	0.7	1.3	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
Section 8.3.4							
REMOVE SPENT FUEL ASSEMBLIES FROM MPC	1020	1	2	1.0	17.0	34.0	15 MINUTES PER ASSEMBLY/68 ASSY
TOTAL						809.5 PERSON-MREM	

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2b
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.3.2 (Step Sequence Varies By Site and Mode of Transport)							
REMOVE INLET VENT SCREENS	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSERT AIR PAD	5	16D	2	43.8	3.6	7.3	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO MPC TRANSFER LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID STUDS/NUTS	10	16A	1	7.3	1.2	1.2	4 BOLTS NO TORQUE
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING HOLE PLUGS AND INSTALL LID LIFTING SLING	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PLATES@1/MIN
REMOVE TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	4 TEMP. ELEMENTS @ 2MIN/TEMP. ELEMENT NO TORQUE
REMOVE HI-STORM LID	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL ALIGNMENT DEVICE	4	15A	1	45.5	3.0	3.0	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (4 PCS@1/MIN)
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEAT HOLE PLUGS	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
ALIGN HI-TRAC OVER HI-STORM AND MATE OVERPACKS	10	13B	2	561.8	93.6	187.3	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
PULL MPC SLINGS THROUGH TOP LID HOLE	10	13A	2	247.7	41.3	82.6	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS

[†] See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2b
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
ATTACH MPC SLING TO LIFTING DEVICE	10	13A	1	247.7	41.3	41.3	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING NO BOLTING
CLOSE HI-TRAC DOORS AND INSTALL DOOR LOCKING PINS	4	13B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	2 PINS@2MIN/PIN
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFT CLEATS	10	13A	2	247.7	41.3	82.6	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
DOWNEND HI-TRAC ON TRANSPORT FRAME	20	12A	2	26.4	8.8	17.6	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
TRANSPORT HI-TRAC TO FUEL BUILDING	90	12A	1	26.4	39.6	39.6	DRIVER RECEIVES MOST DOSE
UPEND HI-TRAC	20	12A	2	26.4	8.8	17.6	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
Section 8.3.3							
MOVE HI-TRAC TO TRANSFER SLIDE	20	11A	2	740.6	246.9	493.7	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
ATTACH MPC SLINGS	4	9A	2	247.7	16.5	33.0	INSTALLED BY HAND NO TOOLS
REMOVE TRANSFER LID BOLTS	6	11B	1	1806.3	180.6	180.6	36 BOLTS@6 BOLTS/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED
INSTALL POOL LID BOLTS	18	10A	1	1806.3	541.9	541.9	36 BOLTS @ 2/MIN IMPACT TOOLS USED 1 PASS
DISCONNECT MPC SLINGS AND LIFT CLEATS	10	9A	1	247.7	41.3	41.3	4 BOLTS,NO TORQUING
PLACE HI-TRAC IN PREPARATION AREA	15	9C	1	740.6	185.2	185.2	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)+ 5MIN TO ALIGN
REMOVE TOP LID BOLTS	6	9B	1	60.0	6.0	6.0	24 BOLTS AT 4/MIN (NO TORQUE IMPACT TOOLS)
REMOVE HI-TRAC TOP LID	2	6A	1	31.3	1.0	1.0	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
ATTACH WATER FILL LINE TO HI- TRAC DRAIN PORT	0.5	9D	1	1806.3	15.1	15.1	QUICK DISCONNECT NO TOOLS
INSTALL BOLT PLUGS OR WATERPROOF TAPE FROM HI- TRAC TOP BOLT HOLES	9	8A	1	60.0	9.0	9.0	18 HOLES@2/MIN
CORE DRILL CLOSURE RING AND VENT AND DRAIN PORT COVER PLATES	40	7A	2	31.3	20.9	41.7	20 MINUTES TO INSTALL/ALIGN +10 MIN/COVER

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2b
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
REMOVE CLOSURE RING SECTION AND VENT AND DRAIN PORT COVER PLATES	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	2 COVERS@2/MIN NO TOOLS
ATTACH RVOAS	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)
ATTACH A SAMPLE BOTTLE TO VENT PORT RVOA	0.5	8A	1	60.0	0.5	0.5	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
GATHER A GAS SAMPLE FROM MPC	0.5	8A	1	60.0	0.5	0.5	SMALL BALL VALVE
CLOSE VENT PORT CAP AND DISCONNECT SAMPLE BOTTLE	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH RE-FLOOD SYSTEM TO RVOAs	2	8A	1	60.0	2.0	2.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
DISCONNECT RE-FLOOD LINES TO VENT AND DRAIN PORT RVOAs	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
VACUUM TOP SURFACES OF MPC AND HI-TRAC	10	6A	1	31.3	5.2	5.2	SHOP VACUUM WITH WAND + HAND WIPE
REMOVE ANNULUS SHIELD	1	8A	1	60.0	1.0	1.0	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
MANUALLY INSTALL INFLATABLE SEAL	10	6A	2	31.3	5.2	10.4	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
OPEN NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET DRAIN VALVE	2	5C	1	241.8	8.1	8.1	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION
CLOSE NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET DRAIN VALVE	2	5C	1	241.8	8.1	8.1	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION
REMOVE MPC LID LIFTING HOLE PLUGS	2	5A	1	62.5	2.1	2.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
ATTACH LID RETENTION SYSTEM	12	5A	1	62.5	12.5	12.5	24 BOLTS @ 2 MINUTES/BOLT
ATTACH ANNULUS OVERPRESSURE SYSTEM	0.5	5C	1	241.8	2.0	2.0	QUICK DISCONNECT NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC OVER CASK LOADING AREA	10	5C	1	241.8	40.3	40.3	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
LOWER HI-TRAC INTO SPENT FUEL POOL	8.5	3C	1	663.4	94.0	94.0	17 FEET @ 2 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
REMOVE LID RETENTION BOLTS	12	3B	1	76.3	15.3	15.3	24 BOLTS @ 2/MINUTE
PLACE HI-TRAC ON FLOOR	20	2	2	3	1.0	2.0	40 FEET @ 2 FT/MINUTE (CRANE SPEED)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2b HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
REMOVE MPC LID	20	2	2	3	1.0	2.0	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
Section 8.3.4							
REMOVE SPENT FUEL ASSEMBLIES FROM MPC	1020	1	2	3	51.0	102.0	15 MINUTES PER ASSEMBLY/68 ASSY
TOTAL						2,569.7 PERSON-MREM	

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.3.2 (Step Sequence Varies By Site and Mode of Transport)							
REMOVE INLET VENT SCREENS	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSERT AIR PAD	5	16D	2	43.8	3.6	7.3	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO MPC TRANSFER LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID STUDS/NUTS	10	16A	1	7.3	1.2	1.2	4 BOLTS NO TORQUE
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING HOLE PLUGS AND INSTALL LID LIFTING SLING	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PLATES@1/MIN
REMOVE TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	4 TEMP. ELEMENTS @ 2MIN/TEMP. ELEMENT NO TORQUE
REMOVE HI-STORM LID	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL MATING DEVICE WITH POOL LID	10	15A	1	45.5	7.6	7.6	3 BOLTS AT 2 MINUTES PER BOLT
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEAT HOLE PLUGS	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC SLINGS	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
ALIGN HI-TRAC OVER HI-STORM AND MATE OVERPACKS	10	13B	2	118.5	19.8	39.5	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED

[†] See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2c

**HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)**

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
PULL MPC SLINGS THROUGH TOP LID HOLE	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
ATTACH MPC SLING TO LIFTING DEVICE	10	13A	1	158.5	26.4	26.4	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING NO BOLTING
CLOSE MATING DEVICE DRAWER AND BOLT-UP POOL LID	36	13B	2	118.5	71.1	142.2	2 PINS@2MIN/PIN, 16 BOLTS @ 2MIN/BOLT
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFT CLEATS	10	13A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5MIN/SLING
DOWNEND HI-TRAC ON TRANSPORT FRAME	20	12A	2	26.4	8.8	17.6	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
TRANSPORT HI-TRAC TO FUEL BUILDING	90	12A	1	26.4	39.6	39.6	DRIVER RECEIVES MOST DOSE
UPEND HI-TRAC	20	12A	2	26.4	8.8	17.6	ALIGN TRUNNIONS, DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
Section 8.3.3							
PLACE HI-TRAC IN PREPARATION AREA	15	9C	1	117.8	29.5	29.5	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)+ 5MIN TO ALIGN
REMOVE TOP LID BOLTS	6	9B	1	37.9	3.8	3.8	24 BOLTS AT 4/MIN (NO TORQUE IMPACT TOOLS)
REMOVE HI-TRAC TOP LID	2	6A	1	18.7	0.6	0.6	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
ATTACH WATER FILL LINE TO HI-TRAC DRAIN PORT	0.5	9D	1	354.2	3.0	3.0	QUICK DISCONNECT NO TOOLS
INSTALL BOLT PLUGS OR WATERPROOF TAPE FROM HI- TRAC TOP BOLT HOLES	9	8A	1	37.9	5.7	5.7	18 HOLES@2/MIN
CORE DRILL CLOSURE RING AND VENT AND DRAIN PORT COVER PLATES	40	7A	2	18.7	12.5	24.9	20 MINUTES TO INSTALL/ALIGN +10 MIN/COVER
REMOVE CLOSURE RING SECTION AND VENT AND DRAIN PORT COVER PLATES	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	2 COVERS@2/MIN NO TOOLS
ATTACH RVOAS	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION (1 RVOA)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
ATTACH A SAMPLE BOTTLE TO VENT PORT RVOA	0.5	8A	1	37.9	0.3	0.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
GATHER A GAS SAMPLE FROM MPC	0.5	8A	1	37.9	0.3	0.3	SMALL BALL VALVE
CLOSE VENT PORT CAP AND DISCONNECT SAMPLE BOTTLE	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
ATTACH RE-FLOOD SYSTEM TO RVOAs	2	8A	1	37.9	1.3	1.3	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS X 2
DISCONNECT RE-FLOOD LINES TO VENT AND DRAIN PORT RVOAs	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	1" THREADED FITTING NO TOOLS
VACUUM TOP SURFACES OF MPC AND HI-TRAC	10	6A	1	18.7	3.1	3.1	SHOP VACUUM WITH WAND + HAND WIPE
REMOVE ANNULUS SHIELD	1	8A	1	37.9	0.6	0.6	SHIELD PLACED BY HAND
MANUALLY INSTALL INFLATABLE SEAL	10	6A	2	18.7	3.1	6.2	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS
OPEN NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET DRAIN VALVE	2	5C	1	82.7	2.8	2.8	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION
CLOSE NEUTRON SHIELD JACKET DRAIN VALVE	2	5C	1	82.7	2.8	2.8	SINGLE THREADED CONNECTION
REMOVE MPC LID LIFTING HOLE PLUGS	2	5A	1	37.3	1.2	1.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
ATTACH LID RETENTION SYSTEM	12	5A	1	37.3	7.5	7.5	24 BOLTS @ 2 MINUTES/BOLT
ATTACH ANNULUS OVERPRESSURE SYSTEM	0.5	5C	1	82.7	0.7	0.7	QUICK DISCONNECT NO TOOLS
POSITION HI-TRAC OVER CASK LOADING AREA	10	5C	1	82.7	13.8	13.8	100 FT @ 10 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
LOWER HI-TRAC INTO SPENT FUEL POOL	8.5	3C	1	117.8	16.7	16.7	17 FEET @ 2 FT/MIN (CRANE SPEED)
REMOVE LID RETENTION BOLTS	12	3B	1	46.4	9.3	9.3	24 BOLTS @ 2/MINUTE
PLACE HI-TRAC ON FLOOR	20	2	2	2.0	0.7	1.3	40 FEET @ 2 FT/MINUTE (CRANE SPEED)
REMOVE MPC LID	20	2	2	2.0	0.7	1.3	CONSULTATION WITH CALVERT CLIFFS

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.2c HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM UNLOADING OPERATIONS USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.3.4							
REMOVE SPENT FUEL ASSEMBLIES FROM MPC	1020	1	2	1.0	17.0	34.0	15 MINUTES PER ASSEMBLY/68 ASSY
TOTAL						672.6 PERSON-MREM	

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.3a
MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING
THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.5.2							
MEASURE HI-STAR DOSE RATES	16	17A	2	14.1	3.8	7.5	16 POINTS@1 POINT/MIN
REMOVE PERSONNEL BARRIER	10	17C	2	21.5	3.6	7.2	ATTACH SLING REMOVE 8 LOCKS
PERFORM REMOVABLE CONTAMINATION SURVEYS	1	17C	1	21.5	0.4	0.4	10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
REMOVE IMPACT LIMITERS	16	17A	2	14.1	3.8	7.5	ATTACH FRAME REMOVE 22 BOLTS IMPACT TOOLS
REMOVE TIE-DOWN	6	17A	2	14.1	1.4	2.8	ATTACH 2-LEGGED SLING REMOVE 4 BOLTS
PERFORM A VISUAL INSPECTION OF OVERPACK	10	17B	1	9.0	1.5	1.5	CHECKSHEET USED
REMOVE REMOVABLE SHEAR RING SEGMENTS	4	17A	1	14.1	0.9	0.9	4 BOLTS EACH @2/MIN X 2 SEGMENTS
UPEND HI-STAR OVERPACK	20	17B	2	9.0	3.0	6.0	DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
INSTALL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	16	18A	1	7.1	1.9	1.9	8 SEGMENTS @ 2 MIN/SEGMENT
FILL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	25	18A	1	7.1	3.0	3.0	230 GAL @10GPM, LONG HANDLED SPRAYER
REMOVE OVERPACK VENT PORT COVER PLATE	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 BOLTS @2/MIN
ATTACH BACKFILL TOOL	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 BOLTS @2/MIN
OPEN/CLOSE VENT PORT PLUG	0.5	18A	1	7.1	0.1	0.1	SINGLE TURN BY HAND NO TOOLS
REMOVE CLOSURE PLATE BOLTS	39	18A	2	7.1	4.6	9.2	52 BOLTS@4/MIN X 3 PASSES
REMOVE OVERPACK CLOSURE PLATE	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HI-STAR SEAL SURFACE PROTECTOR	2	19B	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	PLACED BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL TRANSFER COLLAR ON HI-STAR	10	19B	2	7.1	1.2	2.4	ALIGN AND POSITION REMOVE 4 SHACKLES
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEAT HOLE PLUGS	2	19A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING

[†] See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.3a
MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING
THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND LIFT SLING	25	19A	2	362.5	151.0	302.1	INSTALL CLEATS AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
MATE OVERPACKS	10	20B	2	118.5	19.8	39.5	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
REMOVE DOOR LOCKING PINS AND OPEN DOORS	4	20B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	2 PINS@2/MIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	20B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
Section 8.5.3							
REMOVE TRIM PLATES	4	20B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFTING DEVICE	10	20A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5/MIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC LIFT SLINGS	10	14A	1	362.5	60.4	60.4	4 BOLTS, NO TORQUING
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY MPC BOLT HOLES	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
REMOVE ALIGNMENT DEVICE	4	15A	1	45.5	3.0	3.0	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (4 PCS@1/MIN)
INSTALL HI-STORM LID AND INSTALL LID STUDS/NUTS	25	16A	2	7.3	3.1	6.1	INSTALL LID AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
INSTALL HI-STORM EXIT VENT GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PCS @ 1/MIN INSTALL BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4@5MIN/TEMPERATURE ELEMENT
INSTALL EXIT VENT SCREENS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING DEVICE	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY HOLES	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
PERFORM SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS TESTING	16	16D	1	43.8	11.7	11.7	16POINTS@1 MIN

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.3a MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES† (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
SECURE HI-STORM TO TRANSPORT DEVICE	10	16A	1	7.3	1.2	1.2	ASSUMES AIR PAD
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO ITS DESIGNATED STORAGE LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
REMOVE AIR PAD	5	16D	1	43.8	3.6	3.6	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSTALL INLET VENT SCREENS	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
PERFORM AIR TEMPERATURE RISE TEST	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	8 MEASMT@1/MIN
TOTAL						722.6 PERSON-MREM	

Table 10.3.3b
MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING
THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.5.2							
MEASURE HI-STAR DOSE RATES	16	17A	2	14.1	3.8	7.5	16 POINTS@1 POINT/MIN
REMOVE PERSONNEL BARRIER	10	17C	2	21.5	3.6	7.2	ATTACH SLING REMOVE 8 LOCKS
PERFORM REMOVABLE CONTAMINATION SURVEYS	1	17C	1	21.5	0.4	0.4	10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
REMOVE IMPACT LIMITERS	16	17A	2	14.1	3.8	7.5	ATTACH FRAME REMOVE 22 BOLTS IMPACT TOOLS
REMOVE TIE-DOWN	6	17A	2	14.1	1.4	2.8	ATTACH 2-LEGGED SLING REMOVE 4 BOLTS
PERFORM A VISUAL INSPECTION OF OVERPACK	10	17B	1	9.0	1.5	1.5	CHECKSHEET USED
REMOVE REMOVABLE SHEAR RING SEGMENTS	4	17A	1	14.1	0.9	0.9	4 BOLTS EACH @2/MIN X 2 SEGMENTS
UPEND HI-STAR OVERPACK	20	17B	2	9.0	3.0	6.0	DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
INSTALL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	16	18A	1	7.1	1.9	1.9	8 SEGMENTS @ 2 MIN/SEGMENT
FILL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	25	18A	1	7.1	3.0	3.0	230 GAL @10GPM, LONG HANDLED SPRAYER
REMOVE OVERPACK VENT PORT COVER PLATE	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 BOLTS @2/MIN
ATTACH BACKFILL TOOL	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 BOLTS @2/MIN
OPEN/CLOSE VENT PORT PLUG	0.5	18A	1	7.1	0.1	0.1	SINGLE TURN BY HAND NO TOOLS
REMOVE CLOSURE PLATE BOLTS	39	18A	2	7.1	4.6	9.2	52 BOLTS@4/MIN X 3 PASSES
REMOVE OVERPACK CLOSURE PLATE	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HI-STAR SEAL SURFACE PROTECTOR	2	19B	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	PLACED BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL TRANSFER COLLAR ON HI-STAR	10	19B	2	7.1	1.2	2.4	ALIGN AND POSITION REMOVE 4 SHACKLES
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEAT HOLE PLUGS	2	19A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING

[†] See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.3b
MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING
THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND LIFT SLING	25	19A	2	362.5	151.0	302.1	INSTALL CLEATS AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
MATE OVERPACKS	10	20B	2	561.8	93.6	187.3	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
REMOVE DOOR LOCKING PINS AND OPEN DOORS	4	20B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	2 PINS@2/MIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	20B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
Section 8.5.3							
REMOVE TRIM PLATES	4	20B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFTING DEVICE	10	20A	2	247.7	41.3	82.6	2 SLINGS@5/MIN
REMOVE TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	561.8	37.5	74.9	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC LIFT SLINGS	10	14A	1	362.5	60.4	60.4	4 BOLTS, NO TORQUING
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY MPC BOLT HOLES	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
REMOVE ALIGNMENT DEVICE	4	15A	1	45.5	3.0	3.0	REMOVED BY HAND NO TOOLS (4 PCS@1/MIN)
INSTALL HI-STORM LID AND INSTALL LID STUDS/NUTS	25	16A	2	7.3	3.1	6.1	INSTALL LID AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
INSTALL HI-STORM EXIT VENT GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PCS @ 1/MIN INSTALL BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4@5MIN/TEMPERATURE ELEMENT
INSTALL EXIT VENT SCREENS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING DEVICE	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY HOLES	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
PERFORM SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS TESTING	16	16D	1	43.8	11.7	11.7	16POINTS@1 MIN

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

<p align="center">Table 10.3.3b MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (46,000 MWD/MTU, 3-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)</p>							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
SECURE HI-STORM TO TRANSPORT DEVICE	10	16A	1	7.3	1.2	1.2	ASSUMES AIR PAD
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO ITS DESIGNATED STORAGE LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
REMOVE AIR PAD	5	16D	1	43.8	3.6	3.6	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS@1/MIN
INSTALL INLET VENT SCREENS	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
PERFORM AIR TEMPERATURE RISE TEST	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	8 MEASMT@1/MIN
TOTAL						1,136.5 PERSON-MREM	

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.3c
MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING
THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
Section 8.5.2							
MEASURE HI-STAR DOSE RATES	16	17A	2	14.1	3.8	7.5	16 POINTS@1 POINT/MIN
REMOVE PERSONNEL BARRIER	10	17C	2	21.5	3.6	7.2	ATTACH SLING REMOVE 8 LOCKS
PERFORM REMOVABLE CONTAMINATION SURVEYS	1	17C	1	21.5	0.4	0.4	10 SMEARS@10 SMEARS/MINUTE
REMOVE IMPACT LIMITERS	16	17A	2	14.1	3.8	7.5	ATTACH FRAME REMOVE 22 BOLTS IMPACT TOOLS
REMOVE TIE-DOWN	6	17A	2	14.1	1.4	2.8	ATTACH 2-LEGGED SLING REMOVE 4 BOLTS
PERFORM A VISUAL INSPECTION OF OVERPACK	10	17B	1	9.0	1.5	1.5	CHECKSHEET USED
REMOVE REMOVABLE SHEAR RING SEGMENTS	4	17A	1	14.1	0.9	0.9	4 BOLTS EACH @2/MIN X 2 SEGMENTS
UPEND HI-STAR OVERPACK	20	17B	2	9.0	3.0	6.0	DISCONNECT LIFT YOKE
INSTALL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	16	18A	1	7.1	1.9	1.9	8 SEGMENTS @ 2 MIN/SEGMENT
FILL TEMPORARY SHIELD RING SEGMENTS	25	18A	1	7.1	3.0	3.0	230 GAL @10GPM, LONG HANDLED SPRAYER
REMOVE OVERPACK VENT PORT COVER PLATE	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 BOLTS @2/MIN
ATTACH BACKFILL TOOL	2	18A	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	4 BOLTS @2/MIN
OPEN/CLOSE VENT PORT PLUG	0.5	18A	1	7.1	0.1	0.1	SINGLE TURN BY HAND NO TOOLS
REMOVE CLOSURE PLATE BOLTS	39	18A	2	7.1	4.6	9.2	52 BOLTS@4/MIN X 3 PASSES
REMOVE OVERPACK CLOSURE PLATE	2	18A	1	6.7	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN

[†] See notes at bottom of Table 10.3.4.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.3c
MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING
THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK
ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)

ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
INSTALL HI-STAR SEAL SURFACE PROTECTOR	2	19B	1	7.1	0.2	0.2	PLACED BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL MATING DEVICE ON HI-STAR	20	19B	2	7.1	2.4	4.7	ALIGN AND BOLT INTO PLACE
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEAT HOLE PLUGS	2	19A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
INSTALL MPC LIFT CLEATS AND LIFT SLING	25	19A	2	362.5	151.0	302.1	INSTALL CLEATS AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS
MATE OVERPACKS	10	20B	2	118.5	19.8	39.5	ALIGNMENT GUIDES USED
REMOVE LOCKING PINS AND OPEN DRAWER	4	20B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	2 PINS@2/MIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	20B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
Section 8.5.3							
REMOVE TRIM PLATES	4	20B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
RAISE THE POOL LID AND BOLT INTO PLACE ON HI-TRAC	32	20B	2	118.5	63.2	126.4	2 MINS/BOLT, 16 BOLTS
DISCONNECT SLINGS FROM MPC LIFTING DEVICE	10	20A	2	158.5	26.4	52.8	2 SLINGS@5/MIN
INSTALL TRIM PLATES	4	13B	2	118.5	7.9	15.8	INSTALLED BY HAND NO FASTENERS
REMOVE MPC LIFT CLEATS AND MPC LIFT SLINGS	10	14A	1	362.5	60.4	60.4	4 BOLTS, NO TORQUING
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY MPC BOLT HOLES	2	14A	1	362.5	12.1	12.1	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
REMOVE HI-STORM VENT DUCT SHIELD INSERTS	2	15A	1	45.5	1.5	1.5	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
REMOVE THE MATING DEVICE	6	15A	1	45.5	4.5	4.5	3 BOLTS AT 2 MINUTES PER BOLTS
INSTALL HI-STORM LID AND INSTALL LID STUDS/NUTS	25	16A	2	7.3	3.1	6.1	INSTALL LID AND HYDRO TORQUE 4 BOLTS

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

<p align="center">Table 10.3.3c MPC TRANSFER INTO THE HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM DIRECTLY FROM TRANSPORT USING THE 125-TON HI-TRAC 125D TRANSFER CASK ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL EXPOSURES[†] (75,000 MWD/MTU, 5-YEAR COOLED PWR FUEL)</p>							
ACTION	DURATION (MINUTES)	OPERATOR LOCATION (FIGURE 10.3.1)	NUMBER OF OPERATORS	DOSE RATE AT OPERATOR LOCATION (MREM/HR)	DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (MREM)	TOTAL DOSE (PERSON- MREM)	ASSUMPTIONS
INSTALL HI-STORM EXIT VENT GAMMA SHIELD CROSS PLATES	4	16B	1	73.9	4.9	4.9	4 PCS @ 1/MIN INSTALL BY HAND NO TOOLS
INSTALL TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4@5MIN/TEMPERATURE ELEMENT
INSTALL EXIT VENT SCREENS	20	16B	1	73.9	24.6	24.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
REMOVE HI-STORM LID LIFTING DEVICE	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 SHACKLES@2/MIN
INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN EMPTY HOLES	2	16A	1	7.3	0.2	0.2	4 PLUGS AT 2/MIN NO TORQUING
PERFORM SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS TESTING	16	16D	1	43.8	11.7	11.7	16POINTS@1 MIN
SECURE HI-STORM TO TRANSPORT DEVICE	10	16A	1	7.3	1.2	1.2	ASSUMES AIR PAD
TRANSFER HI-STORM TO ITS DESIGNATED STORAGE LOCATION	40	16C	1	25.5	17.0	17.0	200 FEET @ 4FT/MIN
INSERT HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS @1/MIN
REMOVE AIR PAD	5	16D	1	43.8	3.6	3.6	1 PAD MOVED BY HAND
REMOVE HI-STORM LIFTING JACKS	4	16D	1	43.8	2.9	2.9	4 JACKS @1/MIN
INSTALL INLET VENT SCREENS	20	16D	1	43.8	14.6	14.6	4 SCREENS@5MIN/SCREEN
PERFORM AIR TEMPERATURE RISE TEST	8	16B	1	73.9	9.8	9.8	8 MEASMT@1/MIN
TOTAL							852.9 PERSON-MREM

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Table 10.3.4
ESTIMATED EXPOSURES FOR HI-STORM 100 SURVEILLANCE AND MAINTENANCE

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED PERSONNEL	ESTIMATED HOURS PER YEAR	ESTIMATED DOSE RATE (MREM/HR)	OCCUPATIONAL DOSE TO INDIVIDUAL (PERSON-MREM)
SECURITY SURVEILLANCE	1	30	3	90
ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	2	15	10	300

Notes for Tables 10.3.1a, 10.3.1b, 10.3.1c, 10.3.2a, 10.3.2b, 10.3.2c, 10.3.3a, 10.3.3b, 10.3.3c and 10.3.4:

1. Refer to Chapter 8 for detailed description of activities.
2. Number of operators may be set to 1 to simplify calculations where the duration is indirectly proportional to the number of operators. The total dose is equivalent in both respects.
3. HI-STAR 100 Operations assume that the cooling time is at least 10 years.

10.4 ESTIMATED COLLECTIVE DOSE ASSESSMENT

10.4.1 Controlled Area Boundary Dose for Normal Operations

10CFR72.104 [10.0.1] limits the annual dose equivalent to any real individual at the controlled area boundary to a maximum of 25 mrem to the whole body, 75 mrem to the thyroid, and 25 mrem for any other critical organ. This includes contributions from all uranium fuel cycle operations in the region.

It is not feasible to predict bounding controlled area boundary dose rates on a generic basis since radiation from plant and other sources; the location and the layout of an ISFSI; and the number and configuration of casks are necessarily site-specific. In order to compare the performance of the HI-STORM 100 System with the regulatory requirements, sample ISFSI arrays were analyzed in Chapter 5. These represent a full array of design basis fuel assemblies. Users are required to perform a site specific dose analysis for their particular situation in accordance with 10CFR72.212 [10.0.1]. The analysis must account for the ISFSI (size, configuration, fuel assembly specifics) and any other radiation from uranium fuel cycle operations within the region.

Table 5.1.9 presents dose rates at various distances from sample ISFSI arrays for the design basis burnup and cooling time which results in the highest off-site dose for the combination of maximum burnup and minimum cooling times analyzed in Chapter 5. 10CFR72.106 [10.0.1] specifies that the minimum distance from the ISFSI to the controlled area boundary is 100 meters. Therefore this was the minimum distance analyzed in Chapter 5. As a summary of Chapter 5, Table 10.4.1 presents the annual dose results for a single overpack at 100 and 250 meters and a 2x5 array of HI-STORM 100 systems at 450 meters. These annual doses are based on a full array of design basis fuel with a burnup of 47,500 MWD/MTU and 3-year cooling. This burnup and cooling time combination conservatively bounds the allowable burnup and cooling times listed in Section 2.1.9. In addition, 100% occupancy (8760 hours) is conservatively assumed. In the calculation of the annual dose, the casks were positioned on an infinite slab of soil to account for earth-shine effects. These results indicate that the calculated annual dose is less than the regulatory limit of 25 mrem/year at a distance of 250 meters for a single cask and at 450 meters for a 2x5 array of HI-STORM 100 Systems containing design basis fuel. These results are presented only as an illustration to demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System is in compliance with 10CFR72.104[10.0.1]. Neither the distances nor the array configurations become part of the Technical Specifications. Rather, users are required to perform a site specific analyses to demonstrate compliance with 10CFR72.104[10.0.1] contributors and 10CFR20[10.1.1].

An additional contributor to the controlled area boundary dose is the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask, if the HI-TRAC is to be used at the ISFSI outside of the fuel building. Table 10.4.2 provides dose rates at 100, 200, and 300 meters for a 100-ton HI-TRAC transfer cask loaded with design basis fuel. The 100-ton HI-TRAC dose rates bound the 125-ton HI-TRAC by large margins. Based on the short duration that the loaded HI-TRAC is used outside at the ISFSI, the HI-STORM 100 System is in compliance with

10CFR72.104[10.0.1] when worst-case design basis fuel is loaded in all fuel cell locations. However, users are required to perform a site specific analysis to demonstrate compliance with 10CFR72.104[10.0.1] and 10CFR20[10.1.1] taking into account the actual site boundary distance and fuel characteristics.

Section 7.1 provides a discussion as to how the Holtec MPC design, welding, testing, and inspection requirements meet the guidance of ISG-18 such that leakage from the confinement boundary may be considered non-credible. Therefore, there is no additional dose contribution due to leakage from the welded MPC. The site licensee is required to perform a site-specific dose evaluation of all dose contributors as part of the ISFSI design. This evaluation will account for the location of the controlled area boundary, the total number of casks on the ISFSI and the effects of the radiation from uranium fuel cycle operations within the region.

10.4.2 Controlled Area Boundary Dose for Off-Normal Conditions

As demonstrated in Section 11.1, the postulated off-normal conditions (off-normal pressure, off-normal environmental temperatures, leakage of one MPC weld, partial blockage of air inlets, and off-normal handling of HI-TRAC) do not result in the degradation of the HI-STORM 100 System shielding effectiveness. Therefore, the dose at the controlled area boundary from direct radiation for off-normal conditions is equal to that of normal conditions.

10.4.3 Controlled Area Boundary Dose for Accident Conditions

10CFR72.106 [10.0.1] specifies that the maximum doses allowed to any individual at the controlled area boundary from any design basis accident (See Subsection 10.1.2). In addition, it is specified that the minimum distance from the ISFSI to the controlled area boundary be at least 100 meters.

Chapter 11 presents the results of the evaluations performed to demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System can withstand the effects of all accident conditions and natural phenomena without the corresponding radiation doses exceeding the requirements of 10CFR72.106 [10.0.1]. The accident events addressed in Chapter 11 include: handling accidents, tip-over, fire, tornado, flood, earthquake, 100 percent fuel rod rupture, confinement boundary leakage, explosion, lightning, burial under debris, extreme environmental temperature, partial blockage of MPC basket air inlets, and 100% blockage of air inlets.

The worst-case shielding consequence of the accidents evaluated in Section 11.2 for the loaded HI-STORM overpack assumes that as a result of a fire, the outer-most one inch of the concrete experiences temperatures above the concrete's design temperature. Therefore, the shielding effectiveness of this outer-most one inch of concrete is degraded.

However, with over 25 inches of concrete providing shielding, the loss of one inch will have a negligible effect on the dose at the controlled area boundary.

The worst case shielding consequence of the accidents evaluated in Section 11.2 for the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask assumes that as a result of a fire, tornado missile, or handling accident, the all the water in the water jacket is lost. The shielding analysis of the 100-ton HI-TRAC transfer cask with complete loss of the water from the water jacket is discussed in Section 5.1.2. These results bound those for the 125-Ton HI-TRAC transfer cask by a large margin. The results in that section show that the resultant dose rate at the 100-meter controlled area boundary would be approximately 4.28 mrem/hour for the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask during the accident condition. At the calculated dose rate, it would take approximately 48 days for the dose at the controlled area boundary to reach 5 rem. This length of time is sufficient to implement and complete the corrective actions outlined in Chapter 11. Therefore, the dose requirement of 10CFR72.106 [10.0.1] is satisfied. Once again, this dose is calculated assuming design basis fuel in all fuel cell locations. Users will need to perform site-specific analysis considering the actual site boundary distance and fuel characteristics.

Table 10.4.1

**ANNUAL DOSE FOR ARRAYS OF HI-STORM 100 OVERPACKS
WITH DESIGN BASIS ZIRCALOY CLAD FUEL
47,500 MWD/MTU AND 3-YEAR COOLING**

Array Configuration	1 Cask	1 Cask	2x5 Array
Annual Dose (mrem/year)[†]	307.9	24.1	16.29
Distance to Controlled Area Boundary (meters)^{††, †††}	100	250	450

[†] 100% occupancy is assumed.

^{††} Dose location is at the center of the long side of the array.

^{†††} Actual controlled area boundary dose rates will be lower because the maximum permissible burnup for 3-year cooling as specified in the Section 2.1.9 is lower than the burnup analyzed for the design basis fuel used in this table.

Table 10.4.2
DOSE RATE FOR THE 100-TON HI-TRAC TRANSFER CASK
WITH DESIGN BASIS ZIRCALOY CLAD FUEL

Fuel Burnup & Cooling Time	100 Meters	200 Meters	300 Meters
46,000 MWD/MTU & 3 Years	0.98 mrem/hr	0.15 mrem/hr	0.04 mrem/hr
75,000 MWD/MTU & 5 Years	0.80 mrem/hr	0.12 mrem/hr	0.03 mrem/hr

10.5 REFERENCES

- [10.0.1] *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, "Energy" Part 72 "Licensing Requirements for Independent Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste."
- [10.1.1] *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, "Energy" Part 20 "Standards for Protection Against Radiation."
- [10.1.2] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission "Information Relevant to Ensuring that Occupational Radiation Exposures at Nuclear Power at Nuclear Power Stations will be As Low As Reasonably Achievable", Regulatory Guide 8.8, June 1978.
- [10.1.3] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Operating Philosophy for Maintaining Occupational Radiation Exposures As Low As is Reasonably Achievable", Regulatory Guide 8.10, Revision 1-R, May 1997.

SUPPLEMENT 10.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

10.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 10.II

RADIATION PROTECTION

The HI-STORM 100 System has been expanded to include options specific for Indian Point Unit 1 (IP1). Supplement 5.II demonstrates that the dose rates from the HI-STORM 100 System for IP1, including the shorter HI-STORM 100S Version B overpack (HI-STORM 100S (185)) and the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1, are bounded by the dose rates from the HI-STORM 100 System with design basis PWR fuel. Therefore, the off-site dose rates from the HI-STORM 100S Version B and HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 containing IP1 fuel is bounded by the analysis in the main part of this chapter.

The IP1 specific options in the HI-STORM 100 System do not affect the operational sequence. Therefore, the estimated operational dose rates in the main body of the chapter are bounding. The actual dose rate from loading IP1 fuel will be considerably less due to the low burnup and long cooling time of the IP1 fuel.

CHAPTER 11[†]: ACCIDENT ANALYSIS

This chapter presents the evaluation of the HI-STORM 100 System for the effects of off-normal and postulated accident conditions. The design basis off-normal and postulated accident events, including those resulting from mechanistic and non-mechanistic causes as well as those caused by natural phenomena, are identified in Sections 2.2.2 and 2.2.3. For each postulated event, the event cause, means of detection, consequences, and corrective action are discussed and evaluated. As applicable, the evaluation of consequences includes structural, thermal, shielding, criticality, confinement, and radiation protection evaluations for the effects of each design event.

The structural, thermal, shielding, criticality, and confinement features and performance of the HI-STORM 100 System are discussed in Chapters 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. The evaluations provided in this chapter are based on the design features and evaluations described therein.

Chapter 11 is in full compliance with NUREG-1536; no exceptions are taken.

11.1 OFF-NORMAL CONDITIONS

Off-normal operations, as defined in accordance with ANSI/ANS-57.9, are those conditions which, although not occurring regularly, are expected to occur no more than once a year. In this section, design events pertaining to off-normal operation for expected operational occurrences are considered. The off-normal conditions are listed in Subsection 2.2.2.

The following off-normal operation events have been considered in the design of the HI-STORM 100:

- Off-Normal Pressure
- Off-Normal Environmental Temperature
- Leakage of One MPC Seal Weld
- Partial Blockage of Air Inlets
- Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC Transfer Cask
- Malfunction of FHD System
- SCS Power Failure
- Off-Normal Loads[‡]

[†] This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the requirements of NUREG-1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in Chapter 1, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

[‡] Off-normal load combinations are defined in Chapter 2, Table 2.2.14 and evaluated in Chapter 3, Section 3.4.

For each event, the postulated cause of the event, detection of the event, analysis of the event effects and consequences, corrective actions, and radiological impact from the event are presented.

The results of the evaluations performed herein demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System can withstand the effects of off-normal events without affecting function, and are in compliance with the applicable acceptance criteria. The following sections present the evaluation of the HI-STORM 100 System for the design basis off-normal conditions that demonstrate that the requirements of 10CFR72.122 are satisfied, and that the corresponding radiation doses satisfy the requirements of 10CFR72.106(b) and 10CFR20.

The load combinations evaluated for off-normal conditions are defined in Table 2.2.14. The load combinations include both normal and off-normal loads. The off-normal load combination evaluations are discussed in Section 11.1.5.

11.1.1 Off-Normal Pressures

The sole pressure boundary in the HI-STORM 100 System is the MPC enclosure vessel. The off-normal pressure condition is specified in Section 2.2.2.1. The off-normal pressure for the MPC internal cavity is a function of the initial helium fill pressure and the temperature obtained with maximum decay heat load design basis fuel. The maximum off-normal environmental temperature is 100°F with full solar insolation. The MPC internal pressure is evaluated with 10% of the fuel rods ruptured and 100% of the rods fill gas and 30% of the fission gases released to the cavity.

11.1.1.1 Postulated Cause of Off-Normal Pressure

After fuel assembly loading, the MPC is drained, dried, and backfilled with an inert gas (helium) to assure long-term fuel cladding integrity during dry storage. Therefore, the probability of failure of intact fuel rods in dry storage is low. Nonetheless, the event is postulated and evaluated.

11.1.1.2 Detection of Off-Normal Pressure

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand the MPC off-normal internal pressure without any effects on its ability to meet its safety requirements. There is no requirement for detection of off-normal pressure and, therefore, no monitoring is required.

11.1.1.3 Analysis of Effects and Consequences of Off-Normal Pressure

Chapter 4 calculates the MPC internal pressure with an ambient temperature of 80°F, 10% fuel rods ruptured, full insolation, and maximum decay heat, and reports the maximum value of 75.0 psig in Table 4.4.14 at an average temperature of 513.6°K. Using this pressure, the off-normal temperature of 100°F (bounding temperature rise of 20°F or 11.1°K), and the ideal gas law, the off-normal resultant pressure (calculated below) is below the MPC off-normal design pressure (Table 2.2.1 in Chapter 2).

$$\frac{P_1}{P_2} = \frac{T_1}{T_2}$$

$$P_2 = \frac{P_1 T_2}{T_1}$$

$$P_2 = \frac{(75.0 \text{ psig} + 14.7) (513.6^\circ \text{K} + 11.1^\circ \text{K})}{513.6^\circ \text{K}}$$

$$P_2 = 91.6 \text{ psia or } 76.9 \text{ psig}$$

It should be noted that this bounding temperature rise does not take any credit for the increase in thermosiphon action that would accompany the pressure increase that results from both the temperature rise and the addition of the gaseous fission products to the MPC cavity. As any such increase in thermosiphon action would decrease the temperature rise, the calculated pressure is higher than would actually occur.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC enclosure vessel for off-normal internal pressure conditions is discussed in Section 3.4. The stresses resulting from the off-normal pressure are confirmed to be bounded by the applicable pressure boundary stress limits.

Thermal

The MPC internal pressure for off-normal conditions is calculated as presented above. As can be seen from the value above, the design basis internal pressure for off-normal conditions used in the structural evaluation (Table 2.2.1) bounds the calculated value above.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the off-normal pressure does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.1.1.4 Corrective Action for Off-Normal Pressure

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand the off-normal pressure without any effects on its ability to maintain safe storage conditions. There is no corrective action requirement for off-normal pressure.

11.1.1.5 Radiological Impact of Off-Normal Pressure

The event of off-normal pressure has no radiological impact because the confinement barrier and shielding integrity are not affected.

11.1.2 Off-Normal Environmental Temperatures

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed for use at any site in the United States. Off-normal environmental temperatures of -40 to 100°F (HI-STORM overpack) and 0 to 100°F (HI-TRAC transfer cask) have been conservatively selected to bound off-normal temperatures at these sites. The off-normal temperature range affects the entire HI-STORM 100 System and must be evaluated against the allowable component design temperatures. The off-normal temperatures are evaluated against the off-normal condition temperature limits listed in Table 2.2.3.

11.1.2.1 Postulated Cause of Off-Normal Environmental Temperatures

The off-normal environmental temperature is postulated as a constant ambient temperature caused by extreme weather conditions. To determine the effects of the off-normal temperatures, it is conservatively assumed that these temperatures persist for a sufficient duration to allow the HI-STORM 100 System to achieve thermal equilibrium. Because of the large mass of the HI-STORM 100 System with its corresponding large thermal inertia and the limited duration for the off-normal temperatures, this assumption is conservative.

11.1.2.2 Detection of Off-Normal Environmental Temperatures

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand the off-normal environmental temperatures without any effects on its ability to maintain safe storage conditions. There is no requirement for detection of off-normal environmental temperatures for the HI-STORM overpack and MPC. Chapter 2 provides operational limitations to the use of the HI-TRAC transfer cask at temperatures of $\leq 32^\circ\text{F}$ and prohibits use of the HI-TRAC transfer cask below 0°F .

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

11.1.2.3 Analysis of Effects and Consequences of Off-Normal Environmental Temperatures

The off-normal event considering an environmental temperature of 100°F for a duration sufficient to reach thermal equilibrium is evaluated with respect to design temperatures listed in Table 2.2.3. The evaluation is performed with design basis fuel with the maximum decay heat and the most restrictive thermal resistance. The 100°F environmental temperature is applied with full solar insolation.

The HI-STORM 100 System maximum temperatures for components close to the design basis temperatures are listed in Subsection 4.4. These temperatures are conservatively calculated at an environmental temperature of 80°F. The maximum off-normal environmental temperature is 100°F, which is an increase of 20°F. Including this as a bounding temperature increment over the 80°F ambient temperature solutions of Chapter 4, the HI-STORM temperatures are computed and provided in Table 11.1.1. As illustrated by the table, all the maximum off-normal temperatures are below the off-normal design temperatures for the HI-STORM System (Table 2.2.3). The maximum temperatures are the peak values and are based on the conservative assumptions applied in this analysis. The component temperatures for the HI-TRAC listed in Table 4.5.2 are all based on the maximum off-normal environmental temperature. The off-normal environmental temperature is of a short duration (several consecutive days would be highly unlikely) and the resultant temperatures are evaluated against short-term temperature limits. Therefore, all the HI-STORM 100 System maximum off-normal temperatures meet the design requirements.

Additionally, the off-normal environmental temperature generates a pressure that is bounded by that evaluated in Subsection 11.1.1. The off-normal MPC cavity pressure is less than the design basis pressure listed in Table 2.2.1.

The off-normal event considering an environmental temperature of -40°F and no solar insolation for a duration sufficient to reach thermal equilibrium is evaluated with respect to material design temperatures of the HI-STORM overpack. The HI-STORM overpack and MPC are conservatively assumed to reach -40°F throughout the structure. The minimum off-normal environmental temperature specified for the HI-TRAC transfer cask is 0°F and the HI-TRAC is conservatively assumed to reach 0°F throughout the structure. For ambient temperatures from 0° to 32°F, antifreeze must be added to the demineralized water in the water jacket to prevent freezing. Chapter 3, Subsection 3.1.2.3, details the structural analysis and testing performed to assure prevention of brittle fracture failure of the HI-STORM 100 System.

Structural

The effect on the MPC for the upper off-normal thermal conditions (i.e., 100°F) is an increase in the internal pressure. As shown in Subsection 11.1.1.3, the resultant pressure is below the off-normal design pressure (Table 2.2.1 in Chapter 2). The effect of the lower off-normal thermal conditions

(i.e., -40°F) requires an evaluation of the potential for brittle fracture. Such an evaluation is presented in Section 3.1.2.3.

Thermal

The resulting off-normal system and fuel assembly cladding temperatures for the hot conditions are provided in Table 11.1.1 for the HI-STORM overpack and MPC. As can be seen from this table, all temperatures for off-normal conditions are within the short-term allowable values listed in Table 2.2.3.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the specified off-normal environmental temperatures do not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.1.2.4 Corrective Action for Off-Normal Environmental Temperatures

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand the off-normal environmental temperatures without any effects on its ability to maintain safe storage conditions. There are no corrective actions required for off-normal environmental temperatures.

11.1.2.5 Radiological Impact of Off-Normal Environmental Temperatures

Off-normal environmental temperatures have no radiological impact, as the confinement barrier and shielding integrity are not affected.

11.1.3 Leakage of One Seal

The HI-STORM 100 System has a reliable welded boundary to contain radioactive fission products within the confinement boundary. The radioactivity confinement boundary is defined by the MPC shell, baseplate, MPC lid, and vent and drain port cover plates. The closure ring provides a redundant welded closure to the release of radioactive material from the MPC cavity through the field-welded MPC lid closures. Confinement boundary welds are inspected by radiography or ultrasonic examination except for field welds that are examined by the liquid penetrant method on the root (for multi-pass welds) and final pass, at a minimum. Field welds are performed on the MPC lid, the MPC vent and drain port covers, and the MPC closure ring. The welds on the vent and drain port cover plates are leakage tested. Additionally, the MPC lid weld is subjected to a pressure test to verify its integrity.

Section 7.1 provides a discussion as to how the MPC design, welding, testing and inspection requirements meet the guidance of ISG-18 such that leakage from the confinement boundary may be considered non-credible.

11.1.3.1 Postulated Cause of Leakage of One Seal in the Confinement Boundary

There is no credible cause for the leakage of one seal in the confinement boundary. The conditions analyzed in Chapter 3 shows that the confinement boundary components are maintained within their Code-allowable stress limits under all normal and off-normal storage conditions. The MPC lid-to-shell weld meets the requirements of ISG-18, such that leakage from the confinement boundary is not considered credible. Therefore, there is no event that could cause leakage of one seal in the confinement boundary.

11.1.3.2 Detection of Leakage of One Seal in the Confinement Boundary

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed such that leakage of one seal in the confinement boundary is not considered a credible scenario. Therefore, there is no requirement to detect leakage from one seal.

11.1.3.3 Corrective Action for Leakage of One Seal in the Confinement Boundary

There is no corrective action required for the failure of one weld in the closure system of the confinement boundary. Leakage of one weld in the confinement boundary closure system is not a credible event.

11.1.3.4 Radiological Impact of Leakage of One Seal in the Confinement Boundary

The off-normal event of the failure of one weld in the confinement boundary closure system has no radiological impact because leakage from the confinement barrier is not credible.

11.1.4 Partial Blockage of Air Inlets

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed with screens on the inlet and outlet air ducts. These screens ensure the air ducts are protected from the incursion of foreign objects. There are four air inlet ducts 90° apart and it is highly unlikely that blowing debris during normal or off-normal operation could block all air inlet ducts. As required by the design criteria presented in Chapter 2, it is conservatively assumed that two of the four air inlet ducts are blocked. The blocked air inlet ducts are assumed to be completely blocked with an ambient temperature of 80°F (Table 2.2.2), full solar insolation, and maximum SNF decay heat values. This condition is analyzed to demonstrate the inherent thermal stability of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.1.4.1 Postulated Cause of Partial Blockage of Air Inlets

It is conservatively assumed that the blocked air inlet ducts are completely blocked, although screens prevent foreign objects from entering the ducts. The screens are either inspected periodically or the outlet duct air temperature is monitored. It is, however, possible that blowing debris may block two air inlet ducts of the overpack.

11.1.4.2 Detection of Partial Blockage of Air Inlets

The detection of the partial blockage of air inlet ducts will occur during the routine visual inspection of the screens or temperature monitoring of the outlet duct air. The frequency of inspection is based on an assumed complete blockage of all four air inlet ducts. There is no inspection requirement as a result of the postulated two inlet duct blockage, because the complete blockage of all four air inlet ducts is bounding.

11.1.4.3 Analysis of Effects and Consequences of Partial Blockage of Air Inlets

The two inlet ducts blocked condition is evaluated for the hottest MPC-68. The largest temperature rise of the MPC or its contents as a result of the blockage of two air inlet ducts is 25°F, for the MPC shell. Conservatively adding the largest component temperature rise to all cask system component temperatures, the resultant bounding temperatures for the complete blockage of two air inlet ducts are provided in Table 11.1.2.

As stated above, the largest temperature rise of the MPC or its contents as a result of the blockage of two air inlet ducts is 25°F, for the MPC shell. A bounding MPC internal pressure as a result of this calculated temperature increase is computed, based on initial conditions presented previously in Subsection 11.1.1.3, as follows:

$$P_2 = P_1 \frac{T_1 + \Delta T}{T_1}$$

where:

P_2 = Bounding MPC Cavity Pressure (psia)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

P_1 = Initial MPC Cavity Pressure (89.7 psia)
 T_1 = Initial MPC Cavity Average Temperature (513.6°K)
 ΔT = Bounding MPC Temperature Rise (25°F or 13.9°K)

Substituting these values into the equation above, the bounding MPC internal pressure is obtained as:

$$P_2 = 89.7 \frac{513.6 + 13.9}{513.6} = 92.1 \text{ psia}$$

Structural

There are no structural consequences as a result of this off-normal event.

Thermal

Using the methodology and model discussed in Section 4.4, the thermal analysis for the two air inlet ducts blocked off-normal condition is performed. The analysis demonstrates that under steady-state conditions, no system components exceed the short-term allowable temperatures in Table 2.2.3.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the specified off-normal partial blockage of air inlet ducts event does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.1.4.4 Corrective Action for Partial Blockage of Air Inlets

The corrective action for the partial blockage of air inlet ducts is the removal, cleaning, and replacement of the affected screens. After clearing of the blockage, the storage module temperatures

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

will return to the normal temperatures reported in Chapter 4. Partial blockage of air inlet ducts does not affect the HI-STORM 100 System's ability to operate safely.

Periodic inspection of the HI-STORM overpack air duct screen covers is required. Alternatively, the outlet duct air temperature is monitored. The frequency of inspection is based on an assumed blockage of all four air inlet ducts analyzed in Subsection 11.2.

11.1.4.5 Radiological Impact of Partial Blockage of Air Inlets

The off-normal event of partial blockage of the air inlet ducts has no radiological impact because the confinement barrier is not breached and shielding is not affected.

11.1.5 Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC

During upending and/or downending of the HI-TRAC transfer cask, the total lifted weight is distributed among both the upper lifting trunnions and the lower pocket trunnions. Each of the four trunnions on the HI-TRAC therefore supports approximately one-quarter of the total weight. This even distribution of the load would continue during the entire rotation operation.

If the lifting device is allowed to "go slack", the total weight would be applied to the lower pocket trunnions only. Under this off-normal condition, the pocket trunnions would each be required to support one-half of the total weight, doubling the load per trunnion. This condition is analyzed to demonstrate that the pocket trunnions possess sufficient strength to support the increased load under this off-normal condition.

This off-normal condition does not apply to the HI-TRAC 125D and 100D, which does not have lower pocket trunnions. Upending and downending of the HI-TRAC 125D and 100D is performed using an L-frame.

11.1.5.1 Postulated Cause of Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC

If the cable of the crane handling the HI-TRAC is inclined from the vertical, it would be possible to unload the upper lifting trunnions such that the lower pocket trunnions are supporting the total cask weight and the lifting trunnions are only preventing cask rotation.

11.1.5.2 Detection of Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC

Handling procedures and standard rigging practice call for maintaining the crane cable in a vertical position by keeping the crane trolley centered over the lifting trunnions. In such an orientation it is not possible to completely unload the lifting trunnions without inducing rotation. If the crane cable were inclined from the vertical, however, the possibility of unloading the lifting trunnions would exist. It is therefore possible to detect the potential for this off-normal condition by monitoring the incline of the crane cable with respect to the vertical.

11.1.5.3 Analysis of Effects and Consequences of Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC

If the upper lifting trunnions are unloaded, the lower pocket trunnions will support the total weight of the loaded HI-TRAC. The analysis of the pocket trunnions to support the applied load of one-half of the total weight is provided in Subsection 3.4.4.3.3.1 of this FSAR. The consequence of off-normal handling of the HI-TRAC is that the pocket trunnions safely support the applied load.

Structural

The stress evaluations of the lower pocket trunnions are discussed in Subsection 3.4.4.3.3.1 of this FSAR. All stresses are within the allowable values.

Thermal

There is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the specified off-normal handling of the HI-TRAC does not affect the safe operation of the system.

11.1.5.4 Corrective Action for Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC

The HI-TRAC transfer casks are designed to withstand the off-normal handling condition without any adverse effects. There are no corrective actions required for off-normal handling of HI-TRAC other than to attempt to maintain the crane cable vertical during HI-TRAC upending or downending.

11.1.5.5 Radiological Consequences of Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC

The off-normal event of off-normal handling of HI-TRAC has no radiological impact because the confinement barrier is not breached and shielding is not affected.

11.1.6 Malfunction of FHD System

The FHD system is a forced helium circulation device used to effectuate moisture removal from loaded MPCs. For circulating helium, the FHD system is equipped with active components requiring external power for normal operation.

11.1.6.1 Postulated Cause of FHD Malfunction

Likely causes of FHD malfunction are (i) a loss of external power to the FHD System and (ii) an active component trip. In both cases a stoppage of forced helium circulation occurs. Such a circulation stoppage does not result in any helium leakage from the MPC or the FHD itself.

11.1.6.2 Detection of FHD Malfunction

The FHD System is monitored during its operation. The FHD operator would detect any FHD malfunction.

11.1.6.3 Analysis of Effects and Consequences of FHD Malfunction

Structural

The FHD System is required to be equipped with safety relief devices§ to prevent the MPC structural boundary pressures from exceeding the design limits. Consequently there is no adverse effect.

Thermal

Malfunction of the FHD System is categorized as an off-normal condition, for which the applicable peak cladding temperature limit is 1058°F (Table 2.2.3). The FHD System malfunction event is evaluated assuming the following bounding conditions:

- 1) Steady state maximum temperatures have been reached
- 2) Design basis heat load
- 3) Standing column of air in the annulus

§ The relief pressure is below the off-normal design pressure (Table 2.2.1) to prevent MPC overpressure and above 5 atm to enable MPC pressurization for adequate heat transfer.

4) MPCs backfilled with the minimum helium pressure required by the Technical Specifications

It is noted that operator action may be required to raise the helium regulator set point to ensure that condition 4 above is satisfied. These conditions are the same as for the normal on-site transfer in a vertically oriented HI-TRAC, discussed in Section 4.5.2. The steady state results are provided in Table 11.1.3. The results demonstrate that the peak fuel cladding temperatures remain below the limit in the event of a prolonged unavailability of the FHD system.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, the structural boundary pressures cannot exceed the design limits.

Radiation Protection

As there is no adverse effect on the shielding or confinement functions, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the FHD malfunction does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.1.6.4 Corrective Action for FHD Malfunction

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand the FHD malfunction without an adverse effect on its safety functions. Consequently no corrective action is required.

11.1.6.5 Radiological Impact of FHD Malfunction

The event has no radiological impact because the confinement barrier and shielding integrity are not affected.

11.1.7 SCS Power Failure

The SCS system is a forced fluid circulation device used to provide supplemental HI-TRAC cooling. For fluid circulation, the SCS system is equipped with active components requiring power for normal operation.

11.1.7.1 Postulated Cause of SCS Power Failure

The SCS is normally operated from an external source of power such as from site utilities or a feed from a heavy haul vehicle carrying the HI-TRAC. Occasional interruption in power supply is possible.

11.1.7.2 Detection of SCS Power Failure

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand a power failure without affecting its ability to meet safety requirements. Consequently SCS monitoring and failure detection is not required.

11.1.7.3 Analysis of Effects and Consequences of SCS Power Failure

The SCS System is required to be equipped with a backup power supply (See SCS specifications in Chapter 2, Appendix 2.C). This ensures uninterrupted operation of the SCS following a power failure. Consequently, a power failure does not effect SCS operation.

Structural

There is no effect on the structural integrity.

Thermal

There is no effect on thermal performance.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function.

Radiation Protection

As there is no effect on the shielding or confinement functions, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the SCS failure does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.1.7.4 Corrective Action for SCS Power Failure

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand a power failure without an adverse effect on its normal operation. Consequently no corrective action is required.

11.1.7.5 Radiological Impact of SCS Power Failure

The event has no radiological impact because the confinement barrier and shielding integrity are not affected.

Table 11.1.1

**MAXIMUM TEMPERATURES CAUSED BY OFF-NORMAL
ENVIRONMENTAL TEMPERATURES**

Location	Temperature [°F]	Design Basis Limits [°F]
HI-STORM 100		
Fuel Cladding	711 (PWR) 760 (BWR)	1058 short-term
MPC Basket	740	950 short-term
MPC Shell	371	775 short-term
Overpack Air Outlet	226	N/A
Overpack Inner Shell	219	350 short-term (overpack concrete)
Overpack Outer Shell	165	350 short-term (overpack concrete)
HI-STORM 100S Version B		
Fuel Cladding	632 (PWR) 693 (BWR)	1058 short-term
MPC Basket	673	950 short-term
MPC Shell	425	775 short-term
Overpack Air Outlet	220	N/A
Overpack Inner Shell	266	350 short-term (overpack concrete)
Overpack Outer Shell	160	350 short-term (overpack concrete)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev. 5

Table 11.1.2

BOUNDING TEMPERATURES CAUSED BY PARTIAL BLOCKAGE OF
AIR INLET DUCTS [°F]

Temperature Location	No Blockage of Inlet Ducts	Partial Blockage of Inlet Ducts
		2 Ducts Blocked
Fuel Cladding	740	765
MPC Basket	720	745
MPC Shell	351	376
Overpack Air Outlet	206	231
Overpack Inner Shell	199	224
Overpack Outer Shell	145	170

Table 11.1.3

BOUNDING STEADY-STATE FUEL CLADDING TEMPERATURES
FOLLOWING AN FHD FAILURE

MPC	Computed Peak Clad Temp. (°F)	Off-Normal Temperature Limit (°F)
All	872	1058

11.2 ACCIDENTS

Accidents, in accordance with ANSI/ANS-57.9, are either infrequent events that could reasonably be expected to occur during the lifetime of the HI-STORM 100 System or events postulated because their consequences may affect the public health and safety. Section 2.2.3 defines the design basis accidents considered. By analyzing for these design basis events, safety margins inherently provided in the HI-STORM 100 System design can be quantified.

The results of the evaluations performed herein demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100 System can withstand the effects of all credible and hypothetical accident conditions and natural phenomena without affecting safety function, and are in compliance with the acceptable criteria. The following sections present the evaluation of the design basis postulated accident conditions and natural phenomena which demonstrate that the requirements of 10CFR72.122 are satisfied, and that the corresponding radiation doses satisfy the requirements of 10CFR72.106(b) and 10CFR20.

The load combinations evaluated for postulated accident conditions are defined in Table 2.2.14. The load combinations include normal loads with the accident loads. The accident load combination evaluations are provided in Section 3.4.

11.2.1 HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Handling Accident

11.2.1.1 Cause of HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Handling Accident

During the operation of the HI-STORM 100 System, the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask can be transported to the ISFSI in the vertical or horizontal position. The loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask is typically transported by a heavy-haul vehicle that cradles the HI-TRAC horizontally or by a device with redundant drop protection that holds the HI-TRAC vertically. The height of the loaded overpack above the ground shall be limited to below the horizontal handling height limit determined in Chapter 3 to limit the inertia loading on the cask in a horizontal drop to less than 45g's. Although a handling accident is remote, a cask drop from the horizontal handling height limit is a credible accident. A vertical drop of the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask is not a credible accident as the loaded HI-TRAC shall be transported and handled in the vertical orientation by devices designed in accordance with the criteria specified in Subsection 2.3.3.1 as required by the Technical Specification.

11.2.1.2 HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Handling Accident Analysis

The handling accident analysis evaluates the effects of dropping the loaded HI-TRAC in the horizontal position. The analysis of the handling accident is provided in Chapter 3. The analysis shows that the HI-TRAC meets all structural requirements and there is no adverse effect on the confinement, thermal or subcriticality performance of the contained MPC. Limited localized damage to the HI-TRAC water jacket shell and loss of the water in the water jacket may occur as a result of the handling accident. The HI-TRAC top lid and transfer lid housing (pool lid for the HI-TRAC 125D and 100D) are demonstrated to remain attached by withstanding the maximum deceleration.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

The transfer lid doors (not applicable to HI-TRAC 125D and 100D) are also shown to remain closed during the drop. Limiting the inertia loading to 60g's or less ensures the fuel cladding remains intact based on dynamic impact effects on spent fuel assemblies in the literature [11.2.1]. Therefore, demonstrating that the 45g limit for the HI-TRAC transfer cask is met ensures that the fuel cladding remains intact.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC for 45g's is provided in Section 3.4. As discussed in Section 3.4, the MPC stresses as a result of the HI-TRAC side drop, 45g loading, are all within allowable values.

As discussed above, the water jacket enclosure shell could be punctured which results in a loss of the water within the water jacket. Additionally, the HI-TRAC top lid, transfer lid (pool lid for the HI-TRAC 125D and 100D), and transfer lid doors (not applicable to HI-TRAC 125D and 100D) are shown to remain in position under the 45g loading. Analysis of the lead in the HI-TRAC is performed in Appendix 3.F and it is shown that there is no appreciable change in the lead shielding.

Thermal

The loss of the water in the water jacket causes the temperatures to increase slightly due to a reduction in the thermal conductivity through the HI-TRAC water jacket. The temperatures of the MPC in the HI-TRAC transfer cask as a result of the loss of water in the water jacket are presented in Table 11.2.8. As can be seen from the values in the table, the temperatures are below the short-term allowable fuel cladding and material temperatures provided in Table 2.2.3 for accident conditions.

Shielding

The loss of the water in the water jacket results in an increase in the radiation dose rates at locations adjacent to the water jacket. The shielding analysis results presented in Section 5.1.2 demonstrate that the requirements of 10CFR72.106 are not exceeded. As the structural analysis demonstrates that the HI-TRAC top lid, transfer lid (pool lid for the HI-TRAC 125D and 100D), and transfer lid doors (not applicable to HI-TRAC 125D and 100D) remain in place, there is no change in the dose rates at the top and bottom of the HI-TRAC.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

There is no degradation in the confinement capabilities of the MPC, as discussed above. There are increases in the local dose rates adjacent to the water jacket. The dose rate at 1 meter from the water jacket after the water is lost is calculated in Table 5.1.10. Immediately after the drop accident a radiological inspection of the HI-TRAC will be performed and temporary shielding shall be installed to limit the exposure to the public. Based on a minimum distance to the controlled area boundary of 100 meters, the 10CFR72.106 dose rate requirements at the controlled area boundary (5 Rem limit) are not exceeded (Section 5.1.2).

11.2.1.3 HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Handling Accident Dose Calculations

The handling accident could cause localized damage to the HI-TRAC water jacket shell and loss of the water in the water jacket as the neutron shield impacts the ground.

When the water jacket is impacted, the HI-TRAC transfer cask surface dose rate could increase. The HI-TRAC's post-accident shielding analysis presented in Section 5.1.2 assumes complete loss of the water in the water jacket and bounds the dose rates anticipated for the handling accident.

If the water jacket of the loaded HI-TRAC is damaged beyond immediate repair and the MPC is not damaged, the loaded HI-TRAC may be unloaded into a HI-STORM overpack, a HI-STAR overpack, or simply unloaded in the fuel pool. If the MPC is damaged, the loaded HI-TRAC must be returned to the fuel pool for unloading. Depending on the damage to the HI-TRAC and the current location in the loading or unloading sequence, less personnel exposure may be received by continuing to load the MPC into a HI-STORM or HI-STAR overpack. Once the MPC is placed in the HI-STORM or HI-STAR overpack, the dose rates are greatly reduced. The highest personnel exposure will result from returning the loaded HI-TRAC to the fuel pool to unload the MPC.

As a result of the loss of water from the water jacket, the dose rates at 1 meter adjacent to the water jacket mid-height increase (Table 5.1.10). Increasing the personnel exposure for each task affected by the increased dose rate adjacent to the water jacket by the ratio of the one meter dose rate increase results in a cumulative dose of less than 15.0 person-rem, for the 125-ton HI-TRAC or 100-ton HI-TRAC. Using the ratio of the water jacket mid-height dose rates at one meter is very conservative. Dose rate at the top and bottom of the HI-TRAC water jacket would not increase as much as the peak mid-height dose rates. In the determination of the personnel exposure, dose rates at the top and bottom of the loaded HI-TRAC are assumed to remain constant.

The analysis of the handling accident presented in Section 3.4 shows that the MPC confinement barrier will not be compromised and, therefore, there will be no release of radioactive material from the confinement vessel. Any possible rupture of the fuel cladding will have no effect on the site boundary dose rates because the magnitude of the radiation source has not changed.

11.2.1.4 HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Handling Accident Corrective Action

Following a handling accident, the ISFSI operator shall first perform a radiological and visual inspection to determine the extent of the damage to the HI-TRAC transfer cask and MPC to the maximum practical extent. As appropriate, place temporary shielding around the HI-TRAC to reduce radiation dose rates. Special handling procedures will be developed and approved by the ISFSI operator to lift and upright the HI-TRAC. Upon uprighting, the portion of the overpack not previously accessible shall be radiologically and visually inspected. If damage to the water jacket is limited to a local penetration or crushing, local repairs can be performed to the shell and the water replaced. If damage to the water jacket is extensive, the damage shall be repaired and re-tested in accordance with Chapter 9, following removal of the MPC.

If upon inspection of the damaged HI-TRAC transfer cask and MPC, damage of the MPC is observed, the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask will be returned to the facility for fuel unloading in accordance with Chapter 8. The handling accident will not affect the ability to unload the MPC using normal means as the structural analysis of the 60g loading (HI-STAR Docket Numbers 71-9261 and 72-1008) shows that there will be no gross deformation of the MPC basket. After unloading, the structural damage of the HI-TRAC and MPC shall be assessed and a determination shall be made if repairs will enable the equipment to return to service. Subsequent to the repairs, the equipment shall be inspected and appropriate tests shall be performed to certify the equipment for service. If the equipment cannot be repaired and returned to service, the equipment shall be disposed of in accordance with the appropriate regulations.

11.2.2 HI-STORM Overpack Handling Accident

11.2.2.1 Cause of HI-STORM Overpack Handling Accident

During the operation of the HI-STORM 100 System, the loaded HI-STORM overpack is lifted in the vertical orientation. The height of the loaded overpack above the ground shall be limited to below the vertical handling height limit determined in Chapter 3. This vertical handling height limit will maintain the inertial loading on the cask in a vertical drop to 45g's or less. Although a handling accident is remote, a drop from the vertical handling height limit is a credible accident.

11.2.2.2 HI-STORM Overpack Handling Accident Analysis

The handling accident analysis evaluates the effects of dropping the loaded overpack in the vertical orientation. The analysis of the handling accident is provided in Chapter 3. The analysis shows that the HI-STORM 100 System meets all structural requirements and there are no adverse effects on the structural, confinement, thermal or subcriticality performance of the HI-STORM 100 System.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Limiting the inertia loading to 60g's or less ensures the fuel cladding remains intact based on dynamic impact effects on spent fuel assemblies in the literature [11.2.1].

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC under a 60g vertical load is presented in the HI-STAR TSAR and SAR [11.2.6 and 11.2.7] and it is demonstrated therein that the stresses are within allowable limits. The structural analysis of the HI-STORM overpack is presented in Section 3.4. The structural analysis of the overpack shows that the concrete shield attached to the underside of the overpack lid remains attached and air inlet ducts do not collapse.

Thermal

As the structural analysis demonstrates that there is no change in the MPC or overpack, there is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this event.

Shielding

As the structural analysis demonstrates that there is no change in the MPC or overpack, there is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the vertical drop of the HI-STORM Overpack with the MPC inside does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.2.3 HI-STORM Overpack Handling Accident Dose Calculations

The vertical drop handling accident of the loaded HI-STORM overpack will not cause any change of the shielding or breach of the MPC confinement boundary. Any possible rupture of the fuel cladding

will have no effect on the site boundary dose rates because the magnitude of the radiation source has not changed. Therefore, the dose calculations are equivalent to the normal condition dose rates.

11.2.2.4 HI-STORM Overpack Handling Accident Corrective Action

Following a handling accident, the ISFSI operator shall first perform a radiological and visual inspection to determine the extent of the damage to the overpack. Special handling procedures, as required, will be developed and approved by the ISFSI operator.

If upon inspection of the MPC, structural damage of the MPC is observed, the MPC is to be returned to the facility for fuel unloading in accordance with Chapter 8. After unloading, the structural damage of the MPC shall be assessed and a determination shall be made if repairs will enable the MPC to return to service. Likewise, the HI-STORM overpack shall be thoroughly inspected and a determination shall be made if repairs will enable the HI-STORM overpack to return to service. Subsequent to the repairs, the equipment shall be inspected and appropriate tests shall be performed to certify the HI-STORM 100 System for service. If the equipment cannot be repaired and returned to service, the equipment shall be disposed of in accordance with the appropriate regulations.

11.2.3 Tip-Over

11.2.3.1 Cause of Tip-Over

The analysis of the HI-STORM 100 System has shown that the overpack does not tip over as a result of the accidents (i.e., tornado missiles, flood water velocity, and seismic activity) analyzed in this section. It is highly unlikely that the overpack will tip-over during on-site movement because of the low handling height limit. The tip-over accident is stipulated as a non-mechanistic accident.

For the anchored HI-STORM designs (HI-STORM 100A and 100SA), a tip-over accident is not possible. As described in Chapter 2 of this FSAR, these system designs are not evaluated for the hypothetical tip-over. As such, the remainder of this accident discussion applies only to the non-anchored designs (i.e., the 100 and 100S designs only).

11.2.3.2 Tip-Over Analysis

The tip-over accident analysis evaluates the effects of the loaded overpack tipping-over onto a reinforced concrete pad. The tip-over analysis is provided in Section 3.4. The structural analysis provided in Appendix 3.A demonstrates that the resultant deceleration loading on the MPC as a result of the tip-over accident is less than the design basis 45g's. The analysis shows that the HI-STORM 100 System meets all structural requirements and there is no adverse effect on the structural, confinement, thermal, or subcriticality performance of the MPC. However, the side impact will cause some localized damage to the concrete and outer shell of the overpack in the radial area of impact.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC presented in Section 3.4 demonstrates that under a 45g loading the stresses are well within the allowable values. Analysis presented in Chapter 3 shows that the concrete shields attached to the underside and top of the overpack lid remains attached. As a result of the tip-over accident there will be localized crushing of the concrete in the area of impact.

Thermal

The thermal analysis of the overpack and MPC is based on vertical storage. The thermal consequences of this accident while the overpack is in the horizontal orientation are bounded by the burial under debris accident evaluated in Subsection 11.2.14. Damage to the overpack will be limited as discussed above. As the structural analysis demonstrates that there is no significant change in the MPC or overpack, once the overpack and MPC are returned to their vertical orientation there is no effect on the thermal performance of the system.

Shielding

The effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event is two-fold. First, there may be a localized decrease in the shielding thickness of the concrete in the body of the overpack. Second, the bottom of the overpack, which is normally facing the ground and not accessible, will now be facing the horizon. This orientation will increase the off-site dose rate. However, the dose rate limits of 10CFR72.106 are not exceeded.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

There is no effect on occupational or public exposures from radionuclide release as a result of this accident event since the confinement boundary integrity of the MPC remains intact.

Immediately after the tip-over accident a radiological inspection of the HI-STORM will be performed and temporary shielding shall be installed to limit exposure from direct radiation. Based on a minimum distance to the controlled area boundary of 100 meters, the 10CFR72.106 dose rate requirements at the controlled area boundary (5 Rem limit) are not exceeded.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.3.3 Tip-Over Dose Calculations

The analysis of the tip-over accident has shown that the MPC confinement barrier will not be compromised and, therefore, there will be no release of radioactivity or increase in site-boundary dose rates from release of radioactivity.

The tip-over accident could cause localized damage to the radial concrete shield and outer steel shell where the overpack impacts the surface. The overpack surface dose rate in the affected area could increase due to the damage. However, there should be no noticeable increase in the ISFSI site or boundary dose rate as a result of the localized damage on the side of the overpack.

The tip-over accident will also cause a re-orientation of the bottom of the overpack. As a result, radiation leaving the bottom of the overpack, which would normally be directed into the ISFSI pad, will be directed towards the horizon and the controlled area boundary. The dose rate at 100 meters from the bottom of the overpack, the minimum distance to the controlled area boundary, was calculated for the HI-STORM 100S Version B with an MPC-24 for assumed accident duration of 30 days. The burnup and cooling time of the fuel was 60,000 MWD/MTU and 3 years, which is more conservative than the off-site dose analysis reported in Chapter 10, Table 10.4.1 and the burnup and cooling time used in Chapter 5 for off-site dose calculations. The results presented below demonstrate that the regulatory requirements of 10CFR72.106 are easily met.

Distance	Dose Rate (mrem/hr)	Accident Duration	Total Dose (mrem)	10CFR72.106 Limit (mrem)
100 meters	2.36	720 hours or 30 days	1699.2	5000

11.2.3.4 Tip-Over Accident Corrective Action

Following a tip-over accident, the ISFSI operator shall first perform a radiological and visual inspection to determine the extent of the damage to the overpack. Special handling procedures, including the use of temporary shielding, will be developed and approved by the ISFSI operator.

If upon inspection of the MPC, structural damage of the MPC is observed, the MPC shall be returned to the facility for fuel unloading in accordance with Chapter 8. After unloading, the structural damage of the MPC shall be assessed and a determination shall be made if repairs will enable the MPC to return to service. Likewise, the HI-STORM overpack shall be thoroughly inspected and a determination shall be made if repairs are required and will enable the HI-STORM overpack to return to service. Subsequent to the repairs, the equipment shall be inspected and

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

appropriate tests shall be performed to certify the HI-STORM 100 System for service. If the equipment cannot be repaired and returned to service, the equipment shall be disposed of in accordance with the appropriate regulations.

11.2.4 Fire Accident

11.2.4.1 Cause of Fire

Although the probability of a fire accident affecting a HI-STORM 100 System during storage operations is low due to the lack of combustible materials at the ISFSI, a conservative fire has been assumed and analyzed. The analysis shows that the HI-STORM 100 System continues to perform its structural, confinement, thermal, and subcriticality functions.

11.2.4.2 Fire Analysis

11.2.4.2.1 Fire Analysis for HI-STORM Overpack

The possibility of a fire accident near an ISFSI is considered to be extremely remote due to an absence of combustible materials within the ISFSI and adjacent to the overpacks. The only credible concern is related to a transport vehicle fuel tank fire, causing the outer layers of the storage overpack to be heated by the incident thermal radiation and forced convection heat fluxes. The amount of combustible fuel in the on-site transporter is limited to a volume of 50 gallons.

With respect to fire accident thermal analysis, NUREG-1536 (4.0,V,5.b) states:

“Fire parameters included in 10 CFR 71.73 have been accepted for characterizing the heat transfer during the in-storage fire. However, a bounding analysis that limits the fuel source thus limits the length of the fire (e.g., by limiting the source of the fuel in the transporter) has also been accepted.”

Based on this NUREG-1536 guidance, the fire accident thermal analysis is performed using the 10 CFR 71.73 parameters and the fire duration is determined from the limited fuel volume of 50 gallons. The entire transient evaluation of the storage fire accident consists of three parts: (1) a bounding steady-state initial condition, (2) the short-duration fire event, and (3) the post-fire temperature relaxation period.

As stated above, the fire parameters from 10 CFR 71.73 are applied to the HI-STORM fire accident evaluation. 10 CFR 71 requirements for thermal evaluation of hypothetical accident conditions specifically define pre- and post-fire ambient conditions, specifically:

“the ambient air temperature before and after the test must remain constant at that value between -29°C (-20°F) and +38°C (100°F) which is most unfavorable for the feature under consideration.”

The ambient air temperature is therefore set to 100°F both before (bounding steady state) and after (post-fire temperature relaxation period) the short-duration fire event.

During the short-duration fire event, the following parameters from 10CFR71.71(c)(4), also from Reference [11.2.3], are applied:

1. Except for a simple support system, the cask must be fully engulfed. The ISFSI pad is a simple support system, so the fire environment is not applied to the overpack baseplate. By fully engulfing the overpack, additional heat transfer surface area is conservatively exposed to the elevated fire temperatures.
2. The average emissivity coefficient must be at least 0.9. During the entire duration of the fire, the painted outer surfaces of the overpack are assumed to remain intact, with an emissivity of 0.85. It is conservative to assume that the flame emissivity is 1.0, the limiting maximum value corresponding to a perfect blackbody emitter. With a flame emissivity conservatively assumed to be 1.0 and a painted surface emissivity of 0.85, the effective emissivity coefficient is 0.85. Because the minimum required value of 0.9 is greater than the actual value of 0.85, use of an average emissivity coefficient of 0.9 is conservative.
3. The average flame temperature must be at least 800°C (1475°F). Open pool fires typically involve the entrainment of large amounts of air, resulting in lower average flame temperatures. Additionally, the same temperature is applied to all exposed cask surfaces, which is very conservative considering the size of the HI-STORM cask. It is therefore conservative to use the 1475°F temperature.
4. The fuel source must extend horizontally at least 1 m (40 in), but may not extend more than 3 m (10 ft), beyond the external surface of the cask. Use of the minimum ring width of 1 meter yields a deeper pool for a fixed quantity of combustible fuel, thereby conservatively maximizing the fire duration.
5. The convection coefficient must be that value which may be demonstrated to exist if the cask were exposed to the fire specified. Based upon results of large pool fire thermal measurements [11.2.2], a conservative forced convection heat transfer coefficient of 4.5 Btu/(hr×ft²×°F) is applied to exposed overpack surfaces during the short-duration fire.

Due to the severity of the fire condition radiative heat flux, heat flux from incident solar radiation is negligible and is not included. Furthermore, the smoke plume from the fire would block most of the solar radiation.

Based on the 50 gallon fuel volume, the overpack outer diameter and the 1 m fuel ring width, the fuel ring surrounding the overpack covers 147.6 ft² and has a depth of 0.54 in. From this depth and a linear fuel consumption rate of 0.15 in/min, the fire duration is calculated to be 3.622 minutes (217 seconds). The linear fuel consumption rate of 0.15 in/min is the smallest value given in a Sandia

Report on large pool fire thermal testing [11.2.2]. Use of the minimum linear consumption rate conservatively maximizes the duration of the fire.

It is recognized that the ventilation air in contact with the inner surface of the HI-STORM overpack with design-basis decay heat under maximum normal ambient temperature conditions varies between 80°F at the bottom and 206°F at the top of the overpack. It is further recognized that the inlet and outlet ducts occupy only 1.25% of area of the cylindrical surface of the massive HI-STORM overpack. Due to the short duration of the fire event and the relative isolation of the ventilation passages from the outside environment, the ventilation air is expected to experience little intrusion of the fire combustion products. As a result of these considerations, it is conservative to assume that the air in the HI-STORM overpack ventilation passages is held constant at a substantially elevated temperature of 300°F during the entire duration of the fire event.

The HI-STORM 100 System is modeled, as it is both taller than and has larger inlet and outlet ducts than the HI-STORM 100S Version B. The shorter Version B will absorb less fire heat flux, as a result of its smaller exposed surface area, and the smaller ducts of the Version B would likely intake a smaller amount of fire combustion products, lowering temperatures in the ventilation passages.

The thermal transient response of the storage overpack is determined using the ANSYS finite element program. Time-histories for points in the storage overpack are monitored for the duration of the fire and the subsequent post-fire equilibrium phase.

Heat input to the HI-STORM overpack while it is subjected to the fire is from a combination of an incident radiation and convective heat fluxes to all external surfaces. This can be expressed by the following equation:

$$q_F = h_{fc} (T_A - T_S) + 0.1714 \times 10^8 \varepsilon [(T_A + 460)^4 - (T_S + 460)^4]$$

where:

q_F = Surface Heat Input Flux (Btu/ft²-hr)

h_{fc} = Forced Convection Heat Transfer Coefficient (4.5 Btu/ft²-hr-°F)

T_A = Fire Condition Temperature (1475°F)

T_S = Transient Surface Temperature (°F)

ε = Average Emissivity (0.90 per 10 CFR 71.73)

The forced convection heat transfer coefficient is based on the results of large pool fire thermal measurements [11.2.2].

After the fire event, the ambient temperature is restored to 100°F and the storage overpack cools down (post-fire temperature relaxation). Heat loss from the outer surfaces of the storage overpack is determined by the following equation:

$$q_S = h_S (T_S - T_A) + 0.1714 \times 10^8 \varepsilon [(T_S + 460)^4 - (T_A + 460)^4]$$

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

where:

- q_s = Surface Heat Loss Flux (Btu/ft²-hr)
- h_s = Natural Convection Heat Transfer Coefficient (Btu/ft²-hr-°F)
- T_s = Transient Surface Temperature (°F)
- T_A = Ambient Temperature (°F)
- ε = Surface Emissivity

In the post-fire temperature relaxation phase, the surface heat transfer coefficient (h_s) is determined by the following equation:

$$h_s = 0.19 \times (T_A - T_s)^{1/3}$$

where:

- h_s = Natural Convection Heat Transfer Coefficient (Btu/ft²-hr-°F)
- T_A = External Air Temperature (°F)
- T_s = Transient Surface Temperature (°F)

As discussed in Subsection 4.5.1.1.2, this equation is appropriate for turbulent natural convection from vertical surfaces. For the same conservative value of the Z parameter assumed earlier (2.6×10^5) and the HI-STORM overpack height of approximately 19 feet, the surface-to-ambient temperature difference required to ensure turbulence is 0.56 °F.

A two-dimensional, axisymmetric model was developed for this analysis. Material thermal properties used were taken from Section 4.2. An element plot of the 2-D axisymmetric ANSYS model is shown in Figure 11.2.1. The outer surface and top surface of the overpack are exposed to the ambient conditions (fire and post-fire), and the base of the overpack is insulated. The transient study is conducted for a period of 5 hours, which is sufficient to allow temperatures in the overpack to reach their maximum values and begin to recede.

Based on the results of the analysis, the maximum temperatures at several points near the overpack mid-height are summarized in Table 11.2.2 along with the corresponding peak temperatures in the MPC.

The primary shielding material in the storage overpack is concrete, which can suffer a reduction in neutron shielding capability at sustained high temperatures due to a loss of water. Less than 1 inch of the concrete near the outer overpack surface exceeds the material short-term temperature limit. This condition is addressed specifically in NUREG-1536 (4.0,V,5.b), which states:

“The NRC accepts that concrete temperatures may exceed the temperature criteria of ACI 349 for accidents if the temperatures result from a fire.”

These results demonstrate that the fire accident event does not substantially affect the HI-STORM overpack. Only localized regions of concrete are exposed to temperatures in excess of the allowable short-term temperature limit. No portions of the steel structure exceed the allowable temperature limits.

Having evaluated the effects of the fire on the overpack, we must now evaluate the effects on the MPC and contained fuel assemblies. Guidance for the evaluation of the MPC and its internals during a fire event is provided by NUREG-1536 (4.0,V,5.b), which states:

“For a fire of very short duration (i.e., less than 10 percent of the thermal time constant of the cask body), the NRC finds it acceptable to calculate the fuel temperature increase by assuming that the cask inner wall is adiabatic. The fuel temperature increase should then be determined by dividing the decay energy released during the fire by the thermal capacity of the basket-fuel assembly combination.”

The time constant of the cask body (i.e., the overpack) can be determined using the formula:

$$\tau = \frac{c_p \times \rho \times L_c^2}{k}$$

where:

- c_p = Overpack Specific Heat Capacity (Btu/lb-°F)
- ρ = Overpack Density (lb/ft³)
- L_c = Overpack Characteristic Length (ft)
- k = Overpack Thermal Conductivity (Btu/ft-hr-°F)

The concrete contributes the majority of the overpack mass and volume, so we will use the specific heat capacity (0.156 Btu/lb-°F), density (142 lb/ft³) and thermal conductivity (1.05 Btu/ft-hr-°F) of concrete for the time constant calculation. The characteristic length of a hollow cylinder is its wall thickness. The characteristic length for the HI-STORM overpack is therefore 29.5 in, or approximately 2.46 ft. Substituting into the equation, the overpack time constant is determined as:

$$\tau = \frac{0.156 \times 142 \times 2.46^2}{1.05} = 127.7 \text{ hrs}$$

One-tenth of this time constant is approximately 12.8 hours (766 minutes), substantially longer than the fire duration of 3.622 minutes, so the MPC is evaluated by considering the MPC canister as an adiabatic boundary. The temperature of the MPC is therefore increased by the contained decay heat only.

Table 4.5.5 lists lower-bound thermal inertia values for the MPC and the contained fuel assemblies of 4680 Btu/°F and 2240 Btu/°F, respectively. Applying an upper-bound decay heat load of 28.74

kW (98,090 Btu/hr) for the 3.622 minute (0.0604 hours) fire duration results in the contained fuel assemblies heating up by only:

$$\Delta T_{fuel} = \frac{98090 \times 0.0604}{4680 + 2240} = 0.86^{\circ}F$$

This is a negligible increase in the fuel temperature. Consequently, the impact on the MPC internal helium pressure will be negligible as well. Based on a conservative analysis of the HI-STORM 100 System response to a hypothetical fire event, it is concluded that the fire event does not significantly affect the temperature of the MPC or contained fuel. Furthermore, the ability of the HI-STORM 100 System to cool the spent nuclear fuel within design temperature limits during post-fire temperature relaxation is not compromised.

Structural

As discussed above, there are no structural consequences as a result of the fire accident condition.

Thermal

As discussed above, the MPC internal pressure increases a negligible amount and is bounded by the 100% fuel rod rupture accident in Section 11.2.9. As shown in Table 11.2.2, the peak fuel cladding and material temperatures are well below short-term accident condition allowable temperatures of Table 2.2.3.

Shielding

With respect to concrete damage from a fire, NUREG-1536 (4.0,V,5.b) states: "the loss of a small amount of shielding material is not expected to cause a storage system to exceed the regulatory requirements in 10 CFR 72.106 and, therefore, need not be estimated or evaluated in the SAR." Less than one-inch of the concrete (less than 4% of the total overpack radial concrete section) exceeds the short-term temperature limit.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is a very localized reduction in shielding and no effect on the confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the overpack fire accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.4.2.2 Fire Analysis for HI-TRAC Transfer Cask

To demonstrate the fuel cladding and MPC pressure boundary integrity under an exposure to a hypothetical short duration fire event during on-site handling operations, a fire accident analysis of the loaded 100-ton HI-TRAC is performed. This analysis, because of the lower mass of the 100-ton HI-TRAC, bounds the effects for the 125-ton HI-TRAC. In this analysis, the contents of the HI-TRAC are conservatively postulated to undergo a transient heat-up as a lumped mass from the decay heat input and heat input from the short duration fire. The rate of temperature rise of the HI-TRAC depends on the thermal inertia of the cask, the cask initial conditions, the spent nuclear fuel decay heat generation, and the fire heat flux. All of these parameters are conservatively bounded by the values in Table 11.2.3, which are used for the fire transient analysis.

Using the values stated in Table 11.2.3, a bounding cask temperature rise of 5.509°F per minute is determined from the combined radiant and forced convection fire and decay heat inputs to the cask. During the handling of the HI-TRAC transfer cask, the transporter is limited to a maximum of 50 gallons. The duration of the 50-gallon fire is 4.775 minutes. Therefore, the temperature rise computed as the product of the rate of temperature rise and the fire duration is 26.3°F, and the fuel cladding temperature limit is not exceeded (see Table 11.2.5).

The elevated temperatures as a result of the fire accident will cause the pressure in the water jacket to increase and cause the overpressure relief valves to vent steam to the atmosphere. Based on the fire heat input to the water jacket, less than 11% of the water in the water jacket can be boiled off. However, it is conservatively assumed, for dose calculations, that all the water in the water jacket is lost. In the 125-ton HI-TRAC, which uses Holtite in the lids for neutron shielding, the elevated fire temperatures would cause the Holtite to exceed its design accident temperature limits. It is conservatively assumed, for dose calculations, that all the Holtite in the 125-ton HI-TRAC is lost.

Due to the increased temperatures the MPC experiences as a result of the fire accident in the HI-TRAC transfer cask, the MPC internal pressure increases. Table 11.2.4 provides the MPC maximum internal pressure, as a result of the HI-TRAC fire accident, for a conservatively bounding initial steady state condition of the highest normal operating pressure and minimum cavity average temperature. The computed accident pressure is substantially below the accident design pressure (Table 2.2.1). The values presented in Table 11.2.4 are determined using a bounding temperature rise of 43.2°F, instead of the calculated 26.3°F temperature rise, and are therefore conservative.

Table 11.2.5 provides a summary of the loaded HI-TRAC bounding maximum temperatures for the hypothetical fire accident condition.

Structural

As discussed above, there are no structural consequences as a result of the fire accident condition.

Thermal

As discussed above, the MPC internal pressure and fuel temperature increases as a result of the fire accident. The fire accident MPC internal pressure and peak fuel cladding temperature are substantially less than the accident limits for MPC internal pressure and maximum cladding temperature (Tables 2.2.1 and 2.2.3).

The loss of the water in the water jacket causes the temperatures to increase due to a reduction in the thermal conductivity through the HI-TRAC water jacket. The temperatures of the MPC in the HI-TRAC transfer cask as a result of the loss of water in the water jacket are presented in Table 11.2.8 based on an assumed start at normal on-site transport conditions and assuming that a steady state is reached. As can be seen from the values in the table, the temperatures are below the accident temperature limits.

Shielding

The assumed loss of all the water in the water jacket results in an increase in the radiation dose rates at locations adjacent to the water jacket. The assumed loss of all the Holtite in the 125-ton HI-TRAC lids results in an increase in the radiation dose rates at locations adjacent to the lids. The shielding analysis results presented in Section 5.1.2 demonstrate that the requirements of 10CFR72.106 are not exceeded.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event, since the internal pressure does not exceed the accident condition design pressure and the MPC confinement boundary temperatures do not exceed the short-term allowable temperature limits.

Radiation Protection

There is no degradation in confinement capabilities of the MPC, as discussed above. There are increases in the local dose rates adjacent to the water jacket. HI-TRAC dose rates at 1 meter and 100 meters from the water jacket, after the water is lost, have already been reported in Subsection

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

11.2.1.3. Immediately after the fire accident a radiological inspection of the HI-TRAC will be performed and temporary shielding shall be installed to limit the exposure to the public.

11.2.4.3 Fire Dose Calculations

The complete loss of the HI-TRAC neutron shield along with the water jacket shell is assumed in the shielding analysis for the post-accident analysis of the loaded HI-TRAC in Chapter 5 and bounds the determined fire accident consequences. The loaded HI-TRAC following a fire accident meets the accident dose rate requirement of 10CFR72.106.

The elevated temperatures experienced by the HI-STORM overpack concrete shield is limited to the outermost layer. Therefore, any corresponding reduction in neutron shielding capabilities is limited to the outermost layer. The slight increase in the neutron dose rate as a result of the concrete in the outer inch reaching elevated temperatures will not significantly increase the site boundary dose rate, due to the limited amount of the concrete shielding with reduced effectiveness and the negligible neutron dose rate calculated for normal conditions at the site boundary. The loaded HI-STORM overpack following a fire accident meets the accident dose rate requirement of 10CFR72.106.

The analysis of the fire accident shows that the MPC confinement boundary is not compromised and therefore, there is no release of airborne radioactive materials.

11.2.4.4 Fire Accident Corrective Actions

Upon detection of a fire adjacent to a loaded HI-TRAC or HI-STORM overpack, the ISFSI operator shall take the appropriate immediate actions necessary to extinguish the fire. Fire fighting personnel should take appropriate radiological precautions, particularly with the HI-TRAC as the pressure relief valves may have opened and water loss from the water jacket may have occurred resulting in an increase in radiation doses. Following the termination of the fire, a visual and radiological inspection of the equipment shall be performed.

As appropriate, install temporary shielding around the HI-TRAC. Specific attention shall be taken during the inspection of the water jacket of the HI-TRAC. If damage to the HI-TRAC is limited to the loss of water in the water jacket due to the pressure increase, the water may be replaced by adding water at pressure. If damage to the HI-TRAC water jacket or HI-TRAC body is widespread and/or radiological conditions require, the HI-TRAC shall be unloaded in accordance with Chapter 8, prior to repair.

If damage to the HI-STORM storage overpack as the result of a fire event is widespread and/or as radiological conditions require, the MPC shall be removed from the HI-STORM overpack in accordance with Chapter 8. However, the thermal analysis described herein demonstrates that only the outermost layer of the radial concrete exceeds its design temperature. The HI-STORM overpack may be returned to service if there is no increase in the measured dose rates (i.e., the overpack's shielding effectiveness is confirmed) and if the visual inspection is satisfactory.

11.2.5 Partial Blockage of MPC Basket Vent Holes

Each MPC basket fuel cell wall has elongated vent holes at the bottom and top. The partial blockage of the MPC basket vent holes analyzes the effects on the HI-STORM 100 System due to the restriction of the vent openings.

11.2.5.1 Cause of Partial Blockage of MPC Basket Vent Holes

After the MPC is loaded with spent nuclear fuel, the MPC cavity is drained, vacuum dried, and backfilled with helium. There are only two possible sources of material that could block the MPC basket vent holes. These are the fuel cladding/fuel pellets and crud. Due to the maintenance of relatively low cladding temperatures during storage, it is not credible that the fuel cladding would rupture, and that fuel cladding and fuel pellets would fall to block the basket vent holes. It is conceivable that a percentage of the crud deposited on the fuel rods may fall off of the fuel assembly and deposit at the bottom of the MPC.

Helium in the MPC cavity provides an inert atmosphere for storage of the fuel. The HI-STORM 100 System maintains the peak fuel cladding temperature below the required long-term storage limits. All credible accidents do not cause the fuel assembly to experience an inertia loading greater than 60g's. Therefore, there is no mechanism for the extensive rupture of spent fuel rod cladding.

Crud can be made up of two types of layers, loosely adherent and tightly adherent. The SNF assembly movement from the fuel racks to the MPC may cause a portion of the loosely adherent crud to fall away. The tightly adherent crud is not removed during ordinary fuel handling operations. The MPC vent holes that act as the bottom plenum for the MPC internal thermosiphon are of an elongated, semi-circular design to ensure that the flow passages will remain open under a hypothetical shedding of the crud on the fuel rods. For conservatism, only the minimum semi-circular hole area is credited in the thermal models (i.e., the elongated portion of the hole is completely neglected).

The amount of crud on fuel assemblies varies greatly from plant to plant. Typically, BWR plants have more crud than PWR plants. Based on the maximum expected crud volume per fuel assembly provided in reference [11.2.5], and the area at the base of the MPC basket fuel storage cell, the maximum depth of crud at the bottom of the MPC-68 was determined. For the PWR-style MPC designs (see Table 1.2.1), 90% of the maximum crud volume was used to determine the crud depth. The maximum crud depths calculated for each of the MPCs is listed in Table 2.2.8. The maximum amount of crud was assumed to be present on all fuel assemblies within the MPC. Both the tightly and loosely adherent crud was conservatively assumed to fall off of the fuel assembly. As can be seen by the values listed in the table, the maximum amount of crud depth does not totally block any of the MPC basket vent holes as the crud accumulation depth is less than the elongation of the vent holes. Therefore, the available vent holes area is greater than that used in the thermal models.

11.2.5.2 Partial Blockage of MPC Basket Vent Hole Analysis

The partial blockage of the MPC basket vent holes has no affect on the structural, confinement and thermal analysis of the MPC. There is no affect on the shielding analysis other than a slight increase of the gamma radiation dose rate at the base of the MPC due to the accumulation of crud. As the MPC basket vent holes are not completely blocked, preferential flooding of the MPC fuel basket is not possible, and, therefore, the criticality analyses are not affected.

Structural

There are no structural consequences as a result of this event.

Thermal

There is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this event.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the partial blockage of MPC vent holes does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.5.3 Partial Blockage of MPC Basket Vent Holes Dose Calculations

Partial blockage of basket vent holes will not result in a compromise of the confinement boundary. Therefore, there will be no effect on the site boundary dose rates because the magnitude of the radiation source has not changed. There will be no radioactive material release.

11.2.5.4 Partial Blockage of MPC Basket Vent Holes Corrective Action

There are no consequences that exceed normal storage conditions. No corrective action is required for the partial blockage of the MPC basket vent holes.

11.2.6 Tornado

11.2.6.1 Cause of Tornado

The HI-STORM 100 System will be stored on an unsheltered ISFSI concrete pad and subject to environmental conditions. Additionally, the transfer of the MPC from the HI-TRAC transfer cask to the overpack may be performed at the unsheltered ISFSI concrete pad. It is possible that the HI-STORM System (storage overpack and HI-TRAC transfer cask) may experience the extreme environmental conditions of a tornado.

11.2.6.2 Tornado Analysis

The tornado accident has two effects on the HI-STORM 100 System. The tornado winds and/or tornado missile attempt to tip-over the loaded overpack or HI-TRAC transfer cask. The pressure loading of the high velocity winds and/or the impact of the large tornado missiles act to apply an overturning moment. The second effect is tornado missiles propelled by high velocity winds which attempt to penetrate the storage overpack or HI-TRAC transfer cask.

During handling operations at the ISFSI pad, the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask, while in the vertical orientation, shall be attached to a lifting device designed in accordance with the requirements specified in Subsection 2.3.3.1. Therefore, it is not credible that the tornado missile and/or wind could tip-over the loaded HI-TRAC while being handled in the vertical orientation. During handling of the loaded HI-TRAC in the horizontal orientation, it is possible that the tornado missile and/or wind may cause the rollover of the loaded HI-TRAC on the transport vehicle. The horizontal drop handling accident for the loaded HI-TRAC, Subsection 11.2.1, evaluates the consequences of the loaded HI-TRAC falling from the horizontal handling height limit and consequently this bounds the effect of the roll-over of the loaded HI-TRAC on the transport vehicle.

Structural

Section 3.4 provides the analysis of the pressure loading which attempts to tip-over the storage overpack and the analysis of the effects of the different types of tornado missiles. These analyses show that the loaded storage overpack does not tip-over as a result of the tornado winds and/or tornado missiles.

Analyses provided in Section 3.4 also shows that the tornado missiles do not penetrate the storage overpack or HI-TRAC transfer cask to impact the MPC. The result of the tornado missile impact on the storage overpack or HI-TRAC transfer cask is limited to damage of the shielding.

Thermal

The loss of the water in the water jacket causes the temperatures to increase slightly due to a reduction in the thermal conductivity through the HI-TRAC water jacket. The temperatures of the MPC in the HI-TRAC transfer cask as a result of the loss of water in the water jacket are presented in Table 11.2.8. As can be seen from the values in the table, the temperatures are well below the short-term allowable fuel cladding and material temperatures provided in Table 2.2.3 for accident conditions.

Shielding

The loss of the water in the water jacket results in an increase in the radiation dose rates at locations adjacent to the water jacket. The shielding analysis results presented in Section 5.1.2 demonstrate that the requirements of 10CFR72.106 are not exceeded.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event.

Radiation Protection

There is no degradation in confinement capabilities of the MPC, since the tornado missiles do not impact the MPC, as discussed above. There are increases in the local dose rates adjacent water jacket as a result of the loss of water in the HI-TRAC water jacket. HI-TRAC dose rates at 1 meter and 100 meters from the water jacket, after the water is lost, have already been discussed in Subsection 11.2.1.3. Immediately after the tornado accident a radiological inspection of the HI-TRAC will be performed and temporary shielding shall be installed to limit the exposure to the public.

11.2.6.3 Tornado Dose Calculations

The tornado winds do not tip-over the loaded storage overpack; damage the shielding materials of the overpack or HI-TRAC; or damage the MPC confinement boundary. There is no affect on the radiation dose as a result of the tornado winds. A tornado missile may cause localized damage in the concrete radial shielding of the storage overpack. However, the damage will have a negligible effect on the site boundary dose. A tornado missile may penetrate the HI-TRAC water jacket shell causing the loss of the neutron shielding (water). The effects of the tornado missile damage on the loaded HI-TRAC transfer cask is bounded by the post-accident dose assessment performed in Chapter 5, which conservatively assumes complete loss of the water in the water jacket and the water jacket shell.

11.2.6.4 Tornado Accident Corrective Action

Following exposure of the HI-STORM 100 System to a tornado, the ISFSI operator shall perform a visual and radiological inspection of the overpack and/or HI-TRAC transfer cask. Damage sustained by the overpack outer shell, concrete, or vent screens shall be inspected and repaired. Damage sustained by the HI-TRAC shall be inspected and repaired.

11.2.7 Flood

11.2.7.1 Cause of Flood

The HI-STORM 100 System will be located on an unsheltered ISFSI concrete pad. Therefore, it is possible for the storage area to be flooded. The potential sources for the flood water could be unusually high water from a river or stream, a dam break, a seismic event, or a hurricane.

11.2.7.2 Flood Analysis

The flood accident affects the HI-STORM 100 overpack structural analysis in two ways. The flood water velocity acts to apply an overturning moment, which attempts to tip-over the loaded overpack. The flood affects the MPC by applying an external pressure.

Structural

Section 3.4 provides the analysis of the flood water applying an overturning moment. The results of the analysis show that the loaded overpack does not tip over if the flood velocity does not exceed the value stated in Table 2.2.8.

The structural evaluation of the MPC for the accident condition external pressure (Table 2.2.1) is presented in Section 3.4 and the resulting stresses from this event are shown to be well within the allowable values.

Thermal

For a flood of sufficient magnitude to allow the water to come into contact with the MPC, there is no adverse effect on the thermal performance of the system. The thermal consequence of such a flood is an increase in the rejection of the decay heat. Because the storage overpack is ventilated, water from a large flood will enter the annulus between the MPC and the overpack. The water would actually provide cooling that exceeds that available in the air filled annulus, due to water's higher thermal conductivity, density and heat capacity, and the forced convection coefficient associated with flowing water. Since the flood water temperature will be within the off-normal temperature range specified in Table 2.2.2, the thermal transient associated with the initial contact of the floodwater will be bounded by the off-normal operation conditions.

For a smaller flood that blocks the air inlet ducts but is not sufficient to allow water to come into contact with the MPC, a thermal analysis is included in Subsection 11.2.13 of this FSAR.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event. The flood water acts as a radiation shield and will reduce the radiation doses.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event. The criticality analysis is unaffected because under the flooding condition water does not enter the MPC cavity and therefore the reactivity would be less than the loading condition in the fuel pool which is presented in Section 6.1.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the flood accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.7.3 Flood Dose Calculations

Since the flood accident produces no leakage of radioactive material and no reduction in shielding effectiveness, there are no adverse radiological consequences.

11.2.7.4 Flood Accident Corrective Action

As shown in the analysis of the flood accident, the HI-STORM 100 System sustains no damage as a result of the flood. At the completion of the flood, surfaces wetted by floodwater shall be cleared of debris and cleaned of adherent foreign matter.

11.2.8 Earthquake

11.2.8.1 Cause of Earthquake

The HI-STORM 100 System may be employed at any reactor or ISFSI facility in the United States. It is possible that during the use of the HI-STORM 100 System, the ISFSI may experience an earthquake.

11.2.8.2 Earthquake Analysis

The earthquake accident analysis evaluates the effects of a seismic event on the loaded HI-STORM 100 System. The objective is to determine the stability limits of the HI-STORM 100 System. Based on a static stability criteria, it is shown in Chapter 3 that the HI-STORM 100 System is qualified to seismic activity less than or equal to the values specified in Table 2.2.8. The analyses in Chapter 3 show that the HI-STORM 100 System will not tip over under the conditions evaluated. The seismic activity has no adverse thermal, criticality, confinement, or shielding consequences.

Some ISFSI sites will have earthquakes that exceed the seismic activity specified in Table 2.2.8. For these high-seismic sites, anchored HI-STORM designs (the HI-STORM 100A and 100SA) have been developed. The design of these anchored systems is such that seismic loads cannot result in tip-over or lateral displacement. Chapter 3 provides a detailed discussion of the anchored systems design.

Structural

The sole structural effect of the earthquake is an inertial loading of less than 1g. This loading is bounded by the tip-over analysis presented in Section 11.2.3, which analyzes a deceleration of 45g's and demonstrates that the MPC allowable stress criteria are met.

Thermal

There is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this event.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the earthquake does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.8.3 Earthquake Dose Calculations

Structural analysis of the earthquake accident shows that the loaded overpack will not tip over as a result of the specified seismic activity. If the overpack were to tip over, the resultant damage would be equal to that experienced by the tip-over accident analyzed in Subsection 11.2.3. Since the loaded overpack does not tip-over, there is no increase in radiation dose rates or release of radioactivity.

11.2.8.4 Earthquake Accident Corrective Action

Following the earthquake accident, the ISFSI operator shall perform a visual and radiological inspection of the overpacks in storage to determine if any of the overpacks have tipped-over. In the unlikely event of a tip-over, the corrective actions shall be in accordance with Subsection 11.2.3.4.

11.2.9 100% Fuel Rod Rupture

This accident event postulates that all the fuel rods rupture and that the appropriate quantities of fission product gases and fill gas are released from the fuel rods into the MPC cavity.

11.2.9.1 Cause of 100% Fuel Rod Rupture

Through all credible accident conditions, the HI-STORM 100 System maintains the spent nuclear fuel in an inert environment while maintaining the peak fuel cladding temperature below the required short-term temperature limits, thereby providing assurance of fuel cladding integrity. There is no credible cause for 100% fuel rod rupture. This accident is postulated to evaluate the MPC confinement barrier for the maximum possible internal pressure based on the non-mechanistic failure of 100% of the fuel rods.

11.2.9.2 100% Fuel Rod Rupture Analysis

The 100% fuel rod rupture accident has no thermal, structural, criticality or shielding consequences. The event does not change the reactivity of the stored fuel, the magnitude of the radiation source which is being shielded, the shielding capability, or the criticality control features of the HI-STORM 100 System. The determination of the maximum accident pressure is provided in Chapter 4. The MPC design basis internal pressure bounds the pressure developed assuming 100% fuel rod rupture.

The structural analysis provided in Chapter 3 evaluates the MPC confinement boundary under the accident condition internal pressure.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC for the accident condition internal pressure presented in Section 3.4 demonstrates that the MPC stresses are well within the allowable values.

Thermal

The MPC internal pressure for the 100% fuel rod rupture condition is presented in Table 4.4.14. As can be seen from the values, the design basis accident condition MPC internal pressure (Table 2.2.1) used in the structural evaluation bounds the calculated value.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the non-mechanistic 100% fuel rod rupture accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.9.3 100% Fuel Rod Rupture Dose Calculations

The MPC confinement boundary maintains its integrity. There is no effect on the shielding effectiveness, and the magnitude of the radiation source is unchanged. However, the radiation source could redistribute within the sealed MPC cavity causing a slight change in the radiation dose rates at certain locations. Therefore, there is no release of radioactive material or significant increase in radiation dose rates.

11.2.9.4 100% Fuel Rod Rupture Accident Corrective Action

As shown in the analysis of the 100% fuel rod rupture accident, the MPC confinement boundary is not damaged. The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand this accident and continue performing the safe storage of spent nuclear fuel under normal storage conditions. No corrective actions are required.

11.2.10 Confinement Boundary Leakage

The MPC uses redundant confinement closures to assure that there is no release of radioactive materials for postulated storage accident conditions. The analyses presented in Chapter 3 and this chapter demonstrate that the MPC remains intact during all postulated accident conditions. The discussion contained in Chapter 7 demonstrates that MPC is designed, welded, tested and inspected to meet the guidance of ISG-18 such that leakage from the confinement boundary is considered non-credible.

11.2.10.1 Cause of Confinement Boundary Leakage

There is no credible cause for confinement boundary leakage. The accidents analyzed in this chapter show that the MPC confinement boundary withstands all credible accidents. There are no man-made or natural phenomena that could cause failure of the confinement boundary restricting radioactive material release. Additionally, because the MPC lid-to-shell weld satisfies the criteria specified in Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) 18, there is no credible leakage that would occur from the confinement boundary.

11.2.10.2 (DELETED)

11.2.10.3 (DELETED)

11.2.10.4 Confinement Boundary Leakage Accident Corrective Action

The HI-STORM 100 System is designed to withstand this accident and continue performing the safe storage of spent nuclear fuel. No corrective actions are required.

11.2.11 Explosion

11.2.11.1 Cause of Explosion

An explosion within the bounds of an ISFSI is improbable since there are no explosive materials within the site boundary. An explosion as a result of combustion of the fuel contained in cask transport vehicle is possible. The fuel available for the explosion would be limited and therefore, any explosion would be limited in size. Any explosion stipulated to occur beyond the site boundary would have a minimal effect on the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.11.2 Explosion Analysis

Any credible explosion accident is bounded by the accident external pressure of 60 psig (Table 2.2.1) analyzed as a result of the flood accident water depth in Subsection 11.2.7 and the tornado missile accident of Subsection 11.2.6, because explosive materials will not be stored within close proximity to the casks. The HI-STORM Overpack does not experience the 60 psi external pressure since it is not a sealed vessel. However, a pressure differential of 10.0 psi (Table 2.2.1) is applied to the overpack. Section 3.4 provides the analysis of the accident external pressure on the MPC and overpack. The analysis shows that the MPC can withstand the effects of the accident condition external pressure, while conservatively neglecting the MPC internal pressure.

Structural

The structural evaluations for the MPC accident condition external pressure and overpack pressure differential are presented in Section 3.4 and demonstrate that all stresses are within allowable values.

Thermal

There is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this event.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the explosion accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.11.3 Explosion Dose Calculations

The bounding external pressure load has no effect on the HI-STORM 100 overpack and MPC. Therefore, no effect on the shielding, criticality, thermal or confinement capabilities of the HI-STORM 100 System is experienced as a result of the explosion pressure load. The effects of explosion generated missiles on the HI-STORM 100 System structure is bounded by the analysis of tornado generated missiles.

11.2.11.4 Explosion Accident Corrective Action

The explosive overpressure caused by the explosion is bounded by the external pressure exerted by the flood accident. The external pressure from the flood is shown not to damage the HI-STORM 100 System. Following an explosion, the ISFSI operator shall perform a visual and radiological inspection of the overpack. If the outer shell or concrete is damaged as a result of explosion generated missiles, the concrete material may be replaced and the outer shell repaired.

11.2.12 Lightning

11.2.12.1 Cause of Lightning

The HI-STORM 100 System will be stored on an unsheltered ISFSI concrete pad. There is the potential for lightning to strike the overpack. This analysis evaluates the effects of lightning striking the overpack.

11.2.12.2 Lightning Analysis

The HI-STORM 100 System is a large metal/concrete cask stored in an unsheltered ISFSI. As such, it may be subject to lightning strikes. When the HI-STORM 100 System is hit with lightning, the lightning will discharge through the steel shell of the overpack to the ground. Lightning strikes have high currents, but their duration is short (i.e., less than a second). The overpack outer shell is composed of conductive carbon steel and, as such, will provide a direct path to ground.

The MPC provides the confinement boundary for the spent nuclear fuel. The effects of a lightning strike will be limited to the overpack. The lightning current will discharge into the overpack and directly into the ground. Therefore, the MPC will be unaffected.

The lightning accident shall have no adverse consequences on thermal, criticality, confinement, shielding, or structural performance of the HI-STORM 100 System.

Structural

There is no structural consequence as a result of this event.

Thermal

There is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this event.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the lightning accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.12.3 Lightning Dose Calculations

An evaluation of lightning strikes demonstrates that the effect of a lightning strike has no effect on the confinement boundary or shielding materials. Therefore, no further analysis is necessary.

11.2.12.4 Lightning Accident Corrective Action

The HI-STORM 100 System will not sustain any damage from the lightning accident. There is no surveillance or corrective action required.

11.2.13 100% Blockage of Air Inlets

11.2.13.1 Cause of 100% Blockage of Air Inlets

This event is defined as a complete blockage of all four bottom inlets. Such blockage of the inlets may be postulated to occur as a result of a flood, blizzard snow accumulation, tornado debris, or volcanic activity.

11.2.13.2 100% Blockage of Air Inlets Analysis

The immediate consequence of a complete blockage of the air inlet ducts is that the normal circulation of air for cooling the MPC is stopped. An amount of heat will continue to be removed by localized air circulation patterns in the overpack annulus and outlet ducts, and the MPC will continue to radiate heat to the relatively cooler storage overpack. As the temperatures of the MPC and its contents rise, the rate of heat rejection will increase correspondingly. Under this condition, the temperatures of the overpack, the MPC and the stored fuel assemblies will rise as a function of time.

As a result of the large mass, and correspondingly large thermal capacity, of the storage overpack (in excess of 170,000 lbs), it is expected that a significant temperature rise is only possible if the completely blocked condition is allowed to persist for a number of days. This accident condition is, however, a short duration event that will be identified and corrected by scheduled periodic surveillance at the ISFSI site. Thus, the worst possible scenario is a complete loss of ventilation air during the scheduled surveillance time interval in effect at the ISFSI site.

It is noted that there is a large thermal margin, between the maximum calculated fuel cladding temperature with design-basis fuel decay heat (Tables 4.4.9, 4.4.10, 4.4.26 and 4.4.27) and the short-term fuel cladding temperature limit (Table 2.2.3), to meet the transient short-term fuel cladding temperature excursion. In other words, the fuel stored in a HI-STORM system can heat up by over 300°F before the short-term peak temperature limit is reached. The concrete in the overpack and the MPC and overpack structural members also have significant margins between their calculated maximum long-term temperatures and their short-term temperature limits, with which to withstand such extreme hypothetical events.

To rigorously evaluate the minimum time available before the short-term temperature limits of either the concrete, structural members or fuel cladding are exceeded, a transient thermal model of the HI-STORM System is developed. The HI-STORM system transient model with all four air inlet ducts completely blocked is created as an axisymmetric finite-volume (FLUENT) model. With the exceptions of the inlet air duct blockage and the specification of thermal inertia properties (i.e., density and heat capacity), the model is identical to the steady-state models discussed in Chapter 4 of this FSAR. The model includes the lowest MPC thermal inertia of any MPC design.

In the first step of the transient solution, the decay heat load is set equal to 22.25 kW, and the MPC internal convection (i.e., thermosiphon) is suppressed. This evaluation provides the peak temperatures of the fuel cladding, the MPC confinement boundary and the concrete overpack shield wall, all as a function of time. Because the MPC with the lowest thermal inertia is used in the analysis, the temperature rise results obtained from evaluation of this transient model, therefore, bound the temperature rises for all MPC designs (Table 1.2.1) under this postulated event. The results of the blocked duct thermal transient evaluation are presented in Table 11.2.9.

The concrete section average (i.e., through thickness) temperature remains below the short-term temperature limit through 72 hours of blockage. Both the fuel cladding and the MPC confinement

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

boundary temperatures remain below their respective short-term temperature limits at 72 hours, the fuel cladding by over 150°F and the confinement boundary by almost 175°F. Table 11.2.9 summarizes the temperatures at several points in the HI-STORM System at 33 hours and 72 hours after complete inlet air duct blockage. These results establish the design-basis minimum surveillance interval for the duct screens. As soon as one or more ducts are part open convection flow is re-started, convective heat dissipation begins and temperatures trend downwards to approach normal conditions as the ducts are fully cleared.

Incorporation of the MPC thermosiphon internal natural convection, as described in Chapter 4, enables the maximum design basis decay heat load to rise to about 29 kW. The thermosiphon effect also shifts the highest temperatures in the MPC enclosure vessel toward the top of the MPC. The peak MPC closure plate outer surface temperature, for example, is computed to be about 450°F in the thermosiphon-enabled solution compared to about 210°F in the thermosiphon-suppressed solution, with both solutions computing approximately the same peak clad temperature. In the 100% inlet duct blockage condition, the heated MPC closure plate and MPC shell become effective heat dissipaters because of their proximity to the overpack outlet ducts and by virtue of the fact that thermal radiation heat transfer rises at the fourth power of absolute temperature. As a result of this increased heat rejection from the upper region of the MPC, the time limit for reaching the short-term peak fuel cladding temperature limit (72 hours) remains applicable.

It should be noted that the rupture of 100% of the fuel rods and the subsequent release of the contained rod gases has a significant positive impact on the MPC internal thermosiphon heat transport mechanism. The increase in the MPC internal pressure accelerates the thermosiphon, as does the introduction of higher molecular weight gaseous fission products. The values reported in Table 11.2.9 do not reflect this improved heat transfer and will actually be lower than reported. Crediting the increased MPC internal pressure only and neglecting the higher molecular weights of the gaseous fission products, the MPC bulk average gas temperature will be reduced by approximately 34.5°C (62.1°F).

Under the complete air inlet ducts blockage accident condition, it must be demonstrated that the MPC internal pressure does not exceed its design-basis accident limit during this event. Chapter 4 presented the MPC internal pressure calculated at an ambient temperature of 80°F, 100% fuel rods ruptured, full insolation, and maximum decay heat. This calculated pressure is 174.8 psia, as reported in Table 4.4.14, at an average temperature of 513.6°K. Using this pressure, an increase in the MPC cavity bulk temperature of 184°F (102.2°K, maximum of MPC shell or fuel cladding temperature rise 33 hours after blockage of all four ducts, see Table 11.2.9), the reduction in the bulk average gas temperature of 34.5°C, and the ideal gas law, the resultant MPC internal pressure is calculated below.

$$\frac{P_1}{P_2} = \frac{T_1}{T_2}$$

$$P_2 = \frac{P_1 T_2}{T_1}$$

$$P_2 = \frac{(174.8 \text{ psi } a) (513.6^\circ \text{ K} + 102.2^\circ \text{ K} - 34.5^\circ \text{ K})}{513.6^\circ \text{ K}}$$

$$P_2 = 197.8 \text{ psia or } 183.1 \text{ psig}$$

The accident MPC internal design pressure (Table 2.2.1) bounds the resultant pressure calculated above. Therefore, no additional analysis is required.

Structural

There are no structural consequences as a result of this event.

Thermal

Thermal analysis is performed to determine the time until the concrete section average and peak fuel cladding temperatures approach their short-term temperature limits. At the specified time limit, both the concrete section average and peak fuel cladding temperatures remain below their short-term temperature limits. The MPC internal pressure for this event is calculated as presented above. As can be seen from the value above, the design basis internal pressure for accident conditions used in the structural evaluation bounds the calculated value above.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event, since the concrete temperatures do not exceed the short-term condition design temperature provided in Table 2.2.3.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the 100% blockage of air inlets accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System, if the blockage is removed in the specified time period.

11.2.13.3 100% Blockage of Air Inlets Dose Calculations

As shown in the analysis of the 100% blockage of air inlets accident, the shielding capabilities of the HI-STORM 100 System are unchanged because the peak concrete temperature does not exceed its short-term condition design temperature. The elevated temperatures will not cause the breach of the confinement system and the short term fuel cladding temperature limit is not exceeded. Therefore, there is no radiological impact.

11.2.13.4 100% Blockage of Air Inlets Accident Corrective Action

Analysis of the 100% blockage of air inlet ducts accident shows that the overpack concrete section average and fuel cladding peak temperatures are within the accident temperature limits if the blockage is cleared within 72 hours. Upon detection of the complete blockage of the air inlet ducts, the ISFSI operator shall assign personnel to clear the blockage with mechanical and manual means as necessary. After clearing the overpack ducts, the overpack shall be visually and radiologically inspected for any damage.

If exit air temperature monitoring is performed in lieu of direct visual inspections, the difference between the ambient air temperature and the exit air temperature will be the basis for assurance that the temperature limits are not exceeded. A measured temperature difference between the ambient air and the exit air that exceeds the design-basis maximum air temperature rise, calculated in Section 4.4.2, will indicate blockage of the overpack air ducts.

For an accident event that completely blocks the inlet or outlet air ducts, a site-specific evaluation or analysis may be performed to demonstrate that adequate heat removal is available for the duration of the event. Adequate heat removal is defined as overpack concrete section average and fuel cladding temperatures remaining below their short term temperature limits. For those events where an evaluation or analysis is not performed or is not successful in showing that temperatures remain below their short term temperature limits, the site's emergency plan shall include provisions to address removal of the material blocking the air inlet ducts and to provide alternate means of cooling prior to exceeding the time when the fuel cladding temperature reaches its short-term temperature limit. Alternate means of cooling could include, for example, spraying water into the air outlet ducts using pumps or fire-hoses or blowing air into the air outlet ducts using fans, to directly cool the MPC. Another example of supplemental cooling, for sufficiently low decay heat loads, would be to remove the overpack lid to increase free-surface natural convection.

11.2.14 Burial Under Debris

11.2.14.1 Cause of Burial Under Debris

Burial of the HI-STORM System under debris is not a credible accident. During storage at the ISFSI, there are no structures over the casks. The minimum regulatory distance of 100 meters from the ISFSI to the nearest site boundary and the controlled area around the ISFSI concrete pad precludes the close proximity of substantial amounts of vegetation.

There is no credible mechanism for the HI-STORM System to become completely buried under debris. However, for conservatism, complete burial under debris is considered. Blockage of the HI-STORM overpack air inlet ducts has already been considered in Subsection 11.2.13.

11.2.14.2 Burial Under Debris Analysis

Burial of the HI-STORM System does not impose a condition that would have more severe consequences for criticality, confinement, shielding, and structural analyses than that performed for the other accidents analyzed. The debris would provide additional shielding to reduce radiation doses. The accident external pressure encountered during the flood bounds any credible pressure loading caused by the burial under debris.

Burial under debris can affect thermal performance because the debris acts as an insulator and heat sink. This will cause the HI-STORM System and fuel cladding temperatures to increase. A thermal analysis has been performed to determine the time for the fuel cladding temperatures to reach the short term accident condition temperature limit during a burial under debris accident.

To demonstrate the inherent safety of the HI-STORM System, a bounding analysis that considers the debris to act as a perfect insulator is considered. Under this scenario, the contents of the HI-STORM System will undergo a transient heat up under adiabatic conditions. The minimum time required for the fuel cladding to reach the short term design fuel cladding temperature limit depends on the amount of thermal inertia of the cask, the cask initial conditions, and the spent nuclear fuel decay heat generation.

As stated in Subsection 11.2.13.2, there is a margin of over 300°F between the maximum calculated fuel cladding temperature and the short-term fuel cladding temperature limit. If a highly conservative 150°F is postulated as the permissible fuel cladding temperature rise for the burial under debris scenario, then a curve representing the relationship between the time required and decay heat load can be constructed. This curve is shown in Figure 11.2.6. In this figure, plots of the burial period at different levels of heat generation in the MPC are shown based on a 150°F rise in fuel cladding temperature resulting from transient heating of the HI-STORM System. Using the values stated in Table 11.2.6, the allowable time before the cladding temperatures meet the short-term fuel cladding temperature limit can be determined using:

$$\Delta t = \frac{m \times c_p \times \Delta T}{Q}$$

where:

Δt = Allowable Burial Time (hrs)

m = Mass of HI-STORM System (lb)

c_p = Specific Heat Capacity (Btu/lb \times °F)

ΔT = Permissible Fuel Cladding Temperature Rise (150°F)

Q = Total Decay Heat Load (Btu/hr)

The allowable burial time as a function of total decay heat load (Q) is presented in Figure 11.2.6.

The MPC cavity internal pressure under this accident scenario is bounded by the calculated internal pressure for the hypothetical 100% air inlets blockage previously evaluated in Subsection 11.2.13.2.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC enclosure vessel for accident internal pressure conditions bounds the pressure calculated herein. Therefore, the resulting stresses from this event are well within the allowable values, as demonstrated in Section 3.4.

Thermal

With the cladding temperature rise limited to 150°F, the corresponding pressure rise, bounded by the calculations in Subsection 11.2.13.2, demonstrates large margins of safety for the MPC vessel structural integrity. Consequently, cladding integrity and confinement function of the MPC are not compromised.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the burial under debris accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System, if the debris is removed within the specified time (Figure 11.2.6). The 24-hour minimum duct inspection interval ensures that a burial under debris condition will be detected long before the allowable burial time is reached.

11.2.14.3 Burial Under Debris Dose Calculations

As discussed in burial under debris analysis, the shielding is enhanced while the HI-STORM System is covered.

The elevated temperatures will not cause the breach of the confinement system and the short term fuel cladding temperature limit is not exceeded. Therefore, there is no radiological impact.

11.2.14.4 Burial Under Debris Accident Corrective Action

Analysis of the burial under debris accident shows that the fuel cladding peak temperatures will not exceed the short term limit if the debris is removed within 45 hours. Upon detection of the burial under debris accident, the ISFSI operator shall assign personnel to remove the debris with mechanical and manual means as necessary. After uncovering the storage overpack, the storage overpack shall be visually and radiologically inspected for any damage. The loaded MPC shall be removed from the storage overpack with the HI-TRAC transfer cask to allow complete inspection of the overpack air inlets and outlets, and annulus. Removal of obstructions to the air flow path shall be performed prior to the re-insertion of the MPC. The site's emergency action plan shall include provisions for the performance of this corrective action.

11.2.15 Extreme Environmental Temperature

11.2.15.1 Cause of Extreme Environmental Temperature

The extreme environmental temperature is postulated as a constant ambient temperature caused by extreme weather conditions. To determine the effects of the extreme temperature, it is conservatively assumed that the temperature persists for a sufficient duration to allow the HI-STORM 100 System to achieve thermal equilibrium. Because of the large mass of the HI-STORM 100 System, with its corresponding large thermal inertia and the limited duration for the extreme temperature, this assumption is conservative.

11.2.15.2 Extreme Environmental Temperature Analysis

The accident condition considering an environmental temperature of 125°F for a duration sufficient to reach thermal equilibrium is evaluated with respect to accident condition design temperatures listed in Table 2.2.3. The evaluation is performed with design basis fuel with the maximum decay heat and the most restrictive thermal resistance. The 125°F environmental temperature is applied with full solar insolation.

The HI-STORM 100 System maximum temperatures for components close to the design basis temperatures are listed in Section 4.4. These temperatures are conservatively calculated at an environmental temperature of 80°F. The extreme environmental temperature is 125°F, which is an increase of 45°F. Conservatively bounding temperatures for all the MPC designs are obtained and reported in Table 11.2.7. As illustrated by the table, all the temperatures are well below the accident condition design basis temperatures. The extreme environmental temperature is of a short duration (several consecutive days would be highly unlikely) and the resultant temperatures are evaluated against short-term accident condition temperature limits. Therefore, the HI-STORM 100 System extreme environmental temperatures meet the design requirements.

Additionally, the extreme environmental temperature generates a pressure that is bounded by the pressure calculated for the complete inlet duct blockage condition because the duct blockage condition temperatures are much higher than the temperatures that result from the extreme environmental temperature. As shown in Subsection 11.2.13.2, the accident condition pressures are below the accident limit specified in Table 2.2.1.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC enclosure vessel for accident condition internal pressure bounds the pressure resulting from this event. Therefore, the resulting stresses from this event are bounded by that of the accident condition and are well within the allowable values, as discussed in Section 3.4.

Thermal

The resulting temperatures for the system and fuel assembly cladding are provided in Table 11.2.7. As can be seen from this table, all temperatures are within the short-term accident condition allowable values specified in Table 2.2.3.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this event, since the concrete temperature does not exceed the short-term temperature limit specified in Table 2.2.3.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the extreme environment temperature accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.15.3 Extreme Environmental Temperature Dose Calculations

The extreme environmental temperature will not cause the concrete to exceed its normal design temperature. Therefore, there will be no degradation of the concrete's shielding effectiveness. The elevated temperatures will not cause a breach of the confinement system and the short-term fuel cladding temperature is not exceeded. Therefore, there is no radiological impact on the HI-STORM 100 System for the extreme environmental temperature and the dose calculations are equivalent to the normal condition dose rates.

11.2.15.4 Extreme Environmental Temperature Corrective Action

There are no consequences of this accident that require corrective action.

11.2.16 Supplemental Cooling System (SCS) Failure

The SCS system is a forced fluid circulation device used to provide supplemental HI-TRAC cooling. For fluid circulation, the SCS system is equipped with active components requiring power for normal operation. Although an SCS System failure is highly unlikely, for defense-in-depth an accident condition that renders it inoperable for an extended duration is postulated herein.

11.2.16.1 Cause of SCS Failure

Possible causes of SCS failure are: (a) Simultaneous loss of external and backup power, or (b) Complete *loss of annulus water* from an uncontrolled leak or line break.

11.2.16.2 Analysis of Effects and Consequences of SCS Failure

Structural

See discussion under thermal evaluation below.

Thermal

In the event of a SCS failure due to (a), the following sequence of events occur:

- i) The annulus water temperature rises to reach its boiling temperature (~212°F).
- ii) A progressive reduction of water level and dryout of the annulus.

In the event of an SCS failure due to (b), a rapid water loss occurs and annulus is replaced with air. For the condition of a vertically oriented HI-TRAC with air in the annulus, the maximum steady-state temperatures are below the accident temperature limit (1058°F) (see Subsection 11.1.6 and Table 11.1.3). For a horizontally oriented HI-TRAC with air in the annulus, the maximum steady-state temperatures are also below the accident temperature limit (see Subsection 4.5.2.1). In Supplemental Cooling LCO 3.1.4 a time limit of 24 hours is specified to upend the HI-TRAC. This places the cask system in an analyzed condition where, as cited above, the fuel cladding temperature remains below the limit.

To confirm that the MPC design pressure limits (Table 2.2.1) are not exceeded, a bounding gas pressure is computed assuming fuel heatup from normal temperatures (Tables 4.4.9, 4.4.10, 4.4.26 and 4.4.27) to a clad temperature limit (1058°F). For conservatism, the MPC average gas temperature is assumed to elevate from normal conditions to 1058°F. The results, summarized in Table 11.2.10, show that the MPC pressure is below the design pressure.

Shielding

There is no adverse effect on the shielding effectiveness of the system.

Criticality

There is no adverse effect on the criticality control of the system.

Confinement

There is no adverse effect on the confinement function of the MPC. As discussed in the evaluations above, the structural boundary pressures are within design limits.

Radiation Protection

As there is no adverse effect on the shielding or confinement functions, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the SCS failure does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100 System.

11.2.16.3 SCS Failure Dose Calculations

The event has no radiological impact because the confinement barrier and shielding integrity are not affected.

11.2.16.4 SCS Failure Corrective Action

In the vertical orientation the HI-TRAC is designed to withstand an SCS failure without an adverse effect on its safety functions. For a horizontally oriented HI-TRAC, LCO 3.1.4 requires HI-TRAC upending within 24 hours.

Table 11.2.1

INTENTIONALLY DELETED

Table 11.2.2

HI-STORM 100 OVERPACK BOUNDING TEMPERATURES
AS A RESULT OF THE HYPOTHETICAL FIRE CONDITION

Material/Component	Initial[†] Condition (°F)	During Fire (°F)	Post-Fire^{††} Cooldown (°F)
Fuel Cladding	691 (MPC-24) 691 (MPC-24E) 691 (MPC-32) 740 (MPC-68)	692 (MPC-24) 692 (MPC-24E) 692 (MPC-32) 741 (MPC-68)	692 (MPC-24) 692 (MPC-24E) 692 (MPC-32) 741 (MPC-68)
MPC Fuel Basket	650 (MPC-24) 650 (MPC-24E) 660 (MPC-32) 720 (MPC-68)	651 (MPC-24) 651 (MPC-24E) 661 (MPC-32) 721 (MPC-68)	651 (MPC-24) 651 (MPC-24E) 661 (MPC-32) 721 (MPC-68)
Overpack Inner Shell	195	300	195
Overpack Radial Concrete Inner Surface	195	281	282
Overpack Radial Concrete Mid-Surface	173	173	184
Overpack Radial Concrete Outer Surface	157	529	530
Overpack Outer Shell	157	570	570

[†] Bounding 195°F uniform inner surface and 157°F uniform outer surface temperatures assumed.

^{††} Maximum temperature during post-fire cooldown.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev. 6

Table 11.2.3

SUMMARY OF INPUTS FOR HI-TRAC FIRE ACCIDENT HEAT-UP

Minimum Weight of Loaded HI-TRAC with Pool Lid (lb)	180,436
Lower Heat Capacity of Carbon Steel (Btu/lbm·°R)	0.1
Heat Capacity UO ₂ (Btu/lbm·°R)	0.056
Heat Capacity Lead (Btu/lbm·°R)	0.031
Maximum Decay Heat (kW)	28.74
Total Fuel Assembly Weight (lb)	40,320
Lead Weight (lb)	52,478
Water Weight (lb)	7,595

Table 11.2.4

BOUNDING HI-TRAC HYPOTHETICAL
FIRE CONDITION PRESSURES[†]

Condition	Pressure (psig)			
	MPC-24	MPC-24E	MPC-32	MPC-68
Without Fuel Rod Rupture	79.8	79.8	79.8	79.8
With 100% Fuel Rod Rupture	158.9	159.3	191.1	126.6

†

The reported pressures are based on temperatures that exceed the calculated maximum temperatures and are therefore slightly conservative.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev. 6

Table 11.2.5

SUMMARY OF BOUNDING MPC PEAK TEMPERATURES
DURING A HYPOTHETICAL HI-TRAC FIRE ACCIDENT CONDITION

Location	Initial Steady State Temperature [°F]	Bounding Temperature Rise [°F]	Hottest MPC Cross Section Peak Temperature [°F]
Fuel Cladding	872	26.3	898.3
Basket Periphery	600	26.3	626.3
MPC Shell	455	26.3	481.3

Table 11.2.6

SUMMARY OF INPUTS FOR ADIABATIC CASK HEAT-UP

Minimum Weight of HI-STORM 100 System (lb) (overpack and MPC)	300,000
Lower Heat Capacity of Carbon Steel (BTU/lb/°F)	0.1
Initial Uniform Temperature of Cask (°F)	740 [†]
Bounding Decay Heat (kW)	28.74

[†] The cask is conservatively assumed to be at a uniform temperature equal to the maximum fuel cladding temperature.

Table 11.2.7

MAXIMUM TEMPERATURES CAUSED BY EXTREME
ENVIRONMENTAL TEMPERATURES[†] [°F]

Location	Temperature	Accident Temperature Limit
HI-STORM 100		
Fuel Cladding	736 (PWR) 785 (BWR)	1058
MPC Basket	765	950
MPC Shell	396	775
Overpack Air Exit	251	N/A
Overpack Inner Shell	244	350 (overpack concrete)
Overpack Outer Shell	190	350 (overpack concrete)
HI-STORM 100S Version B		
Fuel Cladding	657 (PWR) 718 (BWR)	1058
MPC Basket	698	950
MPC Shell	450	775
Overpack Air Exit	245	N/A
Overpack Inner Shell	291	350 (overpack concrete)
Overpack Outer Shell	185	350 (overpack concrete)

[†] Conservatively bounding temperatures reported include a hypothetical rupture of 10% of the fuel rods.

Table 11.2.8

BOUNDING MPC TEMPERATURES CAUSED BY LOSS OF WATER
FROM THE HI-TRAC WATER JACKET [°F]

Temperature Location	Normal	Calculated Without Water in Water Jacket
Fuel Cladding	872	888
MPC Basket	852	868
MPC Basket Periphery	600	612
MPC Shell	455	466
HI-TRAC Inner Shell	322	342
HI-TRAC Water Jacket Inner Surface	314	334
HI-TRAC Enclosure Shell Outer Surface	224	222
Axial Neutron Shield [†]	258	261

[†] Local maximum section temperature.

Table 11.2.9

SUMMARY OF BLOCKED AIR INLET DUCT EVALUATION RESULTS

	Max. Initial Steady-State Temp. [†] (°F)	Temperature Rise (°F)		Transient Temperature (°F)	
		at 33 hrs	at 72 hrs	at 33 hrs	at 72 hrs
Fuel Cladding	740	101	160	841	900
MPC Shell	351	184	250	535	601
Overpack Inner Shell #1 ^{††}	199	113	174	312	373
Overpack Inner Shell #2 ^{†††}	155	193	286	348	441
Overpack Outer Shell	145	14	40	159	185
Concrete Section Average	172	79	141	251	313

[†] Conservatively bounding temperatures reported includes a hypothetical rupture of 10% of the fuel rods.

^{††} Coincident with location of initial maximum.

^{†††} Coincident with active fuel axial mid-height.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev. 6

Table 11.2.10

MPC PRESSURES UNDER A POSTULATED FUEL HEATUP FROM NORMAL
TEMPERATURES TO ACCIDENT LIMIT (1058°F)

MPC	Normal Condition		Accident Pressure ²		Design Pressure (From Chapter 2, Table 2.2.3)
	MPC Average Temperature (T _o) [°F]	Absolute Pressure (P _o) [psia] (Table 4.4.14)	Absolute (P) [psia]	Gage [psi]	Gage [psi]
MPC-24	463	81.1	133.4	118.7	200
MPC-24E	467	80.5	131.8	117.1	200
MPC-32	464	80.3	131.9	117.2	200
MPC-68	482	81.8	131.8	117.1	200

² Conservatively assuming the MPC is heated from T_o to a uniform maximum of 1058°F, the final gas pressure is computed by Ideal Gas Law as: $P = P_o (1058 + 460)/(T_o + 460)$.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev. 6

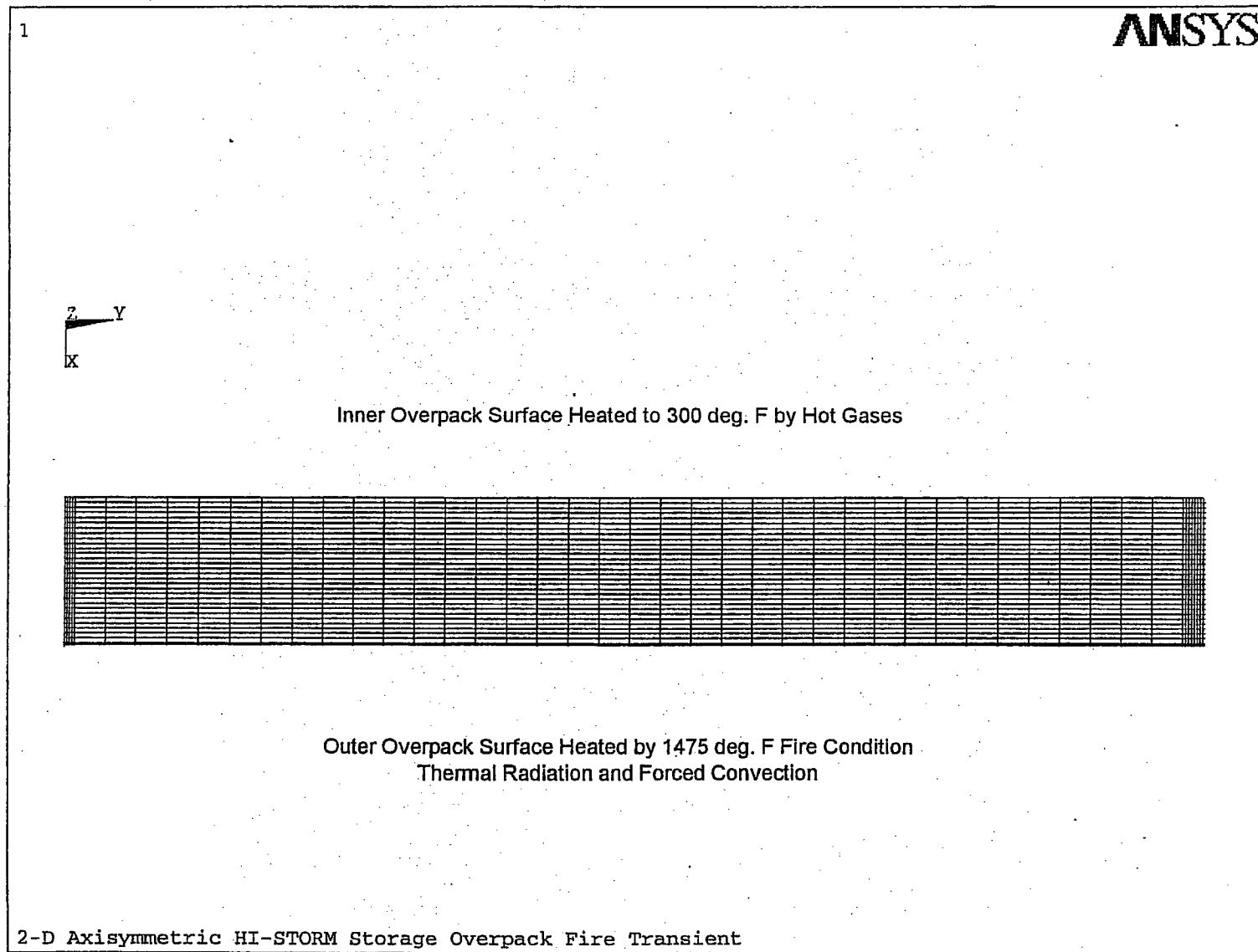


FIGURE 11.2.1; FIRE TRANSIENT ANSYS MODEL ELEMENT PLOT

FIGURES 11.2.2 THROUGH 11.2.5

[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

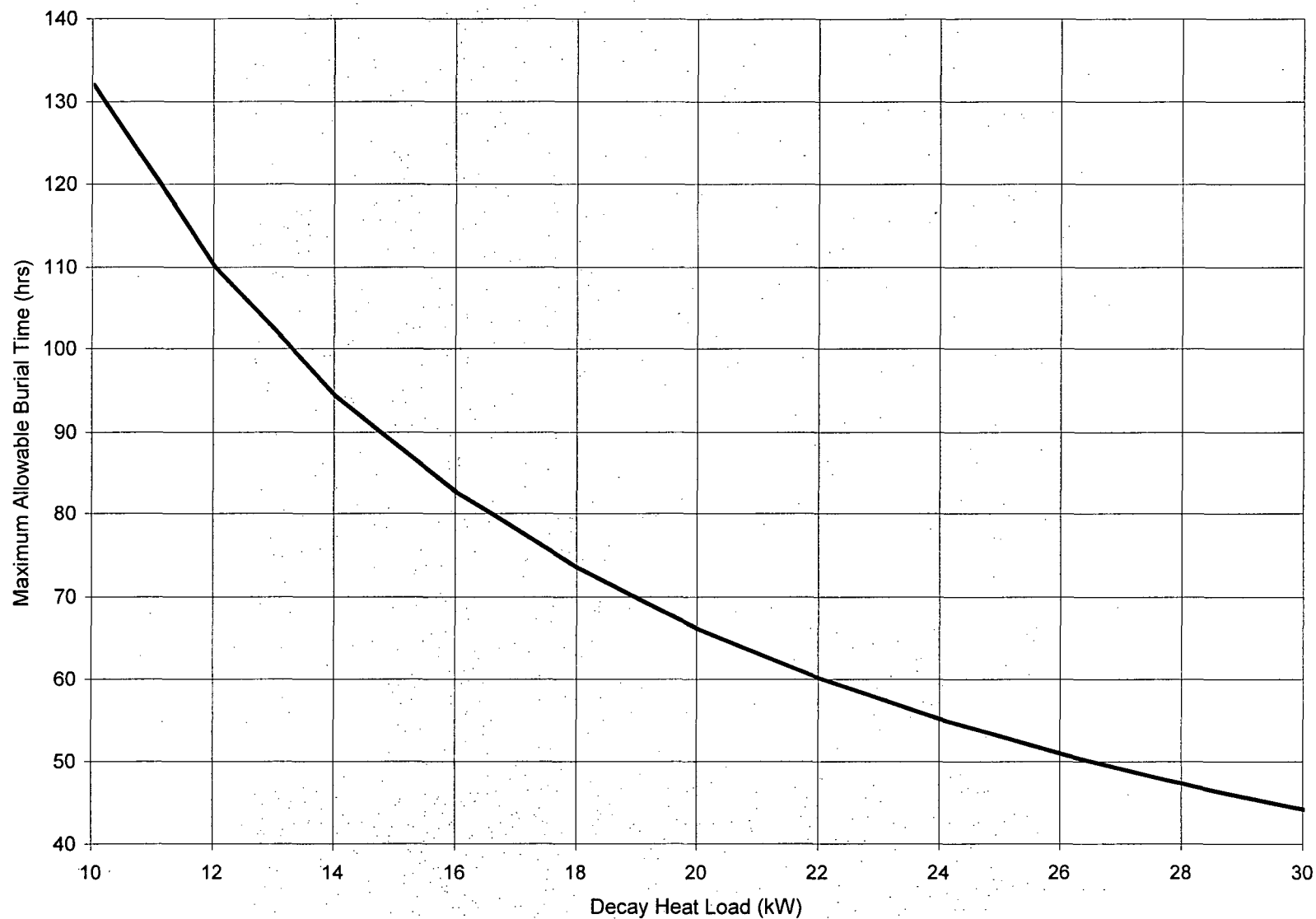


FIGURE 11.2.6; ALLOWABLE BURIAL UNDER DEBRIS TIME VERSUS DECAY HEAT LOAD

11.3 REFERENCES

- [11.2.1] Chun, et al., "Dynamic Impact Effects on Spent Fuel Assemblies," Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, UCID-21246, (October 1987).
- [11.2.2] Gregory, J.J., et. al., "Thermal Measurements in a Series of Large Pool Fires," SAND85-1096, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, (August 1987).
- [11.2.3] IAEA Safety Standards, "Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material," International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (1985).
- [11.2.4] Deleted.
- [11.2.5] ESEERCO Project EP91-29 and EPRI Project 3100-02, "Debris Collection System for Boiling Water Reactor Consolidation Equipment," B&W Fuel Company, (October 1995).
- [11.2.6] Docket Number 72-1008, HI-STAR 100 System FSAR, Holtec Report HI-2012610, latest revision.
- [11.2.7] Docket Number 71-9261, HI-STAR 100 System SAR, Holtec Report HI-951251, latest revision.

SUPPLEMENT 11.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

11.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 11.II

OFF-NORMAL AND ACCIDENT EVALUATION FOR HI-STORM 100S-185

11.II.0 INTRODUCTION

This supplement is focused on the off-normal and accident condition evaluations of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System for storage of IP1 fuel. The evaluations described herein parallel those of the HI-STORM 100 System contained in the main body of Chapter 11 of this FSAR. To ensure readability, the sections in this supplement are numbered to be directly analogous to the sections in the main body of the chapter. For example, the fire accident evaluation presented in Supplement Subsection 11.II.2.4 for the HI-STORM 100S-185 is analogous to the evaluation presented in Subsection 11.2.4 of the main body of Chapter 11 for the HI-STORM 100.

11.II.1 OFF-NORMAL EVENTS

A general discussion of off-normal events is presented in Section 11.1 of the main body of Chapter 11. The following off-normal events are discussed in this supplement:

- Off-Normal Pressure
- Off-Normal Environmental Temperature
- Leakage of One MPC Seal Weld
- Partial Blockage of Air Inlets
- Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC Transfer Cask
- FHD System Failure

The results of the evaluations presented herein demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100S-185 System can withstand the effects of off-normal events without affecting its ability to perform its intended function, and is in compliance with the applicable acceptance criteria.

11.II.1.1 Off-Normal Pressure

A discussion of this off-normal condition is presented in Subsection 11.1.1 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of, detection of, corrective actions for and radiological impact of this event is presented therein.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC enclosure vessel for off-normal internal pressure conditions is discussed in Section 3.4. The applicable pressure boundary stress limits are confirmed to bound the stresses resulting from the off-normal pressure.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Thermal

The off-normal event is evaluated for the generic HI-STORM in Section 4.6.1 This evaluation is bounding as the MPC temperatures and pressures in a HI-STORM 100S-185 are bounded by the generic HI-STORM System.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event. As discussed in the structural evaluation mentioned above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the off-normal pressure does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

11.II.1.2 Off-Normal Environmental Temperatures

A discussion of this off-normal condition is presented in Subsection 11.1.2 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of, detection of, corrective actions for and radiological impact of this event is presented therein.

Structural

The effect on the MPC for the upper off-normal thermal conditions (i.e., 100°F) is an increase in the internal pressure. The resultant pressure is below the off-normal design pressure (Table 2.2.1).

Thermal

The effect of off-normal ambient temperature on HI-STORM temperatures and pressures is evaluated in Section 4.II.6.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the specified off-normal environmental temperatures do not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

11.II.1.3 Leakage of One MPC Seal Weld

A discussion of this off-normal condition is presented in Subsection 11.1.3 of the main body of Chapter 11. The discussion presented therein is applicable in its entirety to an MPC in a HI-STORM 100S-185.

11.II.1.4 Partial Blockage of Air Inlets

A discussion of this off-normal condition is presented in Subsection 11.1.4 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of, detection of, corrective actions for and radiological impact of this event is presented therein.

Structural

There are no structural consequences as a result of this off-normal event.

Thermal

Partial air inlets blockage is evaluated in Section 4.II.6.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this off-normal event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this off-normal event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this off-normal event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the specified off-normal partial blockage of air inlet ducts event does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

11.II.1.5 Off-Normal Handling of HI-TRAC

A discussion of this off-normal condition is presented in Subsection 11.1.5 of the main body of Chapter 11. This off-normal condition does not apply to the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1, which does not have lower pocket trunnions.

11.II.1.6 Failure of FHD System

A discussion of this off-normal condition is presented in Subsection 11.1.6 of the main body of Chapter 11. The discussion presented therein is also applicable to the IP1 cask system.

11.II.2 ACCIDENT EVENTS

A general discussion of accident events is presented in Section 11.1 of the main body of Chapter 11. The following accident events are discussed in this supplement section:

- HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Handling Accident
- HI-STORM 100S-185 Overpack Handling Accident
- Tip-Over
- Fire Accident
- Partial Blockage of MPC Basket Vent Holes
- Tornado
- Flood
- Earthquake
- 100% Fuel Rod Rupture
- Confinement Boundary Leakage
- Explosion
- Lightning
- 100% Blockage of Air Inlets

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Burial Under Debris
Extreme Environmental Temperature

The results of the evaluations performed herein demonstrate that the HI-STORM 100S-185 System can withstand the effects of all credible and hypothetical accident conditions and natural phenomena without affecting safety function, and is in compliance with the applicable acceptance criteria.

11.II.2.1 HI-TRAC Transfer Cask Handling Accident

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.1 of the main body of Chapter 11. The HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 shall be transported and handled only in the vertical orientation using a device designed in accordance with ANSI N14.6 and having redundant drop protection features unless a site specific analysis has been performed to determine a vertical lift height limit. Horizontal lifting of a loaded HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 is not permitted. Therefore, a drop of the loaded HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 is not analyzed in this FSAR.

11.II.2.2 HI-STORM Overpack Handling Accident

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.2 of the main body of Chapter 11. The discussion presented therein applies to the HI-STORM 100S-185 System, except that the height of the loaded overpack above the ground shall be limited to below the vertical handling height limit determined in Supplement 3.II.

11.II.2.3 Tip-Over

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.3 of the main body of Chapter 11. The discussion presented therein applies to the HI-STORM 100S-185 System, except that the tip-over analysis of the HI-STORM 100S-185 overpack is provided in Supplement 3.II, Section 3.II.4.

11.II.2.4 Fire Accident

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.4 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

There are no structural consequences as a result of the fire accident condition.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Thermal

Supplement 4.II, Section 4.II.6 evaluates fire accidents for the HI-STORM 100S-185 System. As justified therein, the evaluation of fires on a generic HI-STORM System presented in Section 11.2 bound the effects on the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

Shielding

With respect to concrete damage from a fire to the HI-STORM 100S-185 System, NUREG-1536 (4.0,V,5.b) states: "the loss of a small amount of shielding material is not expected to cause a storage system to exceed the regulatory requirements in 10 CFR 72.106 and, therefore, need not be estimated or evaluated in the SAR."

For the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1, the assumed loss of all the water in the water jacket results in an increase in the radiation dose rates at locations adjacent to the water jacket. The shielding evaluation presented in Supplement 5.II demonstrates that the requirements of 10CFR72.106 are not exceeded.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is a very localized reduction in shielding and no effect on the confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the fire accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

For the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1, there is no degradation in confinement capabilities of the MPC, as discussed above. There are increases in the local dose rates adjacent to the water jacket. Dose rates at 1 meter from the water jacket, after the water is lost, are presented in Supplement 5.II and it is concluded that dose rates at the 100 meter controlled boundary for the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are bounded by the HI-TRAC 100. Immediately after the fire accident a radiological inspection of the HI-TRAC will be performed and temporary shielding shall be installed to limit the exposure to the public.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

11.II.2.5 Partial Blockage of MPC Basket Vent Holes

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.5 of the main body of Chapter 11. The discussion presented therein applies to an MPC-32-IP1 in a HI-STORM 100S-185.

11.II.2.6 Tornado

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.6 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

Analyses presented in Supplement 3.II, Section 3.II.4 show that the impact of tornado and tornado borne missiles on the HI-STORM 100S-185 System does not result in tip-over or a direct missile strike on the MPC.

Thermal

There are no thermal consequences as a result of the tornado.

Shielding

A tornado missile may cause localized damage to the HI-STORM 100S 185 Overpack. As the overpack is heavily shielded, the overall damage consequences (site boundary doses) are insignificant.

A tornado missile may penetrate the HI-TRAC100D Version IP water jacket shell causing the loss of the neutron shielding (water) which results in an increase in dose rates adjacent to the water jacket. The shielding evaluation presented in Supplement 5.II demonstrates that the requirements of 10CFR72.106 are not exceeded.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event.

Radiation Protection

There is no degradation in confinement capabilities of the MPC, since the tornado missiles do not impact the MPC, as discussed above. A tornado missile may cause localized damage in the HI-STORM 100S 185 overpack. However, the damage will have a negligible effect on the site

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

boundary dose. Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the tornado accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

A tornado missile may penetrate the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 water jacket shell causing the loss of the neutron shielding (water). There are increases in the local dose rates adjacent to the water jacket. Dose rates at 1 meter from the water jacket, after the water is lost, are presented in Supplement 5.II and it is concluded that dose rates at the 100 meter controlled boundary for the HI-TRAC 100D Version IP1 are bounded by the HI-TRAC 100. Immediately after the tornado missile accident a radiological inspection of the HI-TRAC shall be performed and temporary shielding shall be installed to limit exposure.

11.II.2.7 Flood

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.7 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of this event is presented therein.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC for the accident condition external pressure (Table 2.2.1) is presented in Section 3.4 and the resulting stresses from this event are shown to be well within the allowable values.

Thermal

The thermal consequences of flood are bounded by the all inlet ducts blocked accident.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event. The floodwater provides additional shielding which reduces radiation dose.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event. The criticality analysis is unaffected because under the flooding condition water does not enter the MPC cavity and therefore the reactivity would be less than the loading condition in the spent fuel pool, which is presented in Section 6.1.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the flood accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

Flood Accident Corrective Action

The HI-STORM 100S 185 System is unaffected by flood. Upon recession of floodwaters, exposed surfaces may need debris and adherent foreign matter removal.

11.II.2.8 Earthquake

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.8 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

An evaluation presented in Supplement 3.II, Section 3.II.4 shows that the HI-STORM 100S-185 does not tip over. It continues to render its intended function during and after the earthquake and the overpack is unaffected by the event.

Thermal

There is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this accident event.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the earthquake does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

11.II.2.9 100% Fuel Rod Rupture

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.9 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

The MPC accident pressure is below the design pressure of the MPC (Table 2.2.1).

Thermal

The 100% fuel rods rupture accident pressure is evaluated in Supplement II, Section 4.II.4.4. The MPC accident pressure is below the vessel design pressure (Table 2.2.1).

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the non-mechanistic 100% fuel rod rupture accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

11.II.2.10 Confinement Boundary Leakage

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.10 of the main body of Chapter 11. The discussion presented therein also applies to the MPC-32-IP1.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

11.II.2.11 Explosion

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.11 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

The structural evaluations for the MPC accident condition external pressure and overpack pressure differential are presented in Section 3.4 and demonstrate that all stresses are within allowable limits.

Thermal

There is no effect on the thermal performance of the system as a result of this accident event.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain well within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the explosion accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

11.II.2.12 Lightning

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.12 of the main body of Chapter 11. The discussion presented therein also applies to the HI-STORM 100S-185.

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

11.II.2.13 100% Blockage of Air Inlets

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.13 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

There are no structural consequences as a result of this accident event.

Thermal

The 100% air inlets blockage accident is evaluated in Supplement II, Section 4.II.6.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event, since the concrete temperatures do not exceed the accident temperature limit.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the 100% blockage of air inlets accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System, if the blockage is removed in the specified time period.

11.II.2.14 Burial Under Debris

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.14 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC enclosure vessel for accident internal pressure conditions bounds the pressure calculated herein. Therefore, the resulting stresses from this event are well within the allowable values, as demonstrated in Section 3.4.

Thermal

The burial under debris accident is evaluated in Supplement II, Section 4.II.6.

Shielding

There is no adverse effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the burial under debris accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System, if the debris is removed within the specified time period.

11.II.2.15 Extreme Environmental Temperature

A discussion of this accident condition is presented in Subsection 11.2.15 of the main body of Chapter 11. A description of the cause of and corrective actions for this event is presented therein.

Structural

The structural evaluation of the MPC enclosure vessel for accident condition internal pressure bounds the pressure resulting from this event. Therefore, the resulting stresses from this event are

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

bounded by the design-basis internal pressure and are well within the allowable values, as discussed in Section 3.4.

Thermal

The extreme ambient temperature accident is evaluated in Supplement 4.II, Section 4.II.6.

Shielding

There is no effect on the shielding performance of the system as a result of this accident event, since the concrete temperature does not exceed the short-term temperature limit specified in Table 2.2.3.

Criticality

There is no effect on the criticality control features of the system as a result of this accident event.

Confinement

There is no effect on the confinement function of the MPC as a result of this accident event. As discussed in the structural evaluation above, all stresses remain within allowable values, assuring confinement boundary integrity.

Radiation Protection

Since there is no degradation in shielding or confinement capabilities as discussed above, there is no effect on occupational or public exposures as a result of this accident event.

Based on this evaluation, it is concluded that the extreme environment temperature accident does not affect the safe operation of the HI-STORM 100S-185 System.

CHAPTER 12†: OPERATING CONTROLS AND LIMITS

12.0 INTRODUCTION

The HI-STORM 100 System provides passive dry storage of spent fuel assemblies in interchangeable MPCs with redundant multi-pass welded closure. The loaded MPC is enclosed in a single-purpose ventilated metal-concrete overpack. This chapter defines the operating controls and limits (i.e., Technical Specifications) including their supporting bases for deployment and storage of a HI-STORM 100 System at an ISFSI. The information provided in this Chapter is in full compliance with NUREG-1536 [12.1.1].

† This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the requirements of NUREG-1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in Chapter 1, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

12.1 PROPOSED OPERATING CONTROLS AND LIMITS

12.1.1 NUREG-1536 (Standard Review Plan) Acceptance Criteria

12.1.1.1 This portion of the FSAR establishes the commitments regarding the HI-STORM 100 System and its use. Other 10CFR72 [12.1.2] and 10CFR20 [12.1.3] requirements in addition to the Technical Specifications may apply. The conditions for a general license holder found in 10CFR72.212 [12.1.2] shall be met by the licensee prior to loading spent fuel into the HI-STORM 100 System. The general license conditions governed by 10CFR72 [12.1.2] are not repeated with these Technical Specifications. Licensees are required to comply with all commitments and requirements.

12.1.1.2 The Technical Specifications provided in Appendix A to CoC 72-1014 and the authorized contents and design features provided in Appendix B to CoC 72-1014 are primarily established to maintain subcriticality, confinement boundary and intact fuel cladding integrity, shielding and radiological protection, heat removal capability, and structural integrity under normal, off-normal and accident conditions. Table 12.1.1 addresses each of these conditions respectively and identifies the appropriate Technical Specification(s) designed to control the condition. Table 12.1.2 provides the list of Technical Specifications for the HI-STORM 100 System.

Table 12.1.1
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM CONTROLS

Condition to be Controlled	Applicable Technical Specifications[†]
Criticality Control	3.3.1 Boron Concentration
Confinement Boundary and Intact Fuel Cladding Integrity	3.1.1 Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC) 3.1.4 Supplemental Cooling System
Shielding and Radiological Protection	3.1.1 Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC) 3.1.3 Fuel Cool-Down 3.2.1 Deleted 3.2.2 TRANSFER CASK Surface Contamination 3.2.3 Deleted 5.7 Radiation Protection Program
Heat Removal Capability	3.1.1 Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC) 3.1.2 SFSC Heat Removal System 3.1.4 Supplemental Cooling System
Structural Integrity	3.5 Cask Transfer Facility (CTF) 5.5 Cask Transport Evaluation Program

[†] Technical Specifications are located in Appendix A to CoC 72-1014. Authorized contents are specified in FSAR Section 2.1.9

Table 12.1.2
HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

NUMBER	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
1.0	USE AND APPLICATION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Definitions 1.2 Logical Connectors 1.3 Completion Times 1.4 Frequency
2.0	Not Used.
3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY
3.1.1	Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC)
3.1.2	SFSC Heat Removal System
3.1.3	Fuel Cool-Down
3.1.4	Supplemental Cooling System
3.2.1	Deleted
3.2.2	TRANSFER CASK Surface Contamination
3.2.3	Deleted
3.3.1	Boron Concentration
Table 3-1	MPC Cavity Drying Limits
Table 3-2	MPC Helium Backfill Limits
4.0	Not Used.
5.0	ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS AND PROGRAMS
5.1	Deleted
5.2	Deleted
5.3	Deleted
5.4	Radioactive Effluent Control Program
5.5	Cask Transport Evaluation Program
5.6	Deleted
5.7	Radiation Protection Program
Table 5-1	TRANSFER CASK and OVERPACK Lifting Requirements

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

12.2 DEVELOPMENT OF OPERATING CONTROLS AND LIMITS

This section provides a discussion of the operating controls and limits, and training requirements for the HI-STORM 100 System to assure long-term performance consistent with the conditions analyzed in this FSAR.

12.2.1 Training Modules

Training modules are to be developed under the licensee's training program to require a comprehensive, site-specific training, assessment, and qualification (including periodic re-qualification) program for the operation and maintenance of the HI-STORM 100 Spent Fuel Storage Cask (SFSC) System and the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI). The training modules shall include the following elements, at a minimum:

1. HI-STORM 100 System Design (overview);
2. ISFSI Facility Design (overview);
3. Systems, Structures, and Components Important to Safety (overview)
4. HI-STORM 100 System Final Safety Analysis Report (overview);
5. NRC Safety Evaluation Report (overview);
6. Certificate of Compliance conditions;
7. HI-STORM 100 Technical Specifications, Approved Contents, Design Features and other Conditions for Use;
8. HI-STORM 100 Regulatory Requirements (e.g., 10CFR72.48, 10CFR72, Subpart K, 10CFR20, 10CFR73);
9. Required instrumentation and use;
10. Operating Experience Reviews

11. HI-STORM 100 System and ISFSI Procedures, including

- Procedural overview
- Fuel qualification and loading
- MPC /HI-TRAC/overpack rigging and handling, including safe load pathways
- MPC welding operations
- HI-TRAC/overpack closure
- Auxiliary equipment operation and maintenance (e.g., draining, moisture removal, helium backfilling, supplemental cooling, and cooldown)
- MPC/HI-TRAC/overpack pre-operational and in-service inspections and tests
- Transfer and securing of the loaded HI-TRAC/overpack onto the transport vehicle
- Transfer and offloading of the HI-TRAC/overpack
- Preparation of MPC/HI-TRAC/overpack for fuel unloading
- Unloading fuel from the MPC/HI-TRAC/overpack
- Surveillance
- Radiation protection
- Maintenance
- Security
- Off-normal and accident conditions, responses, and corrective actions

12.2.2 Dry Run Training

A dry run training exercise of the loading, closure, handling, and transfer of the HI-STORM 100 System shall be conducted by the licensee prior to the first use of the system to load spent fuel assemblies. The dry run shall include, but is not limited to the following:

1. Receipt inspection of HI-STORM 100 System components.
2. Moving the HI-STORM 100 MPC/HI-TRAC into the spent fuel pool.
3. Preparation of the HI-STORM 100 System for fuel loading.
4. Selection and verification of specific fuel assemblies to ensure type conformance.
5. Locating specific assemblies and placing assemblies into the MPC (using a dummy fuel assembly), including appropriate independent verification.
6. Remote installation of the MPC lid and removal of the MPC/HI-TRAC from the spent fuel pool.
7. Replacing the HI-TRAC pool lid with the transfer lid (HI-TRAC 100 and 125 only).

8. MPC welding, NDE inspections, pressure testing, draining, moisture removal, and helium backfilling (for which a mockup may be used).
9. HI-TRAC upending/downending on the horizontal transfer trailer or other transfer device, as applicable to the site's cask handling arrangement.
10. Placement of the HI-STORM 100 System at the ISFSI.
11. HI-STORM 100 System unloading, including cooling fuel assemblies, flooding the MPC cavity, and removing MPC welds (for which a mock-up may be used).
12. Installation and operation of the Supplemental Cooling System.

12.2.3 Functional and Operating Limits, Monitoring Instruments, and Limiting Control Settings

The controls and limits apply to operating parameters and conditions which are observable, detectable, and/or measurable. The HI-STORM 100 System is completely passive during storage and requires no monitoring instruments. The user may choose to implement a temperature monitoring system to verify operability of the overpack heat removal system in accordance with Technical Specification Limiting Condition for Operation (LCO) 3.1.2.

12.2.4 Limiting Conditions for Operation

Limiting Conditions for Operation specify the minimum capability or level of performance that is required to assure that the HI-STORM 100 System can fulfill its safety functions.

12.2.5 Equipment

The HI-STORM 100 System and its components have been analyzed for specified normal, off-normal, and accident conditions, including extreme environmental conditions. Analysis has shown in this FSAR that no credible condition or event prevents the HI-STORM 100 System from meeting its safety function. As a result, there is no threat to public health and safety from any postulated accident condition or analyzed event. When all equipment is loaded, tested, and placed into storage in accordance with procedures developed for the ISFSI, no failure of the system to perform its safety function is expected to occur.

12.2.6 Surveillance Requirements

The analyses provided in this FSAR show that the HI-STORM 100 System fulfills its safety functions, provided that the Technical Specifications and the Authorized Contents described in Section 2.1.9 are met. Surveillance requirements during loading, unloading, and storage operations are provided in the Technical Specifications.

12.2.7 Design Features

This section describes HI-STORM 100 System design features that are Important to Safety. These features require design controls and fabrication controls. The design features, detailed in this FSAR and in Appendix B to CoC 72-1014, are established in specifications and drawings which are controlled through the quality assurance program. Fabrication controls and inspections to assure that the HI-STORM 100 System is fabricated in accordance with the design drawings and the requirements of this FSAR are described in Chapter 9.

12.2.8 MPC

- a. Basket material composition, properties, dimensions, and tolerances for criticality control.
- b. Canister material mechanical properties for structural integrity of the confinement boundary.
- c. Canister and basket material thermal properties and dimensions for heat transfer control.
- d. Canister and basket material composition and dimensions for dose rate control.

12.2.9 HI-STORM Overpack

- a. HI-STORM overpack material mechanical properties and dimensions for structural integrity to provide protection of the MPC and shielding of the spent nuclear fuel assemblies during loading, unloading and handling operations.
- b. HI-STORM overpack material thermal properties and dimensions for heat transfer control.
- c. HI-STORM overpack material composition and dimensions for dose rate control.

12.2.10 Verifying Compliance with Fuel Assembly Decay Heat, Burnup, and Cooling Time Limits

This example executes the methodology and equations described in Section 2.1.9.1 for determining allowable decay heat, burnup, and cooling time for the approved cask contents. In this example a demonstration of the use of burnup versus cooling time tables for regionalized fuel loading is provided. In this example it will be assumed that the MPC-32 is being loaded with array/class 16x16A fuel in a regionalized loading pattern.

Step 1: Determine the maximum allowable assembly decay heat load for each region.

$$q_{\text{Region 1}} = 1.131 \text{ kW}$$

$$q_{\text{Region 2}} = 0.600 \text{ kW}$$

Step 2: Develop a burnup versus cooling time table. Since this table is enrichment dependent, it is permitted and advisable to create multiple tables for different enrichments. In this

example, two enrichments will be used: 3.1 and 4.185. Tables 12.2.1 and 12.2.2 show the burnup versus cooling time tables calculated for these enrichments for Region 1 and Region 2 using Equation 2.1.9.3.

Table 12.2.3 provides three hypothetical fuel assemblies in the 16x16A array/class that will be evaluated for acceptability for loading in the MPC-32 example above. The decay heat values in Table 12.2.3 are calculated by the user. The other information is taken from the fuel assembly and reactor operating records.

Fuel Assembly Number 1 is not acceptable for storage because its enrichment is lower than that used to determine the allowable burnups in Table 12.2.1 and 12.1.2. The solution is to develop another table using an enrichment of 3.0 wt.% ^{235}U or less to determine this fuel assembly's suitability for loading in this MPC-32.

Fuel Assembly Number 2 is not acceptable for loading unless a unique maximum allowable burnup for a cooling time of 4.6 years is calculated by linear interpolation between the values in Table 12.2.1 for 4 years and 5 years of cooling. Linear interpolation yields a maximum burnup of 39,843 MWD/MTU (rounded down from 39,843.4), making Fuel Assembly Number 2 acceptable for loading only in Region 1 due to decay heat limitations.

Fuel Assembly Number 3 is acceptable for loading based on the higher allowable burnups in Table 12.2.2, which were calculated using a higher minimum enrichment than those in Table 12.2.1, which is still below the actual initial enrichment of Fuel Assembly Number 3. Due to its relatively low total decay heat of 0.5 kW (fuel: 0.4, non-fuel hardware: 0.1), Fuel Assembly Number 3 may be stored in Region 1 or Region 2.

Table 12.2.1

EXAMPLE BURNUP VERSUS COOLING TIME LIMITS FOR REGIONALIZED LOADING
 (MPC-32, Array/Class 16x16A and Enrichment = 3.1 wt.% ^{235}U)
 ($q_{\text{Region 1}} = 1.131 \text{ kW}$, $q_{\text{Region 2}} = 0.600 \text{ kW}$)

MINIMUM COOLING TIME (years)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BURNUP IN REGION 1 (MWD/MTU)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BURNUP IN REGION 2 (MWD/MTU)
≥ 3	24432	12303
≥ 4	35110	19318
≥ 5	42999	24991
≥ 6	48530	29209
≥ 7	52394	32135
≥ 8	55322	34318
≥ 9	57636	36005
≥ 10	59584	37395
≥ 11	61262	38552
≥ 12	62786	39584
≥ 13	64206	40507
≥ 14	65551	41368
≥ 15	66881	42200
≥ 16	68184	42998
≥ 17	68200	43769
≥ 18	68200	44538
≥ 19	68200	45292
≥ 20	68200	46055

Table 12.2.2

EXAMPLE BURNUP VERSUS COOLING TIME LIMITS FOR REGIONALIZED LOADING
(MPC-32, Array/Class 16x16A and Enrichment = 4.185 wt.% ^{235}U)

($q_{\text{Region 1}} = 1.131 \text{ kW}$, $q_{\text{Region 2}} = 0.600 \text{ kW}$)

MINIMUM COOLING TIME (years)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BURNUP IN REGION 1 (MWD/MTU)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BURNUP IN REGION 2 (MWD/MTU)
≥ 3	25811	12639
≥ 4	36903	19962
≥ 5	44965	25702
≥ 6	50602	29910
≥ 7	54568	32830
≥ 8	57592	35020
≥ 9	59984	36710
≥ 10	62016	38132
≥ 11	63766	39321
≥ 12	65351	40372
≥ 13	66822	41330
≥ 14	68200	42224
≥ 15	68200	43086
≥ 16	68200	43913
≥ 17	68200	44698
≥ 18	68200	45497
≥ 19	68200	46279
≥ 20	68200	47067

Table 12.2.3

SAMPLE CONTENTS TO DETERMINE ACCEPTABILITY FOR STORAGE
(Array/Class 16x16A)

FUEL ASSEMBLY NUMBER	ENRICHMENT (wt. % ²³⁵ U)	FUEL ASSEMBLY BURNUP (MWD/MTU)	FUEL ASSEMBLY COOLING TIME (years)	FUEL ASSEMBLY DECAY HEAT (kW)	NON-FUEL HARDWARE STORED WITH ASSEMBLY	NFH DECAY HEAT (kW)
1	3.0	37100	4.7	0.7	BPRA	0.3
2	3.2	38812	4.6	0.9	NA	NA
3	4.3	41976	18.2	0.4	BPRA	0.1

Technical Specifications for the HI-STORM 100 System are provided in Appendix A to Certificate of Compliance 72-1014. Authorized Contents (i.e., fuel specifications) and Design Features are provided in Appendix B to CoC 72-1014. Bases applicable to the Technical Specifications are provided in FSAR Appendix 12.A. The format and content of the HI-STORM 100 System Technical Specifications and Bases are that of the Improved Standard Technical Specifications for power reactors, to the extent they apply to a dry spent fuel storage cask system. NUMARC Document 93-03, "Writer's Guide for the Restructured Technical Specifications" [12.3.1] was used as a guide in the development of the Technical Specifications and Bases.

12.4 REGULATORY EVALUATION

Table 12.1.2 lists the Technical Specifications for the HI-STORM 100 System. The Technical Specifications are detailed in Appendix A to Certificate of Compliance 72-1014. The Authorized Contents (i.e., fuel specifications) and Design Features are provided in Appendix B to CoC 72-1014.

The conditions for use of the HI-STORM 100 System identify necessary Technical Specifications, limits on authorized contents (i.e., fuel), and cask design features to satisfy 10 CFR Part 72, and the applicable acceptance criteria have been satisfied. Compliance with these Technical specifications and other conditions of the Certificate of Compliance provides reasonable assurance that the HI-STORM 100 System will provide safe storage of spent fuel and is in compliance with 10 CFR Part 72, the regulatory guides, applicable codes and standards, and accepted practices.

12.5 REFERENCES:

- [12.1.1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG-1536, Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems, Final Report, January 1997.
- [12.1.2] U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Energy, Part 72, Licensing Requirements for Independent Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste."
- [12.1.3] U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Energy, Part 20, Standards for Protection Against Radiation."
- [12.3.1] Nuclear Management and Resources Council, Inc. – Writer's Guide for the Restructured Technical Specifications, NUMARC 93-03, February 1993.

HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM FSAR

APPENDIX 12.A

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION BASES

FOR THE HOLTEC HI-STORM 100 SPENT FUEL STORAGE CASK SYSTEM

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

Rev.3

BASES TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY	B 3.0-1
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY	B 3.0-5
3.1	SFSC INTEGRITY	B 3.1.1-1
3.1.1	Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC)	B 3.1.1-1
3.1.2	SFSC Heat Removal System	B 3.1.2-1
3.1.3	MPC Cavity Reflooding	B 3.1.3-1
3.1.4	Supplemental Cooling System.....	B 3.1.4-1
3.2	SFSC RADIATION PROTECTION	B 3.2.1-1
3.2.1	Deleted	
3.2.2	TRANSFER CASK Surface Contamination	B 3.2.2-1
3.2.3	Deleted	
3.3	SFSC CRITICALITY CONTROL	B 3.3.1-1
3.3.1	Boron Concentration	B 3.3.1-1

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

B 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

BASES

LCOs LCO 3.0.1, 3.0.2, 3.0.4, and 3.0.5 establish the general requirements applicable to all Specifications and apply at all times, unless otherwise stated.

LCO 3.0.1 LCO 3.0.1 establishes the Applicability statement within each individual Specification as the requirement for when the LCO is required to be met (i.e., when the facility is in the specified conditions of the Applicability statement of each Specification).

LCO 3.0.2 LCO 3.0.2 establishes that upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the associated ACTIONS shall be met. The Completion Time of each Required Action for an ACTIONS Condition is applicable from the point in time that an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The Required Actions establish those remedial measures that must be taken within specified Completion Times when the requirements of an LCO are not met. This Specification establishes that:

- a. Completion of the Required Actions within the specified Completion Times constitutes compliance with a Specification; and
- b. Completion of the Required Actions is not required when an LCO is met within the specified Completion Time, unless otherwise specified.

There are two basic types of Required Actions. The first type of Required Action specifies a time limit in which the LCO must be met. This time limit is the Completion Time to restore a system or component or to restore variables to within specified limits. Whether stated as a Required Action or not, correction of the entered Condition is an action that may always be considered upon entering ACTIONS. The second type of Required Action specifies the

(continued)

BASES

LCO 3.0.2 (continued)

remedial measures that permit continued operation that is not further restricted by the Completion Time. In this case, compliance with the Required Actions provides an acceptable level of safety for continued operation.

Completing the Required Actions is not required when an LCO is met or is no longer applicable, unless otherwise stated in the individual Specifications.

The Completion Times of the Required Actions are also applicable when a system or component is removed from service intentionally. The reasons for intentionally relying on the ACTIONS include, but are not limited to, performance of Surveillances, preventive maintenance, corrective maintenance, or investigation of operational problems. Entering ACTIONS for these reasons must be done in a manner that does not compromise safety. Intentional entry into ACTIONS should not be made for operational convenience.

LCO 3.0.3

This specification is not applicable to a dry storage cask system because it describes conditions under which a power reactor must be shut down when an LCO is not met and an associated ACTION is not met or provided. The placeholder is retained for consistency with the power reactor technical specifications.

LCO 3.0.4

LCO 3.0.4 establishes limitations on changes in specified conditions in the Applicability when an LCO is not met. It precludes placing the HI-STORM 100 System in a specified condition stated in that Applicability (e.g., Applicability desired to be entered) when the following exist:

- a. Facility conditions are such that the requirements of the LCO would not be met in the Applicability desired to be entered; and
- b. Continued noncompliance with the LCO requirements, if the Applicability were entered, would result in being required to

(continued)

BASES

LCO 3.0.4 (continued)

exit the Applicability desired to be entered to comply with the Required Actions.

Compliance with Required Actions that permit continuing with dry fuel storage activities for an unlimited period of time in a specified condition provides an acceptable level of safety for continued operation. This is without regard to the status of the dry storage system. Therefore, in such cases, entry into a specified condition in the Applicability may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Required Actions. The provisions of this Specification should not be interpreted as endorsing the failure to exercise the good practice of restoring systems or components before entering an associated specified condition in the Applicability.

The provisions of LCO 3.0.4 shall not prevent changes in specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS. In addition, the provisions of LCO 3.0.4 shall not prevent changes in specified conditions in the Applicability that are related to the unloading of an SFSC.

Exceptions to LCO 3.0.4 are stated in the individual Specifications. Exceptions may apply to all the ACTIONS or to a specific Required Action of a Specification.

LCO 3.0.5

LCO 3.0.5 establishes the allowance for restoring equipment to service under administrative controls when it has been removed from service or determined to not meet the LCO to comply with the ACTIONS. The sole purpose of this Specification is to provide an exception to LCO 3.0.2 (e.g., to not comply with the applicable Required Action(s)) to allow the performance of testing to demonstrate:

- a. The equipment being returned to service meets the LCO; or
- b. Other equipment meets the applicable LCOs.

(continued)

BASES

LCO 3.0.5
(continued)

The administrative controls ensure the time the equipment is returned to service in conflict with the requirements of the ACTIONS is limited to the time absolutely necessary to perform the allowed testing. This Specification does not provide time to perform any other preventive or corrective maintenance.

B 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

BASES

SRs SR 3.0.1 through SR 3.0.4 establish the general requirements applicable to all Specifications and apply at all times, unless otherwise stated.

SR 3.0.1 SR 3.0.1 establishes the requirement that SRs must be met during the specified conditions in the Applicability for which the requirements of the LCO apply, unless otherwise specified in the individual SRs. This Specification is to ensure that Surveillances are performed to verify that systems and components meet the LCO and variables are within specified limits. Failure to meet a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, in accordance with SR 3.0.2, constitutes a failure to meet an LCO.

Systems and components are assumed to meet the LCO when the associated SRs have been met. Nothing in this Specification, however, is to be construed as implying that systems or components meet the associated LCO when:

- a. The systems or components are known to not meet the LCO, although still meeting the SRs; or
- b. The requirements of the Surveillance(s) are known to be not met between required Surveillance performances.

Surveillances do not have to be performed when the HI-STORM 100 System is in a specified condition for which the requirements of the associated LCO are not applicable, unless otherwise specified.

Surveillances, including Surveillances invoked by Required Actions, do not have to be performed on equipment that has been determined to not meet the LCO because the ACTIONS define the remedial measures that apply. Surveillances have to be met and performed in accordance with SR 3.0.2, prior to returning equipment to service. Upon completion of maintenance, appropriate post-maintenance testing is required. This includes ensuring applicable Surveillances

(continued)

BASES

SR 3.0.1 (continued)

are not failed and their most recent performance is in accordance with SR 3.0.2. Post maintenance testing may not be possible in the current specified conditions in the Applicability due to the necessary dry storage cask system parameters not having been established. In these situations, the equipment may be considered to meet the LCO provided testing has been satisfactorily completed to the extent possible and the equipment is not otherwise believed to be incapable of performing its function. This will allow dry fuel storage activities to proceed to a specified condition where other necessary post maintenance tests can be completed.

SR 3.0.2

SR 3.0.2 establishes the requirements for meeting the specified Frequency for Surveillances and any Required Action with a Completion Time that requires the periodic performance of the Required Action on a "once per..." interval.

SR 3.0.2 permits a 25% extension of the interval specified in the Frequency. This extension facilitates Surveillance scheduling and considers facility conditions that may not be suitable for conducting the Surveillance (e.g., transient conditions or other ongoing Surveillance or maintenance activities).

The 25% extension does not significantly degrade the reliability that results from performing the Surveillance at its specified Frequency. This is based on the recognition that the most probable result of any particular Surveillance being performed is the verification of conformance with the SRs. The exceptions to SR 3.0.2 are those Surveillances for which the 25% extension of the interval specified in the Frequency does not apply. These exceptions are stated in the individual Specifications as a Note in the Frequency stating, "SR 3.0.2 is not applicable."

As stated in SR 3.0.2, the 25% extension also does not apply to the initial portion of a periodic Completion Time that requires performance on a "once per..." basis. The 25% extension applies to each performance after the initial performance. The initial performance of the Required Action, whether it is a particular Surveillance or some other remedial action, is considered a single action with a single Completion Time. One reason for not allowing the 25% extension

(continued)

BASES

SR 3.0.2 (continued)

to this Completion Time is that such an action usually verifies that no loss of function has occurred by checking the status of redundant or diverse components or accomplishes the function of the affected equipment in an alternative manner.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are not intended to be used repeatedly merely as an operational convenience to extend Surveillance intervals or periodic Completion Time intervals beyond those specified.

SR 3.0.3

SR 3.0.3 establishes the flexibility to defer declaring affected equipment as not meeting the LCO or an affected variable outside the specified limits when a Surveillance has not been completed within the specified Frequency. A delay period of up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is less, applies from the point in time that it is discovered that the Surveillance has not been performed in accordance with SR 3.0.2, and not at the time that the specified Frequency was not met.

This delay period provides adequate time to complete Surveillances that have been missed. This delay period permits the completion of a Surveillance before complying with Required Actions or other remedial measures that might preclude completion of the Surveillance.

The basis for this delay period includes consideration of HI-STORM 100 System conditions, adequate planning, availability of personnel, the time required to perform the Surveillance, the safety significance of the delay in completing the required Surveillance, and the recognition that the most probable result of any particular Surveillance being performed is the verification of conformance with the requirements. When a Surveillance with a Frequency based not on time intervals, but upon specified facility conditions, is discovered not to have been performed when specified, SR 3.0.3 allows the full delay period of 24 hours to perform the Surveillance.

SR 3.0.3 also provides a time limit for completion of Surveillances that become applicable as a consequence of changes in the specified conditions in the Applicability imposed by the Required Actions.

(continued)

BASES

SR 3.0.3 (continued)

Failure to comply with specified Frequencies for SRs is expected to be an infrequent occurrence. Use of the delay period established by SR 3.0.3 is a flexibility which is not intended to be used as an operational convenience to extend Surveillance intervals.

If a Surveillance is not completed within the allowed delay period, then the equipment is considered to not meet the LCO or the variable is considered outside the specified limits and the Completion Times of the Required Actions for the applicable LCO Conditions begin immediately upon expiration of the delay period. If a Surveillance is failed within the delay period, then the equipment does not meet the LCO, or the variable is outside the specified limits and the Completion Times of the Required Actions for the applicable LCO Conditions begin immediately upon the failure of the Surveillance.

Completion of the Surveillance within the delay period allowed by this Specification, or within the Completion Time of the ACTIONS, restores compliance with SR 3.0.1.

SR 3.0.4

SR 3.0.4 establishes the requirement that all applicable SRs must be met before entry into a specified condition in the Applicability.

This Specification ensures that system and component requirements and variable limits are met before entry into specified conditions in the Applicability for which these systems and components ensure safe conduct of dry fuel storage activities.

The provisions of this Specification should not be interpreted as endorsing the failure to exercise the good practice of restoring systems or components before entering an associated specified condition in the Applicability.

However, in certain circumstances, failing to meet an SR will not result in SR 3.0.4 restricting a change in specified condition. When a system, subsystem, division, component, device, or variable is

(continued)

BASES

SR 3.0.4 (continued)

outside its specified limits, the associated SR(s) are not required to be performed per SR 3.0.1, which states that Surveillances do not have to be performed on equipment that has been determined to not meet the LCO. When equipment does not meet the LCO, SR 3.0.4 does not apply to the associated SR(s) since the requirement for the SR(s) to be performed is removed. Therefore, failing to perform the Surveillance(s) within the specified Frequency does not result in an SR 3.0.4 restriction to changing specified conditions of the Applicability. However, since the LCO is not met in this instance, LCO 3.0.4 will govern any restrictions that may (or may not) apply to specified condition changes.

The provisions of SR 3.0.4 shall not prevent changes in specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS. In addition, the provisions of LCO 3.0.4 shall not prevent changes in specified conditions in the Applicability that are related to the unloading of an SFSC.

The precise requirements for performance of SRs are specified such that exceptions to SR 3.0.4 are not necessary. The specific time frames and conditions necessary for meeting the SRs are specified in the Frequency, in the Surveillance, or both. This allows performance of Surveillances when the prerequisite condition(s) specified in a Surveillance procedure require entry into the specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO prior to the performance or completion of a Surveillance. A Surveillance that could not be performed until after entering the LCO Applicability would have its Frequency specified such that it is not "due" until the specific conditions needed are met. Alternately, the Surveillance may be stated in the form of a Note as not required (to be met or performed) until a particular event, condition, or time has been reached. Further discussion of the specific formats of SRs' annotation is found in Section 1.4, Frequency.

B 3.1 SFSC Integrity

B 3.1.1 Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC)

BASES

BACKGROUND

A TRANSFER CASK with an empty MPC is placed in the spent fuel pool and loaded with fuel assemblies meeting the requirements of the CoC. A lid is then placed on the MPC. The TRANSFER CASK and MPC are raised to the top of the spent fuel pool surface. The TRANSFER CASK and MPC are then moved into the cask preparation area where the MPC lid is welded to the MPC shell and the welds are inspected and tested. The water is drained from the MPC cavity and drying is performed. The MPC cavity is backfilled with helium. Then, the MPC vent and drain port cover plates and closure ring are installed and welded. Inspections are performed on the welds. MPC cavity moisture removal using vacuum drying or forced helium dehydration is performed to remove residual moisture from the MPC cavity space after the MPC has been drained of water. If vacuum drying is used, any water that has not drained from the fuel cavity evaporates from the fuel cavity due to the vacuum. This is aided by the temperature increase due to the decay heat of the fuel and by the heat added to the MPC from the optional warming pad, if used.

If forced helium dehydration is used, the dry gas introduced to the MPC cavity through the vent or drain port absorbs the residual moisture in the MPC. This humidified gas exits the MPC via the other port and the absorbed water is removed through condensation and/or mechanical drying. The dried helium is then forced back to the MPC until the temperature acceptance limit is met.

After the completion of drying, the MPC cavity is backfilled with helium meeting the requirements of the CoC.

(continued)

BASES

BACKGROUND
(continued)

Backfilling of the MPC fuel cavity with helium promotes gaseous heat dissipation and the inert atmosphere protects the fuel cladding. Backfilling the MPC with helium in the required quantity eliminates air leakage over the life of the MPC because the cavity pressure rises due to heat up of the confined gas by the fuel decay heat during storage.

APPLICABLE
SAFETY
ANALYSIS

The confinement of radioactivity during the storage of spent fuel in the MPC is ensured by the multiple confinement boundaries and systems. The barriers relied on are the fuel pellet matrix, the metallic fuel cladding tubes in which the fuel pellets are contained, and the MPC in which the fuel assemblies are stored. Long-term integrity of the fuel and cladding depend on storage in an inert atmosphere. This is accomplished by removing water from the MPC and backfilling the cavity with an inert gas. The thermal analyses of the MPC assume that the MPC cavity is filled with dry helium of a minimum quantity to ensure the assumptions used for convection heat transfer are preserved. Keeping the backfill pressure below the maximum value preserves the initial condition assumptions made in the MPC overpressurization evaluation.

(continued)

BASES (continued)

LCO A dry, helium filled and sealed MPC establishes an inert heat removal environment necessary to ensure the integrity of the multiple confinement boundaries. Moreover, it also ensures that there will be no air in-leakage into the MPC cavity that could damage the fuel cladding over the storage period.

APPLICABILITY The dry, sealed and inert atmosphere is required to be in place during TRANSPORT OPERATIONS and STORAGE OPERATIONS to ensure both the confinement barriers and heat removal mechanisms are in place during these operating periods. These conditions are not required during LOADING OPERATIONS or UNLOADING OPERATIONS as these conditions are being established or removed, respectively during these periods in support of other activities being performed with the stored fuel.

ACTIONS A note has been added to the ACTIONS which states that, for this LCO, separate Condition entry is allowed for each MPC. This is acceptable since the Required Actions for each Condition provide appropriate compensatory measures for each MPC not meeting the LCO. Subsequent MPCs that do not meet the LCO are governed by subsequent Condition entry and application of associated Required Actions.

A.1

If the cavity vacuum drying pressure or demister exit gas temperature limit has been determined not to be met during TRANSPORT OPERATIONS or STORAGE OPERATIONS, an engineering evaluation is necessary to determine the potential quantity of moisture left within the MPC cavity. Since moisture remaining in the cavity during these modes of operation may represent a long-term degradation concern, immediate action is not necessary. The Completion Time is sufficient to complete the engineering evaluation commensurate with the safety significance of the CONDITION.

BASES

ACTIONS (continued)

A.2

Once the quantity of moisture potentially left in the MPC cavity is determined, a corrective action plan shall be developed and actions initiated to the extent necessary to return the MPC to an analyzed condition. Since the quantity of moisture estimated under Required Action A.1 can range over a broad scale, different recovery strategies may be necessary. Since moisture remaining in the cavity during these modes of operation may represent a long-term degradation concern, immediate action is not necessary. The Completion Time is sufficient to develop and initiate the corrective actions commensurate with the safety significance of the CONDITION.

B.1

If the helium backfill quantity limit has been determined not to be met during TRANSPORT OPERATIONS or STORAGE OPERATIONS, an engineering evaluation is necessary to determine the quantity of helium within the MPC cavity. Since too much or too little helium in the MPC during these modes represents a potential overpressure or heat removal degradation concern, an engineering evaluation shall be performed in a timely manner. The Completion Time is sufficient to complete the engineering evaluation commensurate with the safety significance of the CONDITION.

B.2

Once the quantity of helium in the MPC cavity is determined, a corrective action plan shall be developed and initiated to the extent necessary to return the MPC to an analyzed condition. Since the quantity of helium estimated under Required Action B.1 can range over a broad scale, different recovery strategies may be necessary. Since elevated or reduced helium quantities existing in the MPC cavity represent a potential overpressure or heat removal degradation concern, corrective actions should be developed and implemented in a timely manner. The Completion Time is sufficient to develop and initiate the corrective actions commensurate with the safety significance of the CONDITION.

BASES
ACTIONS
(continued)

C.1

If the helium leak rate limit has been determined not to be met, an engineering evaluation is necessary to determine the impact of increased helium leak rate on heat removal and off-site dose. Since the HI-STORM OVERPACK is a ventilated system, any leakage from the MPC is transported directly to the environment. Since an increased helium leak rate represents a potential challenge to MPC heat removal and the off-site doses, reasonably rapid action is warranted. The Completion Time is sufficient to complete the engineering evaluation commensurate with the safety significance of the CONDITION.

C.2

Once the consequences of the elevated leak rate from the MPC are determined, a corrective action plan shall be developed and initiated to the extent necessary to return the MPC to an analyzed condition. Since the recovery mechanisms can range over a broad scale based on the evaluation performed under Required Action C.1, different recovery strategies may be necessary. Since an elevated helium leak rate represents a challenge to heat removal rates and offsite doses, reasonably rapid action is required. The Completion Time is sufficient to develop and initiate the corrective actions commensurate with the safety significance of the CONDITION.

D.1

If the MPC fuel cavity cannot be successfully returned to a safe, analyzed condition, the fuel must be placed in a safe condition in the spent fuel pool. The Completion Time is reasonable based on the time required to replace the transfer lid with the pool lid (if required), perform fuel cooldown operations (if required), re-flood the MPC, cut the MPC lid welds, move the TRANSFER CASK into the spent fuel pool, remove the MPC lid, and remove the spent fuel assemblies in an orderly manner and without challenging personnel.

BASES

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SR 3.1.1.1, SR 3.1.1.2, and SR 3.1.1.3

The long-term integrity of the stored fuel is dependent on storage in a dry, inert environment. For moderate burnup fuel cavity dryness may be demonstrated either by evacuating the cavity to a very low absolute pressure and verifying that the pressure is held over a specified period of time or by recirculating dry helium through the MPC cavity to absorb moisture until the gas temperature or dew point at the specified location reaches and remains below the acceptance limit for the specified time period. A low vacuum pressure or a demister exit temperature meeting the acceptance limit is an indication that the cavity is dry. For high burnup fuel and high decay heat load MPCs, the forced helium dehydration method of moisture removal must be used to provide necessary cooling of the fuel during drying operations. Cooling provided by normal operation of the forced helium dehydration system ensures that the fuel cladding temperature remains below the applicable limits since forced recirculation of helium provides more effective heat transfer than that which occurs during normal storage operations.

Table 3-1 of Appendix A to the CoC provides the appropriate requirements for drying the MPC cavity based on the burnup class of the fuel (moderate or high) and the applicable short-term temperature limit. The temperature limits and associated cladding hoop stress calculation requirements are consistent with the guidance in NRC Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) Document 11.

Having the proper quantity of helium in the MPC ensures adequate heat transfer from the fuel to the fuel basket and surrounding structure of the MPC and precludes any overpressure event from challenging the normal, off-normal, or accident design pressure of the MPC.

Meeting the helium leak rate limit ensures there is adequate helium in the MPC for long term storage and that there is no credible effluent dose from the cask.

(continued)

BASES

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS SR 3.1.1.1, SR 3.1.1.2 , and SR 3.1.1.3 (continued)

All of these surveillances must be successfully performed once, prior to TRANSPORT OPERATIONS to ensure that the conditions are established for SFSC storage which preserve the analysis basis supporting the cask design.

REFERENCES

1. FSAR Sections 1.2, 4.4, 4.5, 7.2, 7.3 and 8.1
2. Interim Staff Guidance Document 11
3. Interim Staff Guidance Document 18

B 3.1 SFSC Integrity

B 3.1.2 SFSC Heat Removal System

BASES

BACKGROUND The SFSC Heat Removal System is a passive, air-cooled, convective heat transfer system that ensures heat from the MPC canister is transferred to the environs by the chimney effect. Relatively cool air is drawn into the annulus between the OVERPACK and the MPC through the inlet air ducts at the bottom of the OVERPACK. The MPC transfers its heat from the canister surface to the air via natural convection. The buoyancy created by the heating of the air creates a chimney effect and the air is forced back into the environs through the outlet air ducts at the top of the OVERPACK.

APPLICABLE SAFETY ANALYSIS The thermal analyses of the SFSC take credit for the decay heat from the spent fuel assemblies being ultimately transferred to the ambient environment surrounding the OVERPACK. Transfer of heat away from the fuel assemblies ensures that the fuel cladding and other SFSC component temperatures do not exceed applicable limits. Under normal storage conditions, the inlet and outlet air ducts are unobstructed and full air flow (i.e., maximum heat transfer for the given ambient temperature) occurs.

Analyses have been performed for the complete obstruction of half, and all inlet air ducts. Blockage of half of the inlet air ducts reduces air flow through the OVERPACK annulus and decreases heat transfer from the MPC. Under this off-normal condition, no SFSC components exceed the short term temperature limits.

(continued)

BASES

APPLICABLE
SAFETY
ANALYSIS
(continued)

The complete blockage of all inlet air ducts stops normal air cooling of the MPC. The MPC will continue to radiate heat to the relatively cooler inner shell of the OVERPACK. With the loss of normal air cooling, the SFSC component temperatures will increase toward their respective short-term temperature limits. None of the components reach their temperature limits over the 72-hour duration of the analyzed event.

LCO

The SFSC Heat Removal System must be verified to be operable to preserve the assumptions of the thermal analyses. Operability of the heat removal system ensures that the decay heat generated by the stored fuel assemblies is transferred to the environs at a sufficient rate to maintain fuel cladding and other SFSC component temperatures within design limits.

The intent of this LCO is to address those occurrences of air duct blockage that can be reasonably anticipated to occur from time to time at the ISFSI (i.e., Design Event I and II class events per ANSI/ANS-57.9). These events are of the type where corrective actions can usually be accomplished within one 8-hour operating shift to restore the heat removal system to operable status (e.g., removal of loose debris).

(continued)

BASES

LCO

(continued)

This LCO is not intended to address low frequency, unexpected Design Event III and IV class events such as design basis accidents and extreme environmental phenomena that could potentially block one or more of the air ducts for an extended period of time (i.e., longer than the total Completion Time of the LCO). This class of events is addressed site-specifically as required by Section 3.4.9 of Appendix B to the CoC.

APPLICABILITY

The LCO is applicable during STORAGE OPERATIONS. Once an OVERPACK containing an MPC loaded with spent fuel has been placed in storage, the heat removal system must be operable to ensure adequate dissipation of the decay heat from the fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

A note has been added to the ACTIONS which states that, for this LCO, separate Condition entry is allowed for each SFSC. This is acceptable since the Required Actions for each Condition provide appropriate compensatory measures for each SFSC not meeting the LCO. Subsequent SFSCs that don't meet the LCO are governed by subsequent Condition entry and application of associated Required Actions.

A.1

If the heat removal system has been determined to be inoperable, it must be restored to operable status within eight hours. Eight hours is a reasonable period of time (typically, one operating shift) to take action to remove the obstructions in the air flow path.

(continued)

BASES

ACTIONS
(continued)

B.1

If the heat removal system cannot be restored to operable status within eight hours, the innermost portion of the OVERPACK concrete may experience elevated temperatures. Therefore, dose rates are required to be measured to verify the effectiveness of the radiation shielding provided by the concrete. This Action must be performed immediately and repeated every twelve hours thereafter to provide timely and continued evaluation of the effectiveness of the concrete shielding. As necessary, the cask user shall provide additional radiation protection measures such as temporary shielding. The Completion Time is reasonable considering the expected slow rate of deterioration, if any, of the concrete under elevated temperatures.

B.2.1

In addition to Required Action B.1, efforts must continue to restore cooling to the SFSC. Efforts must continue to restore the heat removal system to operable status by removing the air flow obstruction(s) unless optional Required Action B.2.2 is being implemented.

This Required Action must be complete in 64 hours.

(continued)

BASES

ACTIONS

B.2.1 (continued)

The Completion Time reflects the 8 hours to complete Required Action A.1 and the appropriate balance of time consistent with the applicable analysis results. The event is assumed to begin at the time the SFSC heat removal system is declared inoperable. This is reasonable considering the low probability of all inlet or outlet ducts becoming simultaneously blocked by trash or debris.

B.2.2

In lieu of implementing Required Action B.2.1, transfer of the MPC into a TRANSFER CASK will place the MPC in an analyzed condition and ensure adequate fuel cooling until actions to correct the heat removal system inoperability can be completed. Transfer of the MPC into a TRANSFER CASK removes the SFSC from the LCO Applicability since STORAGE OPERATIONS does not include times when the MPC resides in the TRANSFER CASK. In this case, the requirements of CoC Appendix A, LCO 3.1.4 apply.

An engineering evaluation must be performed to determine if any concrete deterioration has occurred which prevents it from performing its design function. If the evaluation is successful and the air flow obstructions have been cleared, the OVERPACK heat removal system may be considered operable and the MPC transferred back into the OVERPACK. Compliance with LCO 3.1.2 is then restored. If the evaluation is unsuccessful, the user must transfer the MPC into a different, fully qualified OVERPACK to resume STORAGE OPERATIONS and restore compliance with LCO 3.1.2

(continued)

BASES

ACTIONS

B.2.2 (continued)

In lieu of performing the engineering evaluation, the user may opt to proceed directly to transferring the MPC into a different, fully qualified OVERPACK or place the TRANSFER CASK in the spent fuel pool and unload the MPC.

The Completion Time of 64 hours reflects the Completion Time from Required Action B.2.1 to ensure component temperatures remain below their short-term temperature limits for the respective decay heat loads.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SR 3.1.2.1

The long-term integrity of the stored fuel is dependent on the ability of the SFSC to reject heat from the MPC to the environment. There are two options for implementing SR 3.1.2.1, either of which is acceptable for demonstrating that the heat removal system is OPERABLE.

Visual observation that all inlet and outlet air ducts are unobstructed ensures that air flow past the MPC is occurring and heat transfer is taking place. Complete blockage of any one or more inlet or outlet air ducts renders the heat removal system inoperable and this LCO not met. Partial blockage of one or more inlet or outlet air ducts does not constitute inoperability of the heat removal system. However, corrective actions should be taken promptly to remove the obstruction and restore full flow through the affected duct(s).

(continued)

BASES

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS SR 3.1.2.1 (continued)

As an alternative, for OVERPACKs with air temperature monitoring instrumentation installed in the outlet air ducts, the temperature rise between ambient and the OVERPACK air outlet may be monitored to verify operability of the heat removal system. Blocked inlet or outlet air ducts will reduce air flow and increase the temperature rise experienced by the air as it removes heat from the MPC. Based on the analyses, provided the air temperature rise is less than the limits stated in the SR, adequate air flow and, therefore, adequate heat transfer is occurring to provide assurance of long term fuel cladding integrity. The reference ambient temperature used to perform this Surveillance shall be measured at the ISFSI facility.

The Frequency of 24 hours is reasonable based on the time necessary for SFSC components to heat up to unacceptable temperatures assuming design basis heat loads, and allowing for corrective actions to take place upon discovery of blockage of air ducts.

-
- | | |
|------------|--|
| REFERENCES | 1. FSAR Chapter 4 |
| | 2. FSAR Sections 11.2.13 and 11.2.14 |
| | 3. ANSI/ANS 57.9-1992 |
-

B 3.1 SFSC INTEGRITY

B 3.1.3 MPC Cavity Reflooding

BASES

BACKGROUND

In the event that an MPC must be unloaded, the TRANSFER CASK with its enclosed MPC is returned to the cask preparation area to begin the process of fuel unloading. The MPC closure ring, and vent and drain port cover plates are removed. The MPC gas is sampled to determine the integrity of the spent fuel cladding. The pressure in the MPC cavity is ensured to be less than the 100 psig design pressure. This is accomplished via direct measurement of the MPC gas pressure or via analysis.

After ensuring the MPC cavity pressure meets the LCO limit, the MPC is then re-flooded with water at a controlled rate and/or the pressure monitored to ensure that the pressure remains below 100 psig. Once the cavity is filled with water, the MPC lid weld is removed leaving the MPC lid in place. The transfer cask and MPC are placed in the spent fuel pool and the MPC lid is removed. The fuel assemblies are removed from the MPC and the MPC and transfer cask are removed from the spent fuel pool and decontaminated.

(continued)

BASES (continued)

BACKGROUND
(continued)

Ensuring that the MPC cavity pressure is less than the LCO limit ensures that any steam produced within the cavity is safely vented to an appropriate location and eliminates the risk of high MPC pressure due to sudden generation of large steam quantities during re-flooding.

APPLICABLE
SAFETY
ANALYSIS

The confinement of radioactivity during the storage of spent fuel in the MPC is ensured by the multiple confinement boundaries and systems. The barriers relied on are the fuel pellet matrix, the metallic fuel cladding tubes in which the fuel pellets are contained, and the MPC in which the fuel assemblies are stored. Standard practice in the dry cask industry has historically been to directly reflood the cask with water. This standard practice is known not to induce fuel cladding failures.

The integrity of the MPC depends on maintaining the internal cavity pressures within design limits. This is accomplished by introducing water to the cavity in a controlled manner such that there is no sudden formation of large quantities of steam during MPC re-flooding. (Ref. 1).

LCO

(continued)
Determining the MPC cavity pressure prior to and during re-flooding ensures that there will be sufficient venting of any steam produced to avoid excessive MPC pressurization.

APPLICABILITY

The MPC cavity pressure is controlled during UNLOADING OPERATIONS after the transfer cask and integral MPC are back in the FUEL BUILDING and are no longer suspended from, or secured in, the transporter. Therefore, the Cask Reflood LCO does not apply during TRANSPORT OPERATIONS and STORAGE OPERATIONS.

A note has been added to the APPLICABILITY for LCO 3.1.3 which states that the LCO is only applicable during wet UNLOADING OPERATIONS. This is acceptable since the intent of the LCO is to avoid uncontrolled MPC pressurization due to water flashing during re-flooding operations. This is not a concern for dry UNLOADING OPERATIONS.

BASES (continued)

ACTIONS	(continued)
	<p>A note has been added to the ACTIONS which states that, for this LCO, separate Condition entry is allowed for each MPC. This is acceptable since the Required Actions for each Condition provide appropriate compensatory measures for each MPC not meeting the LCO. Subsequent MPCs that do not meet the LCO are governed by subsequent Condition entry and application of associated Required Actions.</p> <p><u>A</u></p> <p>If the MPC cavity pressure limit is not met, actions must be taken to restore the parameters to within the limits before initiating or continuing re-flooding the MPC.</p> <p>Immediately is an appropriate Completion Time because it requires action to be initiated promptly and completed without delay, but does not establish any particular fixed time limit for completing the action. This offers the flexibility necessary for users to plan and implement any necessary work activities commensurate with the safety significance of the condition, which is governed by the MPC heat load.</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	(continued)
	<p><u>SR 3.1.3.1</u></p> <p>The integrity of the MPC is dependent on controlling the internal MPC pressure. By controlling the MPC internal pressure prior to and during re-flooding the MPC there is sufficient steam venting capacity during MPC re-flooding.</p> <p>The LCO must be met on each SFSC before the initiation of MPC re-flooding operations to ensure the design and analysis basis are preserved.</p>

REFERENCES	1. FSAR, Section 4.5 and 8.3.2.
------------	---------------------------------

B 3.1 SFSC Integrity

B 3.1.4 Supplemental Cooling System

BASES

BACKGROUND The Supplemental Cooling System (SCS) is an active, water cooling system that provides augmented heat removal from the MPC to ensure fuel cladding temperatures remain below the applicable limit during onsite transport operations in the TRANSFER CASK. The system is required for all MPCs meeting the burnup, heat load, and TRANSFER CASK orientation combinations specified in the Applicability of the LCO.

**APPLICABLE
SAFETY
ANALYSIS** The thermal analyses of the MPC inside the TRANSFER CASK take credit for the operation of the SCS under certain conditions to ensure that the spent fuel cladding temperature remains below the applicable limit. FSAR Section 4.5 describes these analyses in more detail. For MPCs containing all moderate burnup fuel ($\leq 45,000$ MWD/MTU), SCS operation is not required, because the fuel cladding temperature cannot exceed the limit of 1058°F for moderate burnup fuel (Refs. 2 and 3).

For high burnup fuel, the fuel cladding temperature limit is 400°C (752°F) during onsite transportation. For MPCs containing one or more high burnup fuel assemblies, the SCS has been credited in the thermal analysis in order to meet the lower fuel cladding temperature limit.

(continued)

BASES

LCO The Supplemental Cooling System must be operable if the MPC/TRANSFER cask assemblage meets one of the following conditions in the Applicability portion of the LCO in order to preserve the assumptions made in the thermal analysis.

APPLICABILITY The LCO is applicable within 4 hours after completion of MPC drying operations in accordance with LCO 3.1.1 or within 4 hours of transferring the MPC into the TRANSFER CASK if the MPC is to be unloaded, and the following conditions are met:

MPCs having one or more fuel assemblies with an average burnup greater than 45,000 MWD/MTU.

ACTIONS

A.1

If the SCS has been determined to be inoperable, the thermal analysis shows that the fuel cladding temperature would not exceed the short term temperature limit applicable to an off-normal condition, even with no water in the TRANSFER CASK-to-MPC annulus. Actions should be taken to restore the SCS to operable status in a timely manner. Because the thermal analysis is a steady-state analysis, there is an indefinite period of time available to make repairs to the SCS. However, it is prudent to require the actions to be completed in a reasonably short period of time. A Completion Time of 7 days is considered appropriate and a reasonable amount of time to plan the work, obtain needed parts, and execute the work in a controlled manner.

(continued)

BASES

ACTIONS

(continued)

B.1

If, after 7 days, the SCS cannot be restored to operable status, actions should be taken to remove the fuel assemblies from the MPC and place them back into the spent fuel pool storage racks. Thirty days is considered a reasonable time frame given that the MPC will be adequately cooled while this action is being planned and implemented, and certain equipment for this infrequent evolution (e.g., weld cutting machine) may take some time to acquire.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SR 3.1.4.1

The long-term integrity of the stored fuel is dependent on the ability of the SFSC to reject heat from the MPC to the environment, including during short-term evolutions such as on-site transportation in the TRANSFER CASK. The SCS is required to ensure adequate fuel cooling in certain cases. The SCS should be verified to be operable every two hours. This would involve verification that the water flow rate and temperatures are within expected ranges and the pump and air cooler are operating as expected. This is a reasonable Frequency given the typical oversight occurring during the on-site transportation evolution, the duration of the evolution, and the simple equipment involved.

REFERENCES

1. FSAR Section 4.5
 2. NRC Interim Staff Guidance 11, Rev. 3
 3. NRC Memorandum, C. Brown to M.W. Hodges, January 29, 2004
-

Deleted
B 3.2.1

B 3.2

B 3.2.1 Deleted

B 3.2 SFSC Radiation Protection

B 3.2.2 TRANSFER CASK Surface Contamination

BASES

BACKGROUND A TRANSFER CASK is immersed in the spent fuel pool in order to load the spent fuel assemblies. As a result, the surface of the TRANSFER CASK may become contaminated with the radioactive material in the spent fuel pool water. This contamination is removed prior to moving the TRANSFER CASK to the ISFSI, or prior to transferring the MPC into the OVERPACK, whichever occurs first, in order to minimize the radioactive contamination to personnel or the environment. This allows dry fuel storage activities to proceed without additional radiological controls to prevent the spread of contamination and reduces personnel dose due to the spread of loose contamination or airborne contamination. This is consistent with ALARA practices.

APPLICABLE SAFETY ANALYSIS The radiation protection measures implemented during MPC transfer and transportation using the TRANSFER CASK are based on the assumption that the exterior surfaces of the TRANSFER CASKs have been decontaminated. Failure to decontaminate the surfaces of the TRANSFER CASKs could lead to higher-than-projected occupational doses.

LCO Removable surface contamination on the TRANSFER CASK exterior surfaces and accessible surfaces of the MPC is limited to 1000 dpm/100 cm² from beta and gamma sources and 20 dpm/100 cm² from alpha sources. These limits are taken from the guidance in IE Circular 81-07 (Ref. 2) and are based on the minimum level of activity that can be routinely detected under a surface contamination control program using direct survey methods. Only loose contamination is controlled, as fixed contamination will not result from the TRANSFER CASK loading process.

(continued)

BASES

LCO
(continued)

Experience has shown that these limits are low enough to prevent the spread of contamination to clean areas and are significantly less than the levels which would cause significant personnel skin dose. LCO 3.2.2 requires removable contamination to be within the specified limits for the exterior surfaces of the TRANSFER CASK and accessible portions of the MPC. The location and number of surface swipes used to determine compliance with this LCO are determined based on standard industry practice and the user's plant-specific contamination measurement program for objects of this size. Accessible portions of the MPC means the upper portion of the MPC external shell wall accessible after the inflatable annulus seal is removed and before the annulus shield ring is installed. The user shall determine a reasonable number and location of swipes for the accessible portion of the MPC. The objective is to determine a removable contamination value representative of the entire upper circumference of the MPC, while implementing sound ALARA practices.

APPLICABILITY

The applicability is modified by a note that states that the LCO is not applicable to the TRANSFER CASK if MPC transfer operations occur inside the FUEL BUILDING. This is consistent with the intent of this LCO, which is to ensure loose contamination on the loaded TRANSFER CASK and MPC outside the FUEL BUILDING is within limits. If the MPC transfer is performed inside the FUEL BUILDING the empty TRANSFER CASK remains behind and is treated like any other contaminated hardware under the user's Part 50 contamination control program.

Verification that the surface contamination is less than the LCO limit is performed during LOADING OPERATIONS. This occurs before TRANSPORT OPERATIONS, when the LCO is applicable. Measurement of surface contamination is unnecessary during UNLOADING OPERATIONS as surface contamination would have been measured prior to moving the subject TRANSFER CASK to the ISFSI.

(continued)

BASES (continued)

ACTIONS

A note has been added to the ACTIONS which states that, for this LCO, separate Condition entry is allowed for each TRANSFER CASK. This is acceptable since the Required Actions for each Condition provide appropriate compensatory measures for each TRANSFER CASK not meeting the LCO. Subsequent TRANSFER CASKs that do not meet the LCO are governed by subsequent Condition entry and application of associated Required Actions.

A.1

If the removable surface contamination of a TRANSFER CASK or MPC, as applicable, that has been loaded with spent fuel is not within the LCO limits, action must be initiated to decontaminate the TRANSFER CASK or MPC and bring the removable surface contamination within limits. The Completion Time of 7 days is appropriate given that sufficient time is needed to prepare for, and complete the decontamination once the LCO is determined not to be met.

SURVEILLANCE
REQUIREMENTS

SR 3.2.2.1

This SR verifies that the removable surface contamination on the TRANSFER CASK and/or accessible portions of the MPC is less than the limits in the LCO. The Surveillance is performed using smear surveys to detect removable surface contamination. The Frequency requires performing the verification during LOADING OPERATIONS in order to confirm that the TRANSFER CASK or OVERPACK can be moved to the ISFSI without spreading loose contamination.

REFERENCES

1. FSAR Sections 8.1.5 and 8.1.6.
 2. NRC IE Circular 81-07.
-

Deleted
B 3.2.3

B 3.2

B 3.2.3 Deleted

B 3.3 SFSC Criticality Control

B 3.3.1 Boron Concentration

BASES

BACKGROUND A TRANSFER CASK with an empty MPC is placed in the spent fuel pool and loaded with fuel assemblies meeting the requirements of the Certificate of Compliance. A lid is then placed on the MPC. The TRANSFER CASK and MPC are raised to the top of the spent fuel pool surface. The TRANSFER CASK and MPC are then moved into the cask preparation area where the MPC lid is welded to the MPC shell and the welds are inspected and tested. The water is drained from the MPC cavity and drying is performed. The MPC cavity is backfilled with helium. Then, the MPC vent and drain cover plates and closure ring are installed and welded. Inspections are performed on the welds. The TRANSFER CASK bottom pool lid is replaced with the transfer lid to allow eventual transfer of the MPC into the OVERPACK.

For those MPCs containing PWR fuel assemblies of relatively high initial enrichment, credit is taken in the criticality analyses for boron in the water within the MPC. To preserve the analysis basis, users must verify that the boron concentration of the water in the MPC meets specified limits when there is fuel and water in the MPC. This may occur during LOADING OPERATIONS and UNLOADING OPERATIONS.

APPLICABLE SAFETY ANALYSIS The spent nuclear fuel stored in the SFSC is required to remain subcritical ($k_{\text{eff}} < 0.95$) under all conditions of storage. The HI-STORM 100 SFSC is analyzed to store a wide variety of spent nuclear fuel assembly types with differing initial enrichments. For most PWR fuel loaded in the MPC-32 and MPC-32F, and for relatively high enrichment PWR fuel loaded in the MPC-24, -24E, and -24EF, credit was taken in the criticality analyses for neutron poison in the form of soluble boron in the water within the MPC. Compliance with this LCO preserves the assumptions made in the criticality analyses regarding credit for soluble boron.

(continued)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

BASES (continued)

LCO

Compliance with this LCO ensures that the stored fuel will remain subcritical with a $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$ while water is in the MPC. LCOs 3.3.1.a and 3.3.1.b provide the minimum concentration of soluble boron required in the MPC water for the MPC-24, and MPC-24E/24EF, respectively, for MPCs containing all INTACT FUEL ASSEMBLIES. The limits are applicable to the respective MPCs if one or more fuel assemblies to be loaded in the MPC had an initial enrichment of U-235 greater than the value in Table 2.1-2 of Appendix B to the CoC for loading with no soluble boron credit.

LCO 3.3.1.e provides the minimum concentration of soluble boron required in the MPC water for the MPC-24E and MPC-24EF containing at least one DAMAGED FUEL ASSEMBLY or one fuel assembly classified as FUEL DEBRIS.

LCO 3.3.1.f provides the minimum concentration of soluble boron required in the MPC water for the MPC-32 and MPC-32F based on the fuel assembly array/class and the classification of the fuel as a DAMAGED FUEL ASSEMBLY or FUEL DEBRIS.

All fuel assemblies loaded into the MPC-24, MPC-24E, MPC-24EF, MPC-32, and MPC-32F are limited by analysis to maximum enrichments not exceeding 5.0 wt.% U-235.

The LCO also requires that the minimum soluble boron concentration for the most limiting fuel assembly array/class and classification to be stored in the same MPC be used. This means that the highest minimum soluble boron concentration limit for all fuel assemblies in the MPC applies in cases where fuel assembly array/classes and fuel classifications (intact vs. damaged) are mixed in the same MPC. This ensures the assumptions pertaining to soluble boron used in the criticality analyses are preserved.

(continued)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

BASES

APPLICABILITY The boron concentration LCO is applicable whenever an MPC-24, -24E, -24EF, -32, or -32F has at least one PWR fuel assembly in a storage location and water in the MPC. For the MPC-24 and MPC-24E/24EF, when all fuel assemblies to be loaded have initial enrichments less than the limit for no soluble boron credit as provided in CoC Appendix B, Table 2.1-2, the boron concentration requirement is implicitly understood to be zero.

During **LOADING OPERATIONS**, the LCO is applicable immediately upon the loading of the first fuel assembly in the MPC. It remains applicable until the MPC is drained of water

During **UNLOADING OPERATIONS**, the LCO is applicable when the MPC is re-flooded with water after helium cooldown operations. Note that compliance with SR 3.0.4 assures that the water to be used to flood the MPC is of the correct boron concentration to ensure the LCO is upon entering the Applicability.

ACTIONS

A note has been added to the **ACTIONS** which states that, for this LCO, separate Condition entry is allowed for each MPC. This is acceptable since the Required Actions for each Condition provide appropriate compensatory measures for each MPC not meeting the LCO. Subsequent MPCs that do not meet the LCO are governed by subsequent Condition entry and application of associated Required Actions.

A.1 and A.2

Continuation of **LOADING OPERATIONS**, **UNLOADING OPERATIONS** or positive reactivity additions (including actions to reduce boron concentration) is contingent upon maintaining the SFSC in compliance with the LCO. If the boron concentration of water in the MPC is less than its limit, all activities **LOADING OPERATIONS**, **UNLOADING OPERATIONS** or positive reactivity additions must be suspended immediately.

(continued)

BASES

ACTIONS (continued)

A.3

In addition to immediately suspending LOADING OPERATIONS, UNLOADING OPERATIONS and positive reactivity additions, action to restore the concentration to within the limit specified in the LCO must be initiated immediately.

One means of complying with this action is to initiate boration of the affected MPC. In determining the required combination of boration flow rate and concentration, there is no unique design basis event that must be satisfied; only that boration be initiated without delay. In order to raise the boron concentration as quickly as possible, the operator should begin boration with the best source available for existing plant conditions.

Once boration is initiated, it must be continued until the boron concentration is restored. The restoration time depends on the amount of boron that must be injected to reach the required concentration.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SR 3.3.1.1

The boron concentration in the MPC water must be verified to be within the applicable limit within four hours prior to entering the Applicability of the LCO. For LOADING OPERATIONS, this means within four hours of loading the first fuel assembly into the cask.

For UNLOADING OPERATIONS, this means verifying the source of borated water to be used to re-flood the MPC within four hours of commencing re-flooding operations. This ensures that when the LCO is applicable (upon introducing water into the MPC), the LCO will be met.

(continued)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

BASES

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Surveillance Requirement 3.3.1.1 is modified by a note which states that SR 3.3.1.1 is only required to be performed if the MPC is submerged in water or if water is to be added to, or recirculated through the MPC. This reflects the underlying premise of this SR which is to ensure, once the correct boron concentration is established, it need only be verified thereafter if the MPC is in a state where the concentration could be changed.

There is no need to re-verify the boron concentration of the water in the MPC after it is removed from the spent fuel pool unless water is to be added to, or recirculated through the MPC, because these are the only credible activities that could potentially change the boron concentration during this time. This note also prevents the interference of unnecessary sampling activities while lid closure welding and other MPC storage preparation activities are taking place in an elevated radiation area atop the MPC. Plant procedures should ensure that any water to be added to, or recirculated through the MPC is at a boron concentration greater than or equal to the minimum boron concentration specified in the LCO

REFERENCES

1. FSAR Chapter 6.
-

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM 100 SYSTEM FSAR

APPENDIX 12.B

THIS APPENDIX HAS BEEN DELETED

SUPPLEMENT 12.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

12.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 12.II

OPERATING CONTROLS AND LIMITS

The main body of this chapter remains fully applicable for the IP1 specific options of the HI-STORM 100 System.

CHAPTER 13[†]: QUALITY ASSURANCE

13.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM

13.0.1 Overview

This chapter provides a summary of the quality assurance program implemented for activities related to the design, qualification analyses, material procurement, fabrication, assembly, testing and use of structures, systems, and components of the HI-STORM 100 System and HI-TRAC transfer cask designated as important to safety.

Important-to-safety activities related to construction and deployment of the HI-STORM 100 System are controlled under the NRC-approved Holtec Quality Assurance Program. The Holtec QA program manual (Reference [13.0.2]) is approved by the NRC (Reference [13.0.4]) under Docket 71-0784. The Holtec QA program satisfies the requirements of 10 CFR 72, Subpart G and 10 CFR 71, Subpart H. In accordance with 10 CFR 72.140(d), this approved 10 CFR 71 QA program will be applied to spent fuel storage cask activities under 10 CFR 72. The additional recordkeeping requirements of 10 CFR 72.174 are addressed in the Holtec QA program manual and must also be complied with.

The Holtec QA program is implemented through a hierarchy of procedures and documentation, listed below.

1. Holtec Quality Assurance Program Manual
2. Holtec Quality Assurance Procedures
3.
 - a. Holtec Standard Procedures
 - b. Holtec Project Procedures

Quality activities performed by others on behalf of Holtec are governed by the supplier's quality assurance program or Holtec's QA program extended to the supplier. The type and extent of Holtec QA control and oversight is specified in the procurement documents for the specific item or service being procured. The fundamental goal of the supplier oversight portion of Holtec's QA program is to provide assurance that activities performed in support of the supply of safety-significant items and services are performed correctly and in compliance with the procurement documents.

[†] This chapter has been prepared in the format and section organization set forth in Regulatory Guide 3.61. However, the material content of this chapter also fulfills the intent of NUREG-1536. Pagination and numbering of sections, figures, and tables are consistent with the convention set down in Chapter 1, Section 1.0, herein. Finally, all terms-of-art used in this chapter are consistent with the terminology of the glossary (Table 1.0.1) and component nomenclature of the Bill-of-Materials (Section 1.5).

13.0.2 Graded Approach to Quality Assurance

For the HI-STORM 100 System, a graded approach to quality assurance is used by Holtec. This graded approach is controlled by Holtec Quality Assurance (QA) program documents as described in Section 13.0.1.

NUREG/CR-6407 [13.0.1] provides descriptions of quality categories A, B and C. Using the guidance in NUREG/CR-6407, Holtec International assigns a quality category to each individual, important-to-safety component of the HI-STORM 100 System and HI-TRAC transfer cask. The categories assigned to the cask components are identified in Table 2.2.6. Quality categories for ancillary equipment are provided in Table 8.1.6 on a generic basis. Quality categories for other equipment needed to deploy the HI-STORM 100 System at a licensee's ISFSI are defined on a case-specific basis considering the component's design function.

Activities affecting quality are defined by the purchaser's procurement contract for use of the HI-STORM 100 System at an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI) under the general license provisions of 10CFR72, Subpart K. They may include any or all of the following: design, procurement, fabrication, handling, shipping, storing, cleaning, assembly, inspection, testing, operation, maintenance, repair and monitoring of HI-STORM 100 structures, systems, and components that are important to safety.

The quality assurance program described in the QA Program Manual fully complies with the requirements of 10CFR72 Subpart G and the intent of NUREG-1536 [13.0.3]. However, NUREG-1536 does not explicitly address incorporation of a QA program manual by reference. Therefore, invoking the NRC-approved QA program in this FSAR constitutes a literal deviation from NUREG-1536 and has accordingly been added to the list of deviations in Table 1.0.3. This deviation is acceptable since important-to-safety activities are implemented in accordance with the latest revision of the Holtec QA program manual and implementing procedures. Further, incorporating the QA Program Manual by reference in this FSAR avoids duplication of information between the implementing documents and the FSAR and any discrepancies that may arise from simultaneous maintenance to the two program descriptions governing the same activities.

13.1 through 13.5 INTENTIONALLY DELETED

13.6 REFERENCES

- [13.0.1] NUREG/CR-6407, "Classification of Transportation Packaging and Dry Spent Fuel Storage System Components According to Importance to Safety," February 1996.
- [13.0.2] Holtec International Quality Assurance Program, Latest Approved Revision.
- [13.0.3] NUREG-1536, "Standard Review Plan for Dry Cask Storage Systems," January 1997.
- [13.0.4] NRC QA Program Approval for Radioactive Material Packages No. 0784, Docket 71-0784.

SUPPLEMENT 13.I

(This Section Reserved for Future Use)

HOLTEC INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

HI-STORM FSAR
REPORT HI-2002444

13.I-1

Rev. 6

SUPPLEMENT 13.II

QUALITY ASSURANCE

The main body of this chapter remains fully applicable for the IP1 specific options of the HI-STORM 100 System.